



## **BOOST ISSUER PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY**

*(a public company incorporated with limited liability in Ireland)*

### **COLLATERALISED ETP SECURITIES PROGRAMME**

Under the Collateralised ETP Securities Programme described in this Base Prospectus (the "**Programme**"), Boost Issuer Public Limited Company (the "**Issuer**"), subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, may from time to time issue collateralised exchange traded securities (the "**ETP Securities**"), linked to indices providing exposure to a range of asset classes including equities, commodities, currencies and fixed income on the terms set out herein as completed by the final terms in respect of the relevant ETP Securities (the "**Final Terms**"). The aggregate number of ETP Securities issued under the Programme will not at any time exceed 1,000,000,000.

The return on ETP Securities of a class will be linked to the daily performance of the index referenced by that class. ETP Securities of a class may offer long or short exposure, which may also be leveraged, to the daily performance of such index.

ETP Securities are complex, structured products involving a significant degree of risk and potential investors should be prepared to sustain a loss of all or part of their investment. It is the responsibility of prospective purchasers to ensure that they have sufficient knowledge, experience and professional advice to make their own legal, financial, tax, regulatory, accounting and other business evaluation of the merits and risks of investing in ETP Securities. In particular, an investment in ETP Securities giving short and/or leveraged exposure to the daily performance of the applicable index is only appropriate for investors that understand the increased risk caused by such features.

**FOR A DISCUSSION OF CERTAIN FACTORS REGARDING THE ISSUER AND THE ETP SECURITIES THAT SHOULD BE CONSIDERED BY POTENTIAL INVESTORS CONSIDERING AN INVESTMENT IN ETP SECURITIES, SEE "RISK FACTORS" ON PAGE 26 OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS.**

This Base Prospectus does not describe all of the risks of an investment in the ETP Securities. This Base Prospectus is not intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer or any other Programme Party that any recipient of this Base Prospectus should purchase the ETP Securities.

Any prospective investor intending to acquire or acquiring any ETP Securities from any Authorised Participant or other person (an "**Offeror**") should be aware that, in the context of an offer to the public as defined in section 102B of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("**FSMA**"), the Issuer may only be responsible to the prospective investor for the prospectus constituted by this Base Prospectus, as completed by the applicable Final Terms (the "**Prospectus**") under section 90 of FSMA if the Issuer has authorised that Offeror to make the offer to the prospective investor. Each prospective investor should therefore enquire whether the Offeror is so authorised by the Issuer. If the Offeror is not so authorised by the Issuer, the prospective investor should check with the Offeror whether anyone is responsible for the Prospectus for the purposes of section 90 of FSMA in the context of the offer to the public, and, if so, who that person is. If the prospective investor is in any doubt about whether it can rely on the Prospectus and/or who is responsible for its contents it should take legal advice. Where information relating to the terms of the relevant offer required pursuant to the Prospectus Directive is not contained in this Base Prospectus or the relevant Final Terms, it will be the responsibility of the relevant offeror at the time of such offer to provide the investor with such information. This does not affect any responsibility which the Issuer may otherwise have under applicable laws.

**A prospective investor intending to acquire or acquiring any ETP Securities from an Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the ETP Securities to a prospective investor by an Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Offeror and such prospective investor including as to price, allocations and settlement arrangements.** The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements with prospective investors (other than with Authorised Participants) in connection with the offer or sale of ETP Securities and, accordingly, this Base Prospectus does not and any Final Terms will not contain such information and any prospective investor must obtain such information from the Offeror.

ETP Securities will be issued in Classes (as defined in the section of this Base Prospectus headed "**Overview of the Programme**") and each Class will be secured by security over (i) all of the Issuer's rights, title, interest and benefit present and future in, to and under the Programme Documents to the extent that they relate to such Class of ETP Securities, and (ii), certain cash, property and contractual claims of the Issuer that relate solely to that Class of the ETP

Securities (the "**Class Secured Property**"). In addition, the Issuer's obligations in respect of all Classes of ETP Securities in respect of which the Issuer has entered into a Swap Transaction (as defined herein) with a particular Swap Provider (as defined herein) will be secured by security over (i) all of the Issuer's rights, title, interest and benefit present and future in, to and under the relevant Collateral Pool Documents (as defined herein), (ii) the assets comprising the relevant Swap Provider Collateral Pool to the extent not assigned pursuant to (i) above, (iii) all sums held now or in the future by or on behalf of the Issuer to meet payments due in respect of the obligations and duties of the Issuer under the relevant Swap Agreement, and (iv) all sums, securities and any other property held or received by the Liquidation Agent (as defined herein) relating to the relevant Swap Agreement, any relevant Credit Support Document (as defined herein) and the ETP Securities, as continuing security for the Issuer's obligations owed to the relevant Collateral Pool Secured Creditors (the "**Collateral Pool Secured Property**").

In respect of any Class of ETP Securities, the claims of the Trustee, to the extent that they relate to that Class, will also be secured by certain assets comprised in the relevant Class Secured Property. The claims of the Security Trustee and the relevant Swap Provider in respect of payments made on behalf of the Issuer, all in respect of any Connected Class of ETP Securities relating to such Swap Agreement, will also be secured by certain assets comprised in the relevant Collateral Pool Secured Property.

Claims against the Issuer by holders of the ETP Securities of a particular Class or of any other party to a Programme Document or a Collateral Pool Document in respect of that Class, will be limited to the Class Secured Property and the Collateral Pool Secured Property applicable to that Class. During the term of the ETP Securities and on enforcement of the security over the Class Secured Property and the Collateral Pool Secured Property, claims of the ETP Securityholders to be paid amounts due under the ETP Securities will be subordinated to the claims of, among others, the Trustee, the Security Trustee and each Swap Provider (each as defined herein) and any other claims specified in the applicable Trust Deed and the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deeds that rank in priority to the ETP Securities.

**If the net proceeds of the enforcement of the security over the Class Secured Property and the Collateral Pool Secured Property for a Class are not sufficient to make all payments then due to the holders of the ETP Securities of that Class and the claims of any other Programme Parties (as defined herein), the obligations, debts and liabilities of the Issuer will be limited to such net proceeds and the other assets of the Issuer will not be available to meet any shortfall. The Issuer will not be obliged to make any further payment in excess of such net proceeds and no debt shall be owed by the Issuer in respect of such shortfall. Furthermore, the ETP Securityholders or any person acting on their behalf, will not be able to take any action against the Issuer (including instituting, or joining with any other person in bringing, instituting or joining, insolvency or examinership proceedings (whether court based or otherwise) in relation to the Issuer) to recover any such shortfall.**

The ETP Securities will be obligations solely of the Issuer and will not be guaranteed by, or be the responsibility of, any other entity.

This Base Prospectus is drawn up in the English language. In case there is any discrepancy between the English text and the German text, the English text stands approved for the purposes of approval under the Prospectus (Directive 2003/71/EC) Regulations 2005.

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**"), as competent authority under Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended) (the "**Prospectus Directive**"). The Central Bank only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the requirements imposed under Irish and EU law pursuant to the Prospectus Directive. Such approval relates only to ETP Securities which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market for the purpose of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments ("**MiFID**") and/or which are to be offered to the public in any Member State of the European Economic Area.

This Base Prospectus as approved by the Central Bank will be filed with the Companies Registration Office in Ireland in accordance with Regulation 38(1)(b) of the Prospectus (Directive 2003/71/EC) Regulations 2005 (as amended) (the "**Prospectus Regulations**").

The Issuer has requested the Central Bank to notify the approval of the Base Prospectus in accordance with Article 18 of the Prospectus Directive to the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority (the United Kingdom financial supervisory authority) ("**FCA**"), the Commissione Nazionale per la Società e la Borsa (the Italian financial supervisory authority) ("**CONSOB**"), the Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht (the German Federal financial supervisory authority) ("**BaFin**"), the Financial Market Authority of Austria ("**FMA**") and the Finanstilsynet (the Norwegian financial supervisory authority) ("**Finanstilsynet**") by providing them, inter alia, with certificates of approval attesting that this Base Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive. The Issuer may request the Central Bank to provide competent authorities in other EEA Member States with such certificates whether for the purposes of making a public offer in such Member States or for admission to trading of all or any Class of ETP Securities on a regulated market therein or both.

Application may be made to the FCA for the ETP Securities issued under this Programme to be admitted to the Official List of the FCA. Application may be made to the London Stock Exchange plc (the "**London Stock Exchange**") for the ETP Securities issued under this Programme to be admitted to trading on the Main Market of the London Stock Exchange.

Application may be made to the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (*Frankfurter Wertpapierbörse*) (the "**Frankfurt Stock Exchange**") for ETP Securities issued under this Programme to be admitted to listing and trading on the Regulated Market of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange.

Application may be made to the Italian Stock Exchange (*Borsa Italiana*) (the "**Italian Stock Exchange**") for ETP Securities issued under this Programme to be admitted to the official list of the Italian Stock Exchange and to be admitted to listing and trading on the Italian Stock Exchange, ETFplus market.

Application may be made to the Vienna Stock Exchange (*Wiener Börse*) (the "**Vienna Stock Exchange**") for certain Classes of ETP Securities issued under this Programme to be admitted to the official list of the Vienna Stock Exchange and to be admitted to listing and trading on the Vienna Stock Exchange, Amtlicher Handel (the "**Vienna Market**").

References in this Base Prospectus to ETP Securities being "**listed**" (and all related references) shall mean that such ETP Securities have been admitted to trading on either of (i) the London Stock Exchange; (ii) the Frankfurt Stock Exchange; (iii) the Italian Stock Exchange; (iv) , the Vienna Stock Exchange and/or an Alternative Market, which are each regulated markets for the purposes of MiFID.

## IMPORTANT NOTICES

The Issuer accepts responsibility for all information contained in this document. To the best of the knowledge of the Issuer, which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, the information contained in this document is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

The language of this Base Prospectus is English. Certain legislative references and technical terms have been cited in their original language in order that the correct technical meaning may be ascribed to them under the applicable law.

The information in the section of this Base Prospectus headed "*The Indices*" consists only of extracts from, or summaries of, publicly available information. Such publicly available information was not prepared in connection with the offering of the ETP Securities. The Issuer accepts responsibility for the accurate reproduction of such information. As far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by the relevant Index Sponsor, no facts have been omitted which would render such reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

The information in the section of this Base Prospectus headed "*The Manager*" consists only of information provided to the Issuer by Boost Management Limited. The Issuer accepts responsibility for the accurate reproduction of such information. As far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by Boost Management Limited, no facts have been omitted which would render such reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

The information in the section of this Base Prospectus headed "*The Initial Swap Provider*" consists only of information provided to the Issuer by BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. The Issuer accepts responsibility for the accurate reproduction of such information. As far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C., no facts have been omitted which would render such reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

The information in the section of this Base Prospectus headed "*The Collateral Administrator*" consists only of information provided to the Issuer by The Bank of New York Mellon. The Issuer accepts responsibility for the accurate reproduction of such information. As far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by The Bank of New York Mellon, no facts have been omitted which would render such reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

New information with respect to financial intermediaries unknown at the time of the approval of the Base Prospectus will be published on the Issuer's Website.

This Base Prospectus has been prepared on a basis that permits offers that are not made within an exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under Article 3.2 of the Prospectus Directive ("Non-exempt Offers") in Austria, Germany, Italy, Norway and the United Kingdom (each a "Non-exempt Offer Jurisdiction" and together, the "Non-exempt Offer Jurisdictions"). Any person making or intending to make a Non-exempt Offer of ETP Securities on the basis of this Base Prospectus must do so only with the Issuer's consent as described below.

In the context of any Non-exempt Offer of ETP Securities, the Issuer accepts responsibility, in each of the Non-exempt Offer Jurisdictions, for the content of this Base Prospectus in relation to any person (an "Investor") who purchases any ETP Securities in a Non-exempt Offer made by an "Authorised Participant" or an "Authorised Offeror" (as defined below), where that offer is made during the Offer Period (as defined below).

Except in the circumstances described below, the Issuer has not authorised the making of any offer by any offeror and the Issuer has not consented to the use of this Base Prospectus by any other person in connection with any offer of the ETP Securities in any jurisdiction. Any offer made without the consent of the Issuer is unauthorised and neither the Issuer nor, for the avoidance of doubt, the Manager accepts any responsibility or liability in relation to such offer or for the actions of the persons making any such unauthorised offer.

If, in the context of a Non-exempt Offer, an Investor is offered ETP Securities by a person which is not an Authorised Offeror, the Investor should check with such person whether anyone is responsible for this Base Prospectus for the purpose of the relevant Non-exempt Offer and, if so,

who that person is. If an Investor is in any doubt about whether it can rely on this Base Prospectus and/or who is responsible for its contents, the Investor should take legal advice.

The Issuer consents to the use of this Base Prospectus (as supplemented at the relevant time, if applicable) in connection with any Non-exempt Offer of a Tranche of ETP Securities in the Non-exempt Offer Jurisdictions specified in the relevant Final Terms during the Offer Period specified in the relevant Final Terms by or to each of the following financial intermediaries (each, an "Authorised Offeror"):

- (A) the Initial Authorised Participant; and
- (B) each Authorised Participant which either:
  - (i) is expressly named as an Authorised Offeror in the Final Terms; or
  - (ii) is expressly named as an Authorised Participant on the Issuer's website: (<https://www.wisdomtree.eu>) (in which case, its name and address will be published on the Issuer's website).

The consent referred to above relates to Offer Periods occurring within 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus.

#### **Arrangements between an Investor and the Authorised Offeror who will distribute the ETP Securities**

Neither the Issuer nor, for the avoidance of doubt, the Manager has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer.

An Investor intending to acquire or acquiring any ETP Securities from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the ETP Securities to such Investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between that Authorised Offeror and such Investor including as to price, allocations and settlement arrangements (the "Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer"). The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements with such Investor and, accordingly, this Base Prospectus does not contain such information. The Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer shall be provided to such Investor by that Authorised Offeror at the time the offer is made. None of the Issuer or, for the avoidance of doubt, the Manager or other Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for such information.

THE ETP SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES. ACCORDINGLY, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE RELEVANT FINAL TERMS, THE ETP SECURITIES (i) MAY NOT AT ANY TIME BE OFFERED, SOLD OR DELIVERED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S ("REGULATION S") UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES AND THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940 (THE "INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT") AND (ii) MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE DELIVERED AT ANY TIME ONLY TO TRANSFEREES THAT ARE NON-UNITED STATES PERSONS (AS DEFINED BY THE U.S. COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION).

ANY UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED IN THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "CODE")) WHO HOLDS A BEARER NOTE WHICH IS AN OBLIGATION IN BEARER FORM FOR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAW, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE CODE. UNDER SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE CODE, ANY SUCH UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS A BEARER NOTE WHICH IS AN OBLIGATION IN BEARER FORM FOR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES, WITH CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS, WILL NOT BE ENTITLED TO DEDUCT ANY LOSS ON THE BEARER NOTE AND MUST TREAT AS ORDINARY

**INCOME ANY GAIN REALISED ON THE SALE OR OTHER DISPOSITION (INCLUDING REDEMPTION) OF SUCH BEARER NOTE.**

**UNLESS SPECIFIED IN ANY APPLICABLE FINAL TERMS, THE ETP SECURITIES WILL NOT BE SOLD TO ANY PERSON WHO IS OR WHILE ETP SECURITIES ARE HELD MAY BE (i) AN "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN" OR OTHER "PLAN" SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF THE U.S. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("ERISA") OR SECTION 4975 OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "CODE"), (ii) ANOTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO ANY U.S. FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAW, OR NON-U.S. LAW, SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("SIMILAR LAW"), OR (iii) AN ENTITY ANY OF WHOSE ASSETS ARE, OR ARE DEEMED FOR PURPOSES OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE, OR, IN THE CASE OF SUCH ANOTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN, SIMILAR LAW, TO BE, ASSETS OF ANY SUCH "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN", "PLAN" OR OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN. EACH PURCHASER AND BIDDER WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED AND AGREED THAT IT IS NOT AND WILL NOT BE IN BREACH OF THE FOREGOING.**

Nothing in this document or anything communicated to holders or potential holders of ETP Securities or other obligations by the Issuer is intended to constitute or should be construed as advice on the merits of the purchase of or subscription for ETP Securities or the exercise of any rights attached thereto for the purposes of the Jersey Financial Services (Jersey) Law 1998, as amended.

The Manager, the Authorised Participants, the Swap Providers, the Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Collateral Administrator and the Determination Agent have not separately verified the information contained herein. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility or liability is accepted by the Authorised Participant(s), Swap Provider(s), the Manager, the Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar or the Determination Agent as to the accuracy or completeness of the financial information contained herein, or any other financial statements or any further information supplied in connection with the Programme or any of the ETP Securities or their distribution.

No person is or has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Base Prospectus or any other financial statements or further information supplied pursuant to the terms of the Programme or any of the ETP Securities and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by any of the Issuer or any of the Manager, any Authorised Participant, any Swap Provider, the Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Collateral Administrator or the Determination Agent.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any further information supplied pursuant to the terms of the Programme or the ETP Securities are intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation or constituting an invitation or offer by or on behalf of any of the Issuer or any of the Manager, any Authorised Participant, any Swap Provider, the Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Collateral Administrator or the Determination Agent that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any further information supplied pursuant to the terms of the Programme or any of the ETP Securities should subscribe for or purchase any of the ETP Securities. Each investor contemplating purchasing any of the ETP Securities should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness, of the Issuer.

The delivery of the Base Prospectus does not at any time imply that the information contained herein concerning the Issuer is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or that any other financial statements or any further information supplied pursuant to the terms of the Programme or any of the ETP Securities is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same. Each of the Manager, the Authorised Participants, the Swap Providers, the Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Collateral Administrator or the Determination Agent expressly does not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the term of the Programme.

Any investment in the ETP Securities does not have the status of a bank deposit and is not within the scope of the deposit protection scheme operated by the Central Bank. The Issuer is not and will not be regulated by the Central Bank as a result of issuing the ETP Securities.

For a description of certain restrictions on offers and sales of ETP Securities and on the distribution of this Base Prospectus, see the section headed "*Subscription and Sale*". This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of the Manager, any Authorised Participant, any Swap Provider, the Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Collateral Administrator or the Determination Agent to subscribe for, or purchase, any ETP Securities.

Neither the Issuer nor the Manager is subject to ongoing supervision or control by the Jersey Financial Services Commission under the Financial Services (Jersey) Law 1998, the Companies (Jersey) Law 1991 or the Companies (General Provisions) (Jersey) Order 2002.

The Jersey Financial Services Commission has given, and has not withdrawn, its consent under Article 4 of the Control of Borrowing (Jersey) Order 1958 to the Issuer to issue securities to be registered in Jersey. The Jersey Financial Services Commission is protected by the Control of Borrowing (Jersey) Law 1947 (as amended) against liability arising from the discharge of its functions under that Law.

The Jersey Financial Services Commission has given, and has not withdrawn, its consent under Article 2 of the Control of Borrowing (Jersey) Order 1958 to the issue of shares in the Manager. It must be distinctly understood that, in giving this consent, neither the registrar of companies nor the Jersey Financial Services Commission takes any responsibility for the financial soundness of the Manager or the Programme or for the correctness of any statements made, or opinions expressed, with regard to it.

Each person who acquires ETP Securities acknowledges and agrees:

- (i) it is a professional investor for the purposes of the Financial Services (Investment Business (Special Purpose Investment Business – Exemption)) (Jersey) Order 2001 and The Financial Services (Investment Business (Restricted Investment Business – Exemption)) (Jersey) Order 2001;
- (ii) that an investment in ETP Securities is only suitable for sophisticated investors who understand the risks involved in acquiring such an investment; and
- (iii) that neither the Programme, the ETP Securities nor the activities of any functionary with regard to the same are subject to all the provisions of the Financial Services (Jersey) Law 1998.

All references in this document to "**£**", "**pounds**", "**Pounds Sterling**" and "**Sterling**" are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom, all references to "**\$**", "**US\$**", "**USD**" and "**US dollars**" are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, references to "**CHF**" and "**Swiss Francs**" are references to the lawful currency of Switzerland, references to "**HK\$**", "**HKD**" and "**Hong Kong dollars**" are references to the lawful currency of the Hong Kong SAR, references to "**JPY**", "**JP Yen**", "**¥**", "**JP¥**" and "**Japanese Yen**" are references to the lawful currency of Japan, references to "**NOK**" and "**Norwegian Krone**" are references to the lawful currency of Norway, references to "**SEK**" and "**Swedish Krona**" are references to the lawful currency of Sweden, references to "**NZD**" and "**New Zealand dollars**" are references to the lawful currency of New Zealand, references to "**AUD**" and "**Australian dollars**" are references to the lawful currency of Australia, references to "**CAD**" and "**Canadian dollars**" are references to the lawful currency of Canada and references to "**€**", "**euro**" and "**EUR**", are to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Community as amended by the Treaty on European Union. For the avoidance of doubt, the websites referred to in this document and the contents thereof do not form part of this Base Prospectus.

The expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State and the expression "**2010 PD Amending Directive**" means Directive 2010/73/EU.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

IMPORTANT NOTICES.....	4
SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME .....	9
RISK FACTORS .....	26
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE .....	54
SUPPLEMENTS .....	55
OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME .....	56
ECONOMIC OVERVIEW OF THE ETP SECURITIES.....	67
THE INDICES .....	78
DESCRIPTION OF THE INDICES .....	80
PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS .....	118
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ETP SECURITIES.....	119
ANNEX A: EQUITY SECURITIES ANNEX .....	173
ANNEX B: COMMODITY SECURITIES ANNEX .....	192
ANNEX C: FIXED INCOME AND CURRENCY SECURITIES ANNEX .....	206
ANNEX D: FUNDING AND BORROWING ADJUSTMENT RATES ANNEX.....	219
FORM OF FINAL TERMS .....	221
SETTLEMENT AND CLEARING OF ETP SECURITIES .....	229
SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE ETP SECURITIES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM .....	238
THE SWAP AGREEMENTS.....	241
COLLATERALISATION OF INITIAL SWAP AGREEMENT .....	244
SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME DOCUMENTS.....	248
SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS .....	252
USE OF PROCEEDS .....	254
THE ISSUER .....	255
THE MANAGER.....	257
THE INITIAL SWAP PROVIDER.....	258
THE COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR .....	261
TAX CONSIDERATIONS .....	262
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE .....	279
GENERAL INFORMATION .....	283
GLOSSARY .....	285



## SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME

*Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as "Elements". These elements are numbered in Sections A-E (A.1-E.7).*

*This summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for this type of securities and Issuer. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements.*

*Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the summary because of the type of securities and Issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in the summary with the mention of "not applicable".*

### **Section A – Introduction and warnings**

<b>Element</b>	<b>Description of Element</b>	<b>Disclosure requirement</b>
A.1	Standard Warning	This summary should be read as an introduction to the base prospectus of the Issuer (as defined in B.1 below) dated 14 September 2017 (the " <b>Base Prospectus</b> "). Any decision to invest in the ETP Securities should be based on consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole by the investor. Where a claim relating to the information contained in the Base Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff investor might, under the national legislation of the Member States, have to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated. Civil liability attaches only to those persons who have tabled the summary including any translation thereof, but only if the summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus or it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus, key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in the ETP Securities.
A.2	Disclosure of consent for use of the Base Prospectus for subsequent resale or final placement of securities by financial intermediaries	<p>If so specified in the Final Terms in respect of any Tranche of Securities, the Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus by any Authorised Offeror (as defined below) in connection with any offer of ETP Securities that is not within an exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive (a "<b>Non-exempt Offer</b>") during the offer period specified in the relevant Final Terms (the "<b>Offer Period</b>"), in the relevant Member State(s) and subject to the applicable conditions, in each case specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p>The consent referred to above relates to Offer Periods occurring within 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus, and such consent will not be valid in Austria until the day following the banking day in Austria on which the Austrian Control Bank (OeKB), as registration office (<i>Meldestelle</i>), has been notified of the intended Non-exempt Offer.</p> <p><b>Any Authorised Offeror who wishes to use the Base Prospectus in connection with a Non-exempt Offer is required, for the duration of the relevant Offer Period, to publish on its website that it is using the Base Prospectus for such Non-exempt Offer in accordance with the consent of the Issuer and the conditions attached thereto. To the extent specified in the relevant Final Terms, a Non-exempt Offer may be made during the relevant Offer Period by any Authorised Offeror in any relevant Member State and subject to any relevant conditions, in each case as shall be specified in the relevant Final Terms. Information on the Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer will be published by that Authorised Offeror on its website at the relevant time. None of the Issuer or any of the Authorised Participants or other Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for such information.</b></p>

*Arrangements between an Investor and the Authorised Offeror who will*

### *distribute the ETP Securities*

Neither the Issuer nor, for the avoidance of doubt, the Manager has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer.

An Investor intending to acquire or acquiring any ETP Securities from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the ETP Securities to such Investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between that Authorised Offeror and such Investor including as to price, allocations and settlement arrangements (the "**Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer**"). The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements with such Investor and, accordingly, the Base Prospectus does not contain such information. The Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer shall be provided to such Investor by that Authorised Offeror at the time the offer is made. None of the Issuer or, for the avoidance of doubt, the Manager or other Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for such information.

### **Issue specific summary:**

The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus and the Final Terms in connection with the offer of the ETP Securities other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive which satisfies the following conditions:

- (a) *The Non-exempt Offer is only made in [Austria] [Germany] [Italy] [Norway] [and/or] [the United Kingdom]; and the Non-exempt Offer is only made during the period from (and including) [ ] to (but excluding) [ ]; [and]*
- (b) *the Non-exempt Offer is only made by BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. (the "**Initial Authorised Participant**") [and] [each Authorised Participant whose name is published on the Issuer's website (<https://www.wisdomtree.eu>) and who is identified as an authorised offeror for these ETP Securities] ([each] an "**Authorised Offeror**") [; and]*
- (c) *[insert any applicable additional conditions to offer].*

*Information on the terms and conditions of an offer by any Authorised Offeror is to be provided at the time of that offer by such Authorised Offeror.*

## **Section B – Issuer**

<b>Element</b>	<b>Description of Element</b>	<b>Disclosure requirement</b>
B.1	Legal and Commercial Name of the Issuer	Boost Issuer Public Limited Company (the " <b>Issuer</b> ").
B.2	Domicile/Legal Form /Legislation /Country of Incorporation	The Issuer is a public limited liability company incorporated in Ireland and validly existing under the Irish Companies Act 2014 (as amended) (the " <b>Companies Act</b> ") with registered number 515981.
B.16	Control of	All the issued shares of the Issuer are directly or indirectly held by Capita Trustee Services Limited (the " <b>Share Trustee</b> ") under the terms of a Jersey

	Issuer	law governed declaration of trust dated 28 September 2012 under which the Share Trustee holds the benefit of the shares on trust for charitable purposes. The Issuer is neither directly nor indirectly owned or controlled by any other party to the programme.			
B.17	Issuer credit ratings	Not applicable—the Issuer has not been assigned a credit rating and it is not intended that any ETP Securities will be assigned credit ratings.			
B.20	Special Purpose Vehicle	The Issuer has been established as a special purpose vehicle for the purposes of issuing collateralised exchange traded securities (" <b>ETP Securities</b> ").			
B.21	Principal activities and global overview of parties	<p>The Issuer's principal activity is the issuance and performance of collateralised exchange traded securities ("<b>ETP Securities</b>"). The Issuer has established a programme (the "<b>Programme</b>"), described in the Base Prospectus, under which classes of ETP Securities (each, a "<b>Class</b>") may be issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. will act as Trustee and Security Trustee in respect of each Class of ETP Securities. The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c.'s principal activity is the provision of independent fiduciary services.</p> <p>The Bank of New York Mellon will act as Collateral Administrator in respect of each Class of ETP Securities. The Bank of New York Mellon's principal activity is financial services.</p> <p>Boost Management Limited is the Manager in relation to Programme. Boost Management Limited's principal activity is the provision of administrative and management services to the Issuer.</p> <p>Capita International Financial Services (Ireland) Limited will act as Issuing and Paying Agent in respect of each Class of ETP Securities. Capita International Financial Services (Ireland) Limited's principal activity is the provision of business support services.</p> <p>Capita IRG Trustees Limited will act as Registrar in respect of each Class of ETP Securities. Capita IRG Trustees Limited's principal activity is the provision of share plan and share dealing services.</p> <p>WisdomTree Europe Ltd will act as Determination Agent in respect of each Class of ETP Securities. WisdomTree Europe Ltd's principal activity is carrying its duties as Determination Agent in relation to ETP Securities issued by the Issuer, providing certain advisory services to the Manager and providing marketing and support services for WisdomTree Issuer plc.</p> <p>BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. is the Initial Swap Provider and the Initial Authorised Participant. BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C.'s principal activities are dealing on its own account in equities and equity derivatives and stock borrowing and lending, receiving and transmitting orders for third parties, placement, underwriting and investment advice.</p>			
B.22	Operations	Not applicable. The Issuer has commenced operations and financial statements are available.			
B.23	Key historical financial information	<p><b>STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION</b></p> <p><b>AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2016</b></p> <hr/> <table> <tr> <th>Note</th><th>As at 31 Dec 2016 €</th><th>As at 31 Dec 2015 €</th></tr> </table>	Note	As at 31 Dec 2016 €	As at 31 Dec 2015 €
Note	As at 31 Dec 2016 €	As at 31 Dec 2015 €			

<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents		11,084	10,611
Financial Assets at Fair Value through profit or loss	6	605,550,151	412,182,915
Debtors: (Amounts falling due within one year)	7	460,743	320,589
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>606,021,978</b>	<b>412,514,115</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through profit or loss	6	605,550,151	412,182,915
Other Payables	8	458,839	318,962
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>606,008,990</b>	<b>412,501,877</b>
<b>Total assets less total liabilities</b>		<b>12,988</b>	<b>12,238</b>
<b>Share capital and Retained earnings</b>			
Share capital – equity	9	10,000	10,000
Retained earnings		2,988	2,238
<b>Total shareholders' funds</b>		<b>12,988</b>	<b>12,238</b>

B.24 Material adverse change Not applicable – there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2016, the date of its last published audited financial statements.

B.25 Description of underlying assets The Issuer confirms that the securitised assets backing an issue of ETP Securities have characteristics that demonstrate capacity to produce funds to service any payments due and payable on the ETP Securities, subject to the limited recourse nature of such securities.

The Issuer will enter into one or more swap transactions (each, a "**Swap Transaction**") in relation to each Class of ETP Securities, each with a counterparty (a "**Swap Provider**") that is a bank or financial institution (which for these purposes shall include any leading dealer or broker in instruments similar to the ETP Securities) incorporated, domiciled and regulated in the EEA which is rated, or whose obligations are guaranteed by an entity which is rated, at least BBB by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc ("**S&P**") and/or Baa2 by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. ("**Moody's**") and/or BBB by Fitch Ratings Limited ("**Fitch**" and, together with S&P and Moody's, the 'Rating Agencies') which has acceded to the Programme by entering into:

- (i) an ISDA 2002 Master Agreement, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("**ISDA**"), together with a Schedule thereto, between the Issuer and such Swap Provider (each, as amended and/or supplemented, and together with each index linked swap transaction (each a "**Swap Transaction**") entered into thereunder, each confirmation of a Swap Transaction and the related Credit Support Document, a "**Swap Agreement**");
- (ii) a 1995 Credit Support Annex (Transfer – English Law), as published by ISDA, or other form of credit support document, between the Issuer and such Swap Provider pursuant to which such Swap Provider will transfer certain bonds, equities and/or cash collateral ("**Eligible Collateral**") to the Issuer according to movements in the

aggregate value of the Swap Transactions entered into between the Issuer and that Swap Provider under the relevant Swap Agreement (a "**Credit Support Document**");

- (iii) an agreement between the Issuer, the Security Trustee, such Swap Provider and the Collateral Administrator relating to the holding and administration of collateral delivered by such Swap Provider to the Issuer pursuant to the relevant Credit Support Document;
- (iv) an agreement pursuant to which the Issuer and such Swap Provider will agree certain arrangements in relation to the entry into and termination of Swap Transactions (the "**Swap Provider Agreement**"), which will, together with the collateral posted by each relevant Swap Provider to the Issuer under the Credit Support Document(s), constitute the underlying assets for that Class;
- (v) an agreement between, among others, the Issuer, the Manager, the Determination Agent, each Authorised Participant and each Swap Provider in relation to the operation of the Programme and each Class of ETP Securities other than those Classes to which the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement applies (the "**Operating Procedures Agreement**"); and
- (vi) an agreement between, among others, the Issuer, the Manager, the Determination Agent, each relevant Authorised Participant and each relevant Swap Provider in relation to the operation of the Programme as it relates to certain Classes of ETP Securities ("**APAC ETP Securities**") listed in such agreement (the "**Revised Operating Procedures Agreement**").

The Issuer has entered in to the documents listed above with the Initial Swap Provider, in the case of the documents listed in (i) to (v), on 30 November 2012, and in the case of the document listed in (vi) above, on 5 July 2013.

Each of the Rating Agencies (other than Standard & Poor's Rating Services) has its registered office in the European Community and is registered under Art. 14(1) in connection with Art. 2(1) of Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies, as amended. Standard & Poor's Rating Services is not established in the European Community and has not been registered under Art. 14(1) in connection with Art. 2(1) of Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies, as amended.

Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer in relation to a Class of ETP Securities, (i) the Issuer will pay the proceeds of issuance of each tranche of that Class to the relevant Swap Provider (subject to such Swap Provider having delivered collateral to the Issuer in accordance with the Credit Support Document between them), and (ii) the relevant Swap Provider will pay to the Issuer amounts expected to correspond to each amount payable to the ETP Securityholders upon the redemption of ETP Securities of that Class and a periodic fee. However, the Swap Provider(s) do not guarantee payment by the Issuer to the ETP Securityholders of amounts due in respect of the ETP Securities, and no ETP Securityholder will have any claim against any Swap Provider in respect of amounts due in respect of any ETP Securities.

The Issuer will enter into one or more Swap Transactions in connection with a Class of ETP Securities in order that such Swap Transaction(s) will, together, produce funds to service all of the Issuer's payment obligations in respect of that Class. Each time ETP Securities are issued, redeemed or repurchased, corresponding Swap Transaction(s) will be entered into by the Issuer (or existing Swap Transaction(s) will be upsized) or terminated (or

downsized), as applicable. Each such Swap Transaction will be in respect of a certain number of "**Index Units**". It is intended that, at all times, the aggregate number of Index Units in respect of the Swap Transaction(s) entered into by the Issuer in connection with a Class of ETP Securities will be equal to the outstanding number of ETP Securities of that Class (plus the number of ETP Securities of that Class that have been subscribed for but not yet issued, and minus the number of ETP Securities of that Class that have become subject to redemption but have not yet redeemed). The Issuer will decline a request for a further issuance of ETP Securities if it is unable to enter into or upsize the corresponding Swap Transaction(s). Swap Transactions shall be allocated among the Swap Providers in accordance with an allocation protocol.

If a Swap Agreement is terminated in certain circumstances, the Issuer will attempt to replace the Swap Transactions entered into in respect of a Class of ETP Securities under that Swap Agreement with replacement Swap Transactions with one or more other Swap Providers.

The obligations of each Swap Provider to the Issuer under a Swap Agreement will be collateralised by a Credit Support Document pursuant to which, on each business day, such Swap Provider will transfer Eligible Collateral (such transferred Eligible Collateral, "**Posted Collateral**") to the Issuer, and the Issuer will return Posted Collateral to such Swap Provider, according to daily movements in the aggregate value of the Swap Transactions entered into between the Issuer and that Swap Provider in relation to each Connected Class (as defined in C.8) of ETP Securities. Such collateral will be held with The Bank of New York Mellon in its capacity as the Collateral Administrator, pursuant to a collateral administration agreement.

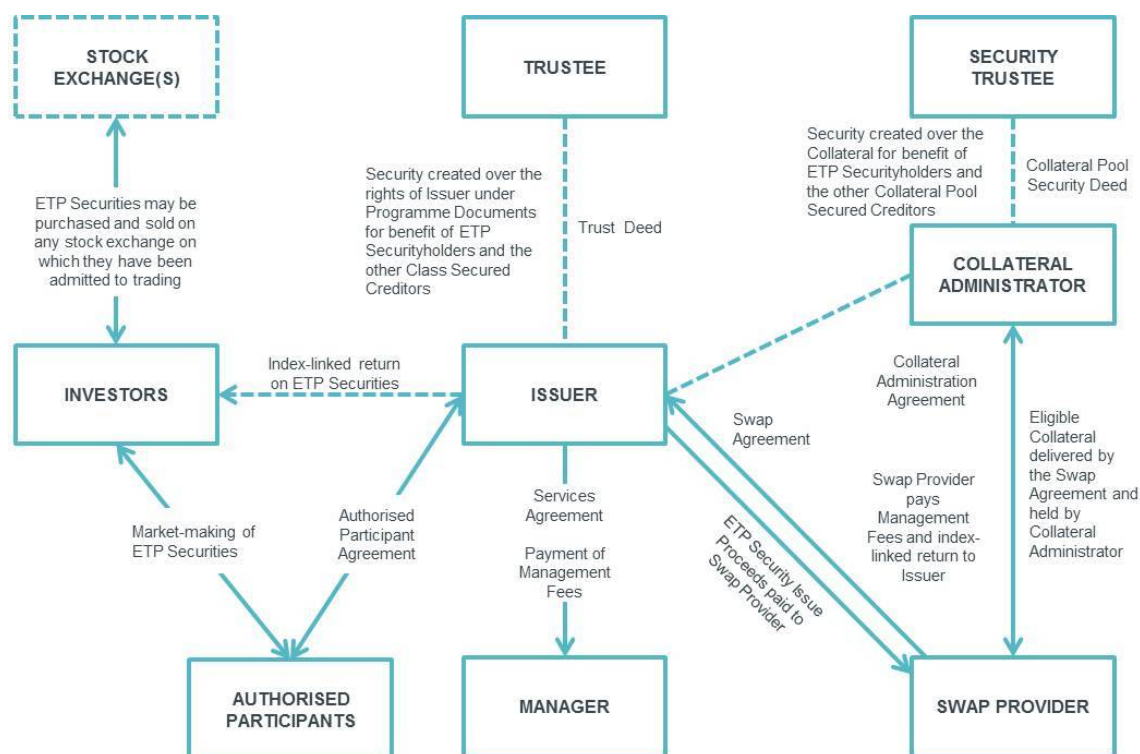
B.26	Investment management	Not applicable – there is no active management of the underlying assets.
B.27	Further issuances backed by same pool of assets	Not applicable – the Issuer will not issue further securities backed by the same pool of assets.
B.28	Structure of the transaction	The Issuer may from time to time issue Classes of ETP Securities under the Programme. Such ETP Securities may be issued to any party which has become a party to the Programme as an " <b>Authorised Participant</b> " by entering into an " <b>Authorised Participant Agreement</b> " with the Issuer.

The ETP Securities of each Class will be constituted by a supplemental trust deed in respect of that Class (the "**Supplemental Trust Deed**" in respect of that Class) and the master trust deed dated 30 November 2012 entered into between the Issuer, the Manager and the Trustee (the "**Original Trust Deed**"), which was amended and supplemented by a first master trust deed supplement dated 22 November 2013 and a second master trust deed supplement dated 24 October 2016 between the Issuer, the Manager and the Trustee (as further amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time, the "**Master Trust Deed**" and, together with the Supplemental Trust Deed, the "**Trust Deed**" in respect of such Class).

The Issuer will seek to hedge its payment obligations in respect of each Class of the ETP Securities by entering into one or more Swap Transactions, each with a Swap Provider. Each Swap Provider will collateralise its obligations to the Issuer by delivering Eligible Collateral to the Issuer. Such Eligible Collateral will be delivered in respect of the Issuer's net exposure to the Swap Provider in respect of all Swap Transactions entered into under the Swap Agreement between the Issuer and such Swap Provider, and will not be segregated between the Classes of ETP Securities to which such Swap

Transactions relate. The holders of ETP Securities of each Class referencing a Swap Transaction with the same Swap Provider are therefore entitled to the benefit of security created over same, undivided pool of collateral assets.

A diagrammatic representation of the principal aspects of the structure as currently in place appears below:



B.29 Description of the flow of funds

The proceeds of the issuance of a tranche of ETP Securities of a Class will be paid by the Issuer to one or more of the Swap Providers with whom the Issuer has entered into a Swap Transaction in connection with that Class, in order to increase the aggregate number of Index Units in respect of the Swap Transaction(s) entered into by the Issuer in relation to that Class in proportion to the increase in the number of ETP Securities of that Class then outstanding.

The Issuer's payment obligations in respect of the ETP Securities of a Class will be funded entirely from payments received by the Issuer from the Swap Provider(s) in respect of such Swap Transaction(s).

Pursuant to the terms of each Credit Support Document, the Issuer will be obliged to pay amounts equal to each distribution made on collateral held by it to the relevant Swap Provider upon receipt.

B.30 Originators of securitised assets

Each Swap Provider will be a bank or financial institution (which for these purposes will include any leading dealer or broker in instruments similar to the ETP Securities) incorporated, domiciled and regulated in the EEA.

## Section C – Securities

Element	Description of Element	Disclosure requirement
C.1	Type and class of securities	The Issuer may issue ETP Securities linked to indices providing exposure to equities, commodities, currencies and fixed income. Such ETP Securities may have long or short, and leveraged or unleveraged, exposure to the daily

being offered performance of the referenced index.

**Issue specific summary:**

[The return on the ETP Securities is linked to the performance of [insert index] (the "**Index**").]

[Class [insert Class name]]

[ISIN: [insert ISIN Code]]

[Aggregate number of ETP Securities of Class: [insert]]

- |     |          |  |
|-----|----------|--|
| C.2 | Currency | Each Class of ETP Securities will be denominated in US dollars, euros, Pounds Sterling, Swiss Francs, Japanese Yen or Hong Kong dollars. |
|-----|----------|--|

**Issue specific summary:**

*The ETP Securities are denominated in [US dollars/euros/Pounds Sterling/Swiss Francs/Hong Kong dollars/Japanese Yen].*

- |     |                                      |   |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---|
| C.5 | Restrictions on free transferability | Not applicable, the ETP Securities are freely transferable. |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---|

- |     |                                   |   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|
| C.8 | Rights attached to the securities | The rights attached to the ETP Securities of a Class will be set out in the terms and conditions of that Class (the " <b>Conditions</b> "). |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|

The Conditions of a Class of ETP Securities will address, among other matters:

*Payment of redemption amount*

Each ETP Security gives the holder the right to receive the applicable payment on its redemption, as described in C.9.

*Status and Security*

The ETP Securities of each Class will be limited recourse obligations of the Issuer, ranking pari passu without preference among themselves.

Pursuant to the Trust Deed in respect of a Class of ETP Securities, the Issuer will create security in respect of that Class in favour of the Trustee over:

- (i) all of the Issuer's rights, title, interest and benefit present and future in, to and under the contractual documents relating to such Class of ETP Securities (other than the Issuer's rights, title and interest in any Collateral Pool Security Deed and the agreements subject to the security created by any Collateral Pool Security Deed in respect of that Class of ETP Securities); and
- (ii) certain cash, property and contractual claims of the Issuer that relate solely to that Class of ETP Securities,

as continuing security for the Issuer's obligations in relation to that Class owed to the relevant ETP Securityholders and the Trustee itself.

In addition to the security created by the applicable Trust Deed, the Issuer will, pursuant to a separate security deed entered into between the Issuer, the Security Trustee, the Manager and each Swap Provider (the "**Collateral Pool Security Deed**"), create security in respect of each Class of ETP Securities hedged by a Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer under the same Swap Agreement (each, a "**Connected Class**") in favour of the



Security Trustee over:

- (i) all of the Issuer's rights, title, interest and benefit present and future in, to and under the Swap Agreement (including the Credit Support Document relating thereto), the Swap Provider Agreement, such Collateral Pool Security Deed, the relevant Collateral Administration Agreement and any agreement under which a Liquidation Agent is appointed; and
- (ii) the collateral transferred by the relevant Swap Provider to the Issuer under the Credit Support Document between it and the Issuer and certain cash, property and contractual claims of the Issuer that relate solely to that Swap Agreement,

as continuing security for the Issuer's obligations owed to the ETP Securityholders of each Connected Class, such Swap Provider and the Security Trustee itself.

#### *Limited Recourse*

If, in relation to a Class of ETP Securities, the net proceeds of the realisation of the security created in respect of such Class by the applicable Trust Deed and each relevant Collateral Pool Security Deed are insufficient to pay all amounts owed by the Issuer to the secured creditors in respect of that Class, no other assets of the Issuer will be available to meet any shortfall and all outstanding claims of such secured creditors will be extinguished. No party will be entitled to take any further steps against the Issuer to recover any further sum.

#### *Ranking*

The Trustee will apply the proceeds derived from the realisation of the assets that are the subject of the security constituted by a Trust Deed in the applicable order of priority under which amounts due to the ETP Securityholders will be subordinated to amounts due to the Trustee itself and any receiver, in each case in relation to the ETP Securities.

The Security Trustee will apply the proceeds derived from the realisation of the assets that are the subject of the security constituted by a Collateral Pool Security Deed in the applicable order of priority under which amounts due to the ETP Securityholders of each Connected Class (ranking *pari passu* without preference among themselves) will be subordinated to amounts due to the Security Trustee itself, any receiver, any Liquidation Agent and the relevant Swap Provider, in each case in relation to the ETP Securities of a Connected Class.

#### *Events of Default*

The occurrence of any of the following events with respect to a Class of ETP Securities will constitute an **"Event of Default"** with respect to such Class:

- (i) the Issuer defaults in the payment of any sum due in respect of the ETP Securities or any of them for a period of 14 calendar days or more;
- (ii) the Issuer does not perform or comply with any one or more of its other obligations under the ETP Securities, the applicable Trust Deed, any other programme document or an applicable relevant Collateral Pool Security Deed, in certain cases continuing for a specified period of time after notice of such breach is given to the Issuer;

- (iii) any order shall be made by any competent court or any resolution passed for the winding-up or dissolution of the Issuer;
- (iv) an examiner is appointed in respect of the Issuer; or
- (v) a Swap Transaction in respect of a Class of ETP Securities terminates prior to the Final Redemption Date of that Class following the occurrence of an event of default with respect to the Issuer;
- (vi) a Swap Transaction in respect of a Class of ETP Securities terminates prior to the Final Redemption Date of that Class following the occurrence of an event of default with respect to the relevant Swap Provider, and the Issuer is unable to enter into a replacement transaction with a Swap Provider on or prior to the 30th calendar day following such termination; or
- (vii) the Collateral Administrator has become bankrupt; or
- (viii) the Issuer fails to pay any termination payment due and payable by it to a Swap Provider in the event of the replacement of one or more terminated Swap Transactions.

If an Event of Default occurs, the Trustee may, or will in the case of an Event of Default described in (viii) above or otherwise if directed by the holders of such ETP Securities, provided that it has been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, declare such ETP Securities immediately due and payable at their Redemption Amount.

In addition, the Trustee will, if any Connected Class is declared due and payable prior to its scheduled date of redemption as a result of an event of default pursuant to its terms and conditions, provided that it has been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, declare each other Connected Class immediately due and payable at their Redemption Amount.

#### *Meetings of holders*

Meetings of the holders of a Class of ETP Securities may be convened to consider any matter affecting their interests. These provisions permit specified majorities of the ETP Securityholders attending or represented at any such meeting to pass resolutions binding all holders of such Class of ETP Securities, including holders who did not attend or vote at such meeting, or who voted against the passing of such resolutions.

#### *Governing law*

English law.

C.9	Interest	The ETP Securities will not bear interest at a prescribed rate. The return (if any) on the ETP Securities shall be calculated in accordance with the Redemption provisions summarised below.
-----	----------	--

	Redemption	<i>Final Redemption</i>
--	------------	-------------------------

The ETP Securities of each Class become due and payable on the day that falls three "**Currency Business Days**" (being a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the currency of denomination of such Class or, in the case of euros, a city in which banks in general have access to the TARGET2 System) after the final day of the relevant Redemption Unwind Period (as defined below) at their "**Redemption Amount**", which shall be an amount equal to the greater of:

- (i) the Principal Amount of an ETP Security; and
- (ii) the "Weighted Average Price per ETP Security", being the weighted average of the Price per ETP Security in respect of each valuation date, commencing on the Final Redemption Date, required to unwind the ETP Securities based on the maximum daily termination limits agreed by the Issuer with each Swap Provider, as reduced on account of the applicable swap execution costs charged by the relevant Swap Providers.

#### *Optional Redemption*

An ETP Securityholder which is also an Authorised Participant may require the Issuer to redeem all or part of its holding of ETP Securities of a Class at the Optional Redemption Amount by delivering to the Issuer a valid form (a "**Redemption Order**") specifying either "**Index Pricing**" or "**Agreed Pricing**".

The "**Optional Redemption Amount**" in respect of an ETP Security will be an amount per ETP Security equal to either:

- (i) if "Index Pricing" applies, the Price per ETP Security as at the valuation date on which the Issuer receives (or is deemed to receive) the Redemption Order, as reduced on account of the applicable swap execution costs charged by the relevant Swap Providers; or
- (ii) if "Agreed Pricing" applies, the amount agreed between the relevant Authorised Participant and the relevant Swap Provider(s), as specified in the relevant Redemption Order.

An ETP Securityholder which is not also an Authorised Participant may, only where the Issuer has notified each ETP Securityholder that they may, by delivery of a Redemption Order, require the Issuer to redeem all or any part of its holding of ETP Securities at an amount calculated on the basis of "**Index Pricing**".

The Issuer may, at its discretion, deduct a fee of EUR 500 from the aggregate amount payable to an ETP Securityholder in respect of an optional redemption of ETP Securities. Further, the aggregate amount payable in respect of such redemption will be reduced by an amount equal to the redemption execution fee charged by the relevant Swap Provider(s) to the Issuer.

#### *Issuer Optional Redemption*

The Issuer has the right at any time to call all but not some of the ETP Securities of a Class for early redemption at their Redemption Amount.

#### *Compulsory Redemption*

The ETP Securities of a Class will fall for compulsory redemption if any of the following events occur:

- (i) a Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer in connection with such Class terminates in whole prior to its scheduled date of termination following (a) the cancellation, modification or disruption of the Index referenced by that Swap Transaction if no successor index is designated by the Issuer and the relevant Swap Provider; (b) a change in any applicable law or regulation that results in it being illegal for the relevant Swap Provider to hedge its risks under such Swap Transaction, or materially increases the cost to the Issuer or the Swap Provider of its obligations under such Swap Transaction; (c) the relevant Swap Provider is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute,

maintain, unwind or dispose of any transactions or assets that it deems necessary to hedge its obligations with respect to that Swap Transaction; (d) a disruption to any relevant exchange with respect to the underlying assets for the applicable index; (e) a disruption to any relevant exchange with respect to the underlying assets for the applicable index together with an intraday fall in the level of the applicable index in excess of the threshold specified for such Swap Transaction or (f) an overnight fall (in the case of long ETP Securities) or rise (in the case of short ETP Securities) in the level of the applicable index in excess of the threshold specified for such Swap Transaction;

- (ii) if on any valuation date falling on or after the 60th calendar day following the Price per ETP Security falling below 500 per cent. of the Principal Amount of such ETP Securities, the Price per ETP Security is less than 200 per cent. of the Principal Amount of such ETP Securities;
- (iii) any of the Determination Agent, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Collateral Administrator, and/or all of the Authorised Participants in relation to the ETP Securities resign their appointment or their appointment is terminated for any reason and no successor or replacement has been appointed at the time that such resignation or termination takes effect;
- (iv) if the Price per ETP Security in respect of the ETP Securities has not been published by or on behalf of the Issuer for 14 consecutive valuation dates;
- (v) as a consequence of a change in any applicable law, regulation, rule, order, ruling or procedure or due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation, either:
  - (a) it has or will become illegal for the Issuer to (x) hold, acquire or dispose of all of the types of Eligible Collateral, and/or (y) perform its obligations under such ETP Securities and/or any relevant Swap Agreement; or
  - (b) the Issuer would (or would expect to) incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under such ETP Securities and/or any relevant Swap Agreement;
- (vi) an early termination date occurs or is designated by either the Issuer or the relevant Swap Provider on which a Swap Transaction relating to such ETP Securities is to terminate in whole prior to its scheduled date of termination, and (where applicable) such Swap Transaction is not replaced, in circumstances which do not constitute an Event of Default with respect to such ETP Securities (including where the Collateral Administrator's long-term credit rating has fallen to BBB+ or below by S&P or the equivalent rating by Moody's or Fitch); or
- (vii) the Issuer exercises its option to call some or all of such ETP Securities for early redemption.

The amount payable in respect of an ETP Security falling for compulsory redemption will be limited to the greater of its Principal Amount and its pro rata portion of the amount payable to the Issuer in respect of termination of the related Swap Transactions.

*Trustee*

		The Trustee in respect of each Class of ETP Securities shall be The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c.
C.10	Derivative component of interest	Not applicable – the ETP Securities do not bear interest at a prescribed rate.
C.11	Admission to Trading	<p>Application may be made to the London Stock Exchange for certain Classes of ETP Securities issued under this Programme to be admitted to the official list of United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority and to be admitted to listing and trading on the Main Market of the London Stock Exchange.</p> <p>Application may be made to the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (<i>Frankfurter Wertpapierbörse</i>) for ETP Securities issued under this Programme to be admitted to listing and trading on the Regulated Market of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange.</p> <p>Application may be made to the Italian Stock Exchange (<i>Borsa Italiana</i>) for certain Classes of ETP Securities issued under this Programme to be admitted to the official list of the Italian Stock Exchange and to be admitted to listing and trading on the Italian Stock Exchange, ETFplus market.</p> <p>Application may be made to the Vienna Stock Exchange (<i>Wiener Börse</i>) for certain Classes of ETP Securities issued under this Programme to be admitted to the official list of the Vienna Stock Exchange and to be admitted to listing and trading on the Vienna Stock Exchange, Amtlicher Handel.</p> <p><b>Issue specific summary:</b></p> <p><i>[Application has been made to the London Stock Exchange for the Class of ETP Securities to which these Final Terms apply to be admitted to the official list of United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority and to be admitted to listing and trading on the Main Market of the London Stock Exchange].</i></p> <p><i>[Application has been made to the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (Frankfurter Wertpapierbörse) for the Class of ETP Securities to which these Final Terms apply to be admitted to listing and trading on the Regulated Market of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange.]</i></p> <p><i>[Application has been made to the Italian Stock Exchange (Borsa Italiana) for the Class of ETP Securities to which these Final Terms apply to be admitted to the official list of the Italian Stock Exchange and to be admitted to listing and trading on the Italian Stock Exchange, ETFplus market.]</i></p> <p><i>[Application has been made to the Vienna Stock Exchange (Wiener Börse) for the Class of ETP Securities to which these Final Terms apply to be admitted to the official list of the Vienna Stock Exchange and to be admitted to listing and trading on the Vienna Stock Exchange, Amtlicher Handel.]</i></p>
C.12	Minimum denomination	<p>The "<b>Principal Amount</b>" of an ETP Security of a Class will be specified in the Final Terms for such Class, provided that such principal amount may be adjusted with the approval of the ETP Securityholders of that Class in the event that the Price per ETP Security falls below 500 per cent. of the then Principal Amount of such ETP Securities. The Principal Amount of the ETP Securities of a Class may be less than EUR 100,000 per ETP Security (or the currency of denomination of such Class as specified in the relevant Final Terms).</p> <p><b>Issue specific summary:</b></p> <p>[Each ETP Security has a Principal Amount of [US\$[ ]/€[ ]/£[ ]/CHF[ ]/HK\$[ ]/¥[ ]].</p>

C.15	Value of the investment is affected by the value of the underlying instruments	<p>The <b>"Price per ETP Security"</b> reflects the level of the Index referenced by the ETP Securities, calculated in accordance with the following formula:</p> $P_t = P_{t-1} \times [1 + R_t] \times [1 - CA_t]$ <p>where:</p> <p><b>"<math>P_t</math>"</b> is the Price per ETP Security on <math>t</math> and <math>P_0</math> is the Initial Price.</p> <p><b>"Initial Price"</b> is the issue price of the first Tranche of such Class.</p> <p><b>"<math>P_{t-1}</math>"</b> is the Price per ETP Security on <math>t-1</math>.</p> <p><b>"<math>t</math>"</b> is the valuation date in respect of which the Price per ETP Security is being calculated.</p> <p><b>"<math>t-1</math>"</b> is the valuation date preceding <math>t</math> (with "<math>t_0</math>" being the issue date of the first Tranche of such Class).</p> <p><b>"<math>CA_t</math>"</b> is the daily fee adjustment applicable to an ETP Security of the relevant Class on <math>t</math>, which accounts for the fees (including management fees and any daily swap fees) payable in respect of that Class of ETP Security.</p> <p><b>"<math>R_t</math>"</b> is the daily leveraged return as a result of changes in the Benchmark Index applicable to an ETP Security of the relevant Class on <math>t</math>, which also accounts for any funding and borrowing adjustments applicable to that Class of ETP Security.</p>
C.16	Expiration/Maturity date	The ETP Securities shall have a final maturity date of 30 November 2062.
C.17	Settlement	<p>The Issuer is a participating issuer in CREST, a paperless system for the settlement of transfers and holding of securities. On creation or redemption of the ETP Securities in uncertificated registered form, settlement will occur (provided certain conditions are met) on the third business day following receipt of the relevant creation or redemption request on a delivery versus payment basis within CREST. Title to the uncertificated registered securities is recorded on the Register and shall pass by registration in the Register.</p> <p><i>Settlement on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange</i></p> <p>For the purpose of good delivery of ETP Securities on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, Clearstream Banking AG ("<b>Clearstream, Frankfurt</b>") will issue, for each Class of ETP Securities listed on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange and the relevant number of ETP Securities, a Global Bearer Certificate (each a "<b>Global Bearer Certificate</b>") in the German language created under German law. Whenever the number of ETP Securities represented by the Global Bearer Certificate of any Class changes, Clearstream, Frankfurt will amend the relevant Global Bearer Certificate accordingly.</p> <p><i>Settlement on the Borsa Italiana S.p.A.</i></p> <p>All ETP Securities traded on the Borsa Italiana S.p.A. are eligible for settlement through the normal Monte Titoli S.p.A. settlement systems on the deposit accounts opened with Monte Titoli S.p.A.</p> <p><b>Issue specific summary:</b></p> <p><i>[ETP Securities represented by a global bearer security or a global registered certificate shall be cleared through Euroclear Bank SA/NV and/or Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg or Clearstream Banking AG,</i></p>

Frankfurt.]

[Title to the ETP Securities in definitive registered form is recorded on the Register and shall pass by registration in the Register.]

C.18	Description of return	A ETP Security entitles a Security holder (provided it is an Authorised Participant or any ETP Securityholder in certain other limited circumstances) to require the redemption of a ETP Security and receive a cash amount in respect of such redemption that is linked to the performance of the applicable index, as described in C.9 above.
C.19	Final price /exercise price	See C.9 above for a description of the amount payable in respect of the redemption of an ETP Security.
C.20	Type of underlying and where information on underlying can be found	Each Class of ETP Securities will reference the daily performance of an unleveraged index (the " <b>Benchmark Index</b> "). A Class of leveraged or short ETP Securities may refer to the performance of the Benchmark Index directly (in which case leverage and/or shorting would be applied in the formula for the calculation of the Price per ETP Security) or indirectly (in which case the formula for the calculation of the Price per ETP Security will refer to the level of an index that is itself a leveraged and/or short derivative of the Benchmark Index).

**Issue specific summary:**

*The ETP Securities provide a [[1/2/3/4/5 times leveraged] [long/short] exposure linked to the daily return of the [insert Benchmark Index] (the "**Benchmark Index**"). Further information on such index can be found at [insert sponsor's webpage or other information source].*

**Section D – Risks**

<b>Element</b>	<b>Description of Element</b>	<b>Disclosure requirement</b>
D.2	Key risks specific to the Issuer	<p>The Issuer is not an operating company. The Issuer is a special purpose vehicle with the sole business of issuing ETP Securities. The Issuer's only funds to make payments in respect of a Class of ETP Securities are the amounts received by it from the relevant Swap Provider(s) under the Swap Transactions entered into by the Issuer in relation to that Class.</p> <p>In the event that the security created by the Issuer in favour of the ETP Securityholders of a Class (among others) is enforced, and the proceeds of such enforcement are, after making payment to all senior ranking creditors, insufficient to pay all amounts due to such ETP Securityholders in full, the Issuer shall have no liability, obligation or debt for any shortfall in payment and none of the ETP Securityholders or the Trustee (or any other party acting on their behalf) may take any further action to recover such amounts.</p>
D.6	Key risks specific to ETP Securities	<p><b>An investment in ETP Securities involves a significant degree of risk and an investor may lose the value of its entire investment or part of it.</b> The following are the key risk factors which should be carefully considered by prospective investors before deciding whether to invest in ETP Securities. Investors should consult their own financial, legal, accounting and tax advisors about the risks of an investment in ETP Securities.</p> <p>There are significant risks associated with an investment in ETP Securities including, without limitation, leverage risk (for leveraged ETP Securities), inverse risk (for short ETP Securities), exchange rate risk, price risk, counterparty risk and liquidity risk.</p> <p>Past performance is not an indication of expected future performance and the</p>

investment performance of ETP Securities could be volatile.

General movements in local and international markets and factors that affect the investment climate and investor sentiment could all affect the level of trading and, therefore, the market price of the ETP Securities. Investors should note that general movements in markets and factors that affect the investor climate and investor sentiment may have different effects on each Class of ETP Securities.

Investors are dependent on there being one or more Authorised Participants making a market in ETP Securities in order to provide investors with liquidity. If there are no Authorised Participants, or the Authorised Participant(s) fail to effectively make a market in the ETP Securities of a Class, the investors may not be able to sell any such ETP Securities within a short time period, or at a price close to the Price per ETP Security for that Class.

The ETP Securities are index-linked securities. The amount payable on redemption of the ETP Securities (and consequently the trading value of each ETP Security) will be linked to the daily performance of the Benchmark Index, which in turn will be linked to the performance of the assets underlying that index. Investors have no ownership rights in any of the component assets of the Benchmark Index.

**Issue specific summary:**

*[ETP Securities ("**Leveraged ETP Securities**") giving investors a leveraged and/or short exposure to the performance of the Benchmark Index will be much more volatile than unleveraged investment in the constituent assets of the Benchmark Index. Relatively small changes in the value of the relevant constituent assets may cause investors to lose some, or all, of their investment in an accelerated timescale.*

*An investment in Leveraged ETP Securities (long or short) is suitable only for a sophisticated investor who is able to monitor its position in such ETP Securities on a frequent basis, and who understands the risks of compounded daily returns. Leveraged ETP Securities give the stated exposure to reference indices on a daily basis and accordingly, over periods of more than one day, their performance can differ significantly from the performance of the relevant Benchmark Index multiplied by the applicable leverage factor for such longer period.*

*Accordingly, Leveraged ETP Securities are suitable only for short-term investment by knowledgeable investors who understand the increased risks of an investment in leveraged and/or short products.]*

**Section E – Offer**

<b>Element</b>	<b>Description of Element</b>	<b>Disclosure requirement</b>
E.2b	Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds	Not applicable – the reasons for the offer and use of proceeds are not different from making profit and/or hedging.
E.3	Terms and conditions of the offer	The ETP Securities are being made available by the Issuer for subscription only to Authorised Participants who have submitted a valid subscription order to the Issuer. New issuances of ETP Securities will generally be settled on the third London business day (or the fourth London business day in the case of APAC ETP Securities) following the date on which a valid subscription order is received by the Issuer, together with the applicable fee, provided that such order is received prior to 2.00 p.m. London time on such day.



E.4	Material interests in the offer	It is possible that a Swap Provider or an Authorised Participant in respect of a Class of ETP Securities issued under the Programme will be the sponsor of the index in respect of that Class. These roles could potentially lead to conflicts of interest.
E.7	Expenses	<p>A fee per creation or redemption of EUR 500 carried out directly with the Issuer will be charged by the Issuer to the relevant Authorised Participant, unless waived in the Issuer's sole discretion.</p> <p>If an ETP Securityholder delivers a Redemption Order to the Issuer requiring the redemption of any ETP Securities, the aggregate amount payable in respect of such redemption will be reduced by an amount equal to the redemption execution fee charged by the relevant Swap Provider(s) to the Issuer.</p> <p>No other costs will be charged to investors by the Issuer.</p>

## RISK FACTORS

*The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under the ETP Securities issued under the Programme. Some of these factors describe potential events which may or may not occur and the Issuer is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.*

*Factors which the Issuer believes may be material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with ETP Securities issued under the Programme are also described below.*

*The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in ETP Securities issued under the Programme, but the inability of the Issuer to pay any amounts on or in connection with any ETP Securities may occur for other reasons and the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any ETP Securities are exhaustive. Before making an investment decision, prospective purchasers of ETP Securities should consider carefully, in the light of their own financial circumstances and investment objectives, all the detailed information set out elsewhere in this document (including any documents incorporated by reference herein) and, in particular, the considerations set forth below in order to reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.*

### General

This Base Prospectus identifies in general terms certain information that a prospective investor should consider prior to making an investment in the ETP Securities. However, a prospective investor should, without any reliance on the Issuer, any Swap Provider or any Authorised Participant or any of their respective Affiliates, conduct its own thorough analysis (including its own accounting, legal and tax analysis) prior to deciding whether to invest in any ETP Securities issued under the Programme. Any evaluation of the suitability for an investor of an investment in ETP Securities issued under the Programme depends upon a prospective investor's particular financial and other circumstances, as well as on specific terms of the relevant ETP Securities and, if it does not have experience in financial, business and investment matters sufficient to permit it to make such a determination, it should consult with its financial adviser prior to deciding whether or not to make an investment in the ETP Securities.

This Base Prospectus is not, and does not purport to be, investment advice, and none of the Issuer, the Authorised Participants or the Swap Providers makes any recommendation as to the suitability of the ETP Securities as an investment. The provision of this Base Prospectus to prospective investors is not based on any prospective investor's individual circumstances and should not be relied upon as an assessment of suitability for any prospective investor in the ETP Securities. Even if the Issuer, any of the Authorised Participants or any of the Swap Providers possess limited information as to the objectives of any prospective investor in relation to any transaction, series of transactions or trading strategy, this will not be deemed sufficient for any assessment of suitability for such person of the ETP Securities. Any trading or investment decisions a prospective investor takes are in reliance on its own analysis and judgment and/or that of its advisers and not in reliance on the Issuer, the Authorised Participants, the Swap Providers or any of their respective Affiliates.

In particular, each prospective investor in the ETP Securities must determine, based on its own independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate under the circumstances, that its acquisition of the ETP Securities (i) is fully consistent with its (or, if it is acquiring the ETP Securities in a fiduciary capacity, the beneficiary's) financial needs, objectives and condition, (ii) complies and is fully consistent with all investment policies, guidelines and restrictions applicable to it (whether acquiring the ETP Securities as principal or in a fiduciary capacity) and (iii) is a fit, proper and suitable investment for it (or, if it is acquiring the ETP Securities in a fiduciary capacity, for the beneficiary), notwithstanding the clear and substantial risks inherent in investing in or holding the ETP Securities.

Each prospective investor in ETP Securities should have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the relevant ETP Securities, including, without limitation, where the currency for payments is different from the potential investor's currency, the associated currency exposure. See "Exchange rate risks and exchange controls" below.

Investment activities of certain investors are subject to investment laws and regulations or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each prospective investor should therefore consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (i) the ETP Securities are legal investments for it, (ii) if relevant, the ETP Securities can be used as underlying securities for various types of borrowing and (iii) other restrictions apply to its purchase or, if relevant, pledge of any ETP Securities. Financial institutions should

consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of ETP Securities under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

## **Risk factors relating to the ETP Securities**

### ***Market price of the ETP Securities***

The ETP Securities may have a long term and the only means through which an investor will be able to realise value from an ETP Security prior to its Final Redemption Settlement Date will be to sell it at its then market price in a secondary transaction. While each Authorised Participant appointed in respect of the Programme and/or a Class of ETP Securities intends to make a market for the relevant Class of ETP Securities in respect of which it is appointed as an Authorised Participant, no Authorised Participant is obliged to make a market for any Class of ETP Securities (including any Class in respect of which it is appointed as an Authorised Participant) and an Authorised Participant may discontinue making a market at any time.

General movements in local and international markets and factors that affect the investment climate and investor sentiment could all affect the level of trading and, therefore, the market price of the ETP Securities. Investors should note that general movements in markets and factors that affect the investor climate and investor sentiment may have different effects on each Class of ETP Securities. The Price per ETP Security and/or market price of the ETP Securities may be volatile and may fall rapidly and an investor may not be able to sell its ETP Securities quickly and/or at a price such that the investor is able to prevent or minimise any loss of its investment.

The market price of the ETP Securities of a Class will be affected by a number of factors, including, but not limited to:

- (i) the value and volatility of the Index referenced by such Class of ETP Securities and the assets underlying that Index;
- (ii) the degree of leverage (if any) applicable to such Class of ETP Securities;
- (iii) market perception, interest rates, yields and foreign exchange rates;
- (iv) whether or not any market disruption is subsisting;
- (v) the nature and value of the Swap Transaction and the Credit Support Document entered into by the Issuer in connection with the relevant Class of ETP Securities and the creditworthiness of the Swap Provider in respect of such Swap Transaction and Credit Support Document;
- (vi) the nature and value of any Posted Collateral under the Credit Support Document relating to such Class of ETP Securities;
- (vii) the creditworthiness of the Collateral Administrator and any Sub-custodian; and
- (viii) the liquidity in the ETP Securities.

Prospective investors should be aware that the Price per ETP Security and the secondary market price of the ETP Securities can go down as well as up throughout the term of the ETP Securities. Certain indices may be more volatile than other indices, and the secondary market Price per ETP Security linked to such index may demonstrate similar volatility. Prospective investors should be aware that the Price per ETP Security and market price of any ETP Securities on any Valuation Date may not reflect their prior or future performance. There can be no assurance as to the future value and market price of any ETP Securities.

**An investment in ETP Securities involves a significant degree of risk and an investor may lose the value of its entire investment or part of it.**

### ***Market-making by Authorised Participants***

The price (if any) provided by an Authorised Participant for the purchase or sale of ETP Securities in the secondary market (whether in an on-exchange or off-exchange transaction), and the number of ETP Securities subject to any such offer, will be determined at the absolute discretion of that Authorised Participant by reference to such factors as it sees fit.

An Authorised Participant may maintain such bid/offer spread as it determines in its absolute discretion. The bid/offer spread is the difference between the bid price (i.e. the price at which a holder can sell ETP Securities to the Authorised Participant) and the offer price (i.e. the price at which a holder can buy ETP Securities from the Authorised Participant). Any price provided by an Authorised Participant or other secondary market price may take into account fees (including any dealing order fees charged by the Issuer to such Authorised Participant), charges, duties, taxes, commissions, liquidity, market spreads and/or other factors.

Prospective investors should note that:

- (i) not all market participants and Authorised Participants will determine the price of the ETP Securities of a Class in the same manner, and the variation between such valuations and prices quoted may be substantial;
- (ii) the number of ETP Securities of a Class subject to any offer made by an Authorised Participant or otherwise in the secondary market may be affected by market demand for the ETP Securities of that Class, the number of ETP Securities of that Class in issue, whether any Swap Provider(s) have requisite capacity to enter into hedging swap transactions in respect of any new ETP Securities, and whether subscriptions can be processed, and prevailing market conditions;
- (iii) they may not be able to sell their ETP Securities quickly, easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to other similar investments;
- (iv) any price at which the ETP Securities of a Class may be sold prior to the Final Redemption Date may be at a discount, which could be substantial, to the price at which the ETP Securities were acquired by the relevant investor; and
- (v) illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market Price per ETP Security.

Prospective investors should be aware that ETP Securities requested for issue and subscribed for by an Authorised Participant may be held on an inventory basis by such Authorised Participant and offered for sale and/or sold over a period of time. Investors should not assume that ETP Securities will automatically be placed with investors by the relevant Authorised Participant(s) immediately upon issue. To the extent that the Authorised Participants hold ETP Securities at any time, they may exercise their rights under them in such manner as they see fit in their own interests and need not have regard to the interests of other holders of ETP Securities or any other person. In particular, an Authorised Participant that is a holder of ETP Securities may vote at any meeting of holders of such ETP Securities or approve any resolution of such holders as it sees fit (including with respect to any changes to the terms of the ETP Securities proposed by the Issuer).

### ***Tracking error***

At any time, the price at which ETP Securities trade on the London Stock Exchange (or any other exchange or market on which they may be quoted or traded) may not reflect accurately the Price per ETP Security thereof. The application and redemption procedures for ETP Securities and the role of the Authorised Participant(s) as market-makers are intended to minimise this potential difference. However, the market Price per ETP Security will be a function of supply and demand amongst investors wishing to buy and sell ETP Securities and the bid/offer spread that market-makers are willing to quote for ETP Securities.

The Issuer's ability to issue new ETP Securities of a Class is subject to its ability to enter into, or upsize, Swap Transactions in connection with such Class in order to hedge its obligations under such new ETP Securities. In the relevant Swap Provider Agreement each Swap Provider will agree limits on the notional amounts of the Swap Transactions to be entered into in relation to each Class of ETP Securities, each Benchmark Index and in relation to all Classes of ETP Securities in aggregate. Such capacity limits will reference the relevant Swap Provider's exposure, pursuant to all Swap Transactions entered into by the Issuer with the such Swap Provider in connection with any Class of ETP Securities, to the relevant Benchmark Index, and accordingly the capacity limits for each Class of ETP Securities that reference the same Benchmark Index, whether long or short, leveraged or unleveraged, will be interdependent. The Issuer will use reasonable efforts to notify an ETP Securityholder of the then applicable Swap Provider capacity limits upon written request.

If the Issuer is unable to issue new ETP Securities of a Class due to Swap Provider capacity limits being breached, and there is high market demand for ETP Securities of such Class, then such ETP Securities

may trade at a significant premium to their Price per ETP Security. An investor who buys any such ETP Securities in such circumstances may incur a significant loss should either market demand fall, or should a Swap Provider agree to increase its capacity limits with respect to the relevant Benchmark Index in order that further ETP Securities of such Class may be issued, such significant loss can even occur where the Price per ETP Security has increased during the period of that investor's holding of such ETP Securities.

### ***Issuer's right to vary fees***

The fees that are taken into account in calculating the Price per ETP Security in respect of a Class on any Valuation Date (comprising the Annual Management Fee Rate and the Daily Swap Rate as applicable to such ETP Securities) may be varied upon the Issuer giving notice to the ETP Securityholders. Potential investors should note that the Issuer is not required to consider the interests of the ETP Securityholders in making any such variation.

### ***Issuer's right to vary funding and borrowing adjustments***

If the ETP Securities of a Class reference an index whose methodology does not take account of funding and borrowing adjustments, the formula for calculating the Price per ETP Security for such Class will take into account the Funding and Borrowing Adjustments and Return on Collateral. This is generally relevant for Non Leveraged Indices but may also be relevant for Leveraged Indices. The applicable Funding and Borrowing Adjustments and Return on Collateral may be varied by agreement between the Issuer and the relevant Swap Provider(s). Potential investors should note that the Issuer and the Swap Providers are not required to consider the interests of the ETP Securityholders in making any such variation. Investors should also note that, if the methodology for the relevant Index does take account funding and borrowing adjustments and return on collateral, the relevant Index Sponsor may vary such inputs without regard to the interests of the ETP Securityholders.

### ***Optional redemption***

Only Authorised Participants may deal with the Issuer in subscribing for or requiring the Issuer to redeem outstanding ETP Securities, save in relation to Optional Redemptions at any time following notification by the Issuer that redemption requests from ETP Securityholders which are not Authorised Participants will be permitted.

Prospective purchasers should note that the Optional Redemption Amount payable by the Issuer to an ETP Securityholder in respect of an ETP Security will be reduced on account of the applicable Swap Execution Rate(s). As such, the amount due to an ETP Securityholder in respect of each ETP Security held by it on the Optional Redemption Settlement Date will be less than the aggregate Price per ETP Security in respect of such ETP Securities.

## **Risks relating to the Indices**

### ***Index-linked securities***

The ETP Securities are index-linked securities. Prospective investors should note that the amount payable on the redemption of the ETP Securities of any Class will be linked to the daily performance of the Benchmark Index referenced by that Class.

Prospective investors should be aware that the level of an Index can go down as well as up and that the past performance of an Index will not be indicative of its future performance. There can be no assurance as to the future performance of any Index to which the ETP Securities are linked. The ETP Securities may trade differently from the performance of the Index and changes in the level of the Index may not result in a comparable change in the market value of the ETP Securities or in the Price per ETP Security.

Prospective investors should be aware that, in addition to any Management Fee deducted in the calculation of the Price per ETP Security, fees and other adjustments may be deducted in the calculation of the level of the Index by the relevant Index Sponsor. Prospective investors should carry out their own detailed review of the composition and calculation of the applicable Index and the rules relating thereto and ensure that they understand the fees and adjustments and any other amounts deducted from (or added to) the Index, the impact such fees may have on the level of the Index and the circumstances in which any such fees and adjustments may change.

Accordingly, before investing in any ETP Securities, prospective investors should carefully consider whether an investment based on the performance of the applicable Index is suitable for them and in all cases an investor in ETP Securities should carry out its own detailed review of the applicable Index and the rules relating thereto.

### ***Risks associated with Indices generally***

#### ***Factors affecting the performance of Indices may adversely affect the value of the ETP Securities***

Indices comprise a synthetic portfolio of shares, commodities, currencies, bonds, their derivatives or other assets and, as such, the performance of an Index is dependent upon the macroeconomic factors relating to the shares, commodities, currencies, bonds, their derivatives or other components that comprise such Index, which may include interest rates and price levels on the capital markets, currency developments, political factors and (in the case of shares) company-specific factors such as earnings position, market position, risk situation, shareholder structure and distribution policy.

#### ***The returns on the ETP Securities may not reflect a direct investment in the assets comprised in the applicable Index***

The return payable on ETP Securities linked to an Index may not reflect the return an investor would realise if it actually owned the relevant items comprising the components of the Index. For example, if the components of the Index are shares, holders of the ETP Securities linked to such Index will not receive any dividends paid on those shares and will not participate in the return on those dividends unless the applicable Index takes such dividends into account for purposes of calculating the relevant level. Similarly, the holders of such securities will not have any voting rights in the underlying equities or any other assets which may comprise the components of such Index. Accordingly, investors in ETP Securities may receive a lower payment upon settlement or redemption of such ETP Securities than such investor would have received if it had invested in the components of the Index to which such ETP Securities are linked.

#### ***The actions of the Index Sponsor, including any change in the composition or discontinuance of an Index, could adversely affect the market value of the ETP Securities referencing such Index***

The sponsor of each Index is responsible for the composition, calculation and maintenance of that Index. The sponsor of any Index can add, delete or substitute the components of such Index or make other methodological changes that could change the level of one or more components. The composition of an Index may therefore change over time as additional components satisfy the eligibility criteria or components currently included in such Index fail to satisfy such criteria. The modification of components of any Index may affect the level of such Index, which would affect the payments made by the Issuer to the investors in the ETP Securities referencing such Index. The sponsor of any such Index may also alter, discontinue or suspend calculation or dissemination of such Index. The sponsor of an Index will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the ETP Securities and will have no obligation to any investor in such ETP Securities. The sponsor of an Index may take any actions in respect of such Index without regard to the interests of the investor in the ETP Securities, and any of these actions could adversely affect the market value of the ETP Securities.

The Issuer is not affiliated with the sponsor of any Index in any way (except for the agreements and licensing arrangements described in this Base Prospectus) and has no ability to control or predict their actions, including any errors in or discontinuation of disclosure regarding its methods or policies relating to the calculation of any Index or related Indices.

#### ***Disruption Events/Adjustment Events/Change in Law***

Any Valuation Date of a Class of ETP Securities may become subject to disruption due to occurrence of certain events including, without limitation:

- (i) in the case of an equity index, any applicable Exchange or Related Exchange failing to open for its regular trading session; or suspends or limits trading of any components of such index, or an event occurs that impairs trading or valuation on the Exchange of; any components of such index;
- (ii) In the case of a commodity index, a fixed income index or a currency index, the failure by the relevant price source to announce or publish the price of any component of such index, the termination, material suspension or material disruption in trading, of any component of such index; the settlement price of any component of such index having increased or decreased from the

previous day's published settlement price by an amount equal to the maximum amount permitted under the applicable exchange rules for such futures contract; or the failure by the relevant exchange to announce or publish the settlement price or the level for any component of such index or the early closure of the exchange in respect of any component of such index;

- (iii) the performance of a Reference Benchmark falling (in the case of a Long ETP Security) or rising (in the case of a Short ETP Security) overnight by more than the applicable threshold;
- (iv) the Index Sponsor permanently cancelling the Index;
- (v) the Index Sponsor announcing that it will make a material change in the formula for, or the method of, calculating the Index or in any other way materially modifying the Index;
- (vi) the Index Sponsor failing to calculate and announce the level of the Index; or
- (vii) a change in any applicable law or regulation that causes it to become illegal for the Swap Provider to hold, acquire or dispose of hedging transactions in respect of its obligations under a Swap Transaction, or causing a Swap Provider to incur materially increased costs in maintaining or hedging a Swap Transaction.

The consequences of such events may include, variously, disruptions or delays to pricing of ETP Securities, the postponement of subscriptions for, and redemptions of, ETP Securities, adjustments to the terms of the ETP Securities and the designation of a successor index. Ultimately, the occurrence of any such event may trigger the compulsory redemption of the affected Class of ETP Securities. In this eventuality, the amount which an ETP Securityholder may receive in respect of each ETP Security subject to such redemption may be lower than the Price per ETP Security.

#### **Regulation and reform of benchmarks, including LIBOR, EURIBOR and other interest rate, commodity, foreign exchange rate and other type of benchmarks**

The London Interbank Offered Rate ("**LIBOR**"), the Euro Interbank Offered Rate ("**EURIBOR**") and other interest rate, equity, commodity, foreign exchange rate and other types of rates and indices which are deemed to be 'benchmarks' are the subject of ongoing national and international regulatory reform. Following any such reforms, benchmarks may perform differently than in the past or disappear entirely, or there could be other consequences which cannot be predicted. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on any ETP Securities linked to such a benchmark.

Key regulatory proposals and initiatives in this area include (amongst others) IOSCO's Principles for Financial Market Benchmarks, published in July 2013 (the "**IOSCO Benchmark Principles**") and the EU Regulation on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds (the "Benchmark Regulation").

The IOSCO Benchmark Principles aim to create an overarching framework of principles for benchmarks to be used in financial markets, specifically covering governance and accountability as well as the quality and transparency of benchmark design and methodologies. Subsequent implementation reviews have found that widespread efforts are being made to implement the IOSCO Benchmark Principles by the majority of administrators surveyed. However, the reviews also note that, as the 'benchmarks industry' is in a state of flux, IOSCO may need to take further steps in the future - although it is not yet clear what these steps might be.

The Benchmark Regulation entered into force in June 2016 and will become fully applicable in the EU on 1 January 2018 (save that certain provisions, including those related to 'critical benchmarks', took effect as at 30 June 2016), subject to certain transitional provisions. The Benchmark Regulation applies to 'contributors' to, 'administrators' of, and 'users' of benchmarks in the EU. When fully applicable (from 1 January 2018), it will, among other things, (a) require EU benchmark administrators to be authorised or registered and to comply with requirements relating to the administration of benchmarks, (b) prohibit the use in the EU of benchmarks provided by EU administrators which are not authorised or registered in accordance with the Benchmark Regulation, and (c) prohibit the use in the EU of benchmarks provided by non-EU administrators which are not (i) authorised or registered and subject to supervision in a jurisdiction in respect of which an 'equivalence' decision has been adopted in accordance with the Benchmark Regulation, or (ii) where such equivalence decision is pending, 'recognised' by the competent authorities of the applicable EU Member State(s). An exception to this is that a benchmark provided by a non-EU administrator can itself be endorsed for use in the EU by an EU authorised or registered administrator or an

EU-based supervised entity, following authorisation of the endorsement by the relevant competent authority.

The scope of the Benchmark Regulation is wide and, in addition to so-called 'critical benchmark' indices such as EURIBOR, will, when fully applicable, apply to many other interest rate indices, as well as equity, commodity and foreign exchange rate indices and other indices. This will include 'proprietary' indices or strategies where these are used to (i) determine the amount payable under, or the value of, certain financial instruments (including securities or OTC derivatives listed on an EU regulated market, EU multilateral trading facility, EU organised trading facility or traded via a systematic internaliser), (ii) determine the amount payable under certain financial contracts, or (iii) measure the performance of an investment fund. The requirements of the Benchmark Regulation vary depending on the category of benchmark in question. In particular, a lighter touch regime applies to benchmarks which are not interest rate or commodity benchmarks where the total average value of financial instruments, financial contracts or investment funds referencing the benchmark over a period of six months is less than €50 billion (subject to further conditions).

The Benchmark Regulation could have a material impact on ETP Securities linked to a benchmark rate or index. For example:

- a rate or index which is a benchmark could be prohibited from being used in the EU if (subject to applicable transitional provisions) its administrator is (i) based in the EU and does not obtain authorisation or registration, or (ii) based in a non-EU jurisdiction which does not satisfy the 'equivalence' conditions and is not 'recognised' pending an equivalence decision. In such event, depending on the particular benchmark and the applicable terms of the ETP Securities, the ETP Securities could be de-listed, adjusted, redeemed prior to maturity or otherwise impacted;
- the methodology or other terms of the benchmark could be changed in order to comply with the terms of the Benchmark Regulation, and such changes could reduce or increase the rate or level or affect the volatility of the published rate or level, and could lead to adjustments to the terms of the ETP Securities, including the Calculation Agent determination of the rate or level in its discretion; and
- the withdrawal or suspension of the administrator's authorisation or registration, or the rejection of an application by the administrator for authorisation or registration, may constitute an Additional Disruption Event and may result in the terms and conditions of the ETP Securities being adjusted or being redeemed prior to maturity or otherwise impacted.

Ongoing international and/or national reform initiatives and the increased regulatory scrutiny of benchmarks generally could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a benchmark and complying with any applicable regulations or requirements. Such factors may discourage market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to benchmarks, trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in respect of benchmarks, and/or lead to the disappearance of benchmarks. This could result in (i) adjustments to the terms and conditions and/or early redemption provisions and/or provisions relating to discretionary valuation by the Calculation Agent, (ii) delisting, and/or (iii) other consequences for ETP Securities linked to any such benchmarks. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on any such ETP Securities.

#### *'Brexit'*

Pursuant to the European Referendum Act 2015, a referendum on the United Kingdom's membership of the EU (the "**UK's EU Referendum**") was held on 23 June 2016 with the majority voting to leave the EU. On 29 March 2017, the UK Government exercised its right under Article 50 of the Treaty of the European Union to leave the EU. There is now expected to be a 2-year period of negotiations between the UK Government and the Governments of the other EU Member States which will determine the manner of the UK's departure from the EU.

Whilst the medium to long-term consequences of the decision to leave the EU remain uncertain, there could be short-term volatility which could have a negative impact on general economic conditions in the UK and business and consumer confidence in the UK, which may in turn have a negative impact elsewhere in the EU and more widely. The longer-term consequences may be affected by the length of time it takes for the UK to leave the EU and the terms of any future arrangements the UK has with the remaining member states of the EU. Among other things, the UK's decision to leave the EU could lead to instability in the foreign exchange markets, including volatility in the value of the pound sterling or the euro.



Deteriorating business, consumer or investor confidence could lead to (i) reduced levels of business activity; (ii) higher levels of default rates and impairment; and (iii) mark to market losses in trading portfolios resulting from changes in credit ratings, share prices and solvency of counterparties.

No assurance can be given that such matters would not adversely affect the market value and/or the liquidity of the ETP Securities in the secondary market and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under the ETP Securities.

#### **Additional risks associated with futures indices**

##### ***Relationship between futures indices, futures contracts and the assets which underpin the futures contracts***

The Index to which a Class of ETP Securities is linked may reference futures contracts which themselves reference shares, bonds, commodities, and other assets (the underpinning assets of the future), or the Index may reference such underpinning assets directly. However, prospective investors should be aware that an investment in the ETP Securities is not the same as an investment in the relevant Index, futures contracts or underpinning assets, whether those are bonds, shares, currencies or physical commodities.

A futures contract is an agreement either (i) to buy or sell a set amount of an underpinning asset at a predetermined price for delivery within a predetermined delivery period (which is generally referred to as a "delivery month"), or (ii) to make or receive a cash payment based on changes in the price of an underpinning asset. Generally speaking, the return on an investment in futures contracts is correlated with, but different from, the return on buying and holding the relevant underpinning asset, whether that is a commodity, a bond, a share, a currency or any other asset.

Any Index to which a Class of ETP Securities relates may be designed to provide long or short exposure to a single underpinning asset or futures contract or to a basket of underpinning assets or futures contracts and may employ leverage.

The level of an Index reflects an actual investment (a sale in the case of an Index providing a short exposure or a purchase in the case of an Index providing a long exposure, as applicable) in futures contracts or underpinning assets as applicable, and therefore goes up or down depending on the overall performance of the futures contracts or the underpinning assets (or basket thereof, as applicable). As futures contracts expire periodically, in order to maintain an investment in futures contracts, it is necessary to liquidate such futures contracts before they expire and establish positions in longer-dated futures contracts. This feature of a futures Index, which is discussed below – see "Exposure to "rolling" and its impact on the performance of a futures Index" below – has important implications for changes in the value of a commodity Index.

##### ***No right to the futures contracts or to the assets underpinning the futures contracts***

Investing in the ETP Securities will not make an investor the owner of any of the commodities, shares, bonds, futures contracts or any other assets or financial instruments referenced by the relevant Index. No ETP Securityholder will have any rights with respect to any underpinning asset (and in particular any commodity, bond, share or currency) or futures contract referenced by the relevant Index. Any amounts payable on the ETP Securities will be in cash, and the holders of the ETP Securities will have no right to receive delivery of any underpinning asset or futures contract at any time.

##### ***Factors affecting the price of the assets underpinning the futures in a futures index will affect the level of the index***

The performance of a futures Index is dependent upon the factors relating to the underpinning assets of the futures contracts included in such Index, such as supply and demand, liquidity, direct investment costs, changes in tax rates, or, weather conditions, natural disasters and location (in the case of commodity futures), government credit rating, fiscal policy and interest rate (in the case of government bond futures), the prospects of a company and dividend distributions (in the case of equities futures), or the value of an index and the way an index treats dividends (in the case of an index futures).

##### ***Changes in the price of the assets underpinning the futures in a futures index will not necessarily result in correlated changes in the level of the index***

If the price of the underpinning assets referenced in a futures Index changes, the level of that Index will not necessarily also change, or will not necessarily change to the same degree. The Index may track the performance of futures contracts relating to such underpinning asset or assets or a basket of futures contracts, rather than such underpinning assets themselves. Changes in the prices of futures contracts should generally track changes in the prices of the underlying physical commodities, but the prices of futures contracts might from time to time move in ways or to an extent that differs from movements in the prices of the underpinning assets. Therefore, the price of a particular underpinning asset may change but the level of the Index referencing the relevant futures may not change in a correlated manner. This is due to factors affecting the price of a future such as liquidity, supply and demand, counterparty risk, time remaining to expiry, taxes and bans on derivatives trading, and the so-called "convenience yield" and "roll yield". The convenience yield relates to the costs and benefits of holding a future relative to the holding the underpinning asset, which may change over time and in response to factors affecting the underpinning assets. As futures contracts have expiration dates (i.e. dates upon which trading of the futures contract ceases) there are certain adjustments that need to be made to a futures Index comprising of futures contracts in order to retain an investment position in the futures contracts. These adjustments may have a positive or negative effect on the level of the Index and therefore the Price per ETP Security. See "Exposure to "rolling" and its impact on the performance of a futures Index" below. The rules for calculation of the futures Index may include interest revenue gained on a collateralised investment in futures, deductions for fees, a currency hedging component and/or other factors that affect how closely the futures Index tracks the price of the futures contracts referenced by the Index, as the case may be, and may also permit the Index Sponsor to make certain adjustments to the level of the futures Index. Any such deductions and adjustments may cause the level of the futures index to diverge from the price of the underlying futures contracts referenced by the futures Index, as the case may be.

### ***Exposure to "Rolling" and its impact on the performance of a futures Index***

Futures indices track the performance of a basket of futures contracts on certain underpinning assets. Futures contracts expire periodically and, in order to maintain an investment in futures contracts, it is necessary to liquidate such futures contracts before they expire and establish positions in longer-dated futures contracts. Thus, for example, a futures contract purchased and held in August may specify an October expiration.

As time passes, the contract expiring in October may then be replaced in the Index by a contract for delivery in December. This process is referred to as "rolling". If the market for these contracts is (putting aside other considerations) in "backwardation", which means that the prices are lower in the distant delivery months than in the nearer delivery months, the sale of the October contract would take place at a price that is higher than the purchase price of the December contract, thereby creating a "roll yield" which, in a backwardated market, tends to be positive for the relevant long Index. A "contango" market means that the prices are higher in the distant delivery months than in the nearer delivery months, the sale of the October contract would take place at a price that is lower than the purchase price of the December contract, thereby creating a negative "roll yield" which tends to be negative for the relevant long Index. However, the existence of contango (or backwardation) in the relevant futures market does not automatically result in negative (or positive) "roll yields". The actual realisation of a roll yield will be dependent upon the shape of the futures curve. If the relevant part of the futures curve is in backwardation - a downward sloping futures curve - then, all other factors being equal, the relevant Index will tend to rise over time as lower futures prices converge to higher spot prices. The opposite effect would occur for contango.

If presence of backwardation has a positive influence on the performance of a long Index, then this will be magnified for a Leveraged ETP Security which has a positive Product Leverage Factor. For a Short ETP Security, the presence of backwardation would have a negative impact on its return, which would be magnified for Short ETP Securities with a Product Leverage Factor greater than one.

If presence of contango has a negative influence on the performance of a long Index, then this will be magnified for a Leveraged ETP Security which has a positive Product Leverage Factor. For a Short ETP Security, the presence of contango may have a positive impact on its return, which would be magnified for Short ETP Securities with a Product Leverage Factor greater than one.

For futures indices made up of two or more different underpinning assets, the extent to which such Index is affected by backwardation or contango will depend on whether the relevant futures contracts are in backwardation or contango and the relative weight of each futures contract included in the Index.

### **Additional risks associated with commodity indices**

To the extent that a commodity index references futures it will have, in addition to the risks specific to commodity indices as set out below, all the risks associated with futures indices.

The performance of a commodity Index is dependent upon the macroeconomic factors relating to the commodities that underpin such Index or the commodity futures contracts included in such Index, such as supply and demand, liquidity, weather conditions and natural disasters, direct investment costs, location and changes in tax rates.

The performance of commodities and/or commodity futures contracts in one sector might offset the performance of commodities and/or commodity futures contracts in another sector but there can be no assurance that this will be the case.

An investment in a commodity Index is not the same as investing directly in the underlying physical commodities. A commodity Index that tracks commodity futures contracts is not the same as one that tracks the related physical commodities and is not the same as investing in the relevant physical commodities. This is also because while holding an inventory of physical commodities may have certain economic benefits (for example, a refinery could use a reserve of crude oil for the continuation of its operations), it also poses administrative burdens and costs, including those arising from the need to store or transport physical commodities. These requirements and costs may prove unattractive to investors who are interested solely in the price movement of commodities. An Index of commodity futures contracts permits an investor to obtain exposure to the prices of commodities without directly incurring these requirements and costs. However, an investor in an Index of commodity futures contracts can be indirectly exposed to these costs, which may be reflected in the prices of the commodity futures contracts and therefore in the level of a commodity Index. Additionally, the fact that commodity futures contracts have publicly available prices allows calculation of an Index based on these prices. The use of commodity futures contracts, therefore, allows the sponsor of a commodity Index to separate the exposure to price changes from the ownership of the underlying physical commodity, and thus allow participation in the upside and downside movement of commodity prices independently of the physical commodity itself.

#### ***No right to commodities or commodity futures contracts***

Investing in the ETP Securities will not make an investor the owner of any of the commodities or commodity futures contracts referenced by the relevant commodity index. No ETP Securityholder will have any rights with respect to any commodity or commodity futures contract referenced by the relevant commodity index. Any amounts payable on the ETP Securities will be in cash, and the holders of the ETP Securities will have no right to receive delivery of any commodity or commodity futures contract at any time.

#### **Additional risks associated with fixed income indices**

To the extent that a fixed income index references fixed income futures it will have, in addition to the risks specific to fixed income indices as set out below, and the risks associated with each fixed income instrument as set out below, all the risks associated with futures indices.

The portfolio of bonds referenced by a fixed income Index may include, without limitation, corporate bonds, government bonds, covered bonds and/or high yield bonds. Such bonds may pay interest at a fixed rate or a floating rate, and may constitute senior or subordinated debt.

The performance of a fixed income Index will be derived from the values of the bonds and/or bond futures constituting that index, and will be adversely affected if one or more of those constituent bonds is subject to an event of default, including the failure by the Obligor(s) (the "Obligors") of a constituent bond to pay an amount payable in respect of such bond when due, or the insolvency of such Obligor(s).

The ability of the Obligor(s) of a bond to service its debt obligations may be adversely affected by factors specifically applicable to it, including the performance and prospects of its own business, or by generally applicable factors such as the performance of the economies of the markets in which it carries out its business.

The amount of credit risk involved in an investment in a bond may be measured by the credit rating(s) assigned to the bond's Obligor(s) by one or more independent rating agencies. This provides an indicator of the likelihood of default. Securities which have a lower credit rating are generally considered to have a higher credit risk and a greater possibility of default than more highly rated securities. The "downgrading" of any such credit rating or adverse publicity and investor perception, which may not be based on fundamental analysis, could decrease the value and liquidity of the security, particularly in a thinly traded market.

### ***Floating rate bonds***

An Index may track the performance of bonds which pay a floating rate of interest. Floating rates of interest vary over time. The price of floating rate bonds will generally be affected by changing interest rates and credit spread which in turn may affect the value of the Index and the relevant ETP Securities.

### ***Fixed rate bonds***

An Index may track the performance of bonds which pay a fixed rate of interest. These bonds are therefore exposed to changes in interest rates which will affect their value. Fixed rate bond values generally move inversely to interest rates, so generally speaking the market value of a fixed rate bond will decrease as interest rates increase.

### ***Corporate bonds***

The Index to which a Class of ETP Securities is linked may reference one or more corporate bonds issued by companies within a range of credit worthiness, and may or may not apply a minimum credit rating requirement to its constituent bonds.

A corporate bond's credit rating may be upgraded or downgraded from time to time due to a perceived increase or reduction in the creditworthiness of its Obligor(s). Sub-investment grade bonds are generally riskier investments, involving a higher risk of default by the Obligor(s), than investment grade bonds. A default by the Obligor(s) of a bond comprised in an Index is likely to result in a fall in the level of that Index.

The credit rating of a bond's Obligor(s) will generally affect the yield that can be earned on that bond; the better the credit rating(s) the smaller the yield.

### ***Government bonds***

Investments in government bonds may be subject to liquidity constraints and periods of significantly lower liquidity in difficult market conditions. As a result, changes in the level of an Index linked to government bonds or futures in respect of government bonds may be unpredictable. In addition, periods of low inflation will mean the positive performance of a government bond Index may be limited.

The governmental entity that controls the repayment of sovereign debt underlying an Index may not be able or willing to repay the principal and/or interest when due in accordance with the terms of such debt. A governmental entity's ability to repay principal and interest due in a timely manner may be affected by, among other factors, its cash flow, the extent of its foreign reserves, the availability of sufficient foreign exchange on the date a payment is due, the state of its country's economy, the relative size of the debt service burden to the economy as a whole, restrictions on its ability to raise more cash, the governmental entity's policy towards supranational entities (such as the International Monetary Fund) and the political constraints to which a governmental entity may be subject. Governmental entities may also be dependent on expected disbursements from foreign governments, multilateral agencies and others abroad to reduce the arrears of principal and interest in respect of their debt. The commitment on the part of these governments, agencies and others to make such disbursements may be conditioned on a governmental entity's implementation of economic reforms and/or economic performance and the timely service of such debtor's obligations. Failure to implement such reforms, achieve such levels of economic performance or repay principal or interest when due may result in the cancellation of such third parties' commitments to lend funds to the governmental entity, which may further impair such debtor's ability to service its debt on a timely basis. Consequently, governmental entities may default on their sovereign debt. Holders of sovereign debt, including a fund, may be requested to participate in the rescheduling of such debt and to extend further loans to governmental entities. There is no bankruptcy proceeding by which sovereign debt may be collected in whole or in part.

Banks, governments and companies (including within the EEA) invest in each other, so if one member state performs poorly, the others countries could be impacted. If one country defaults on its debt obligations, other countries could be at risk.

### ***Covered bonds***

An investment in a covered bond exposes the investor to the performance of the underlying portfolio of assets and the credit risk of each counterparty which has entered into hedging transactions with the issuer of such covered bond. Any deterioration in the assets underlying a covered bond may result in a reduction

in the value of the bond and, therefore, any Index which references such covered bond. A default by the issuer of a bond may result in a reduction in the level of the relevant Index. The value of covered bonds will generally be affected by changing interest rates and credit spread.

### ***High yield bonds***

Indices that track bonds that are rated sub-investment grade, or bonds which are unrated but judged to be of comparable quality with sub-investment grade bonds, at the time of purchase, may be more volatile than Indices investing in higher-rated bonds of similar maturity.

High yield bonds may also be subject to greater levels of credit or default risk than high-rated bonds. Such bonds are more likely to react to developments affecting market and credit risk than more highly rated securities. The value of high yield bonds can be adversely affected by overall economic conditions, such as an economic downturn or a period of rising interest rates, and high yield bonds may be less liquid and more difficult to sell at an advantageous time or price or to value than higher-rated bonds. In particular, high yield bonds are often issued by smaller, less creditworthy companies or by highly leveraged (indebted) firms, which are generally less able than more financial stable firms to make scheduled payments of interest and principal.

Accordingly, an ETP Security for which the applicable Index references one or more high yield bonds may involve greater risk of loss than an investment in an ETP Security for which the applicable Index references only investment grade bonds.

### ***Subordinated bonds***

Companies may issue bonds which are subordinated to the senior obligations of the relevant Obligor(s) in the event of a default by the Obligor(s). This means that, following the occurrence of an event of default, no amount will be paid in respect of such subordinated bonds until all senior claims of the Obligor(s) have been paid in full. Such bonds are more likely to react to developments affecting market and credit risk than more highly rated securities, and are likely to be more volatile.

Accordingly, an ETP Security for which the applicable Index references one or more subordinated bonds may involve greater risk of loss than an investment in an ETP Security for which the applicable Index references only senior bonds.

### ***Additional risks associated with Currency indices***

The performance of any currency Index is derived from changes in the foreign currency exchange rates referenced by that currency Index. Foreign currency exchange rates are very volatile, and may be materially adversely affected by factors including government policy and intervention, political instability, restrictions on the convertibility of any relevant currency and general economic performance.

### ***Exchange rate volatility***

Rates of exchange between currencies are volatile, particularly in relation to emerging or developing nations' currencies. Historic fluctuations in a particular exchange rate are not necessarily indicative of future movements in that exchange rate and a significant movement in an exchange rate can occur in a very short period of time. Factors that may influence the rate of exchange between currencies may include, without limitation, changing supply and demand for a particular currency, government and monetary authority policy and intervention, interest rate levels between two countries and the differential between such levels, global or regional political, economic or financial events that effect foreign exchange markets and a country's debt level and trade deficit. The impact of such factors will be magnified where an Index tracks an exchange rate on a leveraged long or a leveraged short basis.

### ***Government policy and intervention***

Currency exchange rates can either float or be fixed by sovereign governments. Exchange rates of most economically developed nations are permitted to fluctuate in value relative to other currencies. However, governments of other nations may, from time to time, prevent their currencies from floating freely by using a variety of techniques, such as intervention by a country's central bank, restrictions on local exchanges or markets, limitations on foreign investment in a country, other regulatory controls or taxes or changes in interest rates to influence the exchange rates of their currencies. These events and actions can be unpredictable and may cause unexpected volatility and instability with respect to a particular exchange rate

with a substantial and adverse effect on the performance of certain indices and, consequently, on the Price per ETP Security of the relevant Class.

Governments have imposed from time to time, and may in the future impose, exchange controls that could also affect the availability of a specified currency. Even if there are no actual exchange controls, it is possible that a currency may become unavailable. Such events may have substantial and adverse effects on the performance of the indices which track such or related exchange rates and, consequently, on the Price per ETP Security of the relevant of the relevant Class.

Governments may also issue new currencies to replace existing currencies or alter the exchange rate or relative exchange characteristics by a devaluation or revaluation of a currency. These governmental actions could change or interfere with currency movements that would otherwise occur in response to economic forces, as well as in response to the movement of currencies across borders.

### ***Emerging market currencies***

Certain Indices track the exchange rates of emerging market countries. Emerging market countries may be more exposed to the risk of swift political change and economic downturns than their industrialised counterparts. In recent years many emerging market countries have undergone significant political, economic and social change. In many cases, far-reaching political changes have resulted in constitutional and social tensions and, in some cases, instability and reactions against market reforms. With respect to any emerging or developing nation, there is the possibility of nationalisation, expropriation or confiscation, political changes, government regulation and social instability. There can be no assurance that future political changes will not adversely affect the economic conditions of an emerging or developing market nation, the currency of which is tracked by one or more Indices. Political or economic instability is likely to have an adverse effect on the performance of certain Indices, and, consequently, the Price per ETP Security of the relevant Classes.

### ***Non deliverable forward (ndf) risks***

The governments of certain emerging market economies have restricted the trading of their currencies and therefore it is not possible for foreign parties to own and trade these currencies for speculative purposes. In order to allow hedging and trading by foreign parties in these markets, a derivatives market has developed which allows parties to receive the equivalent US Dollar return on these currencies. These derivatives are called Non-Deliverable Forward Contracts ("**NDFs**"). An NDF sets an exchange rate for the currency at some time in the future. The exchange rate at which the NDF settles is the spot rate set by a central bank in the relevant emerging market. The NDF is then settled at maturity between the two parties by the payment of an amount equal to the net profit/loss. That net settlement occurs in a predetermined convertible currency, typically US Dollars. Unlike a Deliverable Forward, no local currency is exchanged or delivered. NDF prices may reflect market expectations and supply and demand factors that may not or cannot be fully manifested in onshore currency product prices in a country with capital controls. The difference between onshore currency forward prices, where they are available, and NDFs can vary in periods of heightened investor caution or concern over potential change in the exchange rate regime or a perceived increase in onshore country risk. NDF prices can also be affected by various other factors, including the perceived probability of changes in foreign exchange controls or the relevant legal or regulatory regime in the relevant emerging market economies, speculative positioning, conditions in local onshore interest rate markets, the relationship between the offshore and onshore currency forward markets and central bank policies among other things. When international investors have restricted access to a country's onshore interest rate markets or deposits in local currency, the NDF prices for that currency may be based primarily on the expected future level of the local exchange rate. As a result, NDF prices may not correlate to actual exchange rate movements or exchange rate movements in the future. Additionally, because NDFs are used to provide access to market participants where access to the local onshore currency market is limited or restricted, the level of local interest rates may also not be reflected in NDF prices.

The NDF markets are subject to temporary distortions or other disruptions due to various factors, including the lack of liquidity in the markets, the participation of speculators and government regulation and intervention. In addition, if a majority of market participants share the same view, then excess buying or selling pressure may result in the bid-offer spreads of such NDF widening. These circumstances or any other event that causes a material disruption in, or otherwise causes the NDF market to cease to exist could adversely affect the value of an Index or otherwise cause that Index to cease to be published and this could affect the value of the relevant Classes of ETP Securities or result in such Classes of ETP Securities being compulsorily redeemed.

### **Currency liquidity**

Currencies and derivatives contracts on currencies may be difficult to buy or sell, particularly under adverse market conditions. Reduced liquidity on any Valuation Date would likely have an impact on the spot exchange rate of a currency and therefore on the relevant price of the ETP Securities level of any related currency Indices. This would have a corresponding effect on the Price per ETP Security of the relevant Classes.

### **Additional risks associated with VIX Indices**

To the extent that an ETP Security references a VIX Index, it will have, in addition to the risks set out below, all the risks associated with futures indices.

Each VIX Index measures the 30-day forward volatility of the S&P 500® Index as calculated based on the prices of certain put and call options on the S&P 500® Index. Each VIX Index is a theoretical calculation and cannot be traded on a spot price basis. The settlement price at maturity of the VIX futures contained in the Index is based on this theoretically derived calculation. The level of the S&P 500® Index, the prices of options on the S&P 500® Index, and the level of the VIX Index may change unpredictably, affecting the value of futures contracts on the VIX Index and, consequently, the level of each VIX Index and the value of ETP Securities referencing a VIX Index in unforeseeable ways. As such, the actual volatility of the S&P 500® Index may not conform to a level predicted by the VIX Index or to the prices of the put and call options included in the calculation of the VIX Index.

The VIX Indices have exhibited periods of very high volatility since their launch. Investors in ETP Securities tracking a VIX Index should be willing to accept the risk of fluctuations in volatility in general and in the prices of futures contracts on such VIX Index in particular.

### **Risks relating to an investment in daily Leveraged ETP Securities**

For an explanation of the risks explained here and some simulated numerical examples, see the Section of this Base Prospectus titled "Economic Overview of the ETP Securities – Daily return and simulated examples".

### **Magnified losses**

Leveraged ETP Securities seek to achieve a return which is a multiple of the daily return of the relevant Benchmark Index (excluding the effects of any applicable fees and adjustments). Thus Leveraged ETP Securities will magnify losses in market environments adverse to their objective compared to similar exchange traded products that are not leveraged. In addition, losses will be magnified as the amount of leverage increases.

*Investing in Leveraged ETP Securities is not the same as being short (or long) the underlying assets and is different from a short (or long) futures position.*

Investing in Leveraged ETP Securities is not the same as making a leveraged and/or short investment in the underlying assets of the relevant Benchmark Index. Leveraged ETP Securities are designed to match the daily percentage change in the relevant Benchmark Index, multiplied by the relevant Product Leverage Factor (excluding the effects of any applicable fees and adjustments). The return from holding Leveraged ETP Securities is not the same as the return from buying (in the case of Long ETP Securities) or selling (shorting) (in the case of Short ETP Securities) the relevant underlying assets, and is not the same as being long or short a comparable position in futures contracts related to the underlying assets.

### **Daily leverage**

Due to the Leveraged ETP Securities' daily investment goal, a Leveraged ETP Security's return over holding periods longer than one day will likely differ from the return of the relevant Benchmark Index multiplied by the Product Leverage Factor, and this difference will become more adverse as the holding period increases in length.

The return on Leveraged ETP Securities over a period longer than one day is the result of the return for each day compounded over all days in that period. As a consequence of the daily leverage exposure of Leveraged ETP Securities, over periods longer than one day (excluding the effects of any applicable fees

and adjustments), the redemption entitlement of a Leveraged ETP Security will fall if the relevant Benchmark Index's performance is flat (i.e. has a zero or close to zero return).

### **Factors affecting leverage risk**

Higher leverage, higher volatility and longer holding periods will increase the risk from investing in Leveraged ETP Securities.

### **Restrike Event**

The methodology to calculate the Price per ETP Security of each Class incorporates an intraday rebalancing mechanism whereby if the value of the Benchmark Index falls (in the case of Long ETP Securities) or rises (in the case of Short ETP Securities) by more than a relevant trigger level, an intraday rebalancing (the "**Restrike Event**") will occur. The affected Class of ETP Securities will be rebalanced to alleviate the risk of a fall of 100 per cent. in their value. Such intraday adjustment seeks to protect the holder of Leveraged ETP Securities in the event of extreme market movements on any single Valuation Date (since the last Price per ETP Security was calculated) by crystallising the losses incurred up to that point. The Restrike Event is similar in some respects to the rebalancing of Leveraged ETP Securities which normally occurs at the end of each Valuation Date, although the former occurs before the end of the Valuation Date and could occur more than once per day.

Leveraged Indices typically have a Restrike Event (or related suspension) mechanism built in to their calculation methodology (as provided in the relevant index providers' handbook), while Non-Leveraged Indices do not. All Leveraged ETP Securities will follow some form of intraday rebalancing which is applied to the calculation of the Index or Price per ETP Security (as applicable):

- (i) in the case of Leveraged ETP Securities priced by reference to a Leveraged Index, depending on the intraday rebalancing or suspension mechanism built in to the index, such Leveraged ETP Securities will follow either:
  - (a) the Index Provider's intraday rebalancing mechanism built in to the index in which case the intraday rebalancing mechanism is applied through the Index; or
  - (b) the intraday rebalancing mechanism described in "*Consequences of a Restrike Event*" in the relevant Annex of this Base Prospectus, in which case the intraday rebalancing mechanism is applied to the Price per ETP Security outside of the Index methodology and the intraday rebalancing mechanism built in to the Index methodology will be ignored; and
- (ii) in the case of Leveraged ETP Securities priced by reference to a Non-Leveraged Index, will follow the intraday rebalancing mechanism described in "*Consequences of a Restrike Event*" in the relevant Annex of this Base Prospectus, in which case the intraday rebalancing mechanism is applied to the Price per ETP Security outside of the Index methodology.

As a result of the intraday rebalancing, Leveraged ETP Securities may not track what an investor might expect on such day. In addition, the Swap Provider may pass on any additional costs in executing the intraday rebalancing (where applicable), as determined by such Swap Provider.

If the Benchmark Index was to reverse its fall (in the case of Long ETP Securities) or reverse its rise (in the case of Short ETP Securities) after the intraday rebalancing, then the holder of the Leveraged ETP Security will not benefit from the reversal of the Benchmark Index return to the same extent that it might have if the intraday rebalancing had not occurred. However, if the Benchmark Index continues to fall (in the case of Long ETP Securities) or continues to rise (in the case of Short ETP Securities), then the holder of such Leveraged ETP Security will not suffer a loss to the same extent as if the intraday rebalancing had not occurred.

At the end of a Valuation Date on which an intraday rebalancing occurs, the Leveraged ETP Security will rebalance once more as if it were the end of a normal Valuation Date.

### **Risk of regulatory intervention**

Government or regulatory intervention in the financial markets could result in the Issuer being unable to enter into, or maintain, hedging swap transactions in relation to any Class of ETP Securities, including any Class giving short exposure to the relevant Index. If, due to a change in any applicable law or regulation, it



becomes illegal for the Issuer or a Swap Provider to perform its obligations under a Swap Transaction, that Swap Transaction will terminate, and if the Issuer is unable to enter into a replacement swap transaction the ETP Securities of the relevant Class will fall for compulsory early redemption.

### **Risks relating to the early redemption of the ETP Securities**

#### ***Issuer call option***

The Issuer may at any time, in its sole and absolute discretion, elect to redeem all but not some of the ETP Securities of a Class. In exercising such discretion, the Issuer will have no regard to the interests of the ETP Securityholders, and ETP Securityholders may receive less, or substantially less, than their initial investment.

#### ***Scheduled term of Swap Transaction may be less than the term of the ETP Securities***

The Swap Transaction(s) entered into by the Issuer in connection with a Class of ETP Securities may have a scheduled term that is less than the term of such ETP Securities, and may be subject to termination at the election of the relevant Swap Provider.

If a Swap Transaction relating to a Class of ETP Securities terminates prior to the redemption of such Class in full, and the Issuer has been unable to enter into one or more replacement Swap Transactions on or prior to the applicable Swap Replacement Period End Date, then in the case of a Multiple Swap Provider Class of ETP Securities, the Issuer will be entitled to exercise its option to divide the ETP Securities into separate Classes. If, following the Swap Replacement Period End Date and, if applicable, the exercise of the Issuer's option to divide the ETP Securities into separate Classes, a replacement Swap Transaction or Swap Transactions have not been entered into, then the Issuer will notify the Trustee, the other Programme Parties and the holders of the relevant Class of ETP Securities of the termination and non-replacement of such Swap Transaction and a Compulsory Redemption Event will occur in respect of the ETP Securities of the relevant Class.

#### ***Compulsory Redemption Events and Events of Default***

The ETP Securities of a Class may become due and payable prior to their Final Redemption Date, as further described in Conditions 8.8 and 13, in connection with the occurrence of an Event of Default (including an event of default with respect to the Issuer or any Swap Provider under any applicable Swap Agreement) or a Compulsory Redemption Event.

#### ***Consequences of a Compulsory Redemption Event or an Event of Default***

Following the occurrence, in respect of a Class of ETP Securities, of:

- (i) a Compulsory Redemption Event, each ETP Security of such Class will become due and payable on the relevant Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date at its Compulsory Redemption Amount (payable in daily instalments, commencing on the relevant Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date, equal to an ETP Security's pro rata portion of the amount received from each relevant Swap Provider on each such day); or
- (ii) an Event of Default, the Trustee may, and will (a) where the Issuer has failed to pay any termination payment due and payable by it to a Swap Provider in the event of the replacement of one or more Terminated Transactions, or (b) otherwise, if so directed by the ETP Securityholders, declare such ETP Securities immediately due and payable at their Redemption Amount.

In addition, the Trustee will, if any Connected Class of ETP Securities is declared due and payable prior to its scheduled date of redemption as a result of an event of default pursuant to its terms and conditions, provided that it has been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, declare each other Connected Class immediately due and payable at their Redemption Amount.

The Issuer will fund the payment of any Compulsory Redemption Amount or, as the case may be, Redemption Amount due in respect of a Class of ETP Securities from a payment due to it under the terms of the Swap Transaction(s) relating to such Class of ETP Securities, under the relevant Swap Agreement. The ability of the Issuer to make the payments due to the holders of any Class of ETP Securities on the early redemption of such ETP Securities is dependent on its receipt of a corresponding payment under the relevant Swap Agreement (see "Risks relating to the Swap Providers, the Credit Support Documents and

the Posted Collateral" below), provided that each Swap Provider will deliver collateral to the Issuer to reduce such risk.

### ***Recognition of Security in other jurisdictions***

The laws of certain jurisdictions may affect some or all of the assets comprising the Collateral Pool Secured Property in respect of any Collateral Pool Security Deed. In the event that the laws of a jurisdiction do not recognise the security granted by such Collateral Pool Security Deed, such security may not be effective in relation to assets deemed located in that jurisdiction and/or such assets may be subject to claims which would otherwise rank after claims secured by the Collateral Pool Security Deed.

### ***Enforcement of the Security***

The obligations of the Issuer in respect of a Class of ETP Securities are secured by the Trust Deed in respect of such Class of ETP Securities. Pursuant to such Trust Deed, the Issuer will create security in respect of that Class in favour of the Trustee (for the benefit of the Class Secured Creditors) over (i) all of the Issuer's rights, title, interest and benefit present and future in, to and under the contractual documents relating to such Class of ETP Securities (other than the Issuer's rights, title and interest in any Collateral Pool Security Deed and the agreements subject to the security created by the Collateral Pool Security Deed); and (ii) certain cash, property and contractual claims of the issuer that relate solely to that Class of the ETP Securities. The Security constituted by the Trust Deed in respect of the ETP Securities will become enforceable if an Event of Default occurs with respect to the ETP Securities, or if an event of default occurs with respect to any Connected Class.

In addition, the obligations of the Issuer in respect of each Class of ETP Securities in relation to which a Swap Transaction has been entered into with the same Swap Provider under the same Swap Agreement are secured by a security deed in respect of the assets comprising the Swap Provider Collateral Pool that relates to that Swap Agreement. Pursuant to each Collateral Pool Security Deed, the Issuer will create security in respect of each such Class in favour of the Security Trustee (for the benefit of the holders of such ETP Securities, among others) over (i) all of the Issuer's rights, title, interest and benefit present and future in, to and under the Swap Agreement (including the Credit Support Document), such Collateral Pool Security Deed and, to the extent that it relates to that Swap Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement; (ii) the collateral transferred by the relevant Swap Provider under the Credit Support Document between it and the Issuer; (iii) all sums held now or in the future by or on behalf of the Issuer to meet payments due in respect of the obligations and duties of the Issuer under the relevant Swap Agreement (as defined herein), and (iv) all sums, securities and any other property held or received by the Liquidation Agent (as defined herein) relating to the relevant Swap Agreement, any relevant Credit Support Document (as defined herein) and the ETP Securities. The Security constituted by a Collateral Pool Security Deed will become enforceable if an Event of Default occurs with respect to the ETP Securities, or if an event of default occurs with respect to any Connected Class.

### ***The claims of ETP Securityholders are subordinated upon enforcement of the Security***

The Trustee will apply the proceeds derived from the realisation of the assets that are the subject of the security constituted by a Trust Deed in the applicable order of priority under which amounts due to the ETP Securityholders will be subordinated to amounts due to the Trustee itself and any receiver(s), in each case in relation to the ETP Securities.

The Security Trustee will apply the proceeds derived from the realisation of the assets that are the subject of the security constituted by a Collateral Pool Security Deed in the applicable order of priority under which amounts due to the ETP Securityholders of each Connected Class (ranking *pari passu* among themselves) will be subordinated to amounts due to the Security Trustee itself, any receiver(s) and the relevant Swap Provider, in each case in relation to the ETP Securities of a Connected Class.

### ***Limited recourse obligations, non-petition and related risks***

In respect of the ETP Securities of any Class, the Class Secured Creditors and the Collateral Pool Secured Creditors will have recourse only to the Class Secured Property in respect of such ETP Securities and the Collateral Pool Secured Property in respect of the Swap Agreement relating to such ETP Securities, subject always to the Security, and not to any other assets of the Issuer. If, following realisation in full of the Class Secured Property and the Collateral Pool Secured Property (whether by way of liquidation or enforcement) and application of available cash in accordance with the applicable orders of priority, the Trust Deed and the Collateral Pool Security Deed, as applicable, any outstanding claim against the Issuer in respect of the

Class Secured Obligations or the Collateral Pool Secured Obligations remains unpaid, then such outstanding claim will be extinguished and no debt, liability or obligation will be owed by the Issuer in respect thereof. Following such extinguishment, none of the Programme Parties, the ETP Securityholders of any relevant Class or any other person acting on behalf of any of them or any other person acting on behalf of any of them will be entitled to take any further steps against the Issuer or any of its officers, shareholders, corporate service providers or directors to recover any further sum in respect of the extinguished claim and no debt, liability or obligation will be owed to any such persons by the Issuer in respect of such further sum.

None of the Programme Parties, the ETP Securityholders or any person acting on behalf of any of them may, at any time, bring, institute or join with any other person in bringing, instituting or joining insolvency, administration, bankruptcy, winding-up, examinership or any other similar proceedings (whether court-based or otherwise) in relation to the Issuer or any of its assets, and none of them will have any claim arising with respect to the sums, assets and/or property attributable to any other securities issued by the Issuer (save for any further securities which form a single Class or a Connected Class with the ETP Securities).

There is also the risk that the Issuer may become subject to claims or other liabilities (whether or not in respect of the ETP Securities) which are not themselves subject to limited recourse or non-petition limitations.

No person other than the Issuer will be obliged to make payments on the ETP Securities of any Class and the ETP Securities issued under the Programme will not be guaranteed by, or be the responsibility of, any other entity. In particular, the ETP Securities (i) do not represent an interest in and will not be obligations of, or insured or guaranteed by, any Programme Party or any Affiliate or any company associated with any of them, (ii) will not have the status of a bank deposit and will not be within the scope of any deposit protection scheme and (iii) are not insured or guaranteed by any government, government agency or other body.

#### ***Meetings of ETP Securityholders, resolutions, modification, waivers and substitution***

Meetings of the holders of a Class of ETP Securities may be convened to consider any matter affecting their interests. These provisions permit specified majorities of the ETP Securityholders attending or represented at any such meeting to pass resolutions binding all holders of such Class of ETP Securities, including holders who did not attend or vote at such meeting, or who voted against the passing of such resolutions.

#### ***ETP Securityholder directions***

The Conditions of each Class of ETP Securities permit the holders of one-fifth or more of the outstanding number of ETP Securities of a Class following the occurrence of an Event of Default, certain events which would, upon delivery of the requisite notice, constitute Compulsory Redemption Events and at any time after the Security has become enforceable to direct the Trustee to deliver a notice or take such other action in accordance with the Conditions, whereupon each ETP Security of such Class will become due and payable at its Redemption Amount or Compulsory Redemption Amount (as applicable) immediately upon the delivery of such notice (in the case of an Event of Default) or on the Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date (in the case of a Compulsory Redemption Event) and/or the Security will be enforced by the Trustee, as applicable. The Trustee will not however be obliged to take any step or action or to act in accordance with any such direction unless the Trustee has been pre-funded and/or secured and/or indemnified to its satisfaction by one or more ETP Securityholders.

At any time after the Security constituted by a Collateral Pool Security Deed has become enforceable, the Security Trustee may, at its discretion, and will, if so directed in writing by holders of at least one-fifth or more of the outstanding number of ETP Securities of a Connected Class, subject to its having been pre-funded and/or secured and/or indemnified to its satisfaction by the ETP Securityholders of the Connected Classes, enforce the Security constituted by the Collateral Pool Security Deed.

#### ***Amendment and waiver without the consent of the ETP Securityholders***

The Trustee may agree, without the consent of the ETP Securityholders to (i) any modification to the Conditions, any Trust Deed, a Swap Agreement and/or any other Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document to which it is a party which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error, and (ii) any other modification, and any waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed

breach of the Conditions, any Trust Deed, a Swap Agreement and/or any other Programme Document that is in the opinion of the Trustee not materially prejudicial to the interests of the ETP Securityholders.

The Security Trustee may agree, without the consent of the ETP Securityholders of the Connected Classes but only with the prior written consent of the relevant Swap Provider, to (i) any modification to a Collateral Pool Document to which it is a party which is, in the opinion of the Security Trustee, of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error, and (ii) any other modification, and any waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach of any of the provisions of the relevant Collateral Pool Document to which the Security Trustee is a party that is in the opinion of the Security Trustee not materially prejudicial to the interests of the ETP Securityholders of the Connected Classes.

The Issuer may, in connection with the accession of a new Swap Provider or Authorised Participant to the Programme, in order to effect the transfer of a Swap Agreement or Swap Transaction between Swap Providers or any adjustment to the terms of a Swap Transaction in accordance with its terms as a consequence of the occurrence of an Adjustment Event, amend the criteria governing the eligibility of credit support under a Credit Support Agreement, agree to any amendment to the terms of a Swap Agreement, a Collateral Pool Security Deed or a Collateral Pool Document relating to a Class of ETP Securityholders without the consent of the relevant ETP Securityholders or the Trustee.

## **Risk factors relating to the Issuer and the legal structure**

### ***The Issuer is a special purpose vehicle***

The Issuer is not an operating company. The Issuer is a special purpose vehicle with the sole business of issuing ETP Securities. The contracts which may be entered into by the Issuer (such as any Swap Agreement and Credit Support Document entered into by the Issuer in relation to one or more Classes of ETP Securities) and the payments of the Issuer and the parties thereunder are structured to have the capacity to provide the Issuer with funds to service payments due and payable in respect of the ETP Securities and on any redemption by the Issuer of the ETP Securities.

The Issuer has agreed not to take certain actions including, without limitation, not to have any subsidiaries or employees, not to purchase, own or otherwise acquire any real property and not to consolidate or merge with any other person or issue any shares (other than such shares as were issued at the time of its incorporation). As such, the Issuer has, and will have, no assets other than (i) the small sums of money raised by issuing shares on the date of its incorporation, (ii) such fees (if any) as are payable to it in connection with the issue or redemption of any Class of ETP Securities from time to time and (iii) any rights, property, sums or other assets on which any Class of ETP Securities issued under the Programme are secured.

### ***Regulation of the Issuer by any regulatory authority***

The Issuer is not required to be licensed, registered or authorised under any current securities, commodities or banking laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation and will operate without supervision by any authority in any jurisdiction. There is no assurance, however, that regulatory authorities in one or more jurisdictions would not take a contrary view regarding the applicability of any such laws to the Issuer. The taking of a contrary view by such regulatory authority could have an adverse impact on the Issuer or the holders of the ETP Securities.

### ***Insolvency***

The Issuer has agreed not to engage in activities other than the issue of ETP Securities and related and incidental matters. Any issue of ETP Securities must be on terms that provide for the claims of the ETP Securityholders and the Programme Parties in respect of such ETP Securities to be limited to the proceeds of the assets on which such ETP Securities are secured (see "*Risk factors relating to the ETP Securities - Limited recourse obligations, non-petition and related risks*" above). In addition, there are restrictions on the ETP Securityholders and Programme Parties bringing insolvency proceedings against the Issuer. If such provisions are upheld, it would be unlikely that the Issuer could become insolvent.

However, notwithstanding the restrictions described in Condition 7 and the limited recourse and non-petition provisions, should the Issuer have outstanding liabilities to third parties which it is unable to discharge or should the limited recourse or non-petition provisions be found to be non-enforceable in a particular jurisdiction and as a result the Issuer becomes or is declared insolvent according to the law of any country having jurisdiction over it or any of its assets, the insolvency laws of that country may

determine the validity of the claims of ETP Securityholders and may prevent ETP Securityholders from enforcing their rights with respect to any ETP Securities held by it or delay such enforcement. In particular, depending on the jurisdiction concerned and the nature of the assets and security, the Security created in favour of the Trustee in respect of such Class of ETP Securities may be set aside or ranked behind certain other creditors and the assets subject to such Security may be transferred to another person free of such Security.

In addition, certain jurisdictions have procedures designed to facilitate the survival of companies in financial difficulties. In such jurisdictions, the rights of the Trustee or of the Issuer (or the Liquidation Agent on its behalf) to enforce the Security created pursuant to any Security Document may be limited or delayed by such procedures.

### ***Centre of Main Interests***

Article 3(1) of Regulation (EU) 2015/848 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2015 on Insolvency Proceedings (recast) (the “**EU Insolvency Regulation**”) is in force in Ireland since 26 June 2017 and applies to “insolvency proceedings” opened after 26 June 2017. Article 3(1) of the EU Insolvency Regulation provides that the centre of main interests (“**COMI**”) shall be “the place where the debtor conducts the administration of its interests on a regular basis and which is ascertainable by third parties” and in the case of a company, such as the Issuer, the place of the registered office shall be presumed to be the COMI in the absence of proof to the contrary and provided that the registered office has not been moved from another Member State within the three month period prior to the request for the opening of “insolvency proceedings”.

In the decision by the Court of Justice of the European Union (“**CJEU**”) in relation to Eurofood IFSC Limited, the CJEU restated the presumption in Council Regulation (EC) No. 1346/2000 of 29 May 2000 on Insolvency Proceedings, that the place of a company’s registered office is presumed to be the company’s COMI and stated that the presumption can only be rebutted if “factors which are both objective and ascertainable by third parties enable it to be established that an actual situation exists which is different from that which locating it at the registered office is deemed to reflect”. This is consistent with Recital 30 to the EU Insolvency Regulation.

Recital 28 to the EU Insolvency Regulation further indicates that in assessing whether a company’s centre of main interests is ascertainable to third parties for these purposes, “special consideration should be given to the creditors and to their perception as to where a debtor conducts the administration of its interests”. As the Issuer has its registered office in Ireland, has not moved its registered office from another Member State to Ireland within the three month period prior to a request for the opening of “insolvency proceedings”, has an Irish corporate services provider, has Irish directors and is registered for tax in Ireland, the Issuer does not believe that factors exist that would rebut this presumption, although this would ultimately be a matter for the relevant court to decide, based on the circumstances existing at the time when it was asked to make that decision. If the Issuer’s COMI is not located in Ireland, and is held to be in a different jurisdiction within the European Union, main insolvency proceedings may not be opened in Ireland.

Accordingly, pursuant to Article 3 of the EU Insolvency Regulation and as the Issuer is an Irish incorporated company and has its registered office in Ireland there is a rebuttable presumption that the Issuer’s COMI is in Ireland and consequently that any main insolvency proceedings applicable to it would be governed by Irish law.

### ***Preferred creditors under Irish law***

The Issuer is an Irish company. Under Irish law, upon an insolvency of an Irish company, when applying the proceeds of assets subject to fixed security which may have been realised in the course of a liquidation or receivership, the claims of a limited category of preferential creditors will take priority over the claims of creditors holding the relevant fixed security. These preferred claims include the remuneration, costs and expenses properly incurred by any examiner of the company (which may include any borrowings made by an examiner to fund the company’s requirements for the duration of his appointment) which have been approved by the Irish courts (see “*Examinership*” below).

In relation to the disposal of assets of any Irish tax resident company which are subject to security, a person entitled to the benefit of the security may be liable for tax in relation to any capital gains made by the company on a disposal of those assets on exercise of the security in certain circumstances.

### ***Examinership***

Examinership is a court procedure available under the Companies Act, as amended to facilitate the survival of Irish companies in financial difficulties.

As the Issuer is an Irish company, the Issuer, the directors of the Issuer, a contingent, prospective or actual creditor of the Issuer or shareholders of the Issuer holding, at the date of presentation of the petition, not less than one-tenth of the voting share capital of the Issuer are each entitled to petition the court for the appointment of an examiner. The examiner, once appointed, has the power to set aside contracts and arrangements entered into by the company after his appointment and, in certain circumstances, can avoid a negative pledge given by the company prior to his appointment. Furthermore, he may sell assets the subject of a fixed charge. However, if such power is exercised he must account to the holders of the fixed charge for the amount realised and discharge the amount due to them out of the proceeds of sale.

During the period of protection, the examiner will compile proposals for a compromise or scheme of arrangement to assist the survival of the company or the whole or any part of its undertaking as a going concern. A scheme of arrangement may be approved by the relevant Irish court when at least one class of creditors has voted in favour of the proposals and the relevant Irish court is satisfied that such proposals are fair and equitable in relation to any class of members or creditors who have not accepted the proposals and whose interests would be impaired by implementation of the scheme of arrangement.

In considering proposals by the examiner, it is likely that secured and unsecured creditors would form separate classes of creditors. In the case of the Issuer, if the Trustee represented the majority in number and value of claims within the secured creditor class (which would be likely given the restrictions agreed to by the Issuer in the Conditions), the Trustee would be in a position to reject any proposal not in favour of the ETP Securityholders. The Trustee would also be entitled to argue at the relevant Irish court hearing at which the proposed scheme of arrangement is considered that the proposals are unfair and inequitable in relation to the ETP Securityholders, especially if such proposals included a writing down of the value of amounts due by the Issuer to the ETP Securityholders. The primary risks to the holders of ETP Securities if an examiner were to be appointed to the Issuer are as follows:

- (i) the potential for a scheme of arrangement to be approved involving the writing down of the debt owed by the Issuer to the ETP Securityholders as secured by the Trust Deed;
- (ii) the potential for the examiner to seek to set aside any negative pledge in the ETP Securities prohibiting the creation of security or the incurring of borrowings by the Issuer to enable the examiner to borrow to fund the Issuer during the protection period; and
- (iii) in the event that a scheme of arrangement is not approved and the Issuer subsequently goes into liquidation, the examiner's remuneration and expenses (including certain borrowings incurred by the examiner on behalf of the Issuer and approved by the relevant Irish court) will take priority over the monies and liabilities which from time to time are or may become due, owing or payable by the Issuer to the ETP Securityholders.

### ***Tax consequences of an investment in the ETP Securities***

None of the Issuer or any Programme Party make any representation or warranty as to the tax consequences to any investor of the acquisition, holding or disposal of the ETP Securities. The tax consequences for each investor in the ETP Securities can be different and therefore investors are advised to consult with their tax advisers as to their specific consequences. Prospective investors' attention is also drawn to the section of this Base Prospectus headed "Tax Considerations".

### ***Taxation and no gross-up***

Each ETP Securityholder will assume and be solely responsible for any and all Taxes of any jurisdiction or governmental or regulatory authority, including, without limitation, any state or local Taxes or other like assessment or charges that may be applicable to any payment to it in respect of the ETP Securities. In the event that any withholding or deduction for or on account of Tax is imposed on payments on the ETP Securities, the ETP Securityholders will be subject to such Tax or deduction and will not be entitled to receive amounts to compensate for such withholding or deduction. No Event of Default will occur as a result of any such withholding or deduction.

Transfers of Posted Collateral and payments made to the Issuer under the Swap Agreement in relation to a Class of ETP Securities and/or in connection with the transfer or disposal of Eligible Collateral or Posted Collateral under the Credit Support Document relating to a Swap Agreement and a Class of ETP Securities

may be subject to charges, withholding or deduction for, or on account of, Taxes (including without limitation, on the realisation, transfer or other disposal of any Posted Collateral in connection with the enforcement of the security created in favour of the Issuer under the Credit Support Document). In such circumstances the sums available to the Issuer (and/or the Trustee) to pay the Redemption Amount, the Optional Redemption Amount or the Compulsory Redemption Amount may not be sufficient to satisfy in full the claims of the ETP Securityholders and all creditors whose claims rank in priority to those of the ETP Securityholders.

The Issuer may become liable for Tax charges whether by direct assessment or withholding. If any such event occurs as a result of a change in law or regulation that materially increases the cost to the Issuer of performing its obligations under the ETP Securities, the Swap Agreement and/or the Credit Support Document or makes it illegal for the Issuer to do the same or to hold, acquire or dispose of all of the types of Eligible Collateral, the ETP Securities may become subject to early redemption.

### ***Change of law***

The Conditions of the ETP Securities are governed by English law in effect as at the date of issue of the relevant ETP Securities. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law or administrative practice after the date of issue of the relevant ETP Securities.

### ***Legality of purchase***

None of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Swap Providers, the Authorised Participants or any Affiliate of such persons have or assume responsibility for the lawfulness of the acquisition of the ETP Securities by a prospective purchaser of the ETP Securities (whether for its own account or for the account of any third party), whether under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction in which it operates (if different), or for compliance by that prospective purchaser (or any such third party) with any law, regulation or regulatory policy applicable to it.

### ***Recharacterisation risk***

The Issuer has been advised that, for United Kingdom regulatory purposes, the ETP Securities fall to be treated as debt securities with a minimum repayment amount and do not take the form of a collective investment scheme. The ETP Securities described in this document are not units in an authorised collective investment scheme for the purposes of the FSMA. There can be no assurance that the courts or regulatory authorities in any jurisdiction would not recharacterise the ETP Securities as units in a collective investment scheme. Any recharacterisation of the ETP Securities as units in a collective investment scheme may have adverse consequences (including, without limitation, adverse tax consequences) for an investor.

Prospective investors should consult their professional advisers on the implications, and in particular the tax and accounting implications, of investment in the ETP Securities and the risk that the ETP Securities may be recharacterised as contracts for differences for United Kingdom regulatory purposes.

### ***Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS)***

Prospective investors comprising a scheme which is an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities subject to the Council Directive of 20 December 1985 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (No 85/611/EEC) (the "**UCITS Directive**"), as amended, need to satisfy themselves that an investment in the ETP Securities would comply with any regulations and/or guidelines applicable to them pursuant to the UCITS Directive and any laws, regulations or guidelines of their jurisdiction of incorporation and would be in line with their individual investment objectives.

### ***Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive***

EU Directive 2011/61/EU on Alternative Investment Fund Managers ("**AIFMD**") provides, among other things, that all alternative investment funds ("**AIFs**") must have a designated alternative investment fund manager ("**AIFM**") with responsibility for portfolio and risk management.

The requirements of AIFMD have, in general, taken effect from 22 July 2013. If, AIFMD were to apply to the Issuer, the Issuer would need to be appropriately regulated. AIFMD and any other changes to the regulation or regulatory treatment of the ETP Securities for some or all investors may negatively impact the

regulatory position of individual investors and, in addition, have a negative impact on the price and liquidity of the ETP Securities affected by such rules in the secondary market.

### ***European Market Infrastructure Regulation***

Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories, known as the European Market Infrastructure Regulation ("**EMIR**") came into force on 16 August 2012.

EMIR provides for certain over-the-counter (OTC) derivative contracts to be submitted to central clearing and also imposes, inter alia, margin posting and other risk mitigation techniques, reporting and record keeping requirements. EMIR is a level 1 regulation and requires secondary rules for full implementation of all elements. Most (but not all) of these secondary rules have been finalised and many requirements under EMIR are now in effect. The clearing obligation in respect of certain classes of OTC derivative contracts are now in effect and it is expected that additional classes of OTC derivative contracts will become subject to mandatory clearing in the future. The margin posting requirements took effect from 4 February 2017, subject to staggered phase-ins that are based on firms' categorisation and derivatives volumes.

Aspects of EMIR and its application remain unclear. If the Issuer is required to comply with certain obligations under EMIR which may give rise to additional costs and expenses for the Issuer in hedging its obligations under the ETP Securities, this may in turn reduce the return on the ETP Securities.

### **Risks relating to the Swap Providers, the Credit Support Document and the Posted Collateral**

#### ***Risks relating to the Swap Providers***

Under the terms of the Swap Transaction(s) entered into by the Issuer in connection with a Class of ETP Securities, the Issuer will pay the entire proceeds from the issue of such Class of ETP Securities to the relevant Swap Provider upon receipt and the Swap Provider will be required to make certain payments to the Issuer on the redemption of such ETP Securities. In particular, the Swap Provider is required to transfer to the Issuer, upon the redemption of such ETP Securities on the Final Redemption Date, the Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date, the Optional Redemption Settlement Date or following the occurrence of an Event of Default, as applicable, an amount which the Issuer will use to fund payment of the Redemption Amount, the Compulsory Redemption Amount or the Optional Redemption Amount, as applicable, of such ETP Security.

The ability of the Issuer to make payment of an amount due to the ETP Securityholders under the ETP Securities in a timely manner is dependent on its receipt in full from the Swap Provider (or, if applicable, the Swap Provider's guarantor) of payments due under the Swap Agreement. Accordingly, the Issuer and the ETP Securityholders are exposed to the creditworthiness of each relevant Swap Provider (and, if applicable, the Swap Provider's guarantor) to the extent of any Redemption Amount, the Compulsory Redemption Amount or the Optional Redemption Amount which becomes due and payable in respect of the ETP Securities provided that each Swap Provider will be required to reduce such credit risk by transferring collateral to the Collateral Administrator on behalf of the Issuer under the relevant Credit Support Document. However, the Swap Provider(s) do not guarantee payment by the Issuer of amounts due in respect of the ETP Securities, and no ETP Securityholder will have any claim against any Swap Provider in respect of amounts due in respect of any ETP Securities.

#### ***Transfer of Swap Agreement and Swap Transaction and/or Credit Support Document***

At any time prior to the occurrence of a Swap Provider Event of Default or a Swap Provider Termination Event in respect of a Swap Provider, the Swap Provider may novate, assign or otherwise transfer the Swap Agreement and the related Credit Support Document entered into by that Swap Provider, or one or more of the Swap Transactions thereunder, to one or more Eligible Swap Providers, subject to certain conditions. In such circumstances the Issuer and therefore the ETP Securityholders will be exposed to the creditworthiness of the transferee rather than the creditworthiness of the Swap Provider. However, a transferee will only be an Eligible Swap Provider if it has a rating equal to or higher than the Eligible Swap Provider Threshold Rating and has provided Eligible Collateral to the Issuer in accordance with the relevant Credit Support Document.

#### ***Risks relating to the Credit Support Documents and the Posted Collateral***



In connection with each Swap Agreement entered into by the Issuer with a Swap Provider, the Issuer will enter into a separate English law governed Credit Support Document with such Swap Provider. Pursuant to the terms of the Credit Support Document, the Swap Provider will transfer to the Issuer legal and beneficial title to assets comprising Eligible Collateral under the terms of the Credit Support Document in order to collateralise its obligations under the Swap Agreement. The market value of the Eligible Collateral to be transferred to the Issuer will be calculated by the Collateral Administrator according to the daily mark-to-market value of all Swap Transactions under the relevant Swap Agreement. Assets transferred to the Issuer under the Credit Support Document relating to a Swap Agreement may be subject to volatility in their prices and subject to credit and liquidity risks. No investigations, searches or other enquiries will be made by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Posted Collateral (including as to whether such Posted Collateral satisfies the definition of Eligible Collateral in the relevant Credit Support Document) and no representations or warranties, express or implied, are or will be given by the Issuer to ETP Securityholders or the relevant Swap Provider(s) in relation to any Posted Collateral.

Such Eligible Collateral will be delivered to the Issuer under the Credit Support Document relating to a Swap Agreement in respect of Issuer's net exposure to the relevant Swap Provider on each business day, and will not be segregated between Swap Transactions entered into between the Issuer and that Swap Provider under such Swap Agreement, or Connected Classes of ETP Securities. The aggregate euro market value of Eligible Collateral required to be transferred to the Issuer by the relevant Swap Provider in respect of any London Business Day will be calculated based on the Issuer's net exposure to the Swap Provider in respect of each Swap Transaction entered into with that Swap Provider as at such Business Day (converted, if applicable, into euros at the prevailing currency exchange rate).

The ETP Securityholders of each Connected Class of ETP Securities benefitting from the security created over the Posted Collateral pursuant to the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed therefore bear the risk that adverse falls in the value of the Posted Collateral and/or the value of the euro as against the currency of denomination of any such Connected Class may cause shortfall in the value of such Posted Collateral as against the Issuer's then exposure to the relevant Swap Provider. In the event of the enforcement of such security, any such shortfall will be shared between the ETP Securityholders of each Connected Class.

The Issuer is exposed to movements in the value of the Swap Transactions and the Posted Collateral and to the creditworthiness of the Swap Provider and any obligor of Posted Collateral.

The value of each Swap Transaction to the Issuer and the value of the related Posted Collateral transferred to the Issuer pursuant to a Credit Support Document may increase or decrease from time to time during the term of the relevant Swap Agreement. If the value of a Swap Transaction under a Swap Agreement to the Issuer increases and/or the value of the Posted Collateral decreases, the Issuer may demand the transfer to it of additional Eligible Collateral on any business day. However, in the event that the relevant Swap Provider is in default, it may fail to deliver such additional Eligible Collateral upon demand, which could result in there being a shortfall in the value of the Posted Collateral held by the Issuer, causing the proceeds of the liquidation of such Posted Collateral to be insufficient to pay all amounts due to the relevant ETP Securityholders in full.

If the Swap Provider does not pay in full to the Issuer the amount due in connection with the termination of the Swap Transaction under the relevant Swap Agreement, the Security Trustee may (subject to the terms of the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed) enforce the security under the Collateral Pool Security Deed. If, following the realisation in full of the Class Secured Property and the Collateral Pool Secured Property relating to the relevant Class of ETP Securities (whether by way of liquidation or enforcement) and application of the proceeds of such realisation in accordance with the applicable order of priority, there are any outstanding claims against the Issuer in respect of such Class of ETP Securities which remain unpaid, then such outstanding claim will be extinguished and no debt will be owed by the Issuer in respect thereof. In such circumstances investors in the ETP Securities may not receive the full amount due in respect of their investment, and may receive zero. If the security over the Posted Collateral relating to a Swap Agreement is enforced and the euro market value of the Posted Collateral is in excess of the Issuer's total exposure to the relevant Swap Provider under such Swap Agreement, the value of such excess shall be returned to such Swap Provider in priority to amounts due to the relevant ETP Securityholders.

***ETP Securityholders have no direct ownership interest or right to delivery of the Posted Collateral***

Investing in the ETP Securities will not make an investor the owner of any Posted Collateral. Any amounts payable on the ETP Securities will be made in cash and the holders of the ETP Securities will have no right to receive delivery of any Posted Collateral at any time.

### ***Provision of information***

None of the Issuer, any Programme Party or any Affiliate of any such persons makes any representation as to the credit quality of the Swap Provider or any Posted Collateral. Any of such persons may have acquired, or during the term of the ETP Securities may acquire, non-public information in relation to the Swap Provider and/or the Posted Collateral. None of such persons are under any obligation to make such information directly available to ETP Securityholders. None of the Issuer, any Programme Party or any Affiliate of any such persons are under any obligation to make available any information relating to, or keep under review on the ETP Securityholders' behalf, the business, financial conditions, prospects, creditworthiness or state of affairs of the Swap Provider or any issuer/obligor in relation to any Posted Collateral transferred to the Issuer under the relevant Credit Support Document or any other Credit Support Document or conduct any investigation or due diligence thereon or to monitor such Swap Provider.

### ***Determinations under the Swap Agreement***

Pursuant to the terms of the Swap Agreement, the Swap Provider acting as such or in the capacity as Swap Calculation Agent may make calculations and determinations which:

- (i) have an adverse effect on the Price per ETP Security of a Class of ETP Securities; and/or
- (ii) lead to a Class of ETP Securities becoming due and payable prior to their Final Redemption Date; and/or
- (iii) lead to the postponement of (i) the calculation and publication of the Price per ETP Security in respect of a Class of ETP Securities and/or (ii) the calculation and payment of the Redemption Amount or Compulsory Redemption Amount, as applicable, in respect of a Class of ETP Securities and/or (iii) the settlement of the issue or purchase of ETP Securities; and/or
- (iv) in the case of a Disruption Event which continues for a specified number of business days, include providing, depending on the circumstances, either (i) an adjustment to be added or subtracted from the formula for the calculation of the Price per ETP Security; or (ii) the Index Price to be used in the formula for the calculation of the Price per ETP Security.

Such calculations and determinations may directly or indirectly impact on the amount the Swap Provider will have to pay under the Swap Agreement to which it is a party and the calculation and determination of the Price per ETP Security, and any amounts due in respect, of a Class of ETP Securities in respect of which a Swap Transaction has been entered into under the terms of such Swap Agreement. The role of the Swap Provider as calculation agent under a Swap Agreement may therefore give rise to conflicts of interest which are adverse to the interests of the ETP Securityholders and the Swap Provider as calculation agent under a Swap Agreement is not required to consider the interests of the ETP Securityholders when making such calculations or determinations.

In making calculations and determinations under the Swap Agreement, the Swap Provider owes no duty to the holders of the relevant ETP Securities, will act for its own account, may exercise any discretion in its own interests and will not, and is not required to, take into account the interests of the Issuer or any holder of the relevant ETP Securities. In making calculations and determinations under the Swap Agreement, the Swap Calculation Agent is required to make such calculations and determinations in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner. The Swap Calculation Agent owes no duties to the holder of the relevant ETP Securities and is not required to take their interests into account.

### ***Business relationships and capacity of the Swap Providers***

The Swap Providers and any of their respective Affiliates may have existing or future business relationships with any other Swap Provider or Authorised Participant (including, but not limited to, lending, depository, risk management, advisory and banking relationships) and will pursue actions and take steps that they deem or it deems necessary or appropriate to protect their or its interests arising therefrom without regard to the consequences for an ETP Securityholder. In addition, the Swap Providers and any of their respective Affiliates may make a market or hold positions in respect of any of the ETP Securities. From time to time, the Swap Providers and their respective Affiliates may own significant amounts of ETP Securities issued under the Programme.

There are no restrictions on the future business operations or activities of the Swap Providers, and, accordingly, the ability of the Swap Providers to meet their obligations under the Swap Agreements respectively may be adversely affected depending on such future business operations or activities.

The Swap Providers and/or any of their respective Affiliates may engage in trading for their proprietary accounts, for other accounts under their management or to facilitate transactions, including block transactions, on behalf of customers relating to one or more assets that underlie the Index to which a Class of ETP Securities is linked. Any of these activities in which the Swap Providers and/or their respective Affiliates engage could have an adverse impact on the value of the ETP Securities by affecting the price of such constituent assets(s).

The Swap Providers and their respective Affiliates actively trade futures contracts and options on assets that underlie the Indices linked to Classes of ETP Securities, over-the-counter contracts on those assets and other instruments and derivative products based on such assets. Any such trading by the Swap Providers and their respective Affiliates and unaffiliated third parties could adversely affect the value of the Indices to which certain Classes of ETP Securities are linked, which could in turn affect the return on, and the value of, such Classes of ETP Securities.

The Swap Providers and/or their respective Affiliates may also issue or underwrite other securities or financial or derivative instruments linked to the commodity indices or equity indices referenced by certain Classes of ETP Securities, which might compete with the ETP Securities of such Classes. By introducing competing products into the marketplace in this manner, the Swap Providers and/or their respective Affiliates could adversely affect the market value of certain ETP Securities, and therefore the amount payable on such ETP Securities on the stated maturity date or any early redemption date, as applicable, and the value of such ETP Securities before that date. To the extent that the Swap Providers and/or their respective Affiliates serve as issuer, agent or underwriter of, or as swap providers in relation to, those securities or other similar instruments, their interests with respect to those products may be adverse to the interests of an ETP Securityholder.

The Swap Providers and their respective Affiliates may in the future publish research reports with respect to some or all of the Indices linked to certain Classes of ETP Securities or the assets underlying such Indices. This research may be modified from time to time without notice and may express opinions or provide recommendations that are inconsistent with purchasing or holding the ETP Securities. The research should not be viewed as a recommendation or endorsement of the ETP Securities in any way and investors must make their own independent investigation of the merits of this investment. Any of these activities by the Swap Providers or any of their respective Affiliates may affect the market price of the Indices to which certain Classes of ETP Securities are linked or their components and the value of such commodity indices or such equity indices and, therefore, the market value of such ETP Securities.

The Swap Providers and their respective Affiliates may act in a number of capacities in respect of ETP Securities issued under the Programme including, without limitation, Authorised Participant, Swap Provider and calculation agent in respect of the Swap Agreements to which they are party. The Swap Providers and their respective Affiliates acting in such capacities in connection with such ETP Securities will have only the duties and responsibilities expressly agreed to by such entities in the relevant capacity and will not, by virtue of acting in any other capacity, be deemed to have other duties or responsibilities or be deemed to hold a standard of care other than as expressly provided with respect to each such capacity. The Swap Providers and their respective Affiliates in their various capacities in connection with the ETP Securities may enter into business dealings, from which they may derive revenues and profits in addition to any fees, without any duty to account therefor.

## **Risks related to other Programme Parties**

### ***Other business activities of Authorised Participants***

The Authorised Participants and/or their respective Affiliates may be active traders in equities and/or commodities markets, including in the physical markets for commodities, in the futures markets and the over-the-counter markets. These trading activities may present a conflict between the interests of holders of the ETP Securities and the interests of the Authorised Participants and their respective Affiliates may have in their proprietary accounts, in facilitating transactions, including options and other derivatives transactions, for their customers and in accounts under their management. These trading activities, if they influence the value of an Index to which a Class of ETP Securities is linked, could be adverse to the interests of the ETP Securityholders. The Authorised Participants and their respective Affiliates may also issue or underwrite additional securities or trade other products the return on which is linked to the value of an Index linked to a

Class of ETP Securities or other similar strategies. An increased level of investment in these products may negatively affect the level of an Index to which a Class of ETP Securities is linked and therefore the amount payable in respect of such Class of ETP Securities on their stated maturity date or any prior redemption date, as applicable, and the market value of such ETP Securities.

These activities could give rise to conflicts of interest which are adverse to the interests of the ETP Securityholders and could adversely affect the market value of such ETP Securities. With respect to any of the activities described above, none of the Authorised Participants or any of their respective Affiliates has any obligation to the Issuer to take the needs of any buyers, sellers or holders of the ETP Securities into consideration at any time.

### ***Collateral Administrator***

The Bank of New York Mellon ("**BNYM**") and its Affiliates may act in a number of capacities in respect of ETP Securities issued under the Programme including, without limitation, Collateral Administrator. BNYM and its Affiliates acting in such capacities in connection with the ETP Securities will have only the duties and responsibilities expressly agreed to by such entities in the relevant capacity and will not, by virtue of acting in any other capacity, be deemed to have other duties or responsibilities or be deemed to hold a standard of care other than as expressly provided with respect to each such capacity. BNYM and its Affiliates in their various capacities in connection with the ETP Securities may enter into business dealings, from which they may derive revenues and profits in addition to any fees, without any duty to account therefor.

### ***Determination Agent***

In its role as Determination Agent under the ETP Securities, WisdomTree Europe Ltd will, pursuant to the provisions of the Determination Agency Agreement, the Operating Procedures Agreement, the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement and the Conditions, make various non-discretionary calculations, that affect the ETP Securities, including calculating, among other things, the Price per ETP Security and the Redemption Amounts. The value of the ETP Securities could be adversely affected by such calculations. In making such calculations the Determination Agent will depend upon timely and accurate provision of information and certain constituent values of the relevant formulae which are provided to the Determination Agent by various parties, including the Swap Provider, the relevant Index Sponsor and the Issuer. Any consequent variation in the value of the amounts required to be calculated by the Determination Agent could result in a change to value of the ETP Securities.

### ***Trustee and Security Trustee***

In connection with the exercise of their respective functions, the Trustee and Security Trustee will have regard to the interests of the ETP Securityholders as a class and will not have regard to the consequences of such exercise for individual ETP Securityholders and the Trustee and Security Trustee will not be entitled to require, nor will any ETP Securityholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual ETP Securityholders.

### ***Exchange rate risks and exchange controls***

The Issuer will satisfy its payment obligations in respect of the ETP Securities in the currency of determination of the ETP Securities. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "**Investor's Currency**") other than the specified currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the specified currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the specified currency would decrease (a) the Investor's Currency equivalent value of the payment payable on the ETP Securities and (b) the Investor's Currency equivalent market value of the ETP Securities.

All of the collateral transferred to the Issuer by a Swap Provider under the Credit Support Document between it and the Issuer will be valued in euros. However, ETP Securities may be issued that are denominated in currencies other than euros. In the event that the security created by the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed is enforced, a proportion of the euro proceeds of the liquidation of such collateral will be converted into the relevant currency in order for the Issuer to pay amounts due in respect of any Class of ETP Securities denominated in a currency other than euro. Changes in foreign currency

exchange rates may have the effect of reducing the funds available to make payments to the holders of any Class of ETP Securities entitled to the benefit of the security created by such Collateral Pool Security Deed.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less payment than expected and may receive no payment.

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents which have previously been published or are published simultaneously with this Base Prospectus and have been filed with the Central Bank of Ireland shall be incorporated in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus:

1. the audited financial statement of the Issuer for the year ended 31 December 2016, as filed with the Central Bank and published on the website of the London Stock Exchange, to be found at  
[https://www.rns-pdf.londonstockexchange.com/rns/7213D\\_-2017-4-28.pdf?\\_ga=2.39126371.1108310741.1499348296-1064601746.1499348296](https://www.rns-pdf.londonstockexchange.com/rns/7213D_-2017-4-28.pdf?_ga=2.39126371.1108310741.1499348296-1064601746.1499348296)
2. the audited financial statement of the Issuer for the year ended 31 December 2015, as filed with the Central Bank and published on the website of the London Stock Exchange, to be found at  
[http://www.rns-pdf.londonstockexchange.com/rns/8376W\\_-2016-4-29.pdf](http://www.rns-pdf.londonstockexchange.com/rns/8376W_-2016-4-29.pdf)
3. the terms and conditions of the ETP Securities issued under the Prospectus dated 24 October 2016 in relation to the Issuer's Collateralised ETP Securities Programme and contained in pages 112 – 207 thereof (the "**2016 Conditions**"), to be found at  
<https://www.wisdomtree.eu/-/media/eu-media-files/key-documents/prospectus/boost/boost-base-prospectus-2016.pdf>
4. the terms and conditions of the ETP Securities issued under the Prospectus dated 5 November 2015 in relation to the Issuer's Collateralised ETP Securities Programme and contained in pages 112 – 207 thereof (the "**2015 Conditions**"), to be found at  
<https://www.wisdomtree.eu/-/media/eu-media-files/key-documents/prospectus/boost/boost-base-prospectus-2015.pdf>
5. the terms and conditions of the ETP Securities issued under the Prospectus dated 17 November 2014 in relation to the Issuer's Collateralised ETP Securities Programme and contained in pages 102 – 196 thereof (the "**2014 Conditions**"), to be found at  
<https://www.wisdomtree.eu/-/media/eu-media-files/key-documents/prospectus/boost/boost-base-prospectus-2014.pdf>
6. the terms and conditions of the ETP Securities issued under the Prospectus dated 25 November 2013 in relation to the Issuer's Collateralised ETP Securities Programme and contained in pages 99 – 194 thereof (the "**2013 Conditions**"), to be found at  
[http://www.rns-pdf.londonstockexchange.com/rns/2245U\\_1-2013-11-28.pdf](http://www.rns-pdf.londonstockexchange.com/rns/2245U_1-2013-11-28.pdf)
7. the terms and conditions of the ETP Securities issued under the Prospectus dated 30 November 2012 in relation to the Issuer's Collateralised ETP Securities Programme and contained in pages 84 – 166 thereof (the "**2012 Conditions**"), to be found at  
[http://www.rns-pdf.londonstockexchange.com/rns/9497S\\_1-2012-12-6.pdf](http://www.rns-pdf.londonstockexchange.com/rns/9497S_1-2012-12-6.pdf)

No documents referred to in the above documents are themselves incorporated into this Base Prospectus and other than the documents specifically identified above, no other documents, including the contents of any websites or web pages referred to in this Base Prospectus, form part of this Base Prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive or the Prospectus Rules.

The above-mentioned documents may be inspected as described in "General Information". Any documents or information incorporated by reference into the documents listed above shall not form part of this Base Prospectus. Any non-incorporated parts of a document referred to herein are either deemed not relevant for an investor or are otherwise covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus. Where reference is made to a website in this Base Prospectus, the contents of that website shall not form part of this Base Prospectus.

## **SUPPLEMENTS**

The Issuer shall prepare a supplement (each a "**Supplement**") to this Base Prospectus or publish a new base prospectus whenever required by the guidelines of any stock exchange on which ETP Securities are listed or, pursuant to Regulation 51 of the Prospectus Regulations if there is a significant change affecting any matter contained in this Base Prospectus or a significant new matter arises, the inclusion of information in respect of which would have been so required if it had arisen when this Base Prospectus was prepared and/or pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

## OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME

The following overview of the Programme and the ETP Securities does not purport to be complete and is subject to and qualified by the detailed information contained elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and in the Final Terms in respect of each Class of ETP Securities. Words and expressions not defined in this overview shall have the meanings given to them elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

### Description of the Programme

Collateralised ETP Securities Programme pursuant to which the Issuer may issue collateralised exchange traded securities ("**ETP Securities**") linked to indices providing exposure to a range of asset classes including equities, commodities, fixed income and currencies. Such ETP Securities may have long or short, and leveraged or unleveraged, exposure to the daily performance of the referenced index.

The Issuer will enter into collateralised swap transactions with market counterparties in order to fund its payment obligations in respect each issued Class of ETP Securities.

### Parties to the Programme

<b><i>Issuer</i></b>	Boost Issuer Public Limited Company, a public limited liability company incorporated under the laws of Ireland with registration number 515981.
<b><i>Manager</i></b>	Boost Management Limited, a private limited company incorporated in Jersey with registered number 111057.
<b><i>Swap Provider(s)</i></b>	BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. and any Eligible Swap Provider that has entered into a Swap Provider Agreement with the Issuer and has acceded to the Operating Procedures Agreement and the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement.
<b><i>Trustee</i></b>	The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c.
<b><i>Security Trustee</i></b>	The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c.
<b><i>Collateral Administrator</i></b>	The Bank of New York Mellon.
<b><i>Issuing and Paying Agent</i></b>	Capita International Financial Services (Ireland) Limited.
<b><i>Paying Agents</i></b>	The Issuer may appoint additional paying agents in relation to a Class of ETP Securities if required by the rules of any stock exchange on which ETP Securities are listed or admitted to trading.
<b><i>Listing Agent</i></b>	Matheson.
<b><i>Registrar</i></b>	Capita IRG Trustees Limited.
<b><i>Determination Agent</i></b>	WisdomTree Europe Ltd.  Boost ETP LLP was previously the Determination Agent. WisdomTree Europe Ltd has assumed substantially all rights and obligations of Boost ETP LLP pursuant to a novation agreement dated 11 April 2014.
<b><i>Authorised Participant(s)</i></b>	BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C., and any Eligible Authorised Participant that has entered into an Authorised Participant Agreement with the Issuer and has acceded to the Operating Procedures Agreement.  Only an Authorised Participant may subscribe for or require the Issuer to repurchase the ETP Securities (except in limited circumstances including following the occurrence of



an AP Bid Price Redemption Event). The ETP Securities are to be traded on the London Stock Exchange or any other relevant exchange on which the ETP Securities are admitted to trading. The ETP Securities may be bought and sold on such exchanges without the involvement of an Authorised Participant.

### ***Description of the Programme***

If so specified in the Final Terms in respect of any Tranche of Securities, the Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus by any Authorised Participant, (an "**Authorised Offeror**") in connection with any offer of ETP Securities that is not within an exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive (a "**Non-exempt Offer**") during the offer period specified in the relevant Final Terms (the "**Offer Period**"), in the relevant Member State(s) and subject to the applicable conditions, in each case specified in the relevant Final Terms, and such consent will not be valid in Austria until the day following the banking day in Austria on which the Austrian Control Bank (OeKB), as registration office (Meldestelle), has been notified of the intended Non-exempt Offer.

The consent referred to above relates to Offer Periods occurring within 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus.

### ***The Programme***

On 30 November 2012 the Issuer established a programme (the "**Programme**") for the issuance of collateralised exchange-traded securities ("**ETP Securities**"). The maximum number of ETP Securities that may be outstanding at any time under the Programme is 1,000,000,000.

### ***Issuance of Classes of ETP Securities***

The Issuer may issue classes of ETP Securities under the Programme (each a "**Class**"). Each Class of ETP Securities constitutes limited recourse obligations of the Issuer, secured on and payable solely from the assets constituting the Security in respect of such Class. Each Class of ETP Securities may comprise one or more tranches (each, a "**Tranche**").

If the net proceeds of the enforcement of the assets constituting the Security for a Class of ETP Securities are not sufficient to make all payments due in respect of such ETP Securities (after payment of all obligations of the Issuer ranking senior thereto), no other assets of the Issuer (including the Security in respect of any other Class of ETP Securities) will be available to meet such shortfall and the claims of the creditors of the Issuer in respect of such Class and such shortfalls shall be extinguished.

### ***Method of issuance***

ETP Securities will be issued in Classes. Each Class may comprise a number of different Tranches issued on identical terms other than the Issue Date and Issue Price per ETP Security and with the ETP Securities of each Tranche of a Class being interchangeable with all other ETP Securities of that Class.

### ***Continual issuance and redemption***

It is intended that the ETP Securities of each Class shall be subject to a continual issuance and redemption mechanism, under which additional ETP Securities of such Class may be issued as further Tranches, and ETP Securities may be

redeemed by ETP Securityholders who are Authorised Participants.

***Issuer expenses***

Pursuant to the Services Agreement and certain of the Programme Documents, the Manager has agreed to pay all fees, costs and expenses incurred by the Issuer in relation to the Programme and the ETP Securities, including remuneration and other amounts payable to the Trustee, the Security Trustee and the Agents.

**Principal features of the ETP Securities**

***Form of ETP Securities***

The ETP Securities may be issued in bearer form (including in new global note form and in classic global note form) and serially numbered, in registered form (including in registered form issued under the new safekeeping structure), in bearer form exchangeable for Registered Securities or in dematerialised uncertificated registered form which shall not be exchangeable for Bearer Securities, in each case in the amount and currency of denomination specified in the Applicable Product Annex.

***Terms and Conditions of ETP Securities***

Each Class of ETP Securities will have the terms and conditions set out in the section of this Base Prospectus headed "*Terms and Conditions of ETP Securities*" (including the Applicable Product Annex) as completed by the Final Terms in respect of each Tranche of that Class.

***Applicable Product Annex***

In respect of a Class of ETP Securities, the Annex to the Terms and Conditions of the ETP Securities that sets out supplemental terms and conditions that apply to ETP Securities of the type of such Class.

***Issue Price***

The Issue Price in respect of each Tranche of ETP Securities will be set out in the Final Terms with respect to such Tranche.

***Interest***

The ETP Securities will not bear interest at a prescribed rate.

***Redemption at maturity***

Unless previously redeemed in whole or purchased and cancelled by the Issuer, the ETP Securities of each Class will become due and payable on their Final Redemption Settlement Date at their Redemption Amount. The Redemption Amount will be payable in daily instalments, commencing on the Final Redemption Settlement Date, equal to an ETP Security's pro rata portion of the amount received from each relevant Swap Provider on each such day.

***Final Redemption Settlement Date***

The Final Redemption Settlement Date in respect of a Class of ETP Securities will be the day that falls such number of Valuation Dates, following the Final Redemption Date, as is required to unwind the related Swap Transaction in accordance with the terms thereof, the relevant Swap Provider Agreement(s), the Operating Procedures Agreement and the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement.

***Final Redemption Date***

30 November 2062.

***Redemption Amount***

An amount equal to the greater of:

- (1) the Principal Amount of that ETP Security; and
- (2) the Weighted Average of the Price per ETP Security calculated in respect of the Redemption Unwind Period.

***Redemption Pricing Date***

Each Valuation Date falling in the Redemption Unwind Period.

***Redemption Unwind Period***

In relation to a Compulsory Redemption Date or the Final Redemption Date in respect of the ETP Securities, the number of Valuation Dates that result from dividing (i) the product of the Price per ETP Security and the total number of ETP Securities outstanding as of the Valuation Date immediately preceding the date of occurrence of such Compulsory Redemption Event or Final Redemption Date; by (ii) the then applicable Maximum Daily Termination Limit for such Class.

***Compulsory Redemption***

The ETP Securities of a Class may fall for compulsory redemption prior to their Final Redemption Date at the Compulsory Redemption Amount if a Compulsory Redemption Event occurs. The Compulsory Redemption Amount will be payable in daily instalments, commencing on the relevant Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date, equal to an ETP Security's pro rata portion of the amount received from each relevant Swap Provider on each such day.

***Compulsory Redemption Events***

The ETP Securities of a Class may fall for compulsory redemption if any of the following events occur:

- (1) a Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer in connection with such Class terminates in whole following the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, Severe Disruption Event, Index Component Disruption Event (in the case of Commodity Securities only), Index Modification, Index Cancellation, Index Disruption, Change in Law, Hedging Disruption or Increased Cost of Hedging (each as defined in the Applicable Product Annex);
- (2) if on any Valuation Date falling on or after the 60th calendar day following the Price per ETP Security falling below 500 per cent. of the Principal Amount of such ETP Securities and the Price per ETP Security is less than 200 per cent. of the Principal Amount of such ETP Securities;
- (3) any of the Determination Agent, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Collateral Administrator, and/or all of the Authorised Participants in relation to the ETP Securities resign their appointment or their appointment is terminated for any reason and no successor or replacement has been appointed at the time that such resignation or termination takes effect;
- (4) if the Price per ETP Security in respect of the ETP Securities has not been published by or on behalf of the Issuer for 14 consecutive Non-Disrupted Valuation Dates;

- (5) (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law, regulation, rule, order, ruling or procedure or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation), the Issuer gives notice that the ETP Securities of a Class are to be redeemed, because:
  - (a) it has (or reasonably expects that it will) become illegal for the Issuer to (x) hold, acquire or dispose of all of the types of Eligible Collateral, and/or (y) perform its obligations under such ETP Securities and/or any relevant Swap Agreement; or
  - (b) the Issuer would (or would expect to) incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under such ETP Securities and/or any relevant Swap Agreement;
- (6) a Swap Transaction in respect of a Class of ETP Securities terminates prior to the Final Redemption Date of that Class and is not replaced within the applicable time period in circumstances which do not constitute an Event of Default with respect to such ETP Securities; or
- (7) the Issuer exercises its option to call all or some of the ETP Securities for early redemption.

**Compulsory Redemption Amount**

An amount equal to the greater of:

- (1) the Principal Amount of that ETP Security; and
- (2) each ETP Security's pro rata portion of the amount(s) payable by the Swap Provider(s) to the Issuer pursuant to the applicable Swap Transactions.

**Optional Redemption by ETP Securityholders who are Authorised Participants**

An ETP Securityholder which is also an Authorised Participant may on any Valuation Date require the Issuer to redeem all or part of its holding of ETP Securities of a Class at the Optional Redemption Amount on the relevant Optional Redemption Settlement Date by submitting to the Issuer a valid Redemption Order specifying either Index Pricing or Agreed Pricing and otherwise in accordance with the relevant Authorised Participant Agreement, the Operating Procedures Agreement and the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement.

**Optional Redemption Amount**

An amount per ETP Security equal to:

- (1) if Index Pricing applies, the Price per ETP Security as at the relevant Redemption Pricing Date; or
- (2) if Agreed Pricing applies, the amount agreed between the Authorised Participant and the relevant Swap Provider(s) and specified in the relevant Redemption Order.

**Optional Redemption by ETP Securityholders who are not Authorised**

An ETP Securityholder of any Class which is not also an Authorised Participant may require the Issuer to redeem all

**Participants**

or any part of its holding of such ETP Securities at the Optional Redemption Amount (which shall, in all cases of optional redemption by ETP Securityholders who are not Authorised Participants, be calculated on the basis of Index Pricing) only if the Issuer has notified the ETP Securityholders in respect of any Valuation Date, or until further announcement or generally, that redemption requests from ETP Securityholders which are not Authorised Participants will be permitted.

**ETP Securityholder's exposure to the daily performance of the applicable Index**

The return on each Class of ETP Securities will be linked to the daily performance of the applicable Index, as the Redemption Amount will be derived from the closing price of such Index on the relevant pricing date.

**The Index**

In respect of any Class of ETP Securities, the index specified in the relevant Final Terms (see the section of this Base Prospectus headed "The Indices").

The Applicable Product Annex specifies whether an Index is a Leveraged Index or a Non-Leveraged Index.

An ETP Security may provide a leveraged exposure to the relevant underlying equities or commodities or commodity futures contracts by referencing:

- (1) a Leveraged Index, where the leverage is already contained in the Index, or
- (2) a Non-Leveraged Index, where the leverage multiple is applied to the daily return of the Non-Leveraged Index.

In either case, such class of ETP Security would have the same Product Leverage Factor.

No Class of ETP Securities will both (1) reference a Leveraged Index and (2) leverage the performance of such Index by applying an Product Leverage Factor in the calculation of the Price with respect to such ETP Securities.

**Leveraged Indices**

If the Index referenced by a Class of ETP Securities is a Leveraged Index, such Index will provide a leveraged exposure to the relevant Benchmark Index with the effect that any negative or positive changes in the level of such Benchmark Index will be multiplied by the applicable Index Leverage Factor (as specified in the Applicable Product Annex).

**Benchmark Index**

In the case of a Class of ETP Securities referencing a Non-Leveraged Index, such Non-Leveraged Index, and in the case of a Class of ETP Securities referencing a Leveraged Index, the underlying, unleveraged index from which such Leveraged Index is derived.

**Product Leverage Factor**

Each Class of ETP Securities is assigned a Product Leverage Factor in the relevant Final Terms. The Product Leverage Factor will typically be (but will not in all cases be) any of +1, +2, +3, +4, +5, -1, -2, -3, -4, or -5.

**Long or short exposure**

ETP Securities with a positive Product Leverage Factor have long exposure to the daily performance of the applicable Benchmark Index, and ETP Securities with a

negative Product Leverage Factor have short exposure to the daily performance of the applicable Benchmark Index.

The Price per ETP Security with a positive Product Leverage Factor will increase if the level of the applicable Benchmark Index increases, and will decrease if the level of the applicable Benchmark Index falls, whereas the Price per ETP Security with a negative Product Leverage Factor will decrease if the level of the applicable Benchmark Index increases, and will increase if the level of the applicable Benchmark Index falls.

### ***Non-Leveraged ETP Securities***

Any Class of ETP Securities with a Product Leverage Factor of +1 has unleveraged exposure to the daily performance of the relevant Benchmark Index, with the effect that any negative or positive changes in the price of such Benchmark Index will have a proportionate effect on the Price of such ETP Securities.

### ***Leveraged ETP Securities***

Any Class of ETP Securities with a Product Leverage Factor other than +1 has leveraged (long or short) exposure to the daily performance of the relevant Benchmark Index, with the effect that any negative or positive changes in the price of such Benchmark Index will be magnified by the applicable factor in calculating the Price of such ETP Securities.

### ***Events of Default***

If:

- (1) the Issuer defaults in the payment of any sum due in respect of a Class of ETP Securities or any of them for a period of 14 calendar days or more;
- (2) the Issuer does not perform or comply with any one or more of its non-payment obligations under a Class of ETP Securities or the Trust Deed in respect of such Class, which default is incapable of remedy or, if in the opinion of the Trustee capable of remedy, is not remedied within 30 calendar days (or such longer period as the Trustee may permit) after notice of such default was given to the Issuer;
- (3) any order shall be made by any competent court or any resolution passed for the winding-up or dissolution of the Issuer;
- (4) an examiner is appointed in respect of the Issuer;
- (5) a Swap Transaction in respect of a Class of ETP Securities terminates prior to the Final Redemption Date of that Class following the occurrence of an event of default with respect to the Issuer;
- (6) a Swap Transaction in respect of a Class of ETP Securities terminates prior to the Final Redemption Date of that Class following the occurrence of an event of default with respect to the relevant Swap Provider, and the Issuer is unable to enter into a replacement transaction with a Swap Provider on or prior to the 30th calendar day following such termination;

- (7) either (i) an ISDA Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee announces that it has resolved that a Bankruptcy Credit Event (as defined in the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions) has occurred with respect to the Collateral Administrator or (ii) the Collateral Administrator becomes subject to Bankruptcy (as defined in the ISDA 2002 Master Agreement) proceedings; or

the Issuer fails to pay any termination payment due and payable by it to a Swap Provider in the event of the replacement of one or more Terminated Swap Transactions,

then the Trustee at its discretion may, or shall, if so directed in writing by the required proportion of the ETP Securityholders, provided that it has been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, declare that the ETP Securities of such Class are immediately due and payable at their Redemption Amount.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Issuer has entered into Swap Transactions with more than one Swap Provider in relation to any Class of ETP Securities in respect of which an event of default described in sub-paragraph (5) above has occurred, then the Issuer may, but is not obliged, to exercise its option to divide such ETP Securities into more than one Class (see "Consolidation and division of Tranches and Classes" below), each relating to a different Swap Provider, in order that only the new Class of ETP Securities relating to the terminated Swap Transaction shall become due and repayable.

The Trustee will, if any Connected Class is declared due and payable prior to its scheduled date of redemption as a result of an event of default pursuant to its terms and conditions, provided that it has been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, declare each other Connected Class immediately due and payable at their Redemption Amount.

***Consolidation and division of Tranches and Classes***

The Issuer may consolidate or divide all of the ETP Securities of any Class into ETP Securities of the same Class but with a proportionately larger or smaller Principal Amount and Price per ETP Security. Whenever as a result of consolidation of ETP Securities an ETP Securityholder would become entitled to a fraction of an ETP Security the Issuer will redeem such fractional ETP Security.

The Issuer may at any time (without the consent of the ETP Securityholders) determine to divide a Class of ETP Securities in respect of which the Issuer has entered into Swap Transactions with more than one Swap Provider by allocating one or more Swap Provider Collateral Pools to a new Class of ETP Securities.

***Limited recourse***

In respect of the ETP Securities of any Class, the Programme Parties and the ETP Securityholders shall have recourse only to the Class Secured Property in respect of such ETP Securities and the Collateral Pool Secured Property in respect of any Swap Agreement relating to such ETP Securities, subject always to the Security, and not to

any other assets of the Issuer. If, following realisation in full of the Class Secured Property and the Collateral Pool Secured Property (whether by way of liquidation or enforcement) and application of available cash sums as provided in Condition 6, the Trust Deed and any Collateral Pool Security Deed, as applicable, any outstanding claim against the Issuer in respect of the Class Secured Obligations remains unpaid, then such outstanding claim shall be extinguished and no debt, liability or obligation shall be owed by the Issuer in respect thereof. Following the extinguishment of any such claim, none of the Programme Parties, the ETP Securityholders of any relevant Class or any other person acting on behalf of any of them shall be entitled to take any further steps against the Issuer or any of its officers, shareholders, corporate service providers or directors to recover any further sum in respect of the extinguished claim and no debt, liability or obligation shall be owed to any such persons by the Issuer in respect of such further sum.

None of the Programme Parties, the ETP Securityholders of any Class or any person acting on behalf of any of them may, at any time, bring, institute or join with any other person in bringing, instituting or joining insolvency, administration, bankruptcy, winding-up, examinership or any other similar proceedings (whether court-based or otherwise) in relation to the Issuer or any of its assets, and none of them shall have any claim arising with respect to the sums, assets and/or property attributable to any other securities issued by the Issuer (save for any further securities which form a single Class or a Connected Class with the ETP Securities).

***Governing law of ETP Securities***

Each Class of ETP Securities, the Master Trust Deed, the Supplemental Trust Deed relating to a Class of ETP Securities and the Collateral Pool Security Deed will each be governed by English law.

***Listing and admission to trading***

Application may be made to the London Stock Exchange for ETP Securities issued under this Programme to be admitted to the Official List of the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority and to be admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange's Main Market.

Application may be made to the Frankfurt Stock Exchange for ETP Securities issued under this Programme to trading on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange.

Application may be made to the Italian Stock Exchange for ETP Securities issued under this Programme to be admitted to trading on the Italian Stock Exchange.

Application may be made to the Vienna Stock Exchange (Wiener Börse) for ETP Securities issued under this Programme to be admitted to trading on the Vienna Stock Exchange.

***Selling and transfer restrictions***

There are restrictions in relation to the offering and sale of ETP Securities and the distribution of offering materials in certain jurisdictions. See the section of this Base Prospectus headed "Subscription and Sale".



## **Swap Agreements**

The Issuer has entered into a Swap Agreement with the Initial Swap Provider, and will enter into a Swap Agreement with each Additional Swap Provider, each pursuant to an ISDA 2002 Master Agreement. See the section of this Base Prospectus headed "The Swap Agreements".

The Issuer will enter into one or more Swap Transactions relating to each Class of ETP Securities, pursuant to which the Issuer will pay the proceeds of issuance of each Tranche of such Class to one or more Swap Providers, and such Swap Provider(s) shall pay to the Issuer amounts equal to the amounts due to the relevant ETP Securityholders upon the redemption of any ETP Securities of such Class.

## **Collateralisation of Swap Agreements**

Each Swap Provider will agree to transfer Collateral to the Issuer in respect of its obligations under the relevant Swap Agreement by entering into a 1995 ISDA Credit Support Annex (Transfer - English Law) to such Swap Agreement. Such collateral may be in the form of government bonds or listed equities.

The aggregate euro market value of Eligible Collateral required to be transferred to the Issuer by the relevant Swap Provider in respect of any London Business Day will be calculated based on the Issuer's net exposure to the Swap Provider in respect of each Swap Transaction entered into with that Swap Provider as at such Business Day (converted, if applicable, into euros at the prevailing currency exchange rate), and will not be segregated between Swap Transactions under such Swap Agreement or Connected Classes of ETP Securities, but will be segregated between Swap Providers. See the section of this Base Prospectus headed "*Collateralisation of Swap Agreements*".

## **Security for the ETP Securities**

In respect of the ETP Securities of each Class, the Security shall be constituted by the Trust Deed relating to such Class and by each Collateral Pool Security Deed applicable to such Class.

Pursuant to the applicable Trust Deed, the Issuer will create security in respect of a Class of ETP Securities in favour of the Trustee (for the benefit of the relevant Class Secured Creditors) over (i) all of the Issuer's rights, title, interest and benefit present and future in, to and under the Programme Documents to the extent that they relate to such Class of ETP Securities (other than the Issuer's rights, title and interest in any Collateral Pool Security Deed and the agreements subject to the security created by the Collateral Pool Security Deed, and (ii), certain cash, property and contractual claims of the issuer that relate solely to that Class of the ETP Securities, as continuing security for the Issuer's obligations owed to the relevant Class Secured Creditors.

Pursuant to the Collateral Pool Security Deed relating to each Swap Provider, the Issuer will create security in respect of a Class of ETP Securities in favour of the Security Trustee (for the benefit of the relevant Collateral Pool Secured Creditors) over (i) all of the Issuer's rights, title, interest and benefit present and future in, to and under

the relevant Collateral Pool Documents, (ii) the assets comprising the relevant Swap Provider Collateral Pool, (iii) all sums held now or in the future by or on behalf of the Issuer to meet payments due in respect of the obligations and duties of the Issuer under the relevant Swap Agreement (as defined herein), and (iv) all sums, securities and any other property held or received by the Liquidation Agent (as defined herein) relating to the relevant Swap Agreement, any relevant Credit Support Document (as defined herein) and the ETP Securities, as continuing security for the Issuer's obligations owed to the relevant Collateral Pool Secured Creditors.

### ***Settlement and clearing***

A Class of ETP Securities may, subject to all applicable legal and regulatory requirements, be issued in Tranches or Classes comprising either global bearer securities, global registered securities, definitive registered securities or uncertificated registered securities.

Uncertificated registered securities shall be held in uncertificated registered form in accordance with the Uncertificated Securities Regulations 2001 and the Irish Companies Act 1990 (Uncertificated Securities) Regulations 1996 (S.I. No. 68 of 1996), as amended by the Irish Companies Act 1990 (Uncertificated Securities) (Amendment) Regulations 2005 (S.I. No. 693 of 2005) and such other regulations made under section 239 of the Irish Companies Act 1990 having force within Ireland as are applicable to Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited (formerly known as CRESTCo Limited) and/or the CREST "relevant system" (as defined in such regulations) and are from time to time in force (the "**Uncertificated Regulations**") and as such are dematerialised and not constituted by any physical document of title. Uncertificated registered securities shall be cleared through CREST and are participating securities for the purposes of the Uncertificated Regulations. Title to the uncertificated registered securities is recorded on the Register and shall pass by registration in the Register.

For the purpose of good delivery of ETP Securities on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, Clearstream, Frankfurt will issue, for each Class of ETP Securities listed on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange and the relevant number of ETP Securities, a Global Bearer Certificate created under German law. Whenever the number of ETP Securities represented by the Global Bearer Certificate of any Class changes, Clearstream, Frankfurt will amend the relevant Global Bearer Certificate accordingly. See the section of this Base Prospectus headed "Settlement and Clearing of ETP Securities".

All ETP Securities traded on the Borsa Italiana S.p.A. are eligible for settlement through the normal Monte Titoli S.p.A. settlement systems on the deposit accounts opened with Monte Titoli S.p.A.

## ECONOMIC OVERVIEW OF THE ETP SECURITIES

### Overview of the ETP Securities

The Issuer may from time to time issue collateralised exchange traded securities under the Programme, linked to indices providing exposure to a range of asset classes on the terms set out in the section of this Base Prospectus headed "*Terms and Conditions of the ETP Securities*", as supplemented and amended in respect of each Class of ETP Securities by the Applicable Product Annex and read in conjunction with the Final Terms relating to such Class.

The return on each Class of ETP Securities will be linked to the daily performance of the Index referenced by that Class, as the Redemption Amount of such ETP Securities will be derived from the closing price of such Index on the relevant pricing date (see "*Price per ETP Security*" below).

### Leveraged and unleveraged exposure

The exposure of a Class of ETP Securities to the Index referenced by it may be long or short and may be leveraged or unleveraged. Further, the Index referenced by a Class of ETP Securities may itself leverage the performance of a Benchmark Index, an unleveraged index that references the same underlying assets.

Each Class of ETP Securities is assigned an overall leverage factor (the "**Product Leverage Factor**") that takes into account either (i) leverage within the terms of such ETP Securities (the "**Applied Leverage Factor**"); or (ii) leverage within the terms of the relevant Index (the "**Index Leverage Factor**"). Each Class of ETP Securities which is assigned a Product Leverage Factor of +1 constitutes a Class of "**Non-Leveraged ETP Securities**" and every other Class of ETP Securities will constitute a Class of "**Leveraged ETP Securities**". In all cases, a Class of Leveraged ETP Securities will either have an Index Leverage Factor different from one, or an Applied Leverage Factor different from one, but will not have both an Index Leverage Factor different from one and an Applied Leverage Factor different from one. The Product Leverage Factor will typically be (but will not in all cases be) any of +1, +2, +3, +4, +5, -1, -2, -3, -4 or -5, as shall be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

### Long or short exposure

A Class of ETP Securities may provide long or short exposure to its Benchmark Index, in addition to providing leveraged exposure to such Index.

ETP Securities which have:

- (i) a positive Product Leverage Factor, will provide long exposure to the daily performance of the relevant Benchmark Index ("**Long ETP Securities**"). This means that the Price of ETP Security of such ETP Securities will increase if the Index Price of the Benchmark Index increases on such day, and will decrease if the Index Price of the underlying Benchmark Index falls on such day (in each case excluding the effects of any applicable fees and adjustments); or
- (ii) a negative Product Leverage Factor, will provide short exposure to the daily performance of the relevant Benchmark Index (such ETP Securities, "**Short ETP Securities**"). This means that the Price of ETP Security of a Class of Short ETP Securities will decrease if the Index Price of its Benchmark Index increases on such day, and will increase if the Index Price of the underlying falls on such day (in each case excluding the effects of any applicable fees and adjustments).

In addition, the Index referenced by a Class of ETP Securities may give short exposure to the daily performance of the constituent assets for the relevant Benchmark Index. Accordingly, the level of that Index will increase if the aggregate value of its constituent assets falls, and will decrease if the aggregate value of its constituent assets rises. The level of a short Index at any time may also be calculated by reference to the level of the relevant Benchmark Index at that time, without referring directly to the constituent assets for that Index. Any such short Index will have a negative Index Leverage Factor of -1, -2, -3, -4 or -5 (or as otherwise set out in the relevant Index Manual).

### Daily return and simulated examples

Each Leveraged ETP Security is "daily leveraged" in that on any given day, the change in its Price per ETP Security (excluding the effects of any applicable fees and adjustments) will be a multiple (e.g. 3x in the case of Long ETP Securities or -3x in the case of Short ETP Securities) of the performance of the relevant

Benchmark Index on that day. The Leveraged ETP Securities track a multiple (e.g. -5x, -4x, -3x, -2x, -1x, +2x, +3x, +4x or +5x) of the Benchmark Index's return for a single Valuation Date only, as measured from the closing price on that Valuation Date to the closing price on the immediately following Valuation Date, and not for any other period. The return of Leveraged ETP Securities for a period longer than one day is the result of its return for each day compounded over all days in that period.

The simulated returns included in the charts set out below are included merely as examples of possible eventualities in order to demonstrate the relationship between the price of Leveraged ETP Securities (in each case excluding the effects of any applicable fees and adjustments, and assuming that no Disruption Event or Adjustment Event occurs) and the performance of the relevant Benchmark Index.

The charts below illustrate, for a simulated Class of Short ETP Securities with Product Leverage Factor -3x and a simulated Class of (Long) Leveraged ETP Securities with Product Leverage Factor 3x, which reference hypothetical daily returns for the same Benchmark Index; (i) how daily returns are calculated on each Valuation Date (Chart 1) and (ii) how the Price per ETP Security can develop over periods of more than one Valuation Date (Chart 2).

Chart 1

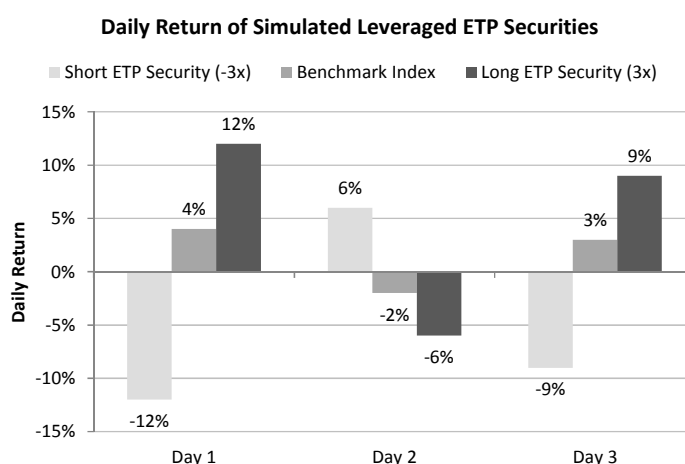


Chart 2

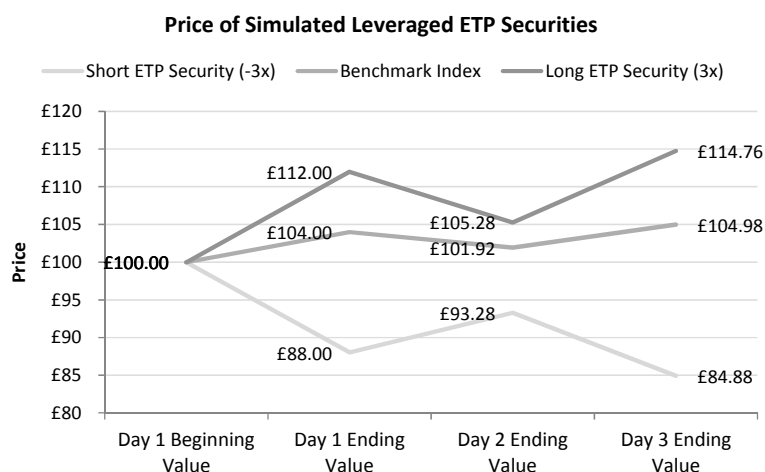
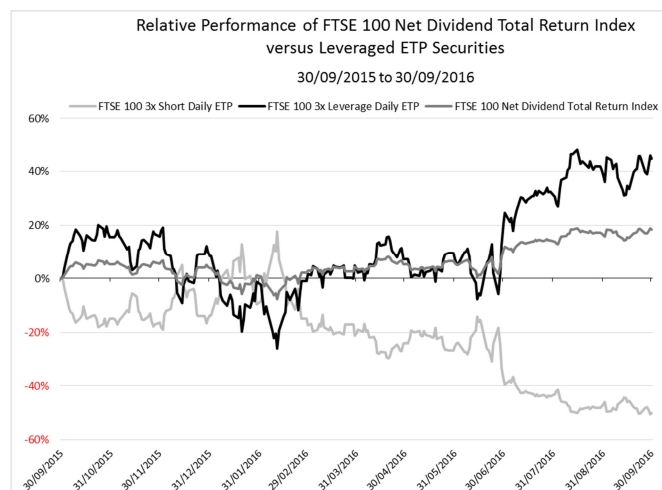


Chart 3 shows how the FTSE 100 Net Dividend Total Return Index performed between 31 August 2015 and 30 August 2016. It also shows for the performance of a simulated FTSE 100 3x Short Daily ETP and a simulated FTSE 100 3x (Long) Leveraged Daily ETP over the same period (which for comparison purposes all exclude the effects of applicable fees and adjustments).

Chart 3



As a consequence of the leveraged returns over periods longer than one day (excluding the effects of any applicable fees and adjustments):

- (a) the return of such Leveraged ETP Securities will likely differ from the product of the Benchmark Index's return and the Product Leverage Factor; and
- (b) a Leveraged ETP Security will lose value if the relevant Benchmark Index's performance is flat (i.e. has a zero or close to zero return); and
- (c) it is possible for a Leveraged ETP Security with long (or short) exposure to the relevant Benchmark Index to lose value even if the relevant Benchmark Index's return is positive (negative); and
- (d) the risks in (a) to (c) will be magnified for longer holding periods, higher Benchmark Index volatility and higher leverage.

The examples below (which for comparison exclude the effects of any applicable fees and adjustments) illustrate how simulated Leveraged ETP Securities, which track hypothetical daily returns of a Benchmark Index, can behave over periods longer than one day. Each example shows simulated Leveraged ETP Securities with Product Leverage Factors of -5x, -4x, -3x, -2x, -1x, +2x, +3x, +4x and +5x tracking the same hypothetical Benchmark Index. In each example, the return on the ETP Securities for each day is equal to the product of the return of the Benchmark Index for that day and the relevant Product Leverage Factor.

**Examples of the return of such Leveraged ETP Securities differing from the product of the Benchmark Index's return and the Product Leverage Factor**

Example (a.1) below shows a hypothetical scenario of a sideways trending market. The bottom two rows in the table show (1) the cumulative return of the simulated Leveraged ETP Securities and the hypothetical Benchmark Index measured over a five-day period, and (2) the cumulative return of the Benchmark Index over that five-day period multiplied by the Product Leverage Factor of each such Leveraged ETP Security (the "**Benchmark Leveraged Return**").

Although the simulated daily return on the ETP Securities for each of the five days is equal to the product of the return of the Benchmark Index for that day and the applicable Product Leverage Factor, over the entire five-day period the cumulative return of each simulated Leveraged ETP Security is different to the Benchmark Leveraged Return. Due to the nature of compounded daily leveraged returns over more than one day, this result is typical of a flat or sideways trending market.

**Example (a.1)**

period	Product Leverage Factor	Short ETP Securities					Benchmark Index	Long ETP Securities				
		-5x	-4x	-3x	-2x	-1x	1x	2x	3x	4x	5x	
Day 1	Beginning Value	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	
	Return	-20.0%	-16.0%	-12.0%	-8.0%	-4.0%	4.0%	8.0%	12.0%	16.0%	20.0%	
	Ending Value	£ 80.00	£ 84.00	£ 88.00	£ 92.00	£ 96.00	£ 104.00	£ 108.00	£ 112.00	£ 116.00	£ 120.00	
Day 2	Return	25.0%	20.0%	15.0%	10.0%	5.0%	-5.0%	-10.0%	-15.0%	-20.0%	-25.0%	
	Ending Value	£ 100.00	£ 100.80	£ 101.20	£ 101.20	£ 100.80	£ 98.80	£ 97.20	£ 95.20	£ 92.80	£ 90.00	
Day 3	Return	-15.0%	-12.0%	-9.0%	-6.0%	-3.0%	3.0%	6.0%	9.0%	12.0%	15.0%	
	Ending Value	£ 85.00	£ 88.70	£ 92.09	£ 95.13	£ 97.78	£ 101.76	£ 103.03	£ 103.77	£ 103.94	£ 103.50	
Day 4	Return	-25.0%	-20.0%	-15.0%	-10.0%	-5.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	
	Ending Value	£ 63.75	£ 70.96	£ 78.28	£ 85.62	£ 92.89	£ 106.85	£ 113.34	£ 119.33	£ 124.72	£ 129.38	
Day 5	Return	20.0%	16.0%	12.0%	8.0%	4.0%	-4.0%	-8.0%	-12.0%	-16.0%	-20.0%	
	Ending Value	£ 76.50	£ 82.32	£ 87.67	£ 92.46	£ 96.60	£ 102.58	£ 104.27	£ 105.01	£ 104.77	£ 103.50	
Entire 5-day period	Cumulative Return	-23.50%	-17.68%	-12.33%	-7.54%	-3.40%	2.58%	4.27%	5.01%	4.77%	3.50%	
	Benchmark Leveraged Return = Cumulative Return of Benchmark Index x Product Leverage Factor	-12.89%	-10.31%	-7.73%	-5.16%	-2.58%	2.58%	5.16%	7.73%	10.31%	12.89%	

Example (a.2) below shows a hypothetical scenario in which the market is trending in one direction (in this case upwards). The five-day cumulative return of the simulated Leveraged ETP Securities "outperforms" the five-day return of the Benchmark Leveraged Return. This is seen where (i) the simulated Short ETP Securities have higher (less negative) returns than the relevant Benchmark Leveraged Return and (ii) the simulated Long ETP Securities have higher (more positive) returns than the relevant Benchmark Leveraged Return.

**Example (a.2)**

period	Product Leverage Factor	Short ETP Securities					Benchmark Index	Long ETP Securities				
		-5x	-4x	-3x	-2x	-1x	1x	2x	3x	4x	5x	
Day 1	Beginning Value	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	
	Return	-25.0%	-20.0%	-15.0%	-10.0%	-5.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	
	Ending Value	£ 75.00	£ 80.00	£ 85.00	£ 90.00	£ 95.00	£ 105.00	£ 110.00	£ 115.00	£ 120.00	£ 125.00	
Day 2	Return	-30.0%	-24.0%	-18.0%	-12.0%	-6.0%	6.0%	12.0%	18.0%	24.0%	30.0%	
	Ending Value	£ 52.50	£ 60.80	£ 69.70	£ 79.20	£ 89.30	£ 111.30	£ 123.20	£ 135.70	£ 148.80	£ 162.50	
Day 3	Return	5.0%	4.0%	3.0%	2.0%	1.0%	-1.0%	-2.0%	-3.0%	-4.0%	-5.0%	
	Ending Value	£ 55.13	£ 63.23	£ 71.79	£ 80.78	£ 90.19	£ 110.19	£ 120.74	£ 131.63	£ 142.85	£ 154.38	
Day 4	Return	-25.0%	-20.0%	-15.0%	-10.0%	-5.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	
	Ending Value	£ 41.34	£ 50.59	£ 61.02	£ 72.71	£ 85.68	£ 115.70	£ 132.81	£ 151.37	£ 171.42	£ 192.97	
Day 5	Return	-35.0%	-28.0%	-21.0%	-14.0%	-7.0%	7.0%	14.0%	21.0%	28.0%	35.0%	
	Ending Value	£ 26.87	£ 36.42	£ 48.21	£ 62.53	£ 79.69	£ 123.80	£ 151.40	£ 183.16	£ 219.41	£ 260.51	
Entire 5-day period	Cumulative Return	-73.13%	-63.58%	-51.79%	-37.47%	-20.31%	23.80%	51.40%	83.16%	119.41%	160.51%	
	Benchmark Leveraged Return = Cumulative Return of Benchmark Index x Product Leverage Factor	-118.98%	-95.18%	-71.39%	-47.59%	-23.80%	23.80%	47.59%	71.39%	95.18%	118.98%	

**Example of a Leveraged ETP Security losing value if the relevant Benchmark Index's performance is flat (i.e. has a zero or close to zero return)**

Example (b) below demonstrates a hypothetical scenario in which the cumulative return of the Benchmark Index over a period longer than one day is flat (i.e. zero or close to zero). The simulated Leveraged ETP Securities all exhibit negative cumulative returns over the period.

**Example (b)**

period	Product Leverage Factor	Short ETP Securities					Benchmark Index	Long ETP Securities				
		-5x	-4x	-3x	-2x	-1x	1x	2x	3x	4x	5x	
Day 1	Beginning Value	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00
	Return	50.0%	40.0%	30.0%	20.0%	10.0%	-10.0%	-20.0%	-30.0%	-40.0%	-50.0%	
	Ending Value	£ 150.00	£ 140.00	£ 130.00	£ 120.00	£ 110.00	£ 90.00	£ 80.00	£ 70.00	£ 60.00	£ 50.00	
Day 2	Return	-55.6%	-44.4%	-33.3%	-22.2%	-11.1%	11.1%	22.2%	33.3%	44.4%	55.6%	
	Ending Value	£ 66.67	£ 77.78	£ 86.67	£ 93.33	£ 97.78	£ 100.00	£ 97.78	£ 93.33	£ 86.67	£ 77.78	
Entire 2-Day period	Cumulative Return	-33.33%	-22.22%	-13.33%	-6.67%	-2.22%	0.00%	-2.22%	-6.67%	-13.33%	-22.22%	

**Example of a Leveraged ETP Security with long (or short) exposure to the relevant Benchmark Index losing value even if the relevant Benchmark Index's return is positive (negative)**

Example (c) below demonstrates a hypothetical scenario in which the cumulative return of the Benchmark Index over a period longer than one day is positive, but the simulated Long ETP Securities exhibit a negative return.

*Example of (c)*

period	Product Leverage Factor	Benchmark Index	Long ETP Securities				
		1x	2x	3x	4x	5x	
Day 1	Beginning Value	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	£ 100.00	
	Return	-10.0%	-20.0%	-30.0%	-40.0%	-50.0%	
	Ending Value	£ 90.00	£ 80.00	£ 70.00	£ 60.00	£ 50.00	
Day 2	Return	12.0%	24.0%	36.0%	48.0%	60.0%	
	Ending Value	£ 100.80	£ 99.20	£ 95.20	£ 88.80	£ 80.00	
Entire 2-Day period	Cumulative Return	0.80%	-0.80%	-4.80%	-11.20%	-20.00%	

**Examples of risks being magnified by longer holding periods, higher Benchmark Index volatility and higher leverage**

*The effect of increasing volatility*

The charts below show the performance of simulated Leveraged ETP Securities with Product Leverage Factors of +3x (chart d.1) and -3x (chart d.2) over one year for a number of combinations of Benchmark Index returns (vertical axis) and volatility (horizontal axis). They illustrate that for holding periods longer than one day (in this case one year), the return of Leveraged ETP Securities decreases as the volatility of the Benchmark Index increases (looking left to right), for a specified Benchmark Index return. The shaded areas indicate combinations where Leveraged ETP Securities can be expected to return less than the Benchmark Leveraged Return over the one year holding period.

*Chart (d.1)*

1 year return of Benchmark Index	Benchmark Leveraged Return (Return of Benchmark Index multiplied by 3)	Simulated 1 year returns of ETP with Product Leverage Factor 3x				
		1 year volatility of the Benchmark Index				
		10%	20%	30%	40%	50%
50%	150%	227.5%	199.3%	157.6%	108.8%	59.4%
40%	120%	166.3%	143.4%	109.5%	69.8%	29.6%
30%	90%	113.2%	94.9%	67.7%	35.9%	3.8%
20%	60%	67.7%	53.3%	31.9%	6.9%	-18.4%
10%	30%	29.2%	18.0%	1.6%	-17.6%	-37.1%
0%	0%	-3.0%	-11.3%	-23.7%	-38.1%	-52.8%
-10%	-30%	-29.3%	-35.3%	-44.3%	-54.9%	-65.6%
-20%	-60%	-50.3%	-54.6%	-60.9%	-68.3%	-75.8%
-30%	-90%	-66.7%	-69.6%	-73.8%	-78.8%	-83.8%
-40%	-120%	-79.0%	-80.8%	-83.5%	-86.6%	-89.8%
-50%	-150%	-87.9%	-88.9%	-90.5%	-92.3%	-94.1%

Chart (d.2)

1 year return of Benchmark Index	Benchmark Leveraged Return (Return of Benchmark Index multiplied by -3)	Simulated 1 year returns of ETP with Product Leverage Factor -3x				
		1 year volatility of the Benchmark Index				
		10%	20%	30%	40%	50%
50%	-150%	-72.1%	-76.7%	-82.7%	-88.7%	-93.4%
40%	-120%	-65.7%	-71.3%	-78.8%	-86.0%	-91.9%
30%	-90%	-57.1%	-64.2%	-73.5%	-82.6%	-89.8%
20%	-60%	-45.5%	-54.5%	-66.3%	-77.8%	-87.1%
10%	-30%	-29.2%	-40.9%	-56.2%	-71.2%	-83.2%
0%	0%	-5.8%	-21.3%	-41.7%	-61.7%	-77.7%
-10%	30%	29.2%	7.9%	-20.1%	-47.5%	-69.4%
-20%	60%	83.9%	53.6%	13.8%	-25.2%	-56.4%
-30%	90%	174.6%	129.3%	69.9%	11.6%	-34.9%
-40%	120%	336.0%	264.2%	169.8%	77.3%	3.3%
-50%	150%	653.4%	529.3%	366.2%	206.3%	78.5%

The simulation in the charts above assumes a randomly determined daily Benchmark Index return ending with the specified cumulative Benchmark Index return over one year. For ease of illustration, the returns of the simulated +3x and -3x Leveraged ETP Securities are calculated excluding the effects of any applicable fees and adjustments.

#### The effect of longer holding periods

The charts below show the performance of a simulated Benchmark Index with an annualised volatility of 25% (which is approximately the average volatility of the EuroSTOXX 50 index over the past 10 years) and simulated Leveraged ETP Securities with Product Leverage Factors of 3x (chart d.3) and -3x (chart d.4). For each holding period (horizontal axis) and each cumulative return of the Benchmark Index over such holding period (vertical axis), the charts show the cumulative return of a simulated Leveraged ETP Security versus the Benchmark Leveraged Return over that period. The charts below illustrate that, for the same Benchmark Index return, the cumulative return of Leveraged ETP Securities decreases as the holding period increases (looking left to right). The shaded areas indicate combinations where the relevant simulated Leveraged ETP Security can be expected to return less than the Benchmark Leveraged Return over the holding period.

Chart (d.3)

Cumulative Return of Benchmark Index	Benchmark Leveraged Return (Return of Benchmark Index multiplied by 3)	Simulated returns of ETP with Product Leverage Factor 3x				
		Length of holding period at 25% volatility				
		3 Months	6 Months	1 Year	2 Years	3 Years
50%	150%	222.0%	207.3%	179.8%	132.0%	92.3%
40%	120%	161.8%	149.8%	127.5%	88.6%	56.3%
30%	90%	109.6%	100.0%	82.1%	51.0%	25.2%
20%	60%	64.9%	57.3%	43.3%	18.8%	-1.5%
10%	30%	27.0%	21.2%	10.3%	-8.5%	-24.2%
0%	0%	-4.6%	-8.9%	-17.1%	-31.3%	-43.0%
-10%	-30%	-30.4%	-33.6%	-39.6%	-49.9%	-58.5%
-20%	-60%	-51.1%	-53.4%	-57.6%	-64.8%	-70.8%
-30%	-90%	-67.3%	-68.8%	-71.6%	-76.4%	-80.5%
-40%	-120%	-79.4%	-80.3%	-82.1%	-85.2%	-87.7%
-50%	-150%	-88.1%	-88.6%	-89.6%	-91.4%	-92.9%



Chart (d.4)

Cumulative Return of Benchmark Index	Benchmark Leveraged Return (Return of Benchmark Index multiplied by -3)	Simulated returns of ETP with Product Leverage Factor -3x				
		Length of holding period at 25% volatility				
		3 Months	6 Months	1 Year	2 Years	3 Years
50%	-150%	-73.0%	-75.4%	-79.6%	-86.0%	-90.4%
40%	-120%	-66.8%	-69.8%	-75.0%	-82.8%	-88.2%
30%	-90%	-58.6%	-62.3%	-68.7%	-78.5%	-85.2%
20%	-60%	-47.3%	-52.0%	-60.2%	-72.7%	-81.2%
10%	-30%	-31.6%	-37.7%	-48.4%	-64.5%	-75.6%
0%	0%	-8.9%	-17.1%	-31.3%	-52.8%	-67.5%
-10%	30%	24.9%	13.7%	-5.7%	-35.2%	-55.5%
-20%	60%	77.8%	61.9%	34.2%	-7.7%	-36.6%
-30%	90%	165.5%	141.7%	100.4%	37.7%	-5.3%
-40%	120%	321.5%	283.8%	218.2%	118.7%	50.3%
-50%	150%	628.4%	563.2%	449.8%	277.9%	159.7%

The simulation in the charts assumes a randomly determined daily Benchmark Index return ending with the indicated cumulative return over the specified holding period. For ease of illustration, the returns of the simulated +3x and -3x Leveraged ETP Securities are calculated excluding the effects of any applicable fees and adjustments.

### Price per ETP Security

The Price per ETP Security is calculated daily to reflect the daily change in the relevant Index of the ETP Security, and will take into account all applicable fees and adjustments.

On the Issue Date of the Class, the Price per ETP Security will be equal to its Issue Price. On any Valuation Date thereafter (which is not a Disrupted Day and on which a Restrike Event does not occur), the Price per ETP is calculated as the Price per ETP Security on the immediately preceding Valuation Date, and adjusted by (i) the change in the level of the Index since such preceding Valuation Date, (ii) Index Adjustments (if applicable) and (iii) fees.

**"Index Adjustments"** reflect any cash borrowing costs, cash lending revenues, stock borrowing costs, revenues on collateral or costs of transaction taxes, which are not already reflected in the Index. Costs and revenues such as these would be incurred by a hypothetical investor seeking to gain a leveraged or a short exposure to a Benchmark Index. For example:

- In order to achieve a long leveraged position in an equity index, a hypothetical investor taking such leveraged position must borrow funds at a cost in order to finance the additional investment in the underlying assets to gain the desired leverage.
- To achieve a short position in an equity index, a hypothetical investor must borrow the index constituents at a cost, in order to sell (short) the underlying equities. The proceeds received from the sale of the Benchmark Index constituents typically earn the investor interest revenue.
- To rebalance a long leveraged or a short position, a hypothetical investor needs to either sell or buy the underlying assets. In markets where transaction taxes apply on the sale or purchase of securities, such investor will incur the cost of the transaction taxes.
- To achieve a long or short position in commodity futures, a hypothetical investor has to post collateral, on which that investor will earn interest.

Some Leveraged Indices include some, all or none of these adjustments while a Non-Leveraged Index would typically include none of these adjustments. Index Adjustments may be made to those Leveraged ETP Securities where the Index does not already include the relevant adjustments in its calculation by the relevant index provider.

### Factors affecting the Price per ETP Security and the market value of the ETP Securities

The Price per ETP Security of a Class may be affected by a number of factors, including:

- (i) the performance of the Index referenced by that Class. The performance of the Index referenced by a Class are affected by the value of the underlying assets for that Index, the level of interest rates employed in the calculation of that Index, any transaction tax accounted for in the calculation of that index and the degree of leverage applied under the methodology of that Index. The value of the underlying assets for the Index will vary depending on global and regional economic performance, market sentiment, borrowing and lending rates, the liquidity of such assets and any other factors that may affect the ability of a holder of such assets to value or sell their holding;
- (ii) the level of the fees (including management fees and swap fees) and funding and borrowing adjustments applied in calculating the Price per ETP Security, which may be varied by agreement between the Issuer and the relevant Swap Provider; and
- (iii) the occurrence of a Disruption Event, an Adjustment Event, a Change in Law, an Increased Cost of Hedging or Hedging Disruption.

General movements in local and international markets and factors that affect the investment climate and investor sentiment could all affect the level of trading and, therefore, the market price of the ETP Securities.

The market price of the ETP Securities may also be affected by a number of factors, including, but not limited to:

- (i) the value and volatility of the Index referenced by the ETP Securities and the assets underlying that Index;
- (ii) market perception, interest rates, yields and foreign exchange rates;
- (iii) the nature and value of the Swap Transaction and the Credit Support Document entered into by the Issuer in connection with the relevant Class of ETP Securities and the creditworthiness of the Swap Provider in respect of such Swap Transaction and Credit Support Document;
- (iv) the nature and value of any Posted Collateral under the Credit Support Document relating to such Class of ETP Securities;
- (v) the creditworthiness of the Collateral Administrator, any Sub-custodian and the Authorised Participants;
- (vi) any fees or execution costs applicable to subscriptions for or redemptions of the ETP Securities; and
- (vii) the liquidity in the ETP Securities.

The Price per ETP Security and the secondary market price of the ETP Securities can go down as well as up throughout the term of the ETP Securities. Commodity and commodity futures contracts prices, in particular, are generally more volatile than prices in other asset classes and the secondary market price per ETP Security linked to a commodity index may demonstrate similar volatility. The Price per ETP Security and market price of the ETP Securities on any Valuation Date may not reflect their prior or future performance. There can be no assurance as to the future value and market price of the ETP Securities.

See the section of this Base Prospectus headed "*Risk Factors*" for a description of certain of the risks associated with an investment in ETP Securities.

### **Issue Price**

The Issue Price in respect of a Tranche of ETP Securities will be specified in the Final Terms relating to such Tranche.

### **Use of issue proceeds**

The net proceeds of issuance of each Class of ETP Securities on the Issue Date of such Class, or from the issuance of a further Tranche of any Class, will be paid to the Swap Provider(s) as upfront payments under the Swap Transaction(s) entered into by the Issuer in connection with the relevant Class of ETP Securities, provided that prior to such payment each such Swap Provider has delivered Eligible Collateral to the Collateral Administrator, on behalf of the Issuer, under the Credit Support Document between the Issuer

and such Swap Provider in respect of the increase in the Issuer's exposure to such Swap Provider resulting from the entry into, or increase in the size of, such Swap Transactions.

### **Swap Transactions**

The Issuer will enter into Swap Transactions in relation to each Class of ETP Securities in order that such Swap Transactions will, together, produce funds to service all of the Issuer's payment obligations in respect of that Class. The Issuer is a special purpose company incorporated for the purpose of issuing ETP Securities, and will have no funds to pay amounts due and payable by it in respect of any ETP Securities other than the amounts received by it under such Swap Transactions, or the amounts realised from the liquidation of any Posted Collateral provided by a defaulting Swap Provider.

Each time ETP Securities are issued, redeemed or repurchased, corresponding Swap Transaction(s) will be entered into (or existing Swap Transaction(s) will be upsized) or terminated (or downsized), as applicable. Each such Swap Transaction will be in respect of a certain number of "**Index Units**". It is intended that, at all times, the aggregate number of Index Units in respect of the Swap Transaction(s) entered into by the Issuer in connection with a Class of ETP Securities will be equal to the outstanding number of ETP Securities of that Class (plus the number of ETP Securities of that Class that have been subscribed for but not yet issued, and minus the number of ETP Securities of that Class that have become subject to redemption but have not yet redeemed), and the Issuer will decline a request for a further issuance of ETP Securities if it is unable to enter into or upsize the corresponding Swap Transactions. Where there is more than one Swap Provider to the Programme, Swap Transactions will be allocated among the Swap Providers in accordance with an allocation protocol.

If a Swap Agreement is terminated in certain circumstances, the Issuer will attempt to replace the Swap Transactions entered into in respect of a Class of ETP Securities under that Swap Agreement with replacement Swap Transactions with one or more other Swap Providers.

The obligations of a Swap Provider will be collateralised under a "**Credit Support Document**" pursuant to which each of the Swap Provider or the Issuer will transfer on each business day collateral satisfying certain prescribed criteria ("**Eligible Collateral**") according to movements in the aggregate value of the Swap Transactions entered into between them. For a given Swap Provider, if the aggregate value of the Swap Transactions less the aggregate value of the Eligible Collateral is positive, then the Swap Provider will provide additional Eligible Collateral to the Issuer before the close of that business day. If the aggregate value of the Swap Transactions less the aggregate value of the Eligible Collateral is negative, then the Issuer will transfer Eligible Collateral to the Swap Provider before the close of that business day. Such collateral will be held with The Bank of New York Mellon in its capacity as the Collateral Administrator.

The ETP Securities are not obligations of, and are not guaranteed by, any of the Swap Providers (or any credit support provider to any Swap Provider).

### **Interest on the ETP Securities**

The ETP Securities do not bear interest at a prescribed rate.

### **Amount payable on the maturity of the ETP Securities**

Unless previously redeemed in whole, each ETP Security will become due and payable on its Final Redemption Settlement Date at its Redemption Amount.

The Redemption Amount of each ETP Security of a Class shall be an amount calculated by the Determination Agent to be equal to the greater of (a) such ETP Security's Principal Amount; and (b) the Price per ETP Security of such ETP Security as at the relevant Redemption Pricing Date, as calculated in accordance with Condition 5, based on Weighted Average Price per ETP Security during the applicable Redemption Unwind Period as reduced on account of the applicable Swap Execution Rate(s). The Redemption Amount will be payable in daily instalments, commencing on the relevant Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date, equal to an ETP Security's pro rata portion of the amount received from each relevant Swap Provider on each such day.

### **Early redemption**

If an Event of Default occurs in respect of a Class of ETP Securities, each ETP Security of such Class will become due and payable on the relevant Early Redemption Date at its Redemption Amount, subject to the

Issuer having sufficient funds available, after applying the proceeds of the enforcement of the Security in paying all senior amounts due in accordance with the applicable orders of priority, to pay such amounts in full.

### **Optional redemption of ETP Securities by ETP Securityholders**

ETP Securities may be applied for and redeemed on any Valuation Date, but the requisite application and redemption notices and orders may, other than in certain limited circumstances with respect to redemption notices, only be given by Authorised Participants. All other persons must buy and sell ETP Securities through trading on the stock exchange(s) on which such ETP Securities are admitted to trading.

An ETP Securityholder which is also an Authorised Participant may on any Valuation Date require the Issuer to redeem all or part of its holding of ETP Securities of a Class at the Optional Redemption Amount on the relevant Optional Redemption Settlement Date by submitting to the Issuer a valid Redemption Order specifying either Index Pricing or Agreed Pricing and otherwise in accordance with the relevant Authorised Participant Agreement and the Operating Procedures Agreement or the Revised Procedures Agreement, as applicable.

An ETP Securityholder of any Class which is not also an Authorised Participant may require the Issuer to redeem all or any part of its holding of such ETP Securities at the Optional Redemption Amount (which shall, in all cases of optional redemption by ETP Securityholders who are not Authorised Participants, be calculated on the basis of Index Pricing) only if the Issuer has notified the ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18 in respect of any Valuation Date that redemption requests from ETP Securityholders which are not Authorised Participants will be permitted and no later notice to the contrary has been delivered.

Any ETP Security that is subject to Optional Redemption in accordance with Condition 8.2 will become due and payable on the relevant Optional Redemption Settlement Date at its Optional Redemption Amount, being an amount per ETP Security equal to:

- (i) if Index Pricing applies, the Price per ETP Security as at the relevant Index Redemption Pricing Date, as reduced on account of the applicable Swap Execution Rate(s); or
- (ii) if Agreed Pricing applies, the amount agreed between the relevant Swap Provider and the Authorised Participant and specified in the Agreed Redemption Order delivered by the Swap Provider and the Authorised Participant (either in one document or in separate documents) to the Issuer in connection with the Optional Redemption of such ETP Securities.

### **Compulsory redemption**

If a Compulsory Redemption Event occurs in respect of a Class of ETP Securities, each ETP Security of such Class will become due and payable on the Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date at its Compulsory Redemption Amount. The Compulsory Redemption Amount will be payable in daily instalments, commencing on the relevant Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date, equal to an ETP Security's pro rata portion of the amount received from each relevant Swap Provider on each such day.

### **Funding of payments due to the holders of ETP Securities**

The Issuer will fund any payment(s) due to the holder of an ETP Security (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or Compulsory Redemption Amount due in respect of such ETP Security) from the payments due to it under the Swap Transaction(s) entered into by the Issuer with Swap Provider(s) in connection with such Class of ETP Securities. The Issuer's ability to pay to the holder of an ETP Security any amounts due in respect of such ETP Security is entirely dependent on the Issuer's receipt of the payments due to it under the relevant Swap Transaction(s). If the Issuer does not receive in full the amounts due to it under a relevant Swap Transaction, the Security Trustee may (subject to the terms of the applicable relevant Collateral Pool Security Deed) enforce the security under the relevant Collateral Pool Security Deed.

If, following the realisation in full of the Class Secured Property and the Collateral Pool Secured Property relating to a Class of ETP Securities and application of available cash sums as provided in Conditions 6.6(A), 6.6(B) and 6.6(C), there are any outstanding claims against the Issuer in respect of such Class of ETP Securities, then such outstanding claims will be extinguished and no debt will be owed by the Issuer in respect thereof.

## **Taxation and no gross-up**

Each ETP Securityholder will assume and be solely responsible for any and all Taxes of any jurisdiction or governmental or regulatory authority, including, without limitation, any state or local Taxes or other like assessment or charges that may be applicable to any payment to it in respect of the ETP Securities. In the event that any withholding or deduction for or on account of Tax is imposed on payments on the ETP Securities, the ETP Securityholders will be subject to such Tax or deduction and will not be entitled to receive amounts to compensate for such withholding or deduction. No Event of Default will occur as a result of any such withholding or deduction.

Transfers of Posted Collateral and payments made to the Issuer under the Swap Agreement in relation to a Class of ETP Securities and/or in connection with the transfer or disposal of Eligible Collateral or Posted Collateral under the Credit Support Document relating to a Swap Agreement and a Class of ETP Securities may be subject to charges, withholding or deduction for, or on account of, Taxes (including without limitation, on the realisation, transfer or other disposal of any Posted Collateral in connection with the enforcement of the security created in favour of the Issuer under the Credit Support Document). In such circumstances the sums available to the Issuer (and/or the Trustee) to pay the Redemption Amount, the Optional Redemption Amount or the Compulsory Redemption Amount may not be sufficient to satisfy in full the claims of the ETP Securityholders and all creditors whose claims rank in priority to those of the ETP Securityholders.

## THE INDICES

The ETP Securities are index linked securities. Prospective investors should note that the amount payable in respect of the redemption of the ETP Securities and the Price per ETP Security is linked to the daily performance of the Index specified in the relevant Final Terms, as may be replaced, substituted or otherwise adjusted from time to time in accordance with the Conditions.

Prospective investors should review the index description, rules and disclosure published by the relevant Index Sponsor on the relevant website listed in the Section of this Base Prospectus titled "*Description of the Indices*".

### **Long, short and/or leveraged exposure**

The index to which a Class of ETP Securities relates may be designed to provide long or short exposure to (i) a basket of different equities, fixed income instruments, currencies, commodities or other asset classes (each, an "**Asset Classes**") or futures contracts on such Asset Classes (which may or may not be equally weighted) or (ii) to a single Asset Class or futures contract on an Asset Class, and, in either case, may employ leverage. Some of these features are explained below.

An index which provides long exposure will increase when the underlying Benchmark Index rises and will decrease when the Benchmark Index falls (excluding any adjustments).

An index which provides short exposure will decrease when the underlying Benchmark Index rises and will increase when the Benchmark Index falls (excluding any adjustments).

An index which provides a leveraged exposure will magnify the losses or gains to investors resulting from a change in the price of the Asset Classes underlying the Index as compared to an otherwise identical index that does not employ leverage.

### **Adjustments due to costs and revenues inherent to leveraged and short positions**

Maintaining a short or a leveraged exposure to an index has certain inherent costs and revenues. Depending on the strategy and the underlying index, these may include cash borrowing costs, cash lending revenues, stock borrowing costs, revenues on collateral and transaction taxes. Some Leveraged Indices reflect adjustments to the daily performance of the index that include, but are not limited to, all, some or none of these costs and revenues.

### **Adjustments due to an extreme intra day fall in the index level**

In order to alleviate the risk of a fall of 100% in the level of a Leveraged Index (including short Indices) over one day, the calculation of some Short Indices and Leveraged Indices incorporate an intra-day adjustment mechanism. If on any index trading day, the return of the Benchmark Index reaches a pre-determined threshold (such that the relevant Leveraged Index suffers an extreme fall), an adjustment is made to the calculation of the index, which may include, upon reaching such threshold intra-day, a rebalancing of the short or leveraged position, or a suspension of the calculation of the index for the remainder of the day. The thresholds that trigger such intra-day adjustments, as well as the specific adjustment mechanisms employed, may differ from index to index, and are described in detail in the handbook of each relevant index.

### **Terms relating to equity indices**

#### ***Price return***

An equity index calculated on a "price return" basis measures the aggregate changes in the prices of the underlying stocks, without including the value of dividend income from those stocks.

#### ***Gross return or gross total return***

An equity index calculated on a "gross return" or "gross total return" basis measures the aggregate changes in the prices of the underlying stocks, including the value of dividend income (typically before-tax) from those stocks. Such an index reinvests the dividend amount distributed, typically before taxes, back into the index or its underlying constituents.

### ***Net return or net total return***

An equity index calculated on a "net return" or "net total return" basis measures the aggregate changes in the prices of the underlying stocks, including the value of net-of-tax dividend income from those stocks. Such an index reinvests the dividend amount distributed, net of relevant taxes, back into the index or its underlying constituents.

### ***Terms relating to futures indices***

Futures indices are indices which reference futures contracts.

### ***Roll return***

The roll return refers to the return received when a futures index shifts its reference price from a constituent futures contract into another futures contract with a longer maturity referencing the same underlying asset. The roll return can be positive. For Long ETP Securities, a backwardated market would be positive and a contango market would be negative. For Short ETP Securities, a backwardated market would be negative and a contango market would be positive.

### ***Backwardation***

In relation to futures, when the price of the near-dated futures contract is greater than the price of the longer-dated futures contract, the market for such contracts is referred to as being in "backwardation". If the rolling process for an index occurs when the price of a futures contract is in backwardation, this results in a greater quantity of lower price, longer-dated, futures contract being acquired, with the investment amount held constant.

### ***Contango***

When the price of the near-dated futures contract is lower than the price of the longer-dated commodity futures contract, the market for such contracts is referred to as being in "contango". If the rolling process for an index occurs when the price of a commodity or a futures contract is in contango, this results in a smaller quantity of higher priced, longer-dated, futures contracts being acquired with the investment amount held constant.

### ***Excess return***

A futures index calculated on an "excess return" basis measures the aggregate change in the prices of the underlying futures contracts and the roll return.

### ***Total return***

An index calculated on a "total return" basis includes, in addition to the aggregate change in the prices of the underlying futures contracts and the roll return (together, the excess return), the revenue from the overnight interest return on collateral, reflecting a fully collateralised position in the underlying futures.

### ***Front month contract***

Every futures series consists of a number of listed contracts with maturity dates in different calendar months. In respect of any day, a listed futures contract which has the earliest maturity date (i.e. the contract closest to expiry) in the series is called a front month contract.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE INDICES

*The information in this section of the Base Prospectus has been extracted from the websites set out below and has been reproduced on the basis of information available to the Issuer. Such information has been accurately reproduced and, as far as the Issuer is able to ascertain from such information, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. The websites set out below do not form part of this Base Prospectus. The delivery of this Base Prospectus at any time does not imply any representation on the part of the Issuer, the Authorised Participants, the Trustee, the Agents, the Swap Providers or any other person that any information contained therein is correct at any time subsequent to the date of this Base Prospectus.*

*Purchasers of ETP Securities should conduct such independent investigation and analysis regarding the Indices, the relevant index sponsors and all other parties connected to the Indices from time to time as they deem appropriate to evaluate the merits and risks of an investment in the ETP Securities.*

### Description of Equity Indices

#### **AEX® Indices**

The AEX® index reflects the performance of the 25 most actively traded shares listed on Euronext Amsterdam, is calculated in EUR, and is the most widely used indicator of the Dutch stock market. The index was first calculated in 1983.

On days of extreme movements in the AEX® index, the AEX® Short and Leveraged Indices below invoke an adjustment mechanism intended to alleviate the risk of a fall of 100 per cent. in the level of the index, as detailed in each index's handbook.

Past and further information on the AEX® indices can be found at: <https://www.euronext.com/en/products/indices/NL0000000107-XAMS>

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of any of the AEX® indices below or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the AEX® indices set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

#### **AEX® X3 Leverage NR Index**

The AEX X3 Leverage NR index aims to replicate the daily performance of the AEX NR® multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the AEX® NR index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

AEX® NR index is a net total return version of the AEX index. The level of the AEX® NR index is calculated on the basis that any ordinary gross dividends declared by the index constituents minus the tax according to a set tax table are reinvested back into the index.

#### **AEX® X3 Short GR Index**

The AEX® X3 Short GR Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the AEX® GR index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

The AEX® GR index is a gross total return version of the AEX index. The level of the AEX® GR index is calculated on the basis that any ordinary gross dividends declared by the index constituents are reinvested back into the index.



## **BEL 20 Indices**

The BEL 20® is a real-time index reflecting the continuous price evolution of the 20 most liquid Belgian shares listed on Euronext Brussels and serves as Blue-chip index for Euronext Brussels. The basis was set at 1000 on 30.12.1990. The Index is published continuously and is calculated in EUR. The level of the BEL 20® Index is calculated on the basis that no ordinary dividends declared by the index constituents are reinvested back into the index.

The BEL 20® GR is a real-time index reflecting the continuous price evolution of the 20 most liquid Belgian shares listed on Euronext Brussels and serves as Blue-chip index for Euronext Brussels. The basis was set at 1000 on 30.12.1990. The Index is published continuously. The level of the BEL 20® GR Index is calculated on the basis that any ordinary gross dividends declared by the index constituents are reinvested back into the index.

On days of extreme movements in the BEL 20® index, the BEL 20 Short and Leveraged Indices below invoke an adjustment mechanism intended to alleviate the risk of a fall of 100 per cent. in the level of the index, as detailed in each index's handbook.

Past and further information on the BEL 20® indices can be found at:  
<https://www.euronext.com/products/indices/BE0389555039-XBRU>

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of the BEL 20 indices or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the BEL 20 indices set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

### ***BEL 20® Triple Leverage Index***

The BEL 20® Triple Leverage Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the BEL 20® index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the BEL 20®. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

The BEL 20® is calculated on a price return basis.

### ***BEL 20® Triple Short GR Index***

The BEL 20® Triple Short GR Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the BEL 20® GR Index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

The BEL 20® Gross Total Return index is calculated on a gross total return basis.

## **CAC 40 Indices**

The CAC 40® Index is a narrow-based, modified capitalization-weighted index of 40 companies listed on Euronext Paris, and calculated in EUR. The index was developed with a base level of 1,000 as of 31 December 1987. As of 1 December 2003 the index has become a free float weighted index.

On days of extreme movements in the CAC 40 index, the CAC 40 Short and Leveraged Indices below invoke an adjustment mechanism intended to alleviate the risk of a fall of 100 per cent. in the level of the index, as detailed in each index's handbook.

Past and further information on the CAC 40 indices can be found at:  
<https://www.euronext.com/en/products/indices/FR0003500008-XPAR>

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of any of CAC 40 indices below or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the CAC 40 indices set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

#### *CAC 40 X3 Leverage NR Index*

The CAC 40 X3 Leverage NR Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the CAC 40® NR index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

The CAC40® NR Index is a net total return version of the CAC 40 Index. The level of the CAC40® NR Index is calculated on the basis that any ordinary gross dividends declared by the index constituents minus the tax according to a set tax table are reinvested back into the index.

#### *CAC 40 X3 Short GR Index*

The CAC 40 X3 Short GR Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the CAC40® GR multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

The CAC40® GR Index is a gross total return version of the CAC 40 index. The level of the CAC40® GR Index is calculated on the basis that any ordinary gross dividends declared by the index constituents are reinvested back into the index.

### ***DAX Indices***

The DAX® is an index of 30 selected German blue chip stocks traded on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange. The index is open to companies with juristic headquarters in Germany or to companies with operating headquarters in Germany with a major share of their stock exchange turnover at the Frankfurt Stock Exchange and juristic headquarters in the European Union or in an EFTA state. The equities use free float shares in the index calculation. The DAX has a base value of 1,000 as of 31 December 1987. As of 18 June 1999 only XETRA equity prices are used to calculate all DAX indices. The DAX index is calculated in EUR.

The level of the DAX® index is calculated on a gross total return basis.

On days of extreme movements in the DAX index, the DAX Short and Leveraged Indices below invoke an adjustment mechanism intended to alleviate the risk of a fall of 100 per cent. in the level of the index, as detailed in each index's handbook.

Past and further information on the DAX® indices can be found at: [https://www.dax-indices.com/documents/599858594/616692974/Guide\\_Equity\\_Indices.pdf](https://www.dax-indices.com/documents/599858594/616692974/Guide_Equity_Indices.pdf).

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of the DAX indices or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the DAX indices set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

#### *LevDAX X3 AR TR EUR Index*

The LevDAX X3 AR TR EUR Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the DAX® multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the DAX®. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

### *ShortDAX X3 AR TR EUR Index*

The ShortDAX X3 AR TR EUR Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the DAX® index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

### ***EURO STOXX 50 Indices***

The EURO STOXX 50 Index provides a Blue-chip representation of supersector (as defined by the Industry Classification Benchmark) leaders in the Eurozone. The index covers 50 stocks from 12 Eurozone countries: Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. The EURO STOXX 50 is weighted according to free-float market capitalization and is reviewed annually in September. The EURO STOXX 50 is calculated in EUR.

On days of extreme movements in the EURO STOXX 50 index, the EURO STOXX 50 Short and Leveraged Indices below invoke an adjustment mechanism intended to alleviate the risk of a fall of 100 per cent. in the level of the index, as detailed in each index's handbook.

Past and further information on the EURO STOXX 50 indices can be found at: <http://www.stoxx.com/indices>.

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of the EURO STOXX 50 indices or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the EURO STOXX 50 indices set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

### ***EURO STOXX 50 Daily Leverage 3 EUR Net Return Index***

The EURO STOXX 50 Daily Leverage 3 EUR Net Return Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the EURO STOXX 50 EUR Net Return index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the EURO STOXX 50 EUR Net Return index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

The EURO STOXX 50 EUR Net Return is a net total return version of the EURO STOXX 50 index.

### ***EURO STOXX 50 Daily Short 3 EUR Gross Return Index***

The EURO STOXX 50 Daily Short 3 EUR Gross Return Index aims to replicate the inverse daily performance of the EURO STOXX 50 EUR Gross Return Index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

The EURO STOXX 50 EUR Gross Return Index is a gross total return version of the EURO STOXX 50 index.

### ***FTSE MIB Indices***

The FTSE MIB Index is the primary benchmark index for the Italian equity market, measures the performance of 40 Italian equities and seeks to replicate the broad sector weights of the Italian stock market. The FTSE MIB Index is derived from the universe of stocks trading on the Borsa Italiana (BIt) main equity market, and is calculated in EUR.

On days of extreme movements in the FTSE MIB index, the FTSE MIB Short and Leveraged Indices below invoke an adjustment mechanism intended to alleviate the risk of a fall of 100 per cent. in the level of the index, as detailed in each index's handbook.

Past and further information on the FTSE MIB indices can be found at: <http://www.ftse.com/Indices>.

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of the FTSE MIB indices or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the FTSE MIB indices set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

#### *FTSE MIB Daily Super Leveraged RT Net-of-Tax (Lux) TR Index*

The FTSE MIB Daily Super Leveraged RT Net-of-Tax (Lux) TR Index is derived from the FTSE MIB Net Total Return Index and aims to replicate the daily performance of the FTSE MIB Net Total Return Index multiplied by a leverage factor of three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the FTSE MIB Net Total Return Index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

The FTSE MIB Net Total Return Index is a net total return version of the FTSE MIB Index. The dividends used in the index total return calculations are those declared by the index constituents and are applied on the ex-dividend date net of Luxembourg tax.

#### *FTSE MIB Daily Ultra Short Strategy RT Gross TR Index*

The FTSE MIB Daily Ultra Short Strategy RT Gross TR Index is derived from the FTSE MIB Total Return Index and aims to replicate the inverse daily performance of the FTSE MIB Total Return Index multiplied by a leverage factor of three, and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include, but are not limited to, the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

The FTSE MIB Total Return Index is calculated on a gross total return basis.

#### *FTSE MIB Daily Leveraged RT Net Total Return Index*

The FTSE MIB Daily Leveraged RT Net-of-Tax (Lux) TR Index is derived from the FTSE MIB Net Total Return Index and aims to replicate the daily performance of the FTSE MIB Net Total Return Index multiplied by a leverage factor of two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the FTSE MIB Net Total Return Index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

The FTSE MIB Net Total Return Index is a net total return version of the FTSE MIB Index. The dividends used in the index total return calculations are those declared by the index constituents and are applied on the ex-dividend date net of Luxembourg tax.

#### *FTSE MIB Daily Short Strategy RT Gross TR Index*

The FTSE MIB Daily Short Strategy RT GR Index is derived from the FTSE MIB Total Return Index and aims to replicate the inverse daily performance of the FTSE MIB Total Return Index, and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include, but are not limited to, the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

The FTSE MIB Total Return Index is calculated on a gross total return basis.

#### *FTSE MIB Daily Super Short Strategy RT Gross TR Index*

The FTSE MIB Short Strategy RT GR Index is derived from the FTSE MIB Total Return Index and aims to replicate the inverse daily performance of the FTSE MIB Total Return Index multiplied by a leverage factor of two, and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include, but are not limited to, the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

The FTSE MIB Total Return Index is calculated on a gross total return basis.

#### ***FTSE MIB Banks Net of Tax Index***

The FTSE MIB Banks Index measures the performance of the FTSE MIB Index constituents classified as "Banks" in accordance with the Industry Classification Benchmark rules or as otherwise determined by the administrator of the index. The FTSE MIB Banks Index is market capitalisation weighted after adjusting constituents for float, with individual constituent weights capped at 15% following the methodology of the FTSE MIB Index.

The FTSE MIB Banks Net of Tax Index is a net total return version of the FTSE MIB Banks Index. The dividends used in the index total return calculations are those declared by the index constituents and are applied on the ex-dividend date net of Luxembourg tax.

#### ***FTSE MIB Banks Daily Short Index***

The FTSE MIB Banks Daily Short Index is derived from the FTSE MIB Banks Index and aims to replicate the inverse daily performance of the FTSE MIB Banks Total Return Index, adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include, but are not limited to, the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

The FTSE MIB Banks Total Return Index is calculated on a gross total return basis.

#### ***FTSE 100 Indices***

The FTSE 100 index is a capitalization-weighted index of the 100 most highly capitalised companies traded on the London Stock Exchange, and is calculated in GBP.

On days of extreme movements in the FTSE 100 index, the FTSE 100 Short and Leveraged Indices below invoke an adjustment mechanism intended to alleviate the risk of a fall of 100% in the level of the index, as detailed in each index's handbook.

Past and further information on the FTSE 100 indices can be found at: <http://www.ftse.com/Indices>.

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of the FTSE 100 indices or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the FTSE 100 indices set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

#### ***FTSE 100 Daily Super Leveraged RT TR Index***

The FTSE 100 Daily Super Leveraged RT TR Index is derived from the FTSE 100 Net Dividend TR Index and aims to replicate the daily performance of the FTSE 100 Net Dividend TR Index multiplied by a leverage factor of three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the FTSE 100 Net Dividend TR Index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

The FTSE 100 Net Dividend TR Index is a net total return index. The level of the FTSE 100 Net Dividend TR Index is calculated by reference to an investibility rating and the dividends used in the index total return calculations are those declared by the index constituents and applied on the ex-dividend date. An

adjustment is made for non-UK tax resident companies which are not resident in a tax haven where a manual adjustment is made for the withholding tax.

#### *FTSE 100 Daily Ultra Short Strategy RT Gross TR Index*

The FTSE 100 Daily Ultra Short Strategy RT Gross TR Index aims to replicate the inverse daily performance of the FTSE 100 Total Return Declared Dividend Index multiplied by a leverage factor of three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include, but are not limited to, the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

The FTSE 100 Total Return Declared Dividend Index is a total return version of the FTSE 100 Index.

#### *FTSE 100 Daily Leveraged RT TR Index*

The FTSE 100 Daily Leveraged RT TR Index is derived from the FTSE 100 Net Dividend TR Index and aims to replicate the daily performance of the FTSE 100 Net Dividend TR Index multiplied by a leverage factor of two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the FTSE 100 Net Dividend TR Index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

The FTSE 100 Net Dividend TR Index is a net total return index. The level of the FTSE 100 Net Dividend TR Index is calculated by reference to an investibility rating and the dividends used in the index total return calculations are those declared by the index constituents and applied on the ex-dividend date. An adjustment is made for non-UK tax resident companies which are not resident in a tax haven where a manual adjustment is made for the withholding tax.

#### *FTSE 100 Daily Short Strategy RT Gross TR Index*

The FTSE 100 Daily Short Strategy RT Gross TR Index aims to replicate the inverse daily performance of the FTSE 100 Declared Dividend Total Return Index adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include, but are not limited to, the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

The FTSE 100 Declared Dividend Total Return Index is a total return version of the FTSE 100 Index.

#### *FTSE 100 Daily Super Short Strategy RT Gross TR Index*

The FTSE 100 Daily Super Short Strategy RT Gross TR Index aims to replicate the inverse daily performance of the FTSE 100 Declared Dividend Total Return Index multiplied by a leverage factor of two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include, but are not limited to, the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

The FTSE 100 Declared Dividend Total Return Index is a total return version of the FTSE 100 Index.

### ***Hang Seng Indices***

The Hang Seng China Enterprises Gross Total Return and Net Total Return indexes track the performance of mainland China enterprises with the largest and most liquid H-share listings on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong, and are calculated in Hong Kong Dollar. The indices are freefloat-adjusted market capitalisation for investibility representation and weighted with a 10 per cent. cap on individual constituent weightings.



Cash dividends paid to shareholders by the constituent companies are added back to the index calculation, with the calculation of the indices assuming that the cash dividends are re-invested back into the index portfolio according to their respective market capitalisation weightings.

Past and further information on the Hang Seng China Enterprises indexes can be found at: <http://www.hsi.com.hk/>

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of the Hang Seng China Enterprises indices or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the Hang Seng China Enterprises indices set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

#### *Hang Seng China Enterprises Gross Total Return Index*

The Hang Seng China Enterprises Gross Total Return index, which is a gross total return index, re-invests the declared gross dividends into the index.

#### *Hang Seng China Enterprises Net Total Return Index*

The Hang Seng China Enterprises Net Total Return Index, which is a net total return index, re-invests the after-tax net dividends back into the index.

#### *HSCEI Leveraged Index*

The HSCEI Leveraged Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the Hang Seng China Enterprises Net Total Return Index multiplied daily by two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve this aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the Hang Seng China Enterprises Net Total Return Index and the cost of transaction taxes incurred in daily rebalancing.

#### *HSCEI 2x Short Index*

The HSCEI 2x Short Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the Hang Seng China Enterprises Gross Total Return Index multiplied daily by two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash collateral and short sale proceeds, and the cost of transaction taxes incurred in daily rebalancing.

#### *NASDAQ-100® Indices*

The NASDAQ-100 index includes 100 of the largest non-financial securities listed on The NASDAQ Stock Market® (NASDAQ®) based on market capitalization, and is calculated in USD. It does not contain securities of financial companies including investment companies.

On days of extreme movements in the NASDAQ-100® index, the NASDAQ-100 Short and Leveraged Indices below invoke an adjustment mechanism intended to alleviate the risk of a fall of 100 per cent. in the level of the index, as detailed in each index's handbook.

Past and further information on the NASDAQ-100 indices can be found at: <http://www.bloomberg.com/quote/TPX:IND>.

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of the NASDAQ-100 indices or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the NASDAQ-100 indices set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

#### *NASDAQ-100® 3x Leveraged Notional Net Return Index*

The NASDAQ-100® 3x Leveraged Notional Net Return Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the NASDAQ-100 Notional Net Total Return Index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the NASDAQ-100 Notional Net Total Return Index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

The NASDAQ-100 Notional Net Total Return Index is a net total return version of the NASDAQ-100. It is designed to reflect a reinvestment of 70 per cent. of cash dividends, and factors in a deduction based on an indicative 30 per cent. tax rate.

#### ***NASDAQ-100® 3x Inverse Total Return Index***

The NASDAQ-100® 3x Inverse Total Return Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the NASDAQ-100 Total Return Index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

The NASDAQ-100 Total Return Index is a gross total return version of the NASDAQ-100 index. It reinvests cash dividends on the ex-date.

#### ***PSI 20 Indices***

The PSI 20® is the Portuguese benchmark index, reflecting the evolution of the prices of the 20 largest and most liquid share issues selected from the universe of companies listed on Euronext Lisbon, calculated in EUR. The PSI 20 constituent weights are adjusted for free-float and are limited to 15 per cent. of the index capitalisation on the periodic review date. The basis was set at 3000 on 31-12-1992.

On days of extreme movements in the PSI 20® index, the PSI 20 Short and Leveraged Indices below invoke an adjustment mechanism intended to alleviate the risk of a fall of 100 per cent. in the level of the index, as detailed in each index's handbook.

Past and further information on the PSI 20® indices can be found at:  
<https://www.euronext.com/en/products/indices/PTING0200002-XLIS>

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of the PSI 20® indices or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the PSI 20® indices set out in "*Index Disclaimers*" below.

#### ***PSI 20® Triple Leverage Index***

The PSI 20® *Triple Leverage* Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the PSI 20® index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the PSI 20®. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

The level of the PSI 20® Index is calculated on a price return basis such that no ordinary dividends declared by the index constituents are reinvested back into the index.

#### ***PSI 20® Triple Short GR Index***

The PSI 20® *Triple Short GR* Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the PSI 20® GR multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.



The PSI 20® GR Index is a gross total return version of the PSI 20® index, such that its level is calculated on the basis that any ordinary gross dividends declared by the index constituents are reinvested back into the index.

### ***Russell 1000® and Russell 2000® Indices***

The Russell 1000® and Russell 2000® indices are each a subset of the Russell 3000® index.

The Russell 1000® Index measures the performance of the large-cap segment of the U.S. equity universe. It includes approximately 1000 of the largest securities in the Russell 3000® based on a combination of their market cap and current index membership. The Russell 1000® represents approximately 92 per cent. of the U.S. market. The Russell 1000® Index is constructed to provide a comprehensive and unbiased barometer for the large-cap segment and is completely reconstituted annually to ensure new and growing equities are reflected.

The Russell 2000® Index measures the performance of the small-cap segment of the U.S. equity universe. The Russell 2000® Index is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index representing approximately 10 per cent. of the total market capitalisation of that index. It includes approximately 2000 of the smallest securities in the Russell 3000® based on a combination of their market cap and current index membership. The Russell 2000® is constructed to provide a comprehensive and unbiased small-cap barometer and is completely reconstituted annually to ensure larger stocks do not distort the performance and characteristics of the true small-cap opportunity set.

The Russell 1000® and Russell 2000® indices are calculated in USD.

Past and further information on the Russell 1000® and Russell 2000® indices can be found at: <http://www.bloomberg.com/quote/RIY:IND> and <http://www.bloomberg.com/quote/RTY:IND>.

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of the Russell 1000® or Russell 2000® indices or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the Russell 1000® or Russell 2000® indices set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

### ***Russell 1000® Net 30% Total Return USD Index***

The Russell 1000® Net 30% Total Return USD is a net total return version of the Russell 1000® index. The level of the Russell 1000® Net 30% Total Return USD on the basis that any dividends declared by the index constituents are reinvested back into the index net of withholding tax payable in respect thereof.

### ***Russell 1000® Index Total Return Index***

The level of the Russell 1000® Total Return Index is a gross total return version of the Russell 1000® index.

### ***Russell 2000® Net 30% Return Index***

The Russell 2000® Net 30% Return index is a net total return version of the Russell 2000® index, and its level is calculated on the basis that any dividends declared by the index constituents are reinvested back into the index net of withholding tax payable in respect thereof.

### ***Russell 2000® Index Total Return Index***

The level of the Russell 2000® Total Return Index is a gross total return version of the Russell 2000® index.

### ***TOPIX Indices***

The TOPIX TR Index is a total return version of the TOPIX or Tokyo Stock Price Index, a free-float adjusted market capitalization-weighted index that is calculated based on all the domestic common stocks listed on the First Section the Tokyo Stock Exchange.

Past and further information on the TOPIX indices can be found at: <http://www.bloomberg.com/quote/TPX:IND>

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of the TOPIX indices or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the TOPIX indices set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

### ***STOXX Europe 600 Sector Indices***

The STOXX Europe 600 Sector Indices are derived from STOXX Europe 600 Index which represents large, mid and small capitalisation companies across 18 countries of the European region: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom.

Each STOXX Europe 600 Sector index is designed to represent the largest European companies in the relevant supersector, as defined by the Industry Classification Benchmark (ICB). The STOXX Europe 600 Banks index represents the Banks supersector. The STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Index represents the oil & gas supersector. The STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Index represents the basic resources sector. The STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Index represents industrial goods & services supersector.

The STOXX Europe 600 Sector indices are calculated in EUR, and each is calculated in net total return and gross total return versions, as is indicated by each index's name.

On days of extreme movements in the any of the Non-Leveraged STOXX Europe 600 Sector Indices above, the relevant Short and Leveraged Indices below which reference such Non-Leveraged index invoke an adjustment mechanism intended to alleviate the risk of a fall of 100 per cent. in the level of each that Leveraged Index, as detailed in that index's handbook.

Past and further information on the STOXX Europe 600 Sector indices above and below can be found at <http://www.stoxx.com/indices>.

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of the STOXX Europe 600 Sector indices or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the STOXX Europe 600 Sector indices set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

### ***STOXX Europe 600 Banks Daily Leverage Index***

The STOXX Europe 600 Banks Daily Leverage Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Banks Net Return index multiplied daily by two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the STOXX Europe 600 Banks Net Return index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

### ***STOXX Europe 600 Banks Daily Double Short Index***

The STOXX Europe 600 Banks Daily Double Short Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Banks Gross Return index multiplied daily by two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

### ***STOXX Europe 600 Banks Daily Triple Leverage Index***

The STOXX Europe 600 Banks Daily Triple Leverage Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Banks Net Return index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the STOXX Europe 600 Banks Net Return index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

#### *STOXX Europe 600 Banks Daily Triple Short Index*

The STOXX Europe 600 Banks Daily Triple Short Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Banks Gross Return index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

#### *STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Daily Leverage Index*

The STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Daily Leverage Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Net Return index multiplied daily by two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Net Return index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

#### *STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Daily Double Short Index*

The STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Daily Double Short Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Gross Return index multiplied daily by two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

#### *STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Daily Triple Leverage Index*

The STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Daily Triple Leverage Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Net Return index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Net Return index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

#### *STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Daily Triple Short Index*

The STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Daily Triple Short Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources Gross Return index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

#### *STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Daily Leverage Index*

The STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Daily Leverage Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Net Return index multiplied daily by two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Net Return index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

#### *STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Daily Double Short Index*

The STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Daily Double Short Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Gross Return index multiplied daily by two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

#### *STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Daily Triple Leverage Index*

The STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Daily Triple Leverage Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Net Return index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Net Return index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

#### *STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Daily Triple Short Index*

The STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Daily Triple Short Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas Gross Return index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

#### *STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Daily Leverage Index*

The STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Daily Leverage Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Net Return index multiplied daily by two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Net Return index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

#### *STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Daily Double Short Index*

The STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Daily Double Short Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Gross Return index multiplied daily by two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

#### *STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Daily Triple Leverage Index*

The STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Daily Triple Leverage Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Net Return index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Net Return index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

#### *STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Daily Triple Short Index*

The STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Daily Triple Short Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the STOXX Europe 600 Industrial Goods & Services Gross Return index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

### ***EURO STOXX Sector Indices***

The EURO STOXX Sector Indices are derived from EURO STOXX Index which represents large, mid and small capitalisation companies across 12 of the Eurozone countries: Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain.

Each EURO STOXX Sector index is designed to represent the largest Eurozone companies in the relevant supersector, as defined by the Industry Classification Benchmark (ICB). The EURO STOXX Banks index represents the Banks supersector. The EURO STOXX Oil & Gas Index represents the oil & gas supersector. The EURO STOXX Basic Resources Index represents the basic resources sector. The EURO STOXX Industrial Goods & Services Index represents industrial goods & services supersector.

The EURO STOXX Sector indices are calculated in EUR, and each is calculated in net total return and gross total return versions, as is indicated by each index's name.

On days of extreme movements in the any of the Non-Leveraged EURO STOXX Sector Indices above, the relevant Short and Leveraged Indices below which reference such Non-Leveraged index invoke an adjustment mechanism intended to alleviate the risk of a fall of 100 per cent. in the level of each that Leveraged Index, as detailed in that index's handbook.

Past and further information on the EURO STOXX Sector indices above and below can be found at <http://www.stoxx.com/indices>.

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of the EURO STOXX Sector indices or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the EURO STOXX Sector indices set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

### ***EURO STOXX Banks Daily Leverage Index***

The EURO STOXX Banks Daily Leverage Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the EURO STOXX Banks Net Return index multiplied daily by two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the EURO STOXX Banks Net Return index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

### ***EURO STOXX Banks Daily Double Short Index***

The EURO STOXX Banks Daily Double Short Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the EURO STOXX Banks Gross Return index multiplied daily by two and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

### ***EURO STOXX Banks Daily Triple Leverage Index***

The EURO STOXX Banks Daily Triple Leverage Index aims to replicate the daily performance of the EURO STOXX Banks Net Return index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs of maintaining the leveraged positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the cost of borrowing additional cash to invest in the underlying securities of the EURO STOXX Banks Net Return index. The cost of borrowing comprises the relevant overnight interest rate plus a funding spread term.

### ***EURO STOXX Banks Daily Triple Short Index***

The EURO STOXX Banks Daily Triple Short Index aims to replicate the daily inverse performance of the EURO STOXX Banks Gross Return index multiplied daily by three and adjusted to reflect certain inherent costs and revenues of maintaining the short positions required to achieve that aim.

The adjustments reflected in the index performance include the market cost of stock borrowing to maintain a short exposure and the revenue earned due to the overnight interest rate being received on any cash, collateral and short sale proceeds.

### **S&P 500**

The S&P 500 Index is a capitalization-weighted index of 500 stocks. The index is designed to measure performance of the broad US economy through changes in the aggregate market value of 500 stocks representing all major industries. The S&P 500 index components and their weightings are determined by S&P Dow Jones Indices.

#### ***S&P 500 Total Return***

The S&P 500 Total Return Index is a gross total return version of the index.

#### ***S&P 500 Net Total Return***

The S&P 500 Net Total Return version of the index reflects the effects of dividend reinvestment after the deduction of withholding tax.

Past and further information on the S&P 500® can be found at: <http://us.spindices.com/indices/equity/sp-500>.

### **S&P VIX Futures Indices**

The Chicago Board Options Exchange Volatility Index, otherwise known as "**VIX**", is a volatility index consisting of a portfolio of S&P 500 options that together reflect the market's expectation of future volatility. S&P Dow Jones Indices calculates various benchmarks tracking the performance of the futures contracts that settle to VIX, as well as other indices that employ the VIX methodology.

Past and further information on the S&P VIX Futures Index Series indices (each, a "**VIX Index**") can be found at: <http://us.spindices.com/index-family/strategy/vix>.

#### ***S&P 500 VIX Short-Term Futures Index***

The S&P 500 VIX Short-Term Futures Index measures the return from a daily rolling long position in the first and second month VIX futures contracts.

#### ***S&P 500 VIX 2M Futures Index***

The S&P 500 VIX 2M Futures Index measures the return from a daily rolling long position in the second and third month VIX futures contracts.

#### ***S&P 500 VIX 3M Futures Index***

The S&P 500 VIX 3M Futures Index measures the return from a daily rolling long position in the third and fourth month VIX futures contracts.

#### ***S&P 500 VIX 4M Futures Index***

The S&P 500 VIX 4M Futures Index measures the return from a daily rolling long position in the fourth and fifth month VIX futures contracts.

#### ***S&P 500 VIX Mid-Term Futures Index***

The S&P 500 VIX Mid-Term Futures Index measures the return from a daily rolling long position in the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh month VIX futures contracts.

#### ***S&P 500 VIX 6M Futures Index***

The S&P 500 VIX 6M Futures Index measures the return from a daily rolling long position in the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth month VIX futures contracts.

### ***Dow Jones Industrial Average***

The Dow Jones Industrial Average™, also referred to as The Dow®, is a price-weighted measure of 30 U.S. blue-chip companies. The Dow® covers all industries with the exception of transportation and utilities.

Past and further information on the Dow® can be found at: <https://www.djindexes.com/averages/>.

### ***Emerging Equities Rolling Futures Index***

The Emerging Equities Rolling Futures Index is an USD denominated Index that aims to provide synthetic exposure to the performance of a notional basket composed of the Front Quarter and Second Quarter mini MSCI Emerging Markets Index Futures contract listed on the NYL - NYSE LIFFE U.S. Exchange (the "Index Component").

Due to the regular expiration of the Index Component, a quarterly rolling method is employed whereby the Index Component rolls over from the currently held Quarterly mini MSCI Emerging Markets Index Futures to the next Quarterly mini MSCI Emerging Markets Index Futures contract in constant USD terms so that the Index remains 100 per cent invested in the Index Component. The full details of the Emerging Equities Rolling Futures Index calculation and construction methodology can be found at: <https://indices-globalmarkets.bnpparibas.com/nr/FEME.pdf>

Past and further information on the Emerging Equities Rolling Futures Index can be found on Bloomberg page: <BNSXFEME>

### ***Japan Equities Rolling Futures Index***

The Japan Equities Rolling Futures Index is a JPY denominated Index that aims to provide synthetic exposure to the performance of the Front Month Quarterly SGX Nikkei 225 Future contract listed on the Singapore exchange (the "Index Component").

Due to the regular expiration of the Index Component, a quarterly rolling method is employed whereby the Index Component rolls over from the currently held Quarterly SGX Nikkei 225 Future contract to the next Quarterly SGX Nikkei 225 Future contract in constant JPY terms so that the Index remains 100 per cent invested in the Index Component.

The full details of the Japan Equities Rolling Futures Index calculation and construction methodology can be found at: <https://indices-globalmarkets.bnpparibas.com/nr/BNSXFJAP.pdf>

Past and further information on the Japan Equities Rolling Futures Index can be found on Bloomberg page: <BNPIFJP Index>

### ***China Equities Rolling Futures Index***

The China Equities Rolling Futures Index is a HKD denominated Index that aims to provide synthetic exposure to the performance of the Monthly H-shares Index Futures listed on the Hong Kong Exchange (the "Index Component").

Due to the regular expiration of the Index Component, a monthly rolling method is employed whereby the Index Component rolls over from the currently held Monthly H-shares Index Futures contract to the next Monthly H-shares Index Futures in constant HKD terms so that the Index remains 100 per cent invested in the Index Component. The full details of the China Equities Rolling Futures Index calculation and construction methodology can be found at: <https://indices-globalmarkets.bnpparibas.com/nr/BNSXFCHI.pdf>

Past and further information on the China Equities Rolling Futures Index can be found on Bloomberg page: <BNPIFCN Index>

## **Description of Commodity Indices**

### ***NASDAQ Commodity Indices***



The NASDAQ Commodity Index Family is designed to measure the performance of a single commodity or a group of commodities through the use of futures contracts. The indices have been constructed with the objective to reflect the development of the global commodity markets in a methodical and neutral way and aim to include the largest and most liquid commodity futures.

The NASDAQ Commodity Index Family is focused on liquidity and uses quantitative criteria for selection of the index population. The indices in the Index Family are calculated using a fully transparent, rules-based methodology and includes Benchmark, Tradable (a more liquid version based off the Benchmark), Sector and Single Commodity indices.

- (i) Each NASDAQ Commodity Index is calculated in five different roll versions, using the following five different roll strategies ("**NASDAQ Commodity Index Roll Strategies**"). The Front Index indices are designed to reflect an investment in front-month contracts rolling monthly to the next front-month contract (according to Table A).
- (ii) The 2nd Front Index indices are designed to reflect an investment in 2nd front contracts rolling monthly into the next 2nd front contract.
- (iii) The 3rd Front Index indices are designed to reflect an investment in 3rd front contracts rolling monthly into the next 3rd front contract.
- (iv) The 2nd Front Hold Index indices are designed to reflect an investment in the 2nd front contract, which is held nearly until expiry and then rolled to the next 2nd front contract.
- (v) The 3rd Front Hold Index indices are designed to reflect an investment in the 3rd front contract, which is held nearly until expiry and then rolled to the next 3rd front contract.

Each NASDAQ Commodity Index is also calculated in both total return and excess return versions. The performance of Excess Return indices is based solely on the futures price performance and the roll return, while the performance of Total Return indices includes, in addition, the revenue from the overnight interest return on collateral.

Although some ETP Securities may reference excess return commodity indices, such ETP Securities still provide a "total return" performance, reflecting the revenue from the overnight interest on a fully collateralised position in the underlying commodity futures.

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the index sponsor in respect of any of the indices of the NASDAQ Commodity Index Family or any other party. Purchasers of the ETP Securities should review the index disclaimer with respect to the NASDAQ Commodity Index Family set out in "Index Disclaimers" below.

### ***NASDAQ Commodity Benchmark Index (NQCIER)***

The primary index among the index family referenced by the ETP Securities is the NASDAQ Commodity Benchmark Index ER (NQCIER). The NQCIER is designed to provide a broad and representative exposure to the commodity market by measuring the excess-return performance of 33 commodities (listed in Table A). As a broad benchmark, the NQCIER is the index from which all the other indices are derived as sub-indices, which contain only a designated sub-set of the commodities included in the NQCIER.

#### ***Calculation***

NASDAQ Commodity Indices are calculated each Index Trading Day, which means any day on which the sum of the Target Weights (as defined in the index handbook) across the constituent commodity futures which are scheduled to be open for trading is greater than 80 per cent.. Trading calendar information with trading days and holidays for the relevant exchanges on which each Index Commodity is traded is published on the exchanges' websites.

#### ***Composition and weights***

Eligible commodities for inclusion in the NQCIER are futures of physically settled commodities, which may not be on a financial commodity (e.g. equity), must be traded on a regulated US or UK exchange, must be USD denominated and must fulfil minimum liquidity requirements.



The NQCIER is reviewed annually after the last trading day of November ("**the cut-off date**") to allow for continued and correct representation of the global commodity markets. Following the review, the index is rebalanced in January. The rebalancing is done such that for each commodity, weights are set to the combination of 2/3 the commodity's weight according to its average outstanding notional market value relative to all constituent commodities and 1/3 its weight according to its average daily dollar trading volume relative to all constituent commodities, with both averages calculated over the 12 months ending at the cut-off date.

The January rebalancing is done in combination with rolling of the index over the first five Index Trading Days, such that each commodity is gradually rebalanced and rolled from close of the first to close of the fifth Index Trading Days that month. Should a market disruption occur for a relevant commodity futures contract during the rebalancing, then that roll day and all of the remaining roll days for that commodity in January will be shifted forwards such that the remaining roll days occur one Index Trading Day later than they were previously scheduled.

#### *Roll methodology*

Every commodity future series consists of a number of listed contracts based on specific calendar months. Due to the regular expiration of the underlying commodity futures contracts, a monthly rolling method is employed whereby, for every commodity, its weight in the index rolls over from the currently held futures contract to a futures contract with a farther expiry date. To be eligible for inclusion in the NQCIER, a contract must be considered liquid enough and tradable during designated roll periods. The NQCIER is designed to reflect an investment in front-month contracts, i.e. an investment in the eligible contract that has an expiration date closest to the current date. The NQCIER therefore rolls the front contract to the next front contract on a monthly basis unless the relevant commodity does not have monthly contracts, whereby the relevant commodity will roll less frequently. The exact roll schedule which sets out the contract being rolled into each month is specified in Table A.

The NQCIER roll procedure occurs over five index trading days, from close of the first to close of the fifth index trading day of each month from February to December. Should a market disruption occur for a relevant commodity futures contract during the roll period, the rolling of the disrupted contract will be postponed to the next index trading day which is not disrupted for that contract, such that the roll performed on the following non-disrupted day will combine the roll scheduled to occur over that day plus the roll(s) that were scheduled to occur over any immediately preceding disrupted days.

The NQCI is calculated using five different roll versions. All five versions originate from the base roll schedule, which is the Front Index roll schedule. The Front Index, to which the ETP Securities are referenced, rolls the front contract to next front contract on a monthly basis unless the relevant commodity does not have monthly contracts, whereby the relevant commodity will roll less frequently as specified in Table A.

*Table A – Roll Schedule and Classification of Eligible Commodity Contracts*

The contracts listed in the roll schedule refer to the contract that the index is being rolled into that month. If the contract specified in a particular month is the same as the previous month, then no roll will occur that month for that commodity.

**Contracts Roll Schedule for Front Index Indices**

Commodity Price Schedule For Fiscal Year 2024																
Classification		Commodity	Exch. Code	Exchange	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Energy	Petroleum	Brent Crude	CB	ICE	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
		Heating Oil	HO	NYMEX	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
		Crude Oil	CL	NYMEX	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
		Gasoline	RB	NYMEX	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
	Natural Gas	Natural Gas	NG	NYMEX	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
		Gas Oil	GO	ICE	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
Metals	Industrial Metals	Zinc	ZN	LME	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
		Copper	CU	LME	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
		Aluminium	AL	LME	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
		Lead	PB	LME	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
		Nickel	NI	LME	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
		HG Copper	HG	COMEX	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Sep	Sep	Dec	Dec	Dec	Mar	Mar
	Precious Metals	Platinum	PL	NYMEX	Apr	Apr	Jul	Jul	Jul	Oct	Oct	Oct	Jan	Jan	Jan	Apr
		Palladium	PA	NYMEX	Mar	Jun	Jun	Jun	Sep	Sep	Sep	Dec	Dec	Dec	Mar	Mar
		Silver	SI	COMEX	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Sep	Sep	Dec	Dec	Dec	Mar	Mar
		Gold	GC	COMEX	Apr	Apr	Jun	Jun	Aug	Aug	Dec	Dec	Dec	Dec	Feb	Feb

Diversified Agriculture	Agriculture	Grains	Wheat	W	CBOT	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Sep	Sep	Dec	Dec	Dec	Mar	Mar
			Corn	C	CBOT	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Sep	Sep	Dec	Dec	Dec	Mar	Mar
			Soybean	S	CBOT	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Aug	Sep	Nov	Nov	Jan	Jan	Mar
			Soybean Meal	SM	CBOT	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Aug	Sep	Dec	Dec	Dec	Jan	Mar
			Soybean Oil	BO	CBOT	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Aug	Sep	Dec	Dec	Dec	Jan	Mar
			Winter Wheat	KW	KCBOT	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Sep	Sep	Dec	Dec	Dec	Mar	Mar
			Spring Wheat	MW	MGE	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Sep	Sep	Dec	Dec	Dec	Mar	Mar
		Softs	Cotton	CT	NYBOT	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Dec	Dec	Dec	Dec	Mar	Mar	Mar
			Sugar	SB	NYBOT	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Oct	Oct	Oct	Mar	Mar	Mar	Mar
			Cocoa	CC	NYBOT	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Sep	Sep	Dec	Dec	Dec	Mar	Mar
			Coffee	KC	NYBOT	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Sep	Sep	Dec	Dec	Dec	Mar	Mar
			Robusta Coffee	SW	LIFFE	Mar	May	May	Jul	Jul	Sep	Sep	Nov	Nov	Jan	Jan	Mar
			White Sugar	RM	LIFFE	Mar	May	May	Aug	Aug	Aug	Oct	Oct	Dec	Dec	Mar	Mar
	Livestock		Lean Hogs	LH	CME	Apr	Apr	Jun	Jun	Jul	Aug	Oct	Oct	Dec	Dec	Feb	Feb
			Live Cattle	LC	CME	Apr	Apr	Jun	Jun	Aug	Aug	Oct	Oct	Dec	Dec	Feb	Feb
			Feeder Cattle	FC	CME	Mar	Apr	May	Aug	Aug	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Jan	Jan	Mar

### Other NASDAQ Commodity Indices

The following table specifies the other commodity indices that are part of the NASDAQ Commodity Index Family, which includes the NQCIER. They are calculated and constructed using the same methodology as the NQCIER index, except as specified below, and are set out in Table B:

- Each index may include only a sub-set of the commodities included in NQCIER; and/or
- Each index may use a different NASDAQ Commodity Index Roll Strategy; and/or
- Each index may be calculated in a Total Return or Excess Return version.

The NASDAQ Commodity Tradable Indices have stricter size and liquidity constraints imposed on commodity eligibility than in the broader benchmark index. The NASDAQ Commodity Tradable Indices only include the largest and most liquid commodity futures ("**NASDAQ Tradable Index Commodities**") out of those included in the NASDAQ Commodity Benchmark Index, and therefore provide a broad exposure to the commodity market with improved trading characteristics.

Table B – NASDAQ Commodity Indices

Index Name	Commodity Contracts included as per Table A Classification	Total Return / Excess Return	NASDAQ Commodity Index Roll Strategy	Index Ticker
NASDAQ Commodity Benchmark Index TR	All	Total Return	Front Index	NQCITR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Benchmark Index TR	All	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQC3HTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Benchmark Index ER	All	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQC3HER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Benchmark Index TR	All	Total Return	3rd Front	NQC3TR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Benchmark Index ER	All	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQC3ER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Benchmark Index TR	All	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQC2HTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Benchmark Index ER	All	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQC2HER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Benchmark Index TR	All	Total Return	2nd Front	NQC2TR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Benchmark Index ER	All	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQC2ER
NASDAQ Commodity Tradable Index TR	NASDAQ Tradable Index Commodities	Total Return	Front Index	NQCITR
NASDAQ Commodity Tradable Index ER	NASDAQ Tradable Index Commodities	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCITER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Tradable Index TR	NASDAQ Tradable Index Commodities	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQC3HTTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Tradable Index ER	NASDAQ Tradable Index Commodities	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQC3HTER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Tradable Index TR	NASDAQ Tradable Index Commodities	Total Return	3rd Front	NQC3TTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Tradable Index ER	NASDAQ Tradable Index Commodities	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQC3TER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Tradable Index TR	NASDAQ Tradable Index Commodities	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQC2HTTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Tradable Index ER	NASDAQ Tradable Index Commodities	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQC2HTER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Tradable Index TR	NASDAQ Tradable Index Commodities	Total Return	2nd Front	NQC2TTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Tradable Index ER	NASDAQ Tradable Index Commodities	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQC2TER
NASDAQ Commodity Metals Index TR	Metals	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIMETR
NASDAQ Commodity Metals Index ER	Metals	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIMEER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Metals Index TR	Metals	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQC3HMETR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Metals Index ER	Metals	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQC3HMEER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Metals Index TR	Metals	Total Return	3rd Front	NQC3METR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Metals Index ER	Metals	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQC3MEER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Metals Index TR	Metals	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQC2HMETR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Metals Index ER	Metals	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQC2HMEER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Metals Index TR	Metals	Total Return	2nd Front	NQC2METR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Metals Index ER	Metals	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQC2MEER
NASDAQ Commodity Industrial Metals TR	Industrial Metals	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIMTR
NASDAQ Commodity Industrial Metals ER	Industrial Metals	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIMEER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Industrial Metals TR	Industrial Metals	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQC3HIMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Industrial Metals ER	Industrial Metals	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQC3HIMER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Industrial Metals TR	Industrial Metals	Total Return	3rd Front	NQC3IMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Industrial Metals ER	Industrial Metals	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQC3IMER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Industrial Metals TR	Industrial Metals	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQC2HIMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Industrial Metals ER	Industrial Metals	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQC2HIMER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Industrial Metals TR	Industrial Metals	Total Return	2nd Front	NQC2IMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Industrial Metals ER	Industrial Metals	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQC2IMER

Index Name	Commodity Contracts included as per Table A Classification	Total Return / Excess Return	NASDAQ Commodity Index Roll Strategy	Index Ticker
NASDAQ Commodity Precious Metals TR	Precious Metals	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3PMTR
NASDAQ Commodity Precious Metals ER	Precious Metals	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3PMER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Precious Metals TR	Precious Metals	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HPMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Precious Metals ER	Precious Metals	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HPMER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Precious Metals TR	Precious Metals	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3PMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Precious Metals ER	Precious Metals	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3PMER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Precious Metals TR	Precious Metals	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HPMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Precious Metals ER	Precious Metals	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HPMER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Precious Metals TR	Precious Metals	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2PMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Precious Metals ER	Precious Metals	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2PMER
NASDAQ Commodity Div Agriculture TR	Agriculture	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIDATR
NASDAQ Commodity Div Agriculture ER	Agriculture	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIDAER
NASDAQ Commodity Agriculture Index TR	Agriculture	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIACR
NASDAQ Commodity Agriculture Index ER	Agriculture	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIACER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Agriculture Index TR	Agriculture	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HACR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Agriculture Index ER	Agriculture	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HACER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Agriculture Index TR	Agriculture	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3ACR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Agriculture Index ER	Agriculture	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3ACER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Agriculture Index TR	Agriculture	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HACR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Agriculture Index ER	Agriculture	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HACER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Agriculture Index TR	Agriculture	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2ACR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Agriculture Index ER	Agriculture	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2ACER
NASDAQ Commodity Energy Index TR	Energy	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIENR
NASDAQ Commodity Energy Index ER	Energy	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIENER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Energy Index TR	Energy	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HENR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Energy Index ER	Energy	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HENER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Energy Index TR	Energy	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3ENR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Energy Index ER	Energy	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3ENER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Energy Index TR	Energy	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HENR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Energy Index ER	Energy	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HENER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Energy Index TR	Energy	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2ENR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Energy Index ER	Energy	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2ENER
NASDAQ Commodity Aluminum Index TR	Aluminum	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3ALR
NASDAQ Commodity Aluminum Index ER	Aluminum	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3ALER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Aluminum Index TR	Aluminum	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HALR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Aluminum Index ER	Aluminum	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HALER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Aluminum Index TR	Aluminum	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3ALR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Aluminum Index ER	Aluminum	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3ALER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Aluminum Index TR	Aluminum	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HALR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Aluminum Index ER	Aluminum	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HALER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Aluminum Index TR	Aluminum	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2ALR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Aluminum Index ER	Aluminum	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2ALER
NASDAQ Commodity Brent Crude Index TR	Brent Crude	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3BTR
NASDAQ Commodity Brent Crude Index ER	Brent Crude	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3BER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Brent Crude Index TR	Brent Crude	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HCBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Brent Crude Index ER	Brent Crude	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HCBER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Brent Crude Index TR	Brent Crude	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3CBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Brent Crude Index ER	Brent Crude	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3CBER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Brent Crude Index TR	Brent Crude	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HCBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Brent Crude Index ER	Brent Crude	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HCBER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Brent Crude Index TR	Brent Crude	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2CBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Brent Crude Index ER	Brent Crude	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2CBER
NASDAQ Commodity Cocoa Index TR	Cocoa	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3CTR
NASDAQ Commodity Cocoa Index ER	Cocoa	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3CER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Cocoa Index TR	Cocoa	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HCCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Cocoa Index ER	Cocoa	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HCCER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Cocoa Index TR	Cocoa	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3CCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Cocoa Index ER	Cocoa	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3CCER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Cocoa Index TR	Cocoa	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HCCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Cocoa Index ER	Cocoa	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HCCER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Cocoa Index TR	Cocoa	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2CCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Cocoa Index ER	Cocoa	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2CCER
NASDAQ Commodity Coffee Index TR	Coffee	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3CTR
NASDAQ Commodity Coffee Index ER	Coffee	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3CER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Coffee Index TR	Coffee	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HKCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Coffee Index ER	Coffee	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HKCER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Coffee Index TR	Coffee	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3KCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Coffee Index ER	Coffee	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3KCER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Coffee Index TR	Coffee	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HKCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Coffee Index ER	Coffee	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HKCER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Coffee Index TR	Coffee	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2KCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Coffee Index ER	Coffee	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2KCER
NASDAQ Commodity Copper Index TR	Copper	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3CTR
NASDAQ Commodity Copper Index ER	Copper	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3CER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Copper Index TR	Copper	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HCCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Copper Index ER	Copper	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HCER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Copper Index TR	Copper	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3CCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Copper Index ER	Copper	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3CCER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Copper Index TR	Copper	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HCCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Copper Index ER	Copper	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HCER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Copper Index TR	Copper	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2CCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Copper Index ER	Copper	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2CCER
NASDAQ Commodity Corn Index TR	Corn	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3CTR
NASDAQ Commodity Corn Index ER	Corn	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3CER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Corn Index TR	Corn	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HCCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Corn Index ER	Corn	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HCER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Corn Index TR	Corn	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3CCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Corn Index ER	Corn	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3CCER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Corn Index TR	Corn	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HCCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Corn Index ER	Corn	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HCER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Corn Index TR	Corn	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2CCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Corn Index ER	Corn	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2CCER

Index Name	Commodity Contracts included as per Table A Classification	Total Return / Excess Return	NASDAQ Commodity Index Roll Strategy	Index Ticker
NASDAQ Commodity Cotton Index TR	Cotton	Total Return	Front Index	NQCICTTR
NASDAQ Commodity Cotton Index ER	Cotton	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCICTER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Cotton Index TR	Cotton	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HCTTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Cotton Index ER	Cotton	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HCTER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Cotton Index TR	Cotton	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3CTTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Cotton Index ER	Cotton	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3CTER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Cotton Index TR	Cotton	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HCTTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Cotton Index ER	Cotton	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HCTER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Cotton Index TR	Cotton	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2CTTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Cotton Index ER	Cotton	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2CTER
NASDAQ Commodity Crude Oil Index TR	Crude Oil	Total Return	Front Index	NQICLCTR
NASDAQ Commodity Crude Oil Index ER	Crude Oil	Excess Return	Front Index	NQICLTER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Crude Oil Index TR	Crude Oil	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HCLTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Crude Oil Index ER	Crude Oil	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HCLER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Crude Oil Index TR	Crude Oil	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3CLTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Crude Oil Index ER	Crude Oil	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3CLER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Crude Oil Index TR	Crude Oil	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HCLTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Crude Oil Index ER	Crude Oil	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HCLER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Crude Oil Index TR	Crude Oil	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2CLTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Crude Oil Index ER	Crude Oil	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2CLER
NASDAQ Commodity Feeder Cattle Index TR	Feeder Cattle	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIFCTR
NASDAQ Commodity Feeder Cattle Index ER	Feeder Cattle	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIFCER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Feeder Cattle Index TR	Feeder Cattle	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HFCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Feeder Cattle Index ER	Feeder Cattle	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HFCEER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Feeder Cattle Index TR	Feeder Cattle	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3FCCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Feeder Cattle Index ER	Feeder Cattle	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3FCER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Feeder Cattle Index TR	Feeder Cattle	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HFCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Feeder Cattle Index ER	Feeder Cattle	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HFCEER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Feeder Cattle Index TR	Feeder Cattle	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2FCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Feeder Cattle Index ER	Feeder Cattle	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2FCER
NASDAQ Commodity Gasoil Index TR	Gasoil	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIGOTR
NASDAQ Commodity Gasoil Index ER	Gasoil	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIGOER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Gasoil Index TR	Gasoil	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HGOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Gasoil Index ER	Gasoil	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HGOER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Gasoil Index TR	Gasoil	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3GOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Gasoil Index ER	Gasoil	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3GOER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Gasoil Index TR	Gasoil	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HGOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Gasoil Index ER	Gasoil	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HGOER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Gasoil Index TR	Gasoil	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2GOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Gasoil Index ER	Gasoil	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2GOER
NASDAQ Commodity Gasoline Index TR	Gasoline	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIRBTR
NASDAQ Commodity Gasoline Index ER	Gasoline	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIRBER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Gasoline Index TR	Gasoline	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HRBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Gasoline Index ER	Gasoline	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HRBER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Gasoline Index TR	Gasoline	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3RBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Gasoline Index ER	Gasoline	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3RBER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Gasoline Index TR	Gasoline	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HRBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Gasoline Index ER	Gasoline	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HRBER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Gasoline Index TR	Gasoline	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2RBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Gasoline Index ER	Gasoline	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2RBER
NASDAQ Commodity Gold Index TR	Gold	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIGCTR
NASDAQ Commodity Gold Index ER	Gold	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIGCER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Gold Index TR	Gold	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HGCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Gold Index ER	Gold	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HGCER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Gold Index TR	Gold	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3GCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Gold Index ER	Gold	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3GCER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Gold Index TR	Gold	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HGCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Gold Index ER	Gold	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HGCER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Gold Index TR	Gold	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2GCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Gold Index ER	Gold	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2GCER
NASDAQ Commodity Grains Index TR	Grains	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIGRTR
NASDAQ Commodity Grains Index ER	Grains	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIGRER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Grains Index TR	Grains	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HGRTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Grains Index ER	Grains	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HGRER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Grains Index TR	Grains	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3GRTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Grains Index ER	Grains	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3GRER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Grains Index TR	Grains	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HGRTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Grains Index ER	Grains	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HGRER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Grains Index TR	Grains	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2GRTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Grains Index ER	Grains	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2GRER
NASDAQ Commodity Heating Oil Index TR	Heating Oil	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIHOTR
NASDAQ Commodity Heating Oil Index ER	Heating Oil	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIHOER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Heating Oil Index TR	Heating Oil	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HHOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Heating Oil Index ER	Heating Oil	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HHOER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Heating Oil Index TR	Heating Oil	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3HOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Heating Oil Index ER	Heating Oil	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3HOER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Heating Oil Index TR	Heating Oil	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HHOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Heating Oil Index ER	Heating Oil	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HHOER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Heating Oil Index TR	Heating Oil	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2HOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Heating Oil Index ER	Heating Oil	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2HOER
NASDAQ Commodity HG Copper Index TR	HG Copper	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIHGTR
NASDAQ Commodity HG Copper Index ER	HG Copper	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIHGER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold HG Copper Index TR	HG Copper	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HHGTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold HG Copper Index ER	HG Copper	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HHGER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front HG Copper Index TR	HG Copper	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3HGTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front HG Copper Index ER	HG Copper	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3HGER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold HG Copper Index TR	HG Copper	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HHGTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold HG Copper Index ER	HG Copper	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HHGER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front HG Copper Index TR	HG Copper	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2HGTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front HG Copper Index ER	HG Copper	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2HGER
NASDAQ Commodity Kansas Wheat Index TR	Kansas Wheat	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIKWTR
NASDAQ Commodity Kansas Wheat Index ER	Kansas Wheat	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIKWER

Index Name	Commodity Contracts included as per Table A Classification	Total Return / Excess Return	NASDAQ Commodity Index Roll Strategy	Index Ticker
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Kansas Wheat Index TR	Kansas Wheat	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HKWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Kansas Wheat Index ER	Kansas Wheat	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HKWER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Kansas Wheat Index TR	Kansas Wheat	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3KWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Kansas Wheat Index ER	Kansas Wheat	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3KWER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Kansas Wheat Index TR	Kansas Wheat	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HKWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Kansas Wheat Index ER	Kansas Wheat	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HKWER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Kansas Wheat Index TR	Kansas Wheat	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2KWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Kansas Wheat Index ER	Kansas Wheat	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2KWER
NASDAQ Commodity Lead Index TR	Lead	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3PBTR
NASDAQ Commodity Lead Index ER	Lead	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3PBER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Lead Index TR	Lead	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HPBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Lead Index ER	Lead	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HPBER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Lead Index TR	Lead	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3PBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Lead Index ER	Lead	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3PBER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Lead Index TR	Lead	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HPBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Lead Index ER	Lead	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HPBER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Lead Index TR	Lead	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2PBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Lead Index ER	Lead	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2PBER
NASDAQ Commodity Lean Hogs Index TR	Lean Hogs	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3LHTR
NASDAQ Commodity Lean Hogs Index ER	Lean Hogs	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3LHER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Lean Hogs Index TR	Lean Hogs	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HLHTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Lean Hogs Index ER	Lean Hogs	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HLHER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Lean Hogs Index TR	Lean Hogs	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3LHTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Lean Hogs Index ER	Lean Hogs	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3LHER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Lean Hogs Index TR	Lean Hogs	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HLHTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Lean Hogs Index ER	Lean Hogs	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HLHER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Lean Hogs Index TR	Lean Hogs	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2LHTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Lean Hogs Index ER	Lean Hogs	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2LHER
NASDAQ Commodity Live Cattle Index TR	Live Cattle	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3LCTR
NASDAQ Commodity Live Cattle Index ER	Live Cattle	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3LCER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Live Cattle Index TR	Live Cattle	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HLCCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Live Cattle Index ER	Live Cattle	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HLCER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Live Cattle Index TR	Live Cattle	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3LCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Live Cattle Index ER	Live Cattle	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3LCER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Live Cattle Index TR	Live Cattle	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HLCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Live Cattle Index ER	Live Cattle	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HLCER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Live Cattle Index TR	Live Cattle	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2LCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Live Cattle Index ER	Live Cattle	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2LCER
NASDAQ Commodity Live Stock Index TR	Live Stock	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3LSTR
NASDAQ Commodity Live Stock Index ER	Live Stock	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3LSER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Live Stock Index TR	Live Stock	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HLSTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Live Stock Index ER	Live Stock	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HLSER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Live Stock Index TR	Live Stock	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3LSTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Live Stock Index ER	Live Stock	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3LSER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Live Stock Index TR	Live Stock	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HLSTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Live Stock Index ER	Live Stock	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HLSER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Live Stock Index TR	Live Stock	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2LSTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Live Stock Index ER	Live Stock	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2LSER
NASDAQ Commodity Natural Gas Index TR	Natural Gas	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3NGTR
NASDAQ Commodity Natural Gas Index ER	Natural Gas	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3NGER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Natural Gas Index TR	Natural Gas	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HNGTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Natural Gas Index ER	Natural Gas	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HNGER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Natural Gas Index TR	Natural Gas	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3NGTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Natural Gas Index ER	Natural Gas	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3NGER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Natural Gas Index TR	Natural Gas	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HNGTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Natural Gas Index ER	Natural Gas	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HNGER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Natural Gas Index TR	Natural Gas	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2NGTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Natural Gas Index ER	Natural Gas	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2NGER
NASDAQ Commodity Nickel Index TR	Nickel	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3NCTR
NASDAQ Commodity Nickel Index ER	Nickel	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3NCER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Nickel Index TR	Nickel	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HNCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Nickel Index ER	Nickel	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HNTER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Nickel Index TR	Nickel	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3NCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Nickel Index ER	Nickel	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3NIER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Nickel Index TR	Nickel	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HNCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Nickel Index ER	Nickel	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HNTER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Nickel Index TR	Nickel	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2NCTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Nickel Index ER	Nickel	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2NIER
NASDAQ Commodity Palladium Index TR	Palladium	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3PATR
NASDAQ Commodity Palladium Index ER	Palladium	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3PAER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Palladium Index TR	Palladium	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HPATR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Palladium Index ER	Palladium	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HPAER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Palladium Index TR	Palladium	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3PATR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Palladium Index ER	Palladium	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3PAER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Palladium Index TR	Palladium	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HPATR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Palladium Index ER	Palladium	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HPAER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Palladium Index TR	Palladium	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2PATR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Palladium Index ER	Palladium	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2PAER
NASDAQ Commodity Petroleum Index TR	Petroleum	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3PETR
NASDAQ Commodity Petroleum Index ER	Petroleum	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3PEER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Petroleum Index TR	Petroleum	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HPETR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Petroleum Index ER	Petroleum	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HPEER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Petroleum Index TR	Petroleum	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3PETR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Petroleum Index ER	Petroleum	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3PEER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Petroleum Index TR	Petroleum	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HPETR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Petroleum Index ER	Petroleum	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HPEER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Petroleum Index TR	Petroleum	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2PETR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Petroleum Index ER	Petroleum	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2PEER
NASDAQ Commodity Platinum Index TR	Platinum	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3PLTR
NASDAQ Commodity Platinum Index ER	Platinum	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3PLER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Platinum Index TR	Platinum	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HPLTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Platinum Index ER	Platinum	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HPLER

Index Name	Commodity Contracts included as per Table A Classification	Total Return / Excess Return	NASDAQ Commodity Index Roll Strategy	Index Ticker
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Platinum Index TR	Platinum	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3PLTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Platinum Index ER	Platinum	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3PLER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Platinum Index TR	Platinum	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HPLTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Platinum Index ER	Platinum	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HPLER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Platinum Index TR	Platinum	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2PLTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Platinum Index ER	Platinum	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2PLER
NASDAQ Commodity Robusta Coffee Index TR	Robusta Coffee	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI2RMTR
NASDAQ Commodity Robusta Coffee Index ER	Robusta Coffee	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI2RMER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Robusta Coffee Index TR	Robusta Coffee	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HRMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Robusta Coffee Index ER	Robusta Coffee	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HRMER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Robusta Coffee Index TR	Robusta Coffee	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3RMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Robusta Coffee Index ER	Robusta Coffee	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3RMER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Robusta Coffee Index TR	Robusta Coffee	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HRMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Robusta Coffee Index ER	Robusta Coffee	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HRMER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Robusta Coffee Index TR	Robusta Coffee	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2RMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Robusta Coffee Index ER	Robusta Coffee	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2RMER
NASDAQ Commodity Silver Index TR	Silver	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3SITR
NASDAQ Commodity Silver Index ER	Silver	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3SIER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Silver Index TR	Silver	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSITR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Silver Index ER	Silver	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSIER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Silver Index TR	Silver	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SITR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Silver Index ER	Silver	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SIER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Silver Index TR	Silver	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSITR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Silver Index ER	Silver	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSIER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Silver Index TR	Silver	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SITR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Silver Index ER	Silver	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SIER
NASDAQ Commodity Softs Index TR	Softs	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3SOTR
NASDAQ Commodity Softs Index ER	Softs	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3SOER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Softs Index TR	Softs	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Softs Index ER	Softs	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSOER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Softs Index TR	Softs	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Softs Index ER	Softs	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SOER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Softs Index TR	Softs	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Softs Index ER	Softs	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSOER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Softs Index TR	Softs	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Softs Index ER	Softs	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SOER
NASDAQ Commodity Soybean Index TR	Soybean	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3SITR
NASDAQ Commodity Soybean Index ER	Soybean	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3SIER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Soybean Index TR	Soybean	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSITR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Soybean Index ER	Soybean	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSIER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Soybean Index TR	Soybean	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SITR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Soybean Index ER	Soybean	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SIER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Soybean Index TR	Soybean	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSITR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Soybean Index ER	Soybean	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSIER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Soybean Index TR	Soybean	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SITR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Soybean Index ER	Soybean	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SIER
NASDAQ Commodity Soybean Meal Index TR	Soybean Meal	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3SMTR
NASDAQ Commodity Soybean Meal Index ER	Soybean Meal	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3SMER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Soybean Meal Index TR	Soybean Meal	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Soybean Meal Index ER	Soybean Meal	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSMER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Soybean Meal Index TR	Soybean Meal	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Soybean Meal Index ER	Soybean Meal	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SMER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Soybean Meal Index TR	Soybean Meal	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Soybean Meal Index ER	Soybean Meal	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSMER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Soybean Meal Index TR	Soybean Meal	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Soybean Meal Index ER	Soybean Meal	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SMER
NASDAQ Commodity Soybean Oil Index TR	Soybean Oil	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3BOTR
NASDAQ Commodity Soybean Oil Index ER	Soybean Oil	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3BOER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Soybean Oil Index TR	Soybean Oil	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HBOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Soybean Oil Index ER	Soybean Oil	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HBOER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Soybean Oil Index TR	Soybean Oil	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3BOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Soybean Oil Index ER	Soybean Oil	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3BOER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Soybean Oil Index TR	Soybean Oil	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HBOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Soybean Oil Index ER	Soybean Oil	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HBOER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Soybean Oil Index TR	Soybean Oil	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2BOTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Soybean Oil Index ER	Soybean Oil	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2BOER
NASDAQ Commodity Spring Wheat Index TR	Spring Wheat	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3MWTR
NASDAQ Commodity Spring Wheat Index ER	Spring Wheat	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3MWER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Spring Wheat Index TR	Spring Wheat	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HWMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Spring Wheat Index ER	Spring Wheat	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HWMER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Spring Wheat Index TR	Spring Wheat	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3MWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Spring Wheat Index ER	Spring Wheat	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3MWER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Spring Wheat Index TR	Spring Wheat	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HWMTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Spring Wheat Index ER	Spring Wheat	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HWMER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Spring Wheat Index TR	Spring Wheat	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2MWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Spring Wheat Index ER	Spring Wheat	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2MWER
NASDAQ Commodity Sugar Index TR	Sugar	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3SBTR
NASDAQ Commodity Sugar Index ER	Sugar	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3SBER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Sugar Index TR	Sugar	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Sugar Index ER	Sugar	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSBER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Sugar Index TR	Sugar	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Sugar Index ER	Sugar	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SBER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Sugar Index TR	Sugar	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Sugar Index ER	Sugar	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSBER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Sugar Index TR	Sugar	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SBTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Sugar Index ER	Sugar	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SBER
NASDAQ Commodity Tin Index TR	Tin	Total Return	Front Index	NQCI3SNTR
NASDAQ Commodity Tin Index ER	Tin	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCI3SNER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Tin Index TR	Tin	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSNTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Tin Index ER	Tin	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSNER
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Tin Index TR	Tin	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SNTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Tin Index ER	Tin	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SNER

Index Name	Commodity Contracts included as per Table A Classification	Total Return / Excess Return	NASDAQ Commodity Index Roll Strategy	Index Ticker
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Tin Index TR	Tin	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSNTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Tin Index ER	Tin	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSNER
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Tin Index TR	Tin	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SNTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Tin Index ER	Tin	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SNER
NASDAQ Commodity Wheat Index TR	Wheat	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIWTR
NASDAQ Commodity Wheat Index ER	Wheat	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Wheat Index TR	Wheat	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Wheat Index ER	Wheat	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Wheat Index TR	Wheat	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3WTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Wheat Index ER	Wheat	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3WTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Wheat Index TR	Wheat	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Wheat Index ER	Wheat	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Wheat Index TR	Wheat	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2WTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Wheat Index ER	Wheat	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2WTR
NASDAQ Commodity White Sugar Index TR	White Sugar	Total Return	Front Index	NQCISWTR
NASDAQ Commodity White Sugar Index ER	White Sugar	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCISWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold White Sugar Index TR	White Sugar	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold White Sugar Index ER	White Sugar	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HSWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front White Sugar Index TR	White Sugar	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front White Sugar Index ER	White Sugar	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3SWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold White Sugar Index TR	White Sugar	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold White Sugar Index ER	White Sugar	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HSWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front White Sugar Index TR	White Sugar	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SWTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front White Sugar Index ER	White Sugar	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2SWTR
NASDAQ Commodity Zinc Index TR	Zinc	Total Return	Front Index	NQCIZNTR
NASDAQ Commodity Zinc Index ER	Zinc	Excess Return	Front Index	NQCIZNTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Zinc Index TR	Zinc	Total Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HZNTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Hold Zinc Index ER	Zinc	Excess Return	3rd Front Hold	NQCI3HZNTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Zinc Index TR	Zinc	Total Return	3rd Front	NQCI3ZNTR
NASDAQ Commodity 3rd Front Zinc Index ER	Zinc	Excess Return	3rd Front	NQCI3ZNTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Zinc Index TR	Zinc	Total Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HZNTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Hold Zinc Index ER	Zinc	Excess Return	2nd Front Hold	NQCI2HZNTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Zinc Index TR	Zinc	Total Return	2nd Front	NQCI2ZNTR
NASDAQ Commodity 2nd Front Zinc Index ER	Zinc	Excess Return	2nd Front	NQCI2ZNTR

Details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at [https://indexes.nasdaqomx.com/docs/NasdaqCommodity\\_Methodology.pdf](https://indexes.nasdaqomx.com/docs/NasdaqCommodity_Methodology.pdf).

## Bloomberg Commodity Indices

### Description

The Bloomberg Commodity Index (the "Index" or "BCOM") is designed to be a highly liquid and diversified benchmark that allows investors to track the commodity futures market.

### Composition and weights

The Index is composed of exchange-traded futures on eligible physical commodities representing the energy, precious metals, industrial metals, grains, softs and livestock sectors, with weightings based on each underlying commodity's market liquidity and economic significance. The Index is rebalanced once a year to ensure no single commodity with its derivatives may constitute more than 25% of the index, no related group of commodities ("Commodity Group") constitutes more than 33% of the Index and no single commodity constitutes more than 15% of the Index as of the date of such rebalancing. The Commodity Groups and the commodities composing each Commodity Group, are as follows:

Commodity Group	Commodities
<b>Energy</b>	Crude Oil (WTI and Brent) ULS Diesel Natural Gas RBOB Gasoline
<b>Precious Metals</b>	Gold Platinum Silver
<b>Industrial Metals</b>	Aluminum Copper Lead Nickel Tin Zinc
<b>Livestock</b>	Live Cattle Lean Hogs
<b>Grains</b>	Corn Soybeans Soybean Oil Soybean Meal Wheat (Chicago and KC HRW)

<b>Softs</b>	Cocoa Coffee Cotton Sugar
--------------	------------------------------------

### Roll methodology

To avoid the physical delivery of commodities from the underlying futures, the commodity futures roll from current to subsequent contracts during the roll period defined in the methodology. The roll period falls on the 6th - 10th business day of each month, pending no market disruption events, which could extend the roll period.

Details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at: <http://www.bloombergindeces.com/bloomberg-commodity-index-family/>. The latest methodology as of the date of this Base Prospectus was updated in July 2017 and can be found at: [https://data.bloomberglp.com/indices/sites/2/2017/06/BCOM-Methodology-July-2017\\_FINAL.pdf](https://data.bloomberglp.com/indices/sites/2/2017/06/BCOM-Methodology-July-2017_FINAL.pdf)

### Sub-Indices of the Bloomberg Commodity Index

The following commodity indices are sub-indices of the BCOM. They are calculated and constructed using the same methodology as the BCOM index, except that they include only a sub-set of the commodities included in the broader BCOM.

Index Name	Version	Commodities / Groups Included as per Table C
Bloomberg Agriculture Index	Excess Return	Agriculture
Bloomberg Agriculture Total Return Index	Total Return	Agriculture
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Agriculture Index	Excess Return	All ex-Agriculture
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Agriculture Total Return Index	Total Return	All ex-Agriculture
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Agriculture & Livestock Index	Excess Return	All ex-Agriculture & Livestock
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Agriculture & Livestock Total Return Index	Total Return	All ex-Agriculture & Livestock
Bloomberg Commodity Ex-Energy Index	Excess Return	All ex-Energy
Bloomberg Commodity Ex-Energy Total Return Index	Total Return	All ex-Energy
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Grains Index	Excess Return	All ex-Grains
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Grains Total Return Index	Total Return	All ex-Grains
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Industrial Metals Index	Excess Return	All ex-Industrial Metals
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Industrial Metals Total Return Index	Total Return	All ex-Industrial Metals
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Livestock Index	Excess Return	All ex-Livestock
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Livestock Total Return Index	Total Return	All ex-Livestock
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Petroleum Index	Excess Return	All ex-Petroleum
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Petroleum Total Return Index	Total Return	All ex-Petroleum
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Precious Metals Index	Excess Return	All ex-Precious Metals
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Precious Metals Total Return Index	Total Return	All ex-Precious Metals
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Softs Index	Excess Return	All ex-Softs
Bloomberg Commodity ex-Softs Total Return Index	Total Return	All ex-Softs
Bloomberg Aluminum Index	Excess Return	Aluminum
Bloomberg Aluminum Total Return Index	Total Return	Aluminum To
Bloomberg Brent Crude Index	Excess Return	Brent Crude
Bloomberg Brent Crude Total Return Index	Total Return	Brent Crude
Bloomberg Cocoa Index	Excess Return	Cocoa
Bloomberg Cocoa Total Return Index	Total Return	Cocoa
Bloomberg Coffee Index	Excess Return	Coffee
Bloomberg Coffee Total Return Index	Total Return	Coffee
Bloomberg Copper Index	Excess Return	Copper
Bloomberg Copper Total Return Index	Total Return	Copper
Bloomberg Corn Index	Excess Return	Corn
Bloomberg Corn Total Return Index	Total Return	Corn
Bloomberg Cotton Index	Excess Return	Cotton
Bloomberg Cotton Total Return Index	Total Return	Cotton
Bloomberg Energy Index	Excess Return	Energy
Bloomberg Energy Total Return Index	Total Return	Energy
Bloomberg Gold Index	Excess Return	Gold
Bloomberg Gold Total Return Index	Total Return	Gold
Bloomberg Grains Index	Excess Return	Grains
Bloomberg Grains Total Return Index	Total Return	Grains
Bloomberg Heat Oil Index	Excess Return	Heat Oil
Bloomberg Heat Oil Total Return Index	Total Return	Heat Oil
Bloomberg Industrial Metals Index	Excess Return	Industrial Metals
Bloomberg Industrial Metals Total Return Index	Total Return	Industrial Metals
Bloomberg Lean Hogs Index	Excess Return	Lean Hogs
Bloomberg Lean Hogs Total Return Index	Total Return	Lean Hogs
Bloomberg Live Cattle Index	Excess Return	Live Cattle
Bloomberg Live Cattle Total Return Index	Total Return	Live Cattle
Bloomberg Livestock Index	Excess Return	Livestock
Bloomberg Livestock Total Return Index	Total Return	Livestock
Bloomberg Natural Gas Index	Excess Return	Natural Gas
Bloomberg Natural Gas Total Return Index	Total Return	Natural Gas
Bloomberg Nickel Index	Excess Return	Nickel
Bloomberg Nickel Total Return Index	Total Return	Nickel
Bloomberg Petroleum Index	Excess Return	Petroleum



Bloomberg Petroleum Total Return Index	Total Return	Petroleum
Bloomberg Precious Metals Index	Excess Return	Precious Metals
Bloomberg Precious Metals Total Return Index	Total Return	Precious Metals
Bloomberg Silver Index	Excess Return	Silver
Bloomberg Silver Total Return Index	Total Return	Silver
Bloomberg Softs Index	Excess Return	Softs
Bloomberg Softs Total Return Index	Total Return	Softs
Bloomberg Soybean Oil Index	Excess Return	Soybean Oil
Bloomberg Soybean Oil Total Return Index	Total Return	Soybean Oil
Bloomberg Soybeans Index	Excess Return	Soybeans
Bloomberg Soybeans Total Return Index	Total Return	Soybeans
Bloomberg Sugar Index	Excess Return	Sugar
Bloomberg Sugar Total Return Index	Total Return	Sugar
Bloomberg Unleaded Gasoline Index	Excess Return	Unleaded Gasoline
Bloomberg Unleaded Gasoline Total Return Index	Total Return	Unleaded Gasoline
Bloomberg Wheat (Chicago) Total Return Index	Total Return	Wheat (Chicago)
Bloomberg Wheat (Chicago) Index	Excess Return	Wheat (Chicago)
Bloomberg Wheat (KC HRW) Total Return Index	Total Return	Wheat (KC HRW)
Bloomberg Wheat (KC HRW) Index	Excess Return	Wheat (KC HRW)
Bloomberg WTI Crude Oil Index	Excess Return	WTI Crude Oil
Bloomberg WTI Crude Oil Total Return Index	Total Return	WTI Crude Oil
Bloomberg Zinc Index	Excess Return	Zinc
Bloomberg Zinc Total Return Index	Total Return	Zinc

<http://www.bloombergindexes.com/bloomberg-commodity-index-family/>

## **Bloomberg Roll Select Commodity Indices**

### *Description*

The Bloomberg Roll Select Commodity Index (or “**BCOM Roll Select**”) is a version of the Bloomberg Commodity Index that aims to mitigate the effects of contango market structure on index performance.

### *Roll methodology*

For each commodity in the BCOM, the index rolls into the futures contract showing the most backwardation or least amount of contango, selecting from those eligible contracts with 9 months or fewer until expiration. Such contract selection process is generally performed on the fourth business day of each month.

Details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at: <http://www.bloombergindexes.com/bloomberg-commodity-index-family/>. The latest methodology as of the date of this Base Prospectus was updated in July 2017 and can be found at: [https://data.bloomberglp.com/indices/sites/2/2017/06/BCOM-Methodology-July-2017\\_FINAL.pdf](https://data.bloomberglp.com/indices/sites/2/2017/06/BCOM-Methodology-July-2017_FINAL.pdf)

### *Sub-Indices of the BCOM Roll Select*

The following commodity indices are sub-indices of the BCOM Roll Select. They are calculated and constructed using the same methodology as the BCOM Roll Select, except that they include only a sub-set of the commodities included in the broader BCOM Roll Select.

Index Name	Excess return ticker	Total return ticker
BCOM Roll Select Agriculture	BCOMRAG	BCOMRAGT
BCOM Roll Select Ex-Agriculture & Livestock	BBURXAL	BBURXALT
BCOM Roll Select Grains	BCOMRGR	BCOMRGRT
BCOM Roll Select Softs	BCOMRSO	BCOMRSOT
BCOM Roll Select Livestock	BCOMRLI	BCOMRLIT
BCOM Roll Select Energy	BCOMREN	BCOMRENT
BCOM Roll Select Ex-Energy	BCOMRXE	BCOMRXET
BCOM Roll Select Petroleum	BCOMRPE	BCOMRPET
BCOM Roll Select Industrial Metals	BCOMRIN	BCOMRINT
BCOM Roll Select Precious Metals	BCOMRPR	BCOMRPRT
BCOM Roll Select Brent Crude Oil	BCOMRCO	BCOMRCOT
BCOM Roll Select WTI Crude Oil	BCOMRCL	BCOMRCLT
BCOM Roll Select Heating Oil	BCOMRHO	BCOMRHOT
BCOM Roll Select Natural Gas	BCOMRNG	BCOMRNGT
BCOM Roll Select Unleaded Gasoline	BCOMRRB	BCOMRRBT
BCOM Roll Select Aluminum	BCOMRAL	BCOMRALT
BCOM Roll Select Copper	BCOMRHG	BCOMRHGT
BCOM Roll Select Nickel	BCOMRNI	BCOMRNIT
BCOM Roll Select Zinc	BCOMRZS	BCOMRZST
BCOM Roll Select Gold	BCOMRGC	BCOMRGCT
BCOM Roll Select Silver	BCOMRSI	BCOMRSIT
BCOM Roll Select Coffee	BCOMRKC	BCOMRKCT
BCOM Roll Select Corn	BCOMRCN	BCOMRCNT

BCOM Roll Select Cotton	BCOMRCT	BCOMRCTT
BCOM Roll Select Kansas Wheat	BCOMRKW	BCOMRKWT
BCOM Roll Select Soybean Meal	BCOMRSM	BCOMRSMT
BCOM Roll Select Soybean Oil	BCOMRBO	BCOMRBOT
BCOM Roll Select Soybeans	BCOMRSY	BCOMRSYT
BCOM Roll Select Sugar	BCOMRSB	BCOMRSBT
BCOM Roll Select Wheat	BCOMRWH	BCOMRWHT
BCOM Roll Select Lean Hogs	BCOMRLH	BCOMRLHT
BCOM Roll Select Live Cattle	BCOMRLC	BCOMRLCT

### **S&P GSCI Crude Oil Dynamic Roll**

The S&P GSCI® Crude Oil Dynamic Roll Index is a dynamically rolling commodity futures index. Employing a flexible monthly futures contract rolling strategy, it is designed to alleviate the negative impact of rolling into contango and potentially limit volatility exposure to the commodity market.

Past and further information on the S&P GSCI® Dynamic Roll Index can be found at: <http://us.spindices.com/indices/commodities/sp-gsci-crude-oil-dynamic-roll>.

### **Optimised Roll Commodity Indices**

#### *Description*

The Optimised Roll Commodity Indices (the “**Optimised Indices**”) are BNP Paribas indices that provide exposure to a commodity sector or to a number of commodity sectors and aim to outperform comparable Bloomberg commodity indices by mitigating the negative effect futures roll yield may have on index performance.

Each Optimised Index is rebalanced either annually or monthly following the rebalancing of a relevant Bloomberg Commodity Index or Sub-Index (the “**Reference BCOM Index**”, as set out in Table A), such that the relative weight of each commodity (the “**Underlying Commodity**”) in the Optimised Index reflects the relative weight that commodity has in the Reference BCOM Index. The Underlying Commodities eligible for inclusion in the Optimised Indices are set out in Table B.

Each Optimised Index achieves exposure to its Underlying Commodities through investment in other indices (each an “**Index Component**”). Index Components comprise S&P GSCI® Dynamic Roll Indices, S&P GSCI® Indices and Bloomberg Commodity sub-indices, each with its own roll methodology, as set out in Table B.

#### *Roll Methodology of Index Components*

Standard futures based commodity indices such as S&P GSCI® or BCOM are comprised of commodity futures contracts. In order to avoid delivery of the physical commodities and maintain a long futures position, contracts nearing delivery must be sold and replaced by the purchase of contracts that have not yet reached the delivery period. This process is known as the “roll” and consists in “rolling” the current futures position into the future contracts with the nearest delivery (the front month contract). Unlike traditional indices, the S&P GSCI® Dynamic Roll Indices do not roll systematically on front month future contracts but use an optimised roll mechanism for determining their positioning on each commodity futures curve. The aim of this mechanism is to minimise the potentially negative effect of rolling future contract by determining the most efficient roll on the future curve for each commodity. In markets trading in contango the mechanism will aim at minimising the roll cost (or carry cost) and in backwardated markets the mechanism will aim at maximising the roll cost (or carry cost, actually a benefit when forward curves are in backwardation). The determination is fully systematic and made usually on a monthly basis. More information about the roll process of each S&P index is available in the “S&P GSCI Index Methodology” and “S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll Index Methodology”. S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC may amend these publications and may post additional publications from time-to-time at <http://us.spindices.com/>. More information about each BCOM index is available in the “BCOM Methodology”. Bloomberg Finance L.P. may amend this publication and may post additional publications from time-to-time at <https://www.bloombergindices.com/bloomberg-commodity-index-family/>.

*Table A. Optimised Indices, their Reference BCOM Index and the commodity sector(s) to which they offer exposure*

Optimised Roll Commodity	Rebalancing frequency	Reference BCOM Index	Commodity Sector
--------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	------------------

Index Name			Included (see Table B)
Optimised Roll Commodity Total Return Index	Annual	Bloomberg Commodity Total Return Index	Energy Precious Metals Industrial Metals Agriculture
BNP Paribas Energy & Metals Enhanced Roll Total Return Index	Monthly	Bloomberg Commodity ex-Agriculture and Livestock Capped Total Return Index	Energy Precious Metals Industrial Metals
Optimised Roll Energy Total Return Index	Annual	Bloomberg Energy Subindex Total Return	Energy
Optimised Roll Industrial Metals Total Return Index	Annual	Bloomberg Industrial Metals Subindex Total Return	Industrial Metals

In respect of the Optimised Roll Commodity Total Return Index, details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at <https://indx.bnpparibas.com/nr/EBCIWTT.pdf>

In respect of the BNP Paribas Energy & Metals Enhanced Roll Total Return Index, details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at <https://indx.bnpparibas.com/nr/C52TTR.pdf>

In respect of the Optimised Roll Energy Total Return Index, details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at <https://indx.bnpparibas.com/nr/EBCIENTR.pdf>

In respect of the Optimised Roll Industrial Metals Total Return Index, details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at <https://indx.bnpparibas.com/nr/EBCIINTR.pdf>

*Table B. Underlying Commodities, Index Components and Roll Methodologies Used in the Optimal Indices*

Commodity Sector	Underlying Commodity	Index Component	Roll Methodology
Energy	WTI Crude Oil	S&P GSCI Crude Oil Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Brent Crude Oil	S&P GSCI Brent Crude Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Heating Oil	S&P GSCI Heating Oil Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Natural Gas	S&P GSCI Natural Gas Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Gasoline	S&P GSCI Unleaded Gasoline Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
Precious Metals	Gold	S&P GSCI Gold Index ER	S&P GSCI
	Silver	S&P GSCI Silver Index ER	S&P GSCI
Industrial Metals	Aluminium	S&P GSCI Aluminium Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Copper	S&P GSCI Copper Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Nickel	S&P GSCI Nickel Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Zinc	S&P GSCI Zinc Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
Agriculture	Live Cattle	S&P GSCI Live Cattle Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Lean Hogs	S&P GSCI Lean Hogs Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Corn	S&P GSCI Corn Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Soybeans	S&P GSCI Soybeans Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Soybean Oil	BCOM Soybean Oil Sub-Index	BCOM
	Soybean Meal	BCOM Soybean Meal Sub-Index	BCOM
	Wheat Chicago	S&P GSCI Wheat Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Wheat KC HRW	S&P GSCI Kansas Wheat Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Coffee	S&P GSCI Coffee Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Cotton	S&P GSCI Cotton Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Sugar	S&P GSCI Sugar Dynamic Roll Index ER	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll

## **Alpha Curve Commodity Indices**

### *Description*

The Alpha Curve Commodity Indices (the “**Alpha Curve Indices**”) are BNP Paribas indices that provide exposure to the commodity carry factor through a long-short investment in a selection of commodity sectors, as set out in Table D.

The Alpha Commodity Curve Indices are designed as “absolute return indices”, which are indices that generally seek to generate positive returns that are independent of the market environment for a particular asset class. By establishing offsetting short and long positions in futures contracts of the same set of underlying commodities, the targeted exposure aims to be commodities market-neutral with positive performance relying on the outperformance of the long positions compared to the short positions.

### *Rebalancing*

To maintain an “absolute return” profile, the Alpha Commodity Curve Indices reset their long and short exposures to 100% and -100%, respectively, on a monthly basis. During the period between two monthly rebalancing dates, the effective exposures of the long and short legs may not equal 100% and -100% due to the differences in their returns.

Beyond the resetting of the weights of the long and short legs of the index, the weights inside each leg rebalance in the following manner:

- The long leg of the index:

The relative weight of each commodity (the “**Underlying Commodity**”) in the long leg of each Alpha Curve Index is rebalanced monthly or annually, as set out in Table C. At each such rebalance the relative weight of the Underlying Commodity is set to reflect the weight that commodity has in the relevant Bloomberg Commodity Index (the “**Reference BCOM Index**”), as specified in Table C. The long exposure to the Underlying Commodities is achieved through investment in other indices (each an “**Index Long Component**”). Index Long Components comprise S&P GSCI® Dynamic Roll Indices, S&P GSCI® Indices and Bloomberg Commodity sub-indices, each with its own roll methodology, as set out in Table D, and explained below.

- The short leg of the index:

The relative weights of each Underlying Commodity will be the same as for the long. However, each Alpha Curve Index achieves its short exposure to these Underlying Commodities through either a ‘short investment’ in a basket of Bloomberg Commodity Sub-indices (each an “**Index Short Component**”), as set out in Table D, or through shorting the relevant Reference BCOM Index. In any case the short exposures track indices with a traditional front-month roll methodology.

### *Roll Methodologies*

Standard futures based commodity indices such as S&P GSCI® or BCOM are comprised of commodity futures contracts. In order to avoid delivery of the physical commodities and maintain a long futures position, contracts nearing delivery must be sold and replaced by the purchase of contracts that have not yet reached the delivery period. This process is known as the “roll” and consists in “rolling” the current futures position into the future contracts with the nearest delivery (the front month contract). Unlike traditional indices, the S&P GSCI® Dynamic Roll Indices do not roll systematically on front month future contracts but use an optimised roll mechanism for determining their positioning on each commodity futures curve. The aim of this mechanism is to minimise the potentially negative effect of rolling future contract by determining the most efficient roll on the future curve for each commodity. In markets trading in contango the mechanism will aim at minimising the roll cost (or carry cost) and in backwardated markets the mechanism will aim at maximising the roll cost (or carry cost, actually a benefit when forward curves are in backwardation). The determination is fully systematic and made usually on a monthly basis. More information about the roll process of each S&P index is available in the “S&P GSCI Index Methodology” and “S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll Index Methodology”. S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC may amend these publications and may post additional publications from time-to-time at <http://us.spindices.com/>. More information about each BCOM index is available in the “BCOM Methodology”. Bloomberg Finance L.P. may amend this publication and may post additional publications from time-to-time at <https://www.bloombergindices.com/bloomberg-commodity-index-family/>.

*Table C. Alpha Curve Indices, their Reference BCOM Index and the commodity sector(s) which they include*

Alpha Curve Index Name	Frequency of rebalancing the Underlying Commodity weights	Reference BCOM Index	Commodity Sector Included (see Table D)
BNP Paribas Alpha Curve DR Index	Annual	Bloomberg Commodity ex-Precious Metals Index	Energy Industrial Metals Agriculture
BNP Paribas DR Alpha ex-Agriculture and Livestock Index	Monthly	Bloomberg Commodity ex-Agriculture & Livestock Index	Energy Industrial Metals

In respect of the BNP Paribas Alpha Curve DR Index, details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at <https://indx.bnpparibas.com/nr/DRACER.pdf>

In respect of the BNP Paribas DR Alpha ex-Agriculture and Livestock Index, details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at <https://indx.bnpparibas.com/nr/DRXAER.pdf>

*Table D. Underlying Commodities, Index Components and roll methodologies used in the Alpha Curve Indices*

Commodity Sector	Underlying Commodity	Index Long Component	Index Short Component	Roll methodology of Index Long Component
Energy	WTI Crude Oil	S&P GSCI Crude Oil Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg WTI Crude Oil Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Brent Crude Oil	S&P GSCI Brent Crude Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Brent Crude Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Heating Oil	S&P GSCI Heating Oil Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Heat Oil Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Natural Gas	S&P GSCI Natural Gas Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Natural Gas Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Gasoline	S&P GSCI Unleaded Gasoline Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Unleaded Gasoline Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
Industrial Metals	Aluminium	S&P GSCI Aluminium Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Aluminum Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Copper	S&P GSCI Copper Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Copper Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Nickel	S&P GSCI Nickel Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Nickel Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Zinc	S&P GSCI Zinc Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Zinc Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
Agriculture	Live Cattle	S&P GSCI Live Cattle Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Live Cattle Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Lean Hogs	S&P GSCI Lean Hogs Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Lean Hogs Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Corn	S&P GSCI Corn Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Corn Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Soybeans	S&P GSCI Soybeans Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Soybeans Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Soybean Oil	BCOM Soybean Oil Sub-Index	Bloomberg Soybean Oil Index	BCOM
	Soybean Meal	BCOM Soybean Meal Sub-Index	Bloomberg Soybean Meal Index	BCOM
	Wheat Chicago	S&P GSCI Wheat Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Wheat (Chicago) Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Wheat KC HRW	S&P GSCI Kansas Wheat Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Wheat (KC HRW) Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Coffee	S&P GSCI Coffee Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Coffee Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Cotton	S&P GSCI Cotton Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Cotton Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll
	Sugar	S&P GSCI Sugar Dynamic Roll Index ER	Bloomberg Sugar Index	S&P GSCI Dynamic Roll

## Description of Fixed Income Indices

The Index Sponsor for the below fixed income indices (each a "Fixed Income Index" and together the "Fixed Income Indices") is BNP Paribas, London branch.

Fixed Income Indices are a family of indices each of which replicates the performance of a long position in futures contracts (the "**Designated Futures**") on debt securities of a certain maturity range issued by the government of the United States of America, the Federal Republic of Germany, the Republic of Italy or the United Kingdom (the "**Sovereign Debt Securities**"). For each Fixed Income Index, the maturities of the Sovereign Debt Securities that may be deliverable on the expiry of that Fixed Income Index's Designated Future is given below.

Every Designated Futures series consists of a number of listed contracts with expiry dates occurring in specific calendar months. The Fixed Income Indices replicate a long position in the front-month contract of the Designated Futures, i.e. the contract that has an expiration date closest to the current date. Due to the regular expiration of the futures contracts, a quarterly rolling method is employed whereby every Fixed Income Index rolls over from the currently held futures contract to a futures contract with the earliest expiry date that occurs later than the expiry of such currently held futures contract.

Each Fixed Income Index is denominated in the currency of the relevant sovereign state as set out below.

All Fixed Income Indices are calculated on an excess return basis. Any relevant Leveraged ETP Securities referencing these excess return indices provide a total return performance, reflecting the revenue from the overnight interest on a fully collateralised position in the underlying bond futures.

Index	Issuing Government	Designated Future	Maturities of Sovereign Debt Securities (in years)	Currency	Designated Futures Exchange
BNP Paribas US Treasury Ultra-Bond 30Y Rolling Future Index	US	Ultra US Treasury Bond Futures	25 or more	USD	CBOT
BNP Paribas US Treasury Note 10Y Rolling Future Index	US	10-Year Treasury Futures	6.5 – 10	USD	CBOT
BNP Paribas Long Gilt 10Y Rolling Future Index	UK	Long Gilt Futures	8.75 – 13	GBP	LIFFE
BNP Paribas Long 30Y Rolling Future Index	Germany	Euro-Buxl® Futures Contract	24 – 35	EUR	EUREX
BNP Paribas Bund 10Y Rolling Future Index	Germany	Euro-Bund Futures	8.5 – 10.5	EUR	EUREX
BNP Paribas Long Term BTP Rolling Future Index	Italy	Long-Term BTP Futures	8.5 – 11	EUR	EUREX

In respect of the BNP Paribas US Treasury Ultra-Bond 30Y Rolling Future Index, details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at <https://indx.bnpparibas.com/nr/BNSXFWNU.pdf>.

In respect of the BNP Paribas US Treasury Note 10Y Rolling Future Index, details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at <https://indx.bnpparibas.com/nr/BNSXFTYU.pdf>.

In respect of the BNP Paribas Long Gilt 10Y Rolling Future Index, details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at <https://indx.bnpparibas.com/nr/BNSXFGG.pdf>.



In respect of the BNP Paribas Long 30Y Rolling Future Index, details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at <https://indx.bnpparibas.com/nr/BNSXFUBE.pdf>.

In respect of the BNP Paribas Bund 10Y Rolling Future Index, details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at <https://indx.bnpparibas.com/nr/BNSXFRXE.pdf>.

In respect of the BNP Paribas Long Term BTP Rolling Future Index, details of the index calculation and construction methodology appear in the index handbook which can be found at <https://indx.bnpparibas.com/nr/BNSXFIKE.pdf>.

The governing rules of each Fixed Income Index (including the methodology of such fixed income index for the selection and the re-balancing of the components, description of market disruption events and adjustment rules) are based on predetermined and objective criteria.

## Description of Currency Indices

### BNP Paribas FX Spot Indices

The Index Sponsor for the BNP Paribas FX Spot Indices (each a "FX Spot Index" and together the "FX Spot Indices") is BNP Paribas, London branch.

Each FX Spot Index replicates the performance of holding a long spot position in a G10 currency (the "Long Currency") against a short spot position in EUR (in the case of BNP Paribas EUR FX Spot Indices), USD (in the case of BNP Paribas USD FX Spot Indices) or GBP (in the case of BNP Paribas GBP FX Spot Indices) (the "Short Currency"). The combination of these long and short positions is referred in this section as a "Positions". The daily performance of each FX Spot Index is determined on by reference to the Positions and is dependent on two components:

- the daily movement of the spot FX rate, which has a positive impact if the Short Currency depreciates against the Long Currency and a negative impact if the Short Currency appreciates against the Long Currency; and
- the cost of financing the Positions, which reflects the interest rate differential between the borrowing currency (the Short Currency) and the Long Currency.

Each FX Spot Index is denominated in the Short Currency.

The Long Currency and Short Currency for each BNP Paribas FX Spot Index appears below:

Index Name	Long Currency	Short Currency
<b>BNP Paribas EUR FX Spot Indices</b>		
USD EUR FX Spot Index	USD	EUR
GBP EUR FX Spot Index	GBP	EUR
CHF EUR FX Spot Index	CHF	EUR
JPY EUR FX Spot Index	JPY	EUR
AUD EUR FX Spot Index	AUD	EUR
NZD EUR FX Spot Index	NZD	EUR
NOK EUR FX Spot Index	NOK	EUR
SEK EUR FX Spot Index	SEK	EUR
CAD EUR FX Spot Index	CAD	EUR
<b>BNP Paribas USD FX Spot Indices</b>		
EUR FX Spot Index	EUR	USD
GBP FX Spot Index	GBP	USD
CHF FX Spot Index	CHF	USD
JPY FX Spot Index	JPY	USD
AUD FX Spot Index	AUD	USD
NZD FX Spot Index	NZD	USD

Index Name	Long Currency	Short Currency
NOK FX Spot Index	NOK	USD
SEK FX Spot Index	SEK	USD
CAD FX Spot Index	CAD	USD
<b>BNP Paribas GBP FX Spot Indices</b>		
USD GBP FX Spot Index	USD	GBP
EUR GBP FX Spot Index	EUR	GBP
CHF GBP FX Spot Index	CHF	GBP
JPY EUR FX Spot Index	JPY	GBP
AUD GBP FX Spot Index	AUD	GBP
NZD GBP FX Spot Index	NZD	GBP
NOK GBP FX Spot Index	NOK	GBP
SEK GBP FX Spot Index	SEK	GBP
CAD GBP FX Spot Index	CAD	GBP

The full details of the FX Spot Indices calculation and construction methodology can be found at <https://indices-globalmarkets.bnpparibas.com> and/or from the Issuer's Website. The governing rules of each FX Spot Index (including the methodology of such fixed income index for the selection and the re-balancing of the components, description of market disruption events and adjustment rules) are based on predetermined and objective criteria.

#### Index disclaimers

For the avoidance of doubt an Index and/or any transaction linked to the Index (each a "**Transaction**") is not sponsored, endorsed, sold, or promoted by any provider of the underlying data (the "**Reference Assets**") comprised in such Index (each a "**Reference Asset Sponsor**") and no Reference Asset Sponsor makes any representation whatsoever, whether express or implied, either as to the results to be obtained from the use of the relevant Reference Asset or such Index and/or the levels at which the relevant Reference Asset or such Index stands at any particular time on any particular date or otherwise. No Reference Asset Sponsor shall be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in a Reference Asset and/or in any Index and a Reference Asset Sponsor is under no obligation to advise any person of any error therein. No Reference Asset Sponsor is making any representation whatsoever, whether express or implied, as to the advisability of purchasing or assuming any risk in connection with entering into any Transaction. No Reference Asset Sponsor shall have any liability for any act or failure to act by the Index Sponsor in connection with the calculation, adjustment or maintenance of any Index. None of the Reference Asset Sponsors or their affiliates have any affiliation with or control over any Index or the Index Sponsor or any control over the computation, composition or dissemination of any Index.

#### Deutsche Börse AG- DAX

The ETP Securities are neither sponsored nor promoted, distributed or in any other manner supported by Deutsche Börse AG (the "**Licensor**"). The Licensor does not give any explicit or implicit warranty or representation, neither regarding the results deriving from the use of the Index and/or "DAX®" (the "**Index Trademark**") nor regarding the Index value at a certain point in time or on a certain date nor in any other respect. ("LEV DAX 3/ SHRT DAX3" the "**Index**") is calculated and published by the Licensor. Nevertheless, as far as admissible under statutory law the Licensor will not be liable vis-à-vis third parties for potential errors in the Index. Moreover, there is no obligation for the Licensor vis-à-vis third parties, including investors, to point out potential errors in the Index.

Neither the publication of the Index by the Licensor nor the granting of a license regarding the Index as well as the Index Trademark for the utilization in connection with the ETP Securities or other securities or financial products, which derived from the Index, represents a recommendation by the Licensor for a capital investment or contains in any manner a warranty or opinion by the Licensor with respect to the attractiveness on an investment in the ETP Securities.

In its capacity as sole owner of all rights to the Index and the Index Trademark the Licensor has solely licensed to the Manager the utilization of the Index and the Index Trademark as well as any reference to the Index and the Index Trademark in connection with the ETP Securities.



DAX® is a registered trademark of Deutsche Börse AG

### **Euronext**

Euronext N.V. or its subsidiaries holds all (intellectual) proprietary rights with respect to the AEX, CAC 40, BEL 20 and PSI 20 Indices. Euronext N.V. or its subsidiaries do not sponsor, endorse or have any other involvement in the issue and offering of the ETP Securities. Euronext N.V. and its subsidiaries disclaim any liability for any inaccuracy in the data on which the Index is based, for any mistakes, errors, or omissions in the calculation and/or dissemination of the Index, or for the manner in which it is applied in connection with the issue and offering thereof.

"AEX, CAC 40, BEL 20 and PSI 20" are registered trademark(s) of Euronext N.V. or its subsidiaries.

### **Russell Investments**

The Russell 1000® Index, Russell 2000® Index and Europe SMID are trademarks of Russell Investments and have been licensed for use by the Issuer. The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Russell Investments and Russell Investments makes no representation regarding the advisability of investing in the ETP Securities.

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Frank Russell Company ("**Russell**"). Russell makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the ETP Securities or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the ETP Securities particularly or the ability of the Russell 1000® Index, Russell 2000® Index and Europe SMID to track general stock market performance or a segment of the same. Russell's publication of the Russell 1000® Index, Russell 2000® Index and Europe SMID in no way suggests or implies an opinion by Russell as to the advisability of investment in any or all of the securities upon which the Russell 1000® Index, Russell 2000® Index and Europe SMID is based. Russell's only relationship to the Issuer is the licensing of certain trademarks and trade names of Russell and of the Russell 1000® Index, Russell 2000® Index and Europe SMID which is determined, composed and calculated by Russell without regard to the Issuer or the ETP Securities. Russell is not responsible for and has not reviewed the ETP Securities nor any associated literature or publications and Russell makes no representation or warranty express or implied as to their accuracy or completeness, or otherwise. Russell reserves the right, at any time and without notice, to alter, amend, terminate or in any way change the Russell 1000® Index, Russell 2000® Index and Europe SMID. Russell has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the ETP Securities.

RUSSELL DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE RUSSELL 1000® INDEX, RUSSELL 2000® INDEX AND EUROPE SMID OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN AND RUSSELL SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INTERRUPTIONS THEREIN. RUSSELL MAKES NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY THE ISSUER, INVESTORS, OWNERS OF THE ETP SECURITIES, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF THE RUSSELL 1000® INDEX, RUSSELL 2000® INDEX AND EUROPE SMID OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. RUSSELL MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE WITH RESPECT TO THE RUSSELL 1000® INDEX, RUSSELL 2000® INDEX AND EUROPE SMID OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL RUSSELL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS), EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

### **FTSE**

The ETP Securities referencing the FTSE 100 and the FTSE 250 are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited ("**FTSE**") or the London Stock Exchange Group companies ("**LSEG**") (together the "**Licensor Parties**") and none of the Licensor Parties make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the FTSE 100 and the FTSE 250 (each, the "**Index**") (upon which the exchange traded product is based), (ii) the figure at which the Index is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the suitability of the Index for the purpose to which it is being put in connection with the ETP Securities. None of the Licensor Parties have provided or will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Index to the Issuer or to its investors. The Index is calculated by FTSE or its agent. None of the Licensor Parties shall be (a) liable (whether in negligence or otherwise)

to any person for any error in the Index or (b) under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

All rights in the Index vest in FTSE. "FTSE®" is a trade mark of LSEG and is used by FTSE under licence.

The ETP Securities incorporating FTSE MIB are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited ("**FTSE**"), the London Stock Exchange Plc (the "**Exchange**"), The Financial Times Limited ("**FT**") or Borsa Italiana SpA ("**Borsa Italiana**") (collectively the "**Licensor Parties**") and none of the Licensor Parties make any warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to the results to be obtained from the use of the FTSE MIB Index (the "**Index**") and/or the figure at which the said Index stands at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise. The Index is calculated by FTSE with the assistance of Borsa Italiana. None of the Licensor Parties shall be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Index and none of the Licensor Parties shall be under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

"FTSE®" is a trade mark of the Exchange and the FT, "MIB®" is a trade mark of Borsa Italiana and both are used by FTSE under licence.

### **NASDAQ OMX**

The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by The NASDAQ OMX Group, Inc. or its affiliates (NASDAQ OMX, with its affiliates, are referred to as the "**Corporations**"). The Corporations have not passed on the legality or suitability of, or the accuracy or adequacy of descriptions and disclosures relating to, the ETP Securities. The Corporations make no representation or warranty, express or implied to the owners of the ETP Securities or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the ETP Securities particularly, or the ability of the NASDAQ Commodity Indices®/NASDAQ 100® to track general market performance. The Corporations' only relationship to Boost Management Limited (the "**Licensee**") is in the licensing of the NASDAQ®, OMX™, and NASDAQ 100® /Commodity Indices® registered trademarks, and certain trade names of the Corporations and the use of the NASDAQ 100/ Commodity Indices which is determined, composed and calculated by NASDAQ OMX without regard to Licensee or the ETP Securities. NASDAQ OMX has no obligation to take the needs of the Licensee or the owners of the ETP Securities into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the NASDAQ 100®/Commodity Indices®. The Corporations are not responsible for and have not participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the ETP Securities to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the ETP Securities is to be converted into cash. The Corporations have no liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the ETP Securities.

THE CORPORATIONS DO NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY AND/OR UNINTERRUPTED CALCULATION OF THE NASDAQ 100® AND COMMODITY INDICES® OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. THE CORPORATIONS MAKE NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY BOOST MANAGEMENT LIMITED, OWNERS OF THE ETP SECURITIES, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF THE NASDAQ 100® AND COMMODITY INDICES® OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. THE CORPORATIONS MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE WITH RESPECT TO THE NASDAQ 100® AND COMMODITY INDICES® OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE CORPORATIONS HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY LOST PROFITS OR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

### **STOXX**

The STOXX® Indices and the data comprised therein (the "**Index Data**") are the intellectual property (including registered trademarks) of STOXX Limited, Zurich, Switzerland ("**STOXX**") and/or its licensors (the "**STOXX Licensors**"). The use of the Index Data requires a license from STOXX. STOXX and the STOXX Licensors do not make any warranties or representations, express or implied with respect to the timeliness, sequence, accuracy, completeness, correctness, merchantability, quality or fitness for any particular purpose of the Index Data. In particular, the inclusion of a company in a STOXX® Index does not in any way reflect an opinion of STOXX or the STOXX Licensors on the merits of that company. STOXX and the STOXX Licensors are not providing investment, tax or other professional advice through the publication of the STOXX® Indices or in connection therewith.

The EURO STOXX 50® or STOXX Europe 600 Basic Resources® STOXX Europe 600 Banks® STOXX Europe 600 Oil & Gas® is the intellectual property (including registered trademarks) of STOXX Limited, Zurich, Switzerland and/or its licensors ("**Licensors**"), which is used under license. The securities based on the Index are in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by STOXX and its Licensors and neither of the Licensors shall have any liability with respect thereto.

### **Hang Seng**

The Hang Seng China Enterprises Gross Total Return Index and the Hang Seng China Enterprises Net Total Return Index (the "**Indices**") are published and compiled by Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited pursuant to a licence from Hang Seng Data Services Limited. The mark(s) and name(s) Hang Seng China Enterprises Gross Total Return Index and the Hang Seng China Enterprises Net Total Return Index are proprietary to Hang Seng Data Services Limited. Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and Hang Seng Data Services Limited have agreed to the use of, and reference to, the Indices by Boost Issuer Plc in connection with ETP Securities referencing the Indices, BUT NEITHER HANG SENG INDEXES COMPANY LIMITED NOR HANG SENG DATA SERVICES LIMITED WARRANTS OR REPRESENTS OR GUARANTEES TO ANY BROKER OR HOLDER OF THE PRODUCTS OR ANY OTHER PERSON (i) THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY OF THE INDICES AND ITS COMPUTATION OR ANY INFORMATION RELATED THERETO; OR (ii) THE FITNESS OR SUITABILITY FOR ANY PURPOSE OF ANY OF THE INDICES OR ANY COMPONENT OR DATA COMPRISED IN IT; OR (iii) THE RESULTS WHICH MAY BE OBTAINED BY ANY PERSON FROM THE USE OF ANY OF THE INDICES OR ANY COMPONENT OR DATA COMPRISED IN IT FOR ANY PURPOSE, AND NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION OR GUARANTEE OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER RELATING TO ANY OF THE INDICES IS GIVEN OR MAY BE IMPLIED. The process and basis of computation and compilation of any of the Indices and any of the related formula or formulae, constituent stocks and factors may at any time be changed or altered by Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited without notice. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY IS ACCEPTED BY HANG SENG INDEXES COMPANY LIMITED OR HANG SENG DATA SERVICES LIMITED (i) IN RESPECT OF THE USE OF AND/OR REFERENCE TO ANY OF THE INDICES BY BOOST MANAGEMENT LIMITED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PRODUCTS; OR (ii) FOR ANY INACCURACIES, OMISSIONS, MISTAKES OR ERRORS OF HANG SENG INDEXES COMPANY LIMITED IN THE COMPUTATION OF ANY OF THE INDICES; OR (iii) FOR ANY INACCURACIES, OMISSIONS, MISTAKES, ERRORS OR INCOMPLETENESS OF ANY INFORMATION USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE COMPUTATION OF ANY OF THE INDICES WHICH IS SUPPLIED BY ANY OTHER PERSON; OR (iv) FOR ANY ECONOMIC OR OTHER LOSS WHICH MAY BE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY SUSTAINED BY ANY BROKER OR HOLDER OF THE PRODUCTS OR ANY OTHER PERSON DEALING WITH THE PRODUCTS AS A RESULT OF ANY OF THE AFORESAID, AND NO CLAIMS, ACTIONS OR LEGAL PROCEEDINGS MAY BE BROUGHT AGAINST HANG SENG INDEXES COMPANY LIMITED AND/OR HANG SENG DATA SERVICES LIMITED in connection with the ETP Securities in any manner whatsoever by any broker, holder or other person dealing with the ETP Securities. Any broker, holder or other person dealing with the ETP Securities does so therefore in full knowledge of this disclaimer and can place no reliance whatsoever on Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and Hang Seng Data Services Limited. For the avoidance of doubt, this disclaimer does not create any contractual or quasi-contractual relationship between any broker, holder or other person and Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and/or Hang Seng Data Services Limited and must not be construed to have created such relationship.

### **TOPIX**

The "TOPIX", "Tokyo Stock Exchange" and "Tokyo Stock Price Index/TOPIX" (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**TOPIX Marks**") and the rights in and to Tokyo Stock Price Index (hereinafter referred to as the "**TOPIX Index**") and to the proprietary data therein contained Tokyo (such rights being hereinafter referred to as the "**TOPIX Index Value**") are subject to the proprietary rights owned by the Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. and the Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. owns all rights and know-how relating to the TOPIX such as calculation, publication and use of the TOPIX Index Value and relating to the TOPIX Marks.

The Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. shall reserve the rights to change the methods of calculation or publication, to cease the calculation or publication of the TOPIX Index Value or to change the TOPIX Marks or cease the use thereof.

The Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. makes no warranty or representation whatsoever, either as to the results stemmed from the use of the TOPIX Index Value and the TOPIX Marks or as to the figure at which TOPIX Index Value stands on any particular day.

The Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. gives no assurance regarding accuracy or completeness of the TOPIX Index Value and data contained therein. Further, the Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. shall not be liable for the miscalculation, incorrect publication, delayed or interrupted publication of the TOPIX Index Value.

No ETP Securities are in any way sponsored, endorsed or promoted by the Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. The TSE is not responsible for and has not reviewed the ETP Securities nor any associated literature or publication and the TSE makes no representation or warranty express or implied as to their accuracy or completeness, or otherwise.

The Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. shall not bear any obligation to give an explanation of the ETP Securities or an advice on investments to any purchaser of the ETP Securities or to the public.

The Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. neither selects specific stocks or groups thereof nor takes into account any needs of the issuing company or any purchaser of the ETP Securities, for calculation of the TOPIX Index Value.

Including but not limited to the foregoing, the Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. shall not be responsible for any damage resulting from the issue and sale of the ETP Securities.

### ***S&P 500 Index***

The S&P 500 Index is a product of S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC ("**SPDJI**"), and has been licensed for use by the Issuer. Standard & Poor's®, S&P® and S&P 500® are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("**S&P**"); Dow Jones® is a registered trademark of Dow Jones Trademark Holdings LLC ("**Dow Jones**"); and these trademarks have been licensed for use by SPDJI and sublicensed for certain purposes by the Issuer. The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by SPDJI, Dow Jones, S&P, their respective affiliates, and none of such parties make any representation regarding the advisability of investing in such product(s) nor do they have any liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions of the S&P 500 Index.

### ***Dow Jones Industrial Average***

The "Dow Jones Industrial Average" is a product of S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC ("**SPDJI**"), and has been licensed for use by the Issuer. Standard & Poor's® and S&P® are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("**S&P**"); DJIA®, The Dow®, Dow Jones® and Dow Jones Industrial Average are trademarks of Dow Jones Trademark Holdings LLC ("**Dow Jones**"); and these trademarks have been licensed for use by SPDJI and sublicensed for certain purposes by Licensee. The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by SPDJI, Dow Jones, S&P, their respective affiliates, and none of such parties make any representation regarding the advisability of investing in such product(s) nor do they have any liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions of the Dow Jones Industrial Average.

### ***S&P VIX Futures Indices***

The S&P VIX Futures Indices are a product of S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC or its affiliates ("**SPDJI**") and Chicago Board Options Exchange, Incorporated ("**CBOE**"), and have been licensed for use by the Issuer. Standard & Poor's® and S&P® are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("**S&P**"); Dow Jones® is a registered trademark of Dow Jones Trademark Holdings LLC ("**Dow Jones**"); and these trademarks have been licensed for use by SPDJI and sublicensed for certain purposes by the Issuer. VIX® is a trademark of CBOE and has been licensed for use by SPDJI and the Issuer. The ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by SPDJI, Dow Jones, S&P, their respective affiliates, or CBOE and none of such parties make any representation regarding the advisability of investing in such product(s) nor do they have any liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions of the S&P VIX Futures Indices.

### ***S&P GSCI® Crude Oil Dynamic Roll Index***

The S&P GSCI® Crude Oil Dynamic Roll Index (the "**Index**") is a product of S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC ("**SPDJI**") and has been licensed for use by Boost Issuer PLC. Standard & Poor's® and S&P® are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("**S&P**"); Dow Jones® is a registered trademark of Dow Jones Trademark Holdings LLC ("**Dow Jones**"); GSCI® is a registered trademark of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. ("**Goldman**"); and these trademarks have been licensed for use by SPDJI. The Index is not created, owned, endorsed, sponsored, sold or promoted by Goldman or its affiliates and Goldman bears no liability with respect to the Index or data related thereto.

The Boost Issuer PLC's ETP Securities are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by SPDJI, Dow Jones, S&P, Goldman, any of their respective affiliates or their third party licensors (collectively, "**S&P Dow Jones Indices**"). S&P Dow Jones Indices do not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the ETP Securities or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in ETP Securities particularly or the ability of the Index to track general market performance. S&P Dow Jones Indices' only relationship to Boost Issuer PLC with respect to the Index is the licensing of the Index and certain trademarks, service marks and/or trade names of S&P Dow Jones Indices. The Index is determined, composed and calculated by S&P Dow Jones Indices without regard to Boost Issuer PLC or the ETP Securities. S&P Dow Jones Indices have no obligation to take the needs of Boost Issuer PLC or the owners of ETP Securities into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Index. S&P Dow Jones Indices are not responsible for and have not participated in the determination of the prices, and amount of ETP Securities or the timing of the issuance or sale of ETP Securities or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which ETP Securities are to be converted into cash, surrendered or redeemed, as the case may be. S&P Dow Jones Indices have no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of ETP Securities. There is no assurance that investment products based on the Index will accurately track index performance or provide positive investment returns. S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC is not an investment advisor. Inclusion of a futures contract within the Index is not a recommendation by S&P Dow Jones Indices to buy, sell, or hold such contract, nor is it considered to be investment advice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, CME Group Inc. and its affiliates may independently issue and/or sponsor financial products unrelated to ETP Securities currently being issued by Boost Issuer PLC, but which may be similar to and competitive with ETP Securities. In addition, CME Group Inc. and its affiliates may trade financial products which are linked to the performance of the Index. It is possible that this trading activity will affect the value of the Index and ETP Securities.

S&P DOW JONES INDICES DO NOT GUARANTEE THE ADEQUACY, ACCURACY, TIMELINESS AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDEX OR ANY DATA RELATED THERETO OR ANY COMMUNICATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ORAL OR WRITTEN COMMUNICATION (INCLUDING ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS) WITH RESPECT THERETO. S&P DOW JONES INDICES SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY DAMAGES OR LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR DELAYS THEREIN. S&P DOW JONES INDICES MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE OR AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY BOOST ISSUER PLC, OWNERS OF THE ETP SECURITIES, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF THE INDEX OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY DATA RELATED THERETO. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT WHATSOEVER SHALL S&P DOW JONES INDICES BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PROFITS, TRADING LOSSES, LOST TIME OR GOODWILL, EVEN IF THEY HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE. THERE ARE NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES OF ANY AGREEMENTS OR ARRANGEMENTS BETWEEN S&P DOW JONES INDICES AND BOOST MANAGEMENT LIMITED, OTHER THAN THE LICENSORS OF S&P DOW JONES INDICES.

### **BNP Paribas**

The Fixed Income Indices, the BNP Paribas FX Spot Indices, the Emerging Equities Rolling Futures Index, the China Equities Rolling Futures Index and the Japan Equities Rolling Futures Index (each, an "**Index**" and, together, the "**Indices**") are the exclusive property of BNP Paribas (the "**Index Sponsor**"). The Index Sponsor does not guarantee the accuracy and/or completeness of the composition, calculation, publication and adjustment of any Index, any data included therein, or any data on which it is based, and the Index Sponsor shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. The Index Sponsor makes no warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained from the use of any Index. The Index Sponsor makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaims all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to any Index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall the Index Sponsor have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages and their liability shall not be greater than the fees paid for use of the relevant Index.

## **PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS**

In this section the expression "necessary information" means, in relation to any Tranche of ETP Securities of any Class, the information necessary to enable investors to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profits and losses and prospects of the Issuer and of the rights attaching to the ETP Securities. In relation to any ETP Securities which may be issued under the Programme, the Issuer has endeavoured to include in this Base Prospectus all of the necessary information except for information relating to such ETP Securities which is not known at the date of this Base Prospectus and which can only be determined at the time of an individual issue of a Tranche of ETP Securities.

Any information relating to any ETP Securities which is not included in this Base Prospectus and which is required in order to complete the necessary information in relation to a Tranche of ETP Securities will be contained in the relevant Final Terms.

In respect of each Tranche of ETP Securities, the related Final Terms will, for the purposes of that Tranche only, must be read in conjunction with this Base Prospectus. The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of ETP Securities are the Conditions as completed by the related Final Terms.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ETP SECURITIES

*The following is the text of the terms and conditions which, subject to completion by the Final Terms relating to a particular Class or Tranche of ETP Securities, will be applicable to the ETP Securities of such Class or Tranche and which will be attached to or endorsed on such ETP Securities in definitive form (or, in the case of Registered Securities, on the Individual Certificates relating to such Registered Securities). Unless the context requires otherwise, references in these terms and conditions to "ETP Securities" are to the ETP Securities of one Class only, not to all ETP Securities which may be issued under the Programme from time to time.*

The ETP Securities are issued under the Collateralised ETP Securities Programme of the Issuer (the "**Programme**"). In respect of a Class of ETP Securities, the ETP Securities of such Class will be constituted by (i) a supplemental trust deed dated the Issue Date of the first Tranche of ETP Securities of such Class and made between, among others, the Issuer and The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees under the Trust Deed (as defined below)), as trustee for the holders of the ETP Securities and the other persons specified therein (as amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time, the "**Supplemental Trust Deed**"; and (ii) a master trust deed dated on or about the Programme Effective Date and made between the Issuer, the Manager and the Trustee (the "**Original Trust Deed**"), which was amended and supplemented by a first master trust deed supplement dated 22 November 2013 and a second master trust deed supplement dated 24 October 2016 between the Issuer, the Manager and the Trustee (as further amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time, the "**Master Trust Deed**"). The Master Trust Deed and the Supplemental Trust Deed in respect of each Class of ETP Securities are referred to together as the "**Trust Deed**". These terms and conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Trust Deed.

In connection with the ETP Securities, the Issuer has entered into one or more index-linked swap transactions (each, a "**Swap Transaction**") with one or more Swap Providers (as defined below), in each case under the swap agreement entered into by the Issuer and such Swap Provider in the form of an ISDA 2002 Master Agreement as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (the "**ISDA 2002 Master Agreement**") together with a Schedule thereto and Credit Support Document (as defined below) (each, as amended and/or supplemented from time to time, and together with each confirmation of a Swap Transaction entered into thereunder, a "**Swap Agreement**"). Under each Swap Transaction, the relevant Swap Provider will make certain payments to the Issuer which the Issuer will use to fund amounts due on or in respect of the ETP Securities (if any).

The obligations of the Issuer under the ETP Securities of a particular Class are secured by the Trust Deed in respect of such Class. In addition, the obligations of the Issuer under each Class of ETP Securities in relation to which a Swap Transaction has been entered into with the same Swap Provider under the same Swap Agreement are secured by a security deed in respect of the assets comprising the Swap Provider Collateral Pool (as defined below) that relates to the Swap Agreement with that Swap Provider between, among others, the Issuer, The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. acting in the capacity of security trustee (the "**Security Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the security trustee or security trustees under the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed (as defined below) and the relevant Swap Provider (each, as amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time, a "**Collateral Pool Security Deed**").

An agency agreement dated on or about the Programme Effective Date (as amended, supplemented novated and/or replaced from time to time, the "**Agency Agreement**") has been entered into in relation to the ETP Securities between the Issuer, the Trustee, the Manager, Capita International Financial Services (Ireland) Limited as initial issuing and paying agent and Capita IRG Trustees Limited as Registrar.

The Issuer, the Security Trustee, each Swap Provider and The Bank of New York Mellon (the "**Collateral Administrator**") will enter into a collateral administration agreement (each, as amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time, a "**Collateral Administration Agreement**") for the administration of the assets comprising the Swap Provider Collateral Pool in respect of that Swap Provider.

An operating procedures agreement dated on or about the Programme Effective Date (as amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time, the "**Operating Procedures Agreement**") has been entered into in order to establish certain operation procedures in relation to ETP Securities issued under the Programme (other than APAC ETP Securities) between, among others, the Issuer, the Initial

Swap Provider (as defined below) and the Initial Authorised Participant (as defined below), to which each Additional Authorised Participant has acceded.

Further, an operating procedures agreement dated as of 5 July 2013 (as amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time, the **"Revised Operating Procedures Agreement"**) has been entered into in relation to ETP Securities issued under the Programme over any Class specified in Annex 1 to the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement (each, a Class of **"APAC ETP Securities"**) in order to establish certain operating procedures in relation to such APAC ETP Securities between, among others, the Issuer, the Initial Swap Provider (as defined below) and the Initial Authorised Participant (as defined below), to which certain of the Additional Authorised Participants have acceded. Copies of the Master Trust Deed, the Supplemental Trust Deed, each Collateral Pool Security Deed, the Swap Agreement with the Initial Swap Provider, the Agency Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Operating Procedures Agreement, the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement, the Authorised Participant Agreement (as defined below) with the Initial Authorised Participant and the Master Definitions Schedule (as defined below) are available for inspection during usual business hours at the registered office of the Trustee and at the registered office of the Issuer.

The ETP Securityholders are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Trust Deed, the Swap Agreement, each Collateral Pool Security Deed, the Agency Agreement, each Collateral Administration Agreement, the Operating Procedures Agreement, the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement, the Master Definitions Schedule (as defined below) and each of the other Programme Documents (as defined below) which are applicable to them and to have notice of each set of Final Terms (as defined below) issued in respect of a Class or Tranche of ETP Securities held by such ETP Securityholders.

The terms and conditions of a Class of ETP Securities will be the conditions set out below as completed by the Final Terms applicable thereto (as defined below). References herein to the **"Conditions"** of the ETP Securities are to these terms and conditions as so completed by the Final Terms applicable to the ETP Securities.

## 1. **Definitions**

### 1.1 **Definitions**

In the Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

**"Additional Authorised Participant"** means any Eligible Authorised Participant (other than the Initial Authorised Participant) that has entered into an Authorised Participant Agreement with the Issuer and has acceded to the Operating Procedures Agreement.

**"Additional Swap Provider"** means any Eligible Swap Provider, other than the Initial Swap Provider, that has entered into a Swap Provider Agreement with the Issuer and has acceded to the Operating Procedures Agreement.

**"Adjustment Event"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 10.3.

**"Affiliate"** means, in relation to any person or entity, any other person or entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the person or entity, any other person or entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the person or entity or any other person or entity directly or indirectly under common control with the person or entity. For these purposes, **"control"** of any entity or person means the power, directly or indirectly, either to (a) vote 10 per cent. or more of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of the relevant person or entity or (b) direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person or entity whether by contract or otherwise.

**"Agents"** means the Determination Agent, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Collateral Administrator, the Paying Agent(s), the Registrar any Transfer Agent and any Liquidation Agent or any of them and such other agent(s) as may be appointed from time to time in relation to the ETP Securities under the Agency Agreement, any Collateral Administration Agreement, the Determination Agency Agreement or any other agreement with the Issuer under which such agent is appointed from time to time in relation to the ETP Securities, as applicable, and any successor or replacement and **"Agent"** means any of them.



**"Agreed Pricing"** means the method prescribed under Condition 8.4 by which a Swap Provider and an Authorised Participant may request a redemption of any ETP Security by submission of a valid Agreed Redemption Order to the Issuer.

**"Agreed Redemption Order"** means a notice in the form prescribed from time to time by the Issuer requesting redemption of ETP Securities using Agreed Pricing.

**"Applicable Product Annex"** means Annex A, in the case of Equity Securities, Annex B, in the case of Commodity Securities or Annex C, in the case of Fixed Income Securities and Currency Securities.

**"Authorised Participant"** means the Initial Authorised Participant and any Additional Authorised Participant.

**"Authorised Participant Agreement"** means, in respect of an Authorised Participant, the authorised participant agreement (as amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time) entered into by the Issuer and such Authorised Participant.

**"Bearer Securities"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 2.

**"Benchmark Index"** means the underlying, unleveraged Index to which any Class of ETP Securities may be referenced, or from which any Leveraged Index referenced by a Class of ETP Securities is derived.

**"Central Bank"** means the Central Bank of Ireland in its capacity as the competent authority in Ireland under the Prospectus Directive.

**"CGN"** means a Global Bearer Security in classic global note form.

**"Class"** means all ETP Securities having the same ISIN or other similar identifier, including the Initial Tranche and any Further Tranche.

**"Class Issue Date"** means the date of issuance of the Initial Tranche of a Class of ETP Securities, as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**"Class Secured Creditor"** means the Trustee and the holders of the ETP Securities.

**"Class Secured Obligations"** means all present and future obligations of the Issuer to the Class Secured Creditors under the Trust Deed and each ETP Security.

**"Class Secured Property"** means the assets that are the subject of the security constituted by the Trust Deed and any other Security Document.

**"Clearstream, Frankfurt"** means Clearstream Banking AG, Eschborn and any successor thereto.

**"Clearstream, Luxembourg"** means Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg and any successor thereto.

**"Collateral Administrator"** means The Bank of New York Mellon and any successor or replacement thereto or any other entity appointed as collateral administrator in accordance with the terms of the relevant Collateral Administration Agreement.

**"Collateral Administrator Suspension Day"** means a day on which any failure by the Collateral Administrator to transfer Eligible Collateral between the Issuer and a Swap Provider when due in accordance with the terms of the relevant Collateral Administration Agreement has occurred and is continuing.

**"Collateral Pool Document"** means, in respect of a Swap Provider and the related Swap Provider Collateral Pool, the Swap Provider Agreement, any guarantee of a Swap Provider's obligations under a Swap Agreement, the Swap Agreement (including each Credit Support Document in respect of the Swap Agreement), the Collateral Pool Security Deed and the Collateral Administration Agreement and any agreement pursuant to which a Liquidation Agent is appointed, in each case entered into by the Issuer in respect of such Swap Provider and the related Swap Provider Collateral Pool and **"Collateral Pool Documents"** means all such documents.

**"Collateral Pool Secured Creditor"** means, in respect of each Collateral Pool Security Deed, the Security Trustee, the ETP Securityholders of the Connected Classes and the relevant Swap Provider.

**"Collateral Pool Secured Obligations"** means, in respect of each Collateral Pool Security Deed, all present and future obligations of the Issuer owed to the Collateral Pool Secured Creditors under such Collateral Pool Security Deed, the ETP Securities and the relevant Collateral Pool Documents.

**"Collateral Pool Secured Property"** means the assets that are subject to the security created by the Collateral Pool Security Deed.

**"Commodity Securities"** means any ETP Securities specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Common Safekeeper"** means, in relation to a Class of ETP Securities issued in NGN or NSS form, the common safekeeper for Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg appointed in respect of such Class.

**"Compulsory Redemption"** means a redemption of ETP Securities in accordance with Condition 8.8.

**"Compulsory Redemption Amount"** means an amount per ETP Security calculated by the Determination Agent equal to the greater of:

- (A) the Principal Amount of such ETP Security; and
- (B) such ETP Security's pro rata portion of the amount(s) payable by the Swap Provider(s) to the Issuer pursuant to the applicable Swap Transactions upon termination of such Swap Transactions in connection with the compulsory redemption of such ETP Security.

**"Compulsory Redemption Date"** means, in respect of a Compulsory Redemption Event, the date designated as such in accordance with Condition 8.8.

**"Compulsory Redemption Event"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.8.

**"Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date"** means, in respect of a Compulsory Redemption Event, the day that falls three Currency Business Days after the day on which the Issuer has received payment in full from each relevant Swap Provider of the amounts payable in respect of the termination of each Swap Transaction.

**"Connected Class"** means each Class of ETP Securities in connection with which a Swap Transaction has been entered into by the Issuer with a Swap Provider under the same Swap Agreement and the obligations of the Issuer under such Class have been secured pursuant to the same Collateral Pool Security Deed.

**"Connected Class Acceleration Notice"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 13.2.

**"Connected Classes Extraordinary Resolution"** means in relation to Connected Classes of ETP Securities, a resolution passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with schedule 7 of the Master Trust Deed by a majority of at least 75 per cent. of the votes cast, provided that a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 75 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the ETP Securities of such Connected Classes taken together who for the time being are entitled to receive notice of a meeting held in accordance with the Master Trust Deed shall, for all purposes, be as valid and effectual as a Connected Classes Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of such ETP Securityholders duly convened and held in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Master Trust Deed.

**"Corporate Administrator"** means, in respect of the Issuer, Capita International Financial Services (Ireland) Limited and any successor or replacement.

**"Credit Support Document"** means, in respect of a Swap Agreement entered into between the Issuer and a Swap Provider, a 1995 ISDA Credit Support Annex (Transfer – English Law), as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (if any) or such other credit

support document as may be entered into between the Issuer and such Swap Provider (in each case as amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time).

**"CREST"** means the system for the paperless settlement of trades and the holding of uncertificated securities operated by EUI in accordance with the Uncertificated Regulations, as amended from time to time.

**"Currency Business Day"**, in respect of a Class of ETP Securities, has the meaning given to it in the Applicable Product Annex.

**"Currency Securities"** means any ETP Securities specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Daily Redemption Amount"** means, in respect of each Redemption Pricing Date, an amount equal to the product of (i) the Redemption Number and (ii) the Price per ETP Security as at such Redemption Pricing Date.

**"Definitive Securities"** means Bearer Securities in definitive form and includes any replacement ETP Security issued pursuant to these Conditions.

**"Denomination"** means, in respect of an ETP Security, an amount equal to its Principal Amount.

**"Determination Agent"** means WisdomTree Europe Ltd and any successor or replacement thereto or any other entity appointed as determination agent in accordance with the terms of the Determination Agency Agreement.

**"Determination Agency Agreement"** means the determination agency agreement (as amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time) dated on or about the Programme Effective Date entered into by the Issuer, the Determination Agent, the Trustee and the Manager.

**"Determination Agent Breach"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 11.6(B).

**"Disrupted Day"**, in respect of a Class of ETP Securities, has the meaning given to it in the Applicable Product Annex.

**"Disruption Event"**, in respect of a Class of ETP Securities, means any event that causes a Valuation Date in respect of that Class to be a Disrupted Day.

**"Division Fraction"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 17.2(C).

**"Early Redemption Pricing Date"** means, in respect of a Class of ETP Securities, the date of delivery by the Trustee of an Event of Default Redemption Notice or a Connected Class Acceleration Notice relating to that Class.

**"EEA"** means the European Economic Area.

**"Eligible Authorised Participant"** means any bank or financial institution (which for these purposes shall include any leading dealer or broker in the assets of the type referenced by the ETP Securities) incorporated, domiciled and regulated in the EEA that meets the requirements of the Operating Manual.

**"Eligible Collateral"** means, in respect of any Swap Agreement, securities and/or cash specified as "Eligible Credit Support" in the relevant Credit Support Document relating to such Swap Agreement, as may be amended and/or supplemented from time to time.

**"Eligible Swap Provider"** means any bank or financial institution (which for these purposes shall include any leading dealer or broker in instruments similar to the ETP Securities) incorporated, domiciled and regulated in the EEA which is rated, or whose obligations are guaranteed by an entity which is rated, at least the Eligible Swap Provider Threshold Rating.

**"Eligible Swap Provider Threshold Rating"** means a long-term credit rating of BBB by S&P and/or Baa2 by Moody's and/or BBB by Fitch.

**"Equity Securities"** means any ETP Securities specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**"ETP Securities"** means the Class of ETP Securities to which these Conditions relates or, as the context may require, any or all securities issued by the Issuer under the Programme.

**"ETP Security Type"** means Equity Securities, Commodity Securities, Fixed Income Securities or Currency Securities as specified in the Final Terms.

**"ETP Securityholder"** and "holder" mean the bearer of any Bearer Security or the person in whose name a Registered Security or an Uncertificated Registered Security is registered (as the case may be).

**"EUI"** means Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited (formerly known as CRESTCO Limited) incorporated in England and Wales under number 2878738.

**"Euroclear"** means Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and any successor thereto.

**"Event of Default"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 13.1.

**"Event of Default Redemption Notice"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 13.1.

**"Exchange Date"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 3.1.

**"Exchangeable Bearer Securities"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 2.

**"Existing Class"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 17.2(B).

**"Extended Swap Term"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 9.3.

**"Extraordinary Resolution"** means a resolution passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with schedule 7 of the Master Trust Deed by a majority of at least 75 per cent. of the votes cast, provided that a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 75 per cent. of the aggregate number of the ETP Securities who for the time being are entitled to receive notice of a meeting held in accordance with the Master Trust Deed shall, for all purposes, be as valid and effectual as an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of such ETP Securityholders duly convened and held in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Master Trust Deed.

**"Final Redemption Date"** means 30 November 2062.

**"Final Redemption Settlement Date"** means the day that falls three Currency Business Days after the final day of the relevant Redemption Unwind Period in respect of the Final Redemption Date.

**"Final Terms"** means the final terms specifying the relevant issue details of the ETP Securities.

**"Fitch"** means Fitch Ratings Limited and any successor thereto.

**"Fixed Income Securities"** means any ETP Securities specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Further Tranche"** means any Tranche of a Class of ETP Securities issued after the Class Issue Date in accordance with Condition 17.

**"Further Tranche Issue Date"** means the date of issuance of any Further Tranche of a Class of ETP Securities.

**"Global Bearer Security"** means the ETP Securities in bearer form represented by a global security.

**"Global Registered Certificate"** means a global certificate representing ETP Securities in registered form.

**"Global Security"** means a Global Bearer Security or a Global Registered Certificate.

**"Guarantee"** means the guarantee dated 30 November 2012 from BNP Paribas S.A. for the benefit for the time being of the Issuer in respect of the obligations of the Initial Swap Provider under the relevant Swap Agreement;

**"Hedging Disruption"** has the meaning given to it in the Applicable Product Annex.

**"Index"** means the Index specified for the ETP Securities in the Final Terms, or any Successor Index.

**"Index Business Day"** means, in respect of an Index, unless otherwise provided in the Applicable Product Annex, any day on which the Index Sponsor in respect of such Index is scheduled to publish the level of the Index.

**"Index Leverage Factor"**, in respect of an Index, means the leverage factor applied in calculating the Index Price of that Index.

**"Index Manual"** means, in respect of an Index, the document which sets out the methodology used by the Index Sponsor for the calculation and publication of such Index.

**"Index Price"**, in respect of an Index on any Valuation Date, has the meaning given to it in the Applicable Product Annex.

**"Index Pricing"** means the method prescribed under Condition 8.3 by which an ETP Securityholder (who may be an Authorised Participant) may request a redemption of any ETP Security by submission of a valid Index Redemption Order to the Issuer.

**"Index Redemption Order"** means a notice in the form prescribed from time to time by the Issuer for requesting redemption of ETP Securities using Index Pricing.

**"Index Sponsor"** has the meaning given to it in the Applicable Product Annex.

**"Index Unit"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant Swap Agreement.

**"Individual Certificate"** means, in respect of Registered Securities, a definitive certificate in registered form representing such Registered Securities.

**"Initial Authorised Participant"** means BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. and any successor thereto;

**"Initial Early Redemption Event"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.8.

**"Initial Swap Provider"** means BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. and any successor thereto.

**"Initial Swap Term"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 9.3.

**"Initial Tranche"** means the first Tranche of a Class of ETP Securities issued.

**"Issue Date"** means the date of issuance of the relevant Tranche as specified in the Final Terms relating to such Tranche.

**"Issue Price"** means, in respect of a Tranche of ETP Securities, the amount per ETP Security specified in the Final Terms.

**"Issuer"** means Boost Issuer Public Limited Company, a public limited liability company incorporated under the laws of Ireland with registration number 515981.

**"Issuer Administration Agreement"** means the administration agreement dated on or about 30 November 2012 entered into by the Issuer, the Manager and the Corporate Administrator as amended, supplemented, novated or replaced from time to time.

**"Issuer Call Redemption Notice"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.7.

**"Issuer Cash Account"** means each segregated cash account established by the Issuer with the Collateral Administrator in order to hold Eligible Collateral delivered to the Issuer by a Swap Provider pursuant to a Credit Support Document.

**"Issuer Redemption Notice"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.8(E).

**"Issuer's Website"** means the website having the following internet address: <http://www.wisdomtree.eu> or such other internet address as may be used by the Issuer and notified to ETP Securityholders and the Trustee in accordance with Condition 18.

**"Issuing and Paying Agent"** means Capita International Financial Services (Ireland) Limited and any successor or replacement thereto or any other entity appointed as issuing and paying agent pursuant to the Agency Agreement.

**"Leveraged Index"** means an Index with an Index Leverage Factor (as specified in the Applicable Product Annex) other than +1.

**"Liquidation Agent"** means any entity appointed to act as liquidation agent pursuant to Condition 6.5(B) and the relevant Collateral Pool Security Deed.

**"London Business Day"** means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in London.

**"Loss"** means any loss, liability, cost, claim, damages, expense (including, but not limited to, legal costs and expenses) or demand (or actions in respect thereof), judgment, interest on any judgment, assessment, fees or amounts paid in settlement of any action or claim.

**"Manager"** means Boost Management Limited, a private limited company incorporated in Jersey with registered number 111057, or any successor thereto.

**"Master Definitions Schedule"** means the schedule of definitions relating to the Programme dated on or about the Programme Effective Date (as amended, supplemented and/or replaced from time to time).

**"Maximum Daily Termination Limit"** means, in respect of a Swap Transaction relating to a Class of ETP Securities, a maximum limit (if applicable) on the decrease of the number of Index Units in respect of such Swap Transaction on any Optional Redemption Pricing Date, as may be amended by the relevant Swap Provider from time to time in accordance with the terms of the relevant Swap Provider Agreement and the Operating Procedures Agreement.

**"Maximum Daily Termination Payment"** means, in respect of a Swap Provider, a maximum limit (if applicable) on the amount payable by that Swap Provider on any Currency Business Day in respect of the termination of one or more Swap Transactions entered into between the Issuer and such Swap Provider relating to the ETP Securities or any Connected Class as a consequence of (i) the final redemption of the ETP Securities pursuant to Condition 8.1; (ii) the exercise by the Issuer of its redemption option pursuant to Condition 8.7; or (iii) the compulsory redemption of the ETP Securities pursuant to Condition 8.8, as may be amended by the relevant Swap Provider from time to time in accordance with the terms of the relevant Swap Provider Agreement.

**"Moody's"** means Moody's Investors Service Ltd. and any successor thereto.

**"Multiple Swap Provider Class"** means a Class of ETP Securities in respect of which the Issuer has entered into more than one Swap Transaction with more than one Swap Provider and the obligations of the Issuer under which have been secured on more than one Swap Provider Collateral Pool.

**"New Class"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 17.2(B).

**"NGN"** means a Global Bearer Security in new global note form.

**"Non-Disrupted Valuation Date"** means a Valuation Date which is not a "Disrupted Day" (as defined in the Applicable Product Annex).

**"Non-Leveraged Index"** means an Index with an Index Leverage Factor (as specified in the Applicable Product Annex) of +1.

**"Notice Deadline"** means 2.00p.m. (London) time, provided that the Notice Deadline in respect of any Class of ETP Securities may be adjusted by agreement between the Issuer and the relevant

Swap Provider(s) with effect from the fifth calendar day following the date on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18.

**"Obligor"** means each person that has an obligation to the Issuer pursuant to the Class Secured Property or the Collateral Pool Secured Property, as the context requires.

**"OECD"** means the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development and any successor thereto.

**"Operating Manual"** means the operating manual as set out in the schedule to the Operating Procedures Agreement (as amended, supplemented and/or replaced from time to time) as supplemented and amended, with respect to APAC ETP Securities, by the revised operative procedures set out in the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement.

**"Optional Redemption"** means the redemption of ETP Securities at the option of one or more ETP Securityholders in accordance with the provisions of Condition 8.2.

**"Optional Redemption Amount"** means, in relation to a Redemption Order, an amount per ETP Security equal to:

- (A) if Index Pricing applies, an amount calculated by the Determination Agent equal to the product of (i) the Price per ETP Security as at the relevant Optional Redemption Pricing Date; and (ii) one (1) minus the Swap Execution Rate; or
- (B) if Agreed Pricing applies, the amount specified in the applicable Agreed Redemption Order or calculated as specified in the Operating Manual.

**"Optional Redemption Pricing Date"** means, subject to Condition 10.2, a Valuation Date on which an Index Redemption Order is determined to be valid and accepted by or on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the terms of the Operating Manual.

**"Optional Redemption Settlement Date"** means (i) where Index Pricing is applicable, the third currency Business Day following the Optional Redemption Pricing Date; or (ii) where Agreed Pricing is applicable, the date specified as such in the relevant Agreed Redemption Order.

**"outstanding"** means, for the purposes of the Conditions, any Swap Agreement, Trust Deed and Collateral Pool Security Deed, in relation to the ETP Securities and a Valuation Date, (i) on the Class Issue Date, the ETP Securities issued on such date, and (ii) on any Valuation Date thereafter, all the ETP Securities issued on or prior to such Valuation Date except (a) those that have been redeemed in accordance with Condition 8; (b) those that have been cancelled for any reason; (c) those in respect of which the date for redemption has occurred and the redemption moneys have been duly paid to the Trustee or to the Issuing and Paying Agent and which remain available for payment against presentation and surrender of ETP Securities; (d) those that have become void or in respect of which claims have become prescribed; (e) those which have been issued and which are pending settlement to an Authorised Participant but in respect of which the relevant Authorised Participant(s) has not paid in full the relevant subscription amount under the Authorised Participant Agreement; (f) those in respect of which a Final Redemption Settlement Date, Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date or Optional Redemption Settlement Date has occurred and in respect of which the Issuer (or the Trustee or the Issuing and Paying Agent, as the case may be) has received in full the related termination payment under the relevant Swap Transaction; (g) those that have been purchased, settled and cancelled as provided in Condition 8.7; (h) those mutilated or defaced Bearer Securities that have been surrendered in exchange for replacement Bearer Securities; (i) (for the purpose only of determining how many ETP Securities are outstanding and without prejudice to their status for any other purpose) those Bearer Securities alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed and in respect of which replacement ETP Securities have been issued and (j) any Global Bearer Security to the extent that it shall have been exchanged for one or more Definitive Securities pursuant to its provisions; provided that for the purposes of (1) ascertaining the right to attend and vote at any meeting of the ETP Securityholders, (2) the determination of how many ETP Securities are outstanding for the purposes of the Conditions, any Swap Agreement, Trust Deed and Collateral Pool Security Deed and (3) the exercise of any discretion, power or authority that the Trustee is required, expressly or impliedly, to exercise in or by reference to the interests of the ETP Securityholders, those ETP Securities that are beneficially held by or on behalf of the Issuer and not cancelled shall (unless no longer so held)

be deemed not to remain outstanding. For the avoidance of doubt, ETP Securities (if any) which the Issuer has agreed on or prior to such Valuation Date to redeem but in respect of which the related termination payment under any Swap Transaction has not yet been paid in full to the Issuer (or the Trustee or Issuing and Paying Agent, as applicable) shall be deemed to be "outstanding" on such Valuation Date and ETP Securities (if any) which the Issuer has agreed on or prior to such Valuation Date to issue but in respect of which payment of the relevant subscription amount has not been received in full from the relevant Authorised Participant(s) and settlement to such relevant Authorised Participant(s) has not yet occurred shall not be deemed to be "outstanding" on such Valuation Date.

**"Paying Agent"** means any entity as may be appointed from time to time as paying agent of the Issuer in accordance with Condition 11.7, and any successor or replacement thereto.

**"Payment Business Day"** means, in respect of any ETP Securities, any day (i) on which the Relevant Clearing System is open and (ii) which is a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London and the financial centre of the Relevant Currency which, in the case of a payment in EUR, is a TARGET Settlement Day.

**"Posted Collateral"** means, in relation to a Swap Agreement and a Swap Provider, all Eligible Collateral that has been transferred by such Swap Provider to the Issuer (or otherwise received by the Issuer in respect of Eligible Collateral that has been transferred to the Issuer) under the Credit Support Document in respect of such Swap Agreement and not returned to such Swap Provider in accordance with the terms of such Credit Support Document.

**"Potential Event of Default"** means an event or circumstance that could, with the giving of notice, lapse of time and/or issue of a certificate become an Event of Default.

**"Price per ETP Security"** has the meaning given to it in the Applicable Product Annex.

**"Principal"** means the Redemption Amount, the Optional Redemption Amount or the Compulsory Redemption Amount (as applicable).

**"Principal Amount"** means, in respect of any ETP Security, the amount in the Relevant Currency specified in the Final Terms.

**"Proceedings"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 21.2.

**"Product Leverage Factor"** means the factor specified in respect of the ETP Securities in the Applicable Product Annex.

**"Programme Document"** means each of the Master Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the Determination Agency Agreement, the Operating Procedures Agreement, the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement and each Authorised Participant Agreement and "Programme Documents" means all such documents.

**"Programme Effective Date"** means 30 November 2012.

**"Programme Maximum Number of ETP Securities"** means 1,000,000,000.

**"Programme Party"** means a party to a Programme Document or a Collateral Pool Document (other than the Issuer and ETP Securityholders).

**"Prospectus Directive"** means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended by Directive 2010/73/EU).

**"Publication Event Redemption Notice"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.8(D).

**"Publication Failure Event"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.8(D).

**"Rating Agency"** means any of S&P and/or Moody's and/or Fitch.

**"Record Date"** means the Clearing System Business Day immediately prior to the date for payment, where "Clearing System Business Day" means Monday to Friday inclusive except 25 December and 1 January.



**"Redemption Account"** means, in respect of ETP Securities, a bank account to receive payments in the Relevant Currency of the Optional Redemption Amount in respect of the redemption of such ETP Securities, which account shall be:

- (A) for an Authorised Participant, the bank account notified in writing for such purposes by the Authorised Participant to the Issuer, each Swap Provider and the Trustee from time to time; and
- (B) otherwise, the bank account specified in the Redemption Order.

**"Redemption Amount"** means an amount per ETP Security calculated by the Determination Agent equal to the greater of:

- (A) the Principal Amount of such ETP Security; and
- (B) the product of (i) the Weighted Average Price per ETP Security and (ii) one (1) minus the Swap Execution Rate,

provided that, where the ETP Securities have fallen for redemption following the delivery of an Event of Default Redemption Notice or a Connected Class Acceleration Notice, the Redemption Amount shall be an amount equal to the most recently published Price per ETP Security as at the date of delivery of the Event of Default Redemption Notice or Connected Class Acceleration Notice, as the case may be.

**"Redemption Order"** means an Index Redemption Order or an Agreed Redemption Order, as the case may be, in the form attached to the Operating Manual, or such other form as may be acceptable to the Issuer in its sole discretion.

**"Redemption Limit"** means the sum of the Maximum Daily Termination Limits applicable to each Swap Transaction relating to the ETP Securities.

**"Redemption Number"** means, in respect of each Redemption Pricing Date, a number of ETP Securities calculated by the Determination Agent as follows:

- (A) if the Redemption Unwind Period consists of more than one Redemption Pricing Date:
  - (1) in respect of each Redemption Pricing Date other than the last Redemption Pricing Date, a number (rounded down) equal to (x) the total number of ETP Securities outstanding as at the Final Redemption Date or Compulsory Redemption Date, as the case may be; divided by (y) the number of days in the Redemption Unwind Period; and
  - (2) in respect of the last Redemption Pricing Date, a number equal to (a) the total number of ETP Securities outstanding as at the Final Redemption Date or Compulsory Redemption Date, as applicable; minus (b) the sum of the Redemption Numbers in respect of all the other Redemption Pricing Dates; and
- (B) if the Redemption Unwind Period consists of one Redemption Pricing Date, a number equal to the total number of ETP Securities outstanding.

**"Redemption Pricing Date"** means each Valuation Date falling in the Redemption Unwind Period, commencing on and including the Final Redemption Date or Compulsory Redemption Date, as the case may be.

**"Redemption Settlement Date"** means the Final Redemption Settlement Date or Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date, as the context requires.

**"Redemption Unwind Period"** means a number of Valuation Dates commencing on and including the Final Redemption Date or Compulsory Redemption Date, as the case may be, equal to the number, rounded up to the nearest whole day, that results from dividing (i) the sum of the products of (x) the number of ETP Securities of each relevant Class being redeemed and (y) the Price per ETP Security of that Class as at the Valuation Date immediately preceding the Final Redemption Date or Compulsory Redemption Date, as applicable; by (ii) the then applicable Redemption Limit.

**"Register"** means the register maintained in Ireland by the Registrar of persons holding the ETP Securities.

**"Registered Securities"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 2.

**"Registrar"** means Capita IRG Trustees Limited or any successor or replacement thereto or any other entity appointed as registrar in accordance with the terms of the Agency Agreement.

**"Relevant Clearing System"** means (i) CREST, (ii) Euroclear, (iii) Clearstream, Frankfurt, (iv) Clearstream, Luxembourg or (v) any other recognised clearing system in which ETP Securities of a Class may be cleared.

**"Relevant Currency"** means the currency of denomination of the ETP Securities, as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Relevant Date"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 12.

**"Relevant Provisions"** means, in respect of the Determination Agent, the provisions of the Determination Agency Agreement (including, without limitation, the duties and obligations of the Determination Agent under Clause 2 of the Determination Agency Agreement), the Trust Deed, the Authorised Participant Agreement and the Conditions.

**"Relevant Stock Exchange"** means the London Stock Exchange, the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, the Borsa Italiana and/or any other stock exchange on which ETP Securities of a Class may be listed.

**"Replacement Transaction"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 9.4(A).

**"Restrike Event"** has the meaning given to it in the Applicable Product Annex.

**"RIS"** means a regulated information service for the purposes of giving information relating to the ETP Securities and/or the rules of the Relevant Stock Exchange chosen by the Issuer from time to time, including but not limited to the Regulatory News Service (the "RNS") of the London Stock Exchange.

**"S&P"** means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc, and any successor thereto.

**"Scheduled Swap Termination Event"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 9.4(C).

**"Secondary Early Redemption Event"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.9.

**"Securities Act"** means The United States Securities Act of 1933 as amended.

**"Security"** means, as the context requires, the security constituted by the Trust Deed, each Collateral Pool Security Deed and/or any other Security Document.

**"Security Document"** means, any security document relating to the ETP Securities designated as such by Issuer and the Trustee, as amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time but, for the avoidance of doubt, not including any Collateral Pool Security Deed or any Trust Deed.

**"Securityholder Notice and Direction"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.8(D).

**"Services Agreement"** means the agreement between the Issuer and the Manager dated 30 November 2012 in respect of the provision of services by the Manager to the Issuer in connection with the Programme, as amended and/or supplemented from time to time or any replacement agreement which the Issuer may enter into from time to time, in respect of the provision of such services with any of its Affiliates.

**"Share Trustee"** means Capita Trustee Services Limited and any successor thereto.

**"Sub-custodian"** means any sub-custodian appointed by the Collateral Administrator pursuant to a Collateral Administration Agreement.

**"Subscription Amount"** means, in relation to a Subscription Order, an amount per ETP Security equal to:

- (A) an amount calculated by the Determination Agent equal to the product of (i) the Price per ETP Security as at the relevant Subscription Trade Date; and (ii) one (1) plus the Swap Execution Rate; or
- (B) such other amount as may be agreed in relation to such subscription between the Authorised Participant subscribing for ETP Securities in accordance with the terms of the Operating Manual, and one or more of the Swap Providers for the ETP Securities who have agreed to provide hedging to the Issuer in respect of such newly issued ETP Securities in accordance with Condition 9.1.

**"Subscription Limit"** means any applicable limit on the Issuer's ability to hedge newly issued ETP Securities pursuant to the terms of the Operating Manual or any Swap Provider Agreement, as may be amended from time to time.

**"Subscription Order"** means a request from an Authorised Participant delivered to the Issuer to issue ETP Securities.

**"Subscription Settlement Date"** means the third Valuation Date after the Subscription Trade Date, provided that if such Valuation Date is not a Disrupted Day.

**"Subscription Suspension Event"** means the delivery by the Issuer of a notice in writing to each Authorised Participant, the Issuing and Paying Agent and the Determination Agent pursuant to the Operating Manual stating that with effect from the date specified in such notice subscription of the ETP Securities shall be so suspended.

**"Subscription Trade Date"** means, subject to Condition 10.2, a Valuation Date on which a Subscription Order is determined to be valid and accepted by or on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the terms of the Operating Manual.

**"Successor Index"**, in respect of a Class of ETP Securities, has the meaning given to it in the Applicable Product Annex.

**"Swap Calculation Agent"** or **"Calculation Agent"** means the party designated as Calculation Agent in the relevant Swap Agreement(s).

**"Swap Execution Rate"** means the rate (expressed as a percentage) applicable to the ETP Securities, as set out in the Operating Manual and as may be amended by such Swap Provider from time to time as provided under the Operating Procedures Agreement or the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement, as applicable.

**"Swap Provider"** means the Initial Swap Provider and any Additional Swap Provider.

**"Swap Provider Agreement"** means, in respect of a Swap Provider, the swap provider agreement entered into by the Issuer and such Swap Provider, as amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time.

**"Swap Provider Collateral Account"** means, in respect of a Swap Provider, an account or accounts in the name of the Issuer held by the Collateral Administrator or Sub-custodian or other agent on behalf of the Issuer and operated according to the relevant Collateral Administration Agreement, the Operating Procedures Agreement, the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement and the related Credit Support Document.

**"Swap Provider Collateral Pool"** means, in respect of each Swap Provider, all of the Issuer's right, title, interest and benefit present and future in, to and under:

- (A) the Issuer Cash Account relating to such Swap Provider and any cash balances standing to the credit of such Issuer Cash Account;
- (B) the Swap Provider Collateral Account relating to such Swap Provider and all Eligible Collateral delivered by such Swap Provider to the Issuer pursuant to the Credit Support

Document in respect of the Swap Agreement between the Issuer and such Swap Provider and held in such Swap Provider Collateral Account; and

(C) the Collateral Pool Documents relating thereto.

**"Swap Provider Default Redemption Event"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 9.4(B).

**"Swap Provider Event of Default"** means, in respect of a Swap Provider, any Event of Default (as defined in the corresponding Swap Agreement) in respect of which the Swap Provider is the sole Defaulting Party (as defined in such Swap Agreement).

**"Swap Provider Termination Event"** means, in respect of a Swap Provider and any Swap Transaction(s) entered into under the Swap Agreement between the Issuer and such Swap Provider, any Termination Event (as defined in the corresponding Swap Agreement) in respect of which the Swap Provider is the sole Affected Party (as defined in such Swap Agreement).

**"Swap Replacement Period"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 9.4(A).

**"Swap Transaction Early Termination Event"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 9.4(C).

**"Swap Transaction Termination Notice"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 9.4(B).

**"Swap Transferee(s)"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 9.2.

**"TARGET Settlement Day"** means a day on which the TARGET2 System is operating.

**"TARGET2 System"** means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system or any successor thereto.

**"Tax"** means any tax, duty, assessment or charge of whatsoever nature (including, without limitation, any tax on income, profits, gains, net wealth, asset values or turnover, value added tax, stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax, excise, severance, sales, use, transfer, documentary, recording tax or duty or any other similar tax, duty or charge) imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by any government, applicable tax authority or jurisdiction.

**"Terminated Transaction"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 9.4(A).

**"Termination"** means, in respect of a Swap Transaction, the total or partial close-out of such Swap Transaction in accordance with the terms of the relevant Swap Agreement.

**"Tranche"** means, in relation to a Class of ETP Securities issued on any date, the ETP Securities that are issued on the same Issue Date with the same Principal Amount.

**"Transfer Agent"** means any entity as may be appointed from time to time as transfer agent in accordance with the terms of the Agency Agreement and any successor or replacement thereto.

**"Unacceptable Authorised Participant"** means an Authorised Participant in respect of which a Swap Provider has given and not withdrawn notice under the relevant Swap Provider Agreement that the Authorised Participant has ceased to be acceptable to such Swap Provider.

**"Uncertificated Registered Securities"** means ETP Securities issued in dematerialised uncertificated registered form.

**"Uncertificated Regulations"** means the Uncertificated Securities Regulations 2001 and the Irish Companies Act 1990 (Uncertificated Securities) Regulations 1996 (S.I. No. 68 of 1996), as amended by the Irish Companies Act 1990 (Uncertificated Securities) (Amendment) Regulations 2005 (S.I. No. 693 of 2005) and such other regulations made under section 239 of the Irish Companies Act 1990 having force within Ireland as are applicable to Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited (formerly known as CRESTCo Limited) and/or the CREST "relevant system" (as defined in such regulations) and are from time to time in force.

**"Valuation Date"**, in respect of any Class, has the meaning given to it in the Applicable Product Annex.

**"Weighted Average Price per ETP Security"** means an amount equal to (i) the sum of the Daily Redemption Amounts divided by (ii) the total number of ETP Securities outstanding as at the Final Redemption Date or Compulsory Redemption Date, as the case may be.

## 1.2 Interpretation

All capitalised terms used but not defined in these Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the Master Trust Deed, the Trust Deed and/or the Master Definitions Schedule.

## 2. Form and Title

The ETP Securities may be issued in bearer form (including in new global note form ("**NGN**") and in classic global note form ("**CGN**") and serially numbered ("**Bearer Securities**", which expression includes ETP Securities which are specified to be Exchangeable Bearer Securities), in registered form ("**Registered Securities**"), in bearer form exchangeable for Registered Securities ("**Exchangeable Bearer Securities**") or in dematerialised uncertificated registered form which shall not be exchangeable for Bearer Securities ("**Uncertificated Registered Securities**"), in each case in the Denomination(s) and Relevant Currency specified in the Final Terms. If it is stated in the Final Terms that the form of some or all of the ETP Securities is "**Bearer**", such ETP Securities are Bearer Securities. If it is so stated that the form of some or all of the ETP Securities is "**Exchangeable Bearer**", such ETP Securities are Exchangeable Bearer Securities. If it is so stated that the form of some or all of the ETP Securities is "**Registered**", such ETP Securities are Registered Securities. If it is so stated that the form of some or all of the ETP Securities is "**Uncertificated Registered**", such ETP Securities are Uncertificated Registered Securities. Unless otherwise stated in the Final Terms, the form of all of the ETP Securities of a particular Class on issue will be the same.

In respect of Bearer Securities relating to a Class to be issued in global form, such Bearer Securities, will (a) if the Bearer Securities are intended to be issued in NGN form, as stated in the Final Terms relating to such Class, be delivered on or prior to the original issue date to a Common Safekeeper for Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt; and (b) if the Bearer Securities are intended to be issued in CGN form, as stated in the Final Terms relating to such Class be delivered on or prior to the original issue date to a common depositary for Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt.

In respect of Registered Securities relating to a Class to be issued in global form, the Global Registered Certificate in respect of such Registered Securities will be registered in the name of a nominee for, and shall be deposited on its issue date with a common depositary on behalf of, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt.

All Registered Securities of the same Class shall have the same Denomination. Where Exchangeable Bearer Securities are issued, the Registered Securities for which they are exchangeable shall have the same Denomination as the lowest denomination of Exchangeable Bearer Securities. Bearer Securities shall not be exchangeable for Uncertificated Registered Securities.

Title to the Bearer Securities shall pass by delivery. Title to the Registered Securities shall pass by registration in the register (the "**Register**") which the Issuer shall procure to be kept by the Registrar in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. Uncertificated Registered Securities shall be held in uncertificated registered form in accordance with the Uncertificated Regulations and as such are dematerialised and not constituted by any physical document of title. Uncertificated Registered Securities shall be cleared through CREST and are participating securities for the purposes of the Uncertificated Regulations. Title to the Uncertificated Registered Securities is recorded on the Register and shall pass by registration in the Register. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, for so long as the Uncertificated Registered Securities are participating securities: (i) the Register shall be maintained in Ireland and at all times outside of the United Kingdom, (ii) the Uncertificated Registered Securities may be issued in uncertificated form in accordance with and subject as provided in the Uncertificated Regulations and (iii) for the avoidance of doubt, the Conditions in respect of the Uncertificated Registered Securities shall remain applicable notwithstanding that they are not endorsed on any certificate or document of title.

Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the holder (as defined below) of any ETP Security shall be deemed to be and may be treated as the absolute owner of such ETP Security for the purpose of receiving payment thereof or on account thereof and for all other purposes, whether or not such ETP Security shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership, theft or loss thereof or any writing thereon made by anyone and no person will be liable for so treating the holder.

### **3. Exchanges of Exchangeable Bearer Securities and Transfers of Registered Securities and Uncertificated Registered Securities**

#### **3.1 Exchange of Bearer Securities and Exchangeable Bearer Securities**

The Global Bearer Security relating to Bearer Securities is exchangeable (free of charge to the holder) on or after the Exchange Date in whole but not in part for Definitive Securities if the Global Bearer Security is held on behalf of a Clearing System and the Relevant Clearing System is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 calendar days (other than by reason of holidays, statutory or otherwise) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or does, in fact, do so.

**"Exchange Date"** means a day falling not less than 60 calendar days after the date on which the notice requiring exchange is given and on which banks are open for business in the city in which the specified office of the Issuing and Paying Agent is located.

Any such exchange may be effected on or after an Exchange Date by the holder of the Global Bearer Security surrendering the Global Bearer Security to or to the order of the Issuing and Paying Agent. In exchange for the Global Bearer Security, the Issuer shall deliver, or procure the delivery of, duly executed and authenticated Definitive Securities in an aggregate number equal to the number of ETP Securities represented by the Global Bearer Security submitted for exchange, security printed in accordance substantially in the form required under the Trust Deed.

Subject as provided in Condition 3.5, each Exchangeable Bearer Security may be exchanged in whole but not in part for the same aggregate principal amount of Registered Securities represented by an Individual Certificate at the request in writing of the relevant ETP Securityholder and upon surrender of each Exchangeable Bearer Security to be exchanged at the specified office of the Registrar. Registered Securities may not be exchanged for Bearer Securities and Bearer Securities of one Denomination may not be exchanged for Bearer Securities of another Denomination. Bearer Securities which are not Exchangeable Bearer Securities may not be exchanged for Registered Securities.

#### **3.2 Transfer of Registered Securities in definitive form**

One or more Registered Securities may be transferred upon the surrender (at the specified office of the Registrar) of the Individual Certificate representing such Registered Securities to be transferred, together with the form of transfer endorsed on such Individual Certificate, (or another form of transfer substantially in the same form and containing the same representations and certifications (if any), unless otherwise agreed by the Issuer), duly completed and executed and any other evidence as the Registrar may reasonably require. In the case of a transfer of part only of a holding of Registered Securities represented by one Individual Certificate, a new Individual Certificate shall be issued to the transferee in respect of the part transferred and a further new Individual Certificate in respect of the balance of the holding not transferred shall be issued to the transferor. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer, with the prior written approval of the Registrar and the Noteholders. A copy of the current regulations will be made available by the Registrar to any Noteholder upon request.

#### **3.3 Exercise of options or partial redemption in respect of Registered Securities**

In the case of an exercise of an Issuer's or an ETP Securityholder's option in respect of, or a redemption of a part of, a holding of Registered Securities represented by a single Individual Certificate, a new Individual Certificate shall be issued to the holder in respect of the balance of the holding not subject to the exercise of such option or, as the case may be, redeemed. New Individual Certificates shall only be issued against surrender of the existing Individual Certificates to the Registrar.

### 3.4 **Delivery of new Individual Certificates**

Each new Individual Certificate to be issued pursuant to Conditions 3.2 to 3.3 will be available for delivery within five business days of surrender of the relevant Exchangeable Bearer Security or, as the case may be, the relevant Individual Certificate and, if applicable, receipt of the relevant request for exchange, form of transfer or notice of exercise together with such other evidence (if any) as may be required pursuant to the relevant Condition. Delivery of new Individual Certificate(s) shall be made at the specified office of the Registrar to whom surrender of such Individual Certificate and, if applicable, delivery of such request, form of transfer or notice of exercise shall have been made or, at the option of the holder making such delivery and surrender as aforesaid and as specified in the relevant request for exchange, form of transfer, notice of exercise or otherwise in writing, shall be mailed at the risk of the holder entitled to the new Individual Certificate to such address as may be so specified. In this Condition 3.4 "**business day**" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which banks are open for business in the place of the specified office of the Registrar.

### 3.5 **Exchange and transfer free of charge**

Exchange and transfer of ETP Securities on registration or transfer will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Registrar, but upon payment by the relevant ETP Securityholder (or the giving by the relevant ETP Securityholder of such indemnity as the Registrar may require in respect thereof) of any tax or other governmental charges which may be imposed in relation to it.

### 3.6 **Closed periods**

No ETP Securityholder may require the transfer of a Registered Security to be registered or an Exchangeable Bearer Security to be exchanged for one or more Registered Security(s) (i) during the period of 15 calendar days ending on the due date for redemption of that ETP Security, (ii) during the period of 15 calendar days prior to any date on which ETP Securities may be redeemed by Optional Redemption pursuant to Condition 3.6 or by the Issuer at its option pursuant to Condition 8.7, (iii) after any such ETP Security has been drawn for redemption in whole or in part or (iv) during the period of seven days ending on (and including) any Record Date. An Exchangeable Bearer Security called for redemption may, however, be exchanged for one or more Registered Security(s) in respect of which the Individual Certificate is simultaneously surrendered not later than any Record Date.

### 3.7 **Exchange of Uncertificated Registered Securities**

All transactions in respect of Uncertificated Registered Securities (including, without limitation, transfers of the ETP Securities) in the open market or otherwise must be effected through an account with EUI. All transfers of the ETP Securities shall be subject to and made in accordance with the Uncertificated Regulations and the rules, procedures and practices in effect of the Registrar and CREST. The Uncertificated Regulations and such rules, procedures and practices may change from time to time. No provision of the Conditions shall (notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein) apply or have effect to the extent that it is in any respect inconsistent with: (i) the holding of title to the ETP Securities in uncertificated form, (ii) the transfer of title to Uncertificated Registered Securities by means of registration in the Register or (iii) the Uncertificated Regulations.

If at any time the ETP Securities cease to be held in uncertificated form and/or accepted for clearance through CREST, or notice is received by or on behalf of the Issuer that the ETP Securities will cease to be held in uncertificated form and cleared through CREST and/or CREST is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 calendar days (other than by reason of holidays, statutory or otherwise) or CREST announces an intention permanently to cease business or does in fact do so, the ETP Securities shall continue to be in registered form and the Issuer, the Registrar, the Issuing and Paying Agent and any other relevant Programme Party may agree such procedures as they determine necessary in relation to the transfer of Uncertificated Registered Securities and shall as soon as reasonably practicable give notice thereof to the ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18.

The provisions of the second paragraph this Condition 3.6 shall apply equally in the case that a holder ceases to be a CREST member, but for such purposes only the affected holder will need to be notified of the procedures adopted.

If the rules and procedures of the Registrar and/or for so long as the Uncertificated Registered Securities are held in CREST the rules and procedures of CREST include any closed period in which no ETP Securityholder may require the transfer of an ETP Security to be registered in the Register, such closed periods shall apply to Uncertificated Registered Securities. Details of any such closed period are available from the Registrar.

4. **Constitution and Status**

Each Class of ETP Securities is constituted by the applicable Trust Deed and secured by the applicable Trust Deed and each applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed. The ETP Securities of each Class are secured, limited recourse obligations of the Issuer, at all times ranking pari passu and without any preference among themselves, secured in the manner described in Condition 6 and recourse in respect of which is limited in the manner described in Condition 6.7 and Condition 14.

5. **Price per ETP Security**

The Price per ETP Security in respect of any day shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of the Applicable Product Annex.

6. **Security**

6.1 **Security**

(A) The Security in respect of the ETP Securities shall be constituted by the Trust Deed and by each applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed, as described below. Additional Security Documents may be entered into in respect of particular Classes if required.

(1) **Trust Deed:** Pursuant to the Trust Deed, the Class Secured Obligations of the Issuer shall be secured by:

- (a) an assignment by way of security of all of the Issuer's rights, title, interest and benefit present and future in, to and under the Programme Documents to the extent that they relate to the ETP Securities; and
- (b) a first fixed charge over (i) all sums held now or in the future by or on behalf of the Issuer (including, without limitation, by the Issuing and Paying Agent and/or the Registrar) to meet payments due in respect of the obligations and duties of the Issuer under the Trust Deed and the ETP Securities (to the extent that such assets and property are not subject to the security created pursuant to any Collateral Pool Security Deed), (ii) any sums of money, securities, financial instruments or other property received or receivable now or in the future by or on behalf of the Issuer under each relevant Swap Agreement and/or Credit Support Document (to the extent that such assets and property are not subject to the security created pursuant to any Collateral Pool Security Deed) and (iii) all of the Issuer's rights as against the Collateral Administrator and/or any Sub-custodian in respect of any sum or property now or in the future standing to the credit of the relevant accounts of the Issuer with the Collateral Administrator or of the Collateral Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) with any Sub-custodian relating to the ETP Securities (to the extent that such assets and property are not subject to the security created pursuant to any Collateral Pool Security Deed), in each case, to the extent that they relate to the ETP Securities, in favour of the Trustee for its benefit and for the benefit of the Class Secured Creditors.

(2) **Collateral Pool Security Deed:** Pursuant to each Collateral Pool Security Deed, the Collateral Pool Secured Obligations of the Issuer relating to the relevant Swap Agreement shall be secured by:



- (a) an assignment by way of security of all of the Issuer's rights, title, interest and benefit present and future in, to and under the relevant Collateral Pool Documents; and
- (b) a first fixed charge over (i) the assets comprising the relevant Swap Provider Collateral Pool to the extent not assigned pursuant to (a) above, (ii) all sums held now or in the future by or on behalf of the Issuer (including, without limitation, by the Issuing and Paying Agent and/or the Registrar) to meet payments due in respect of the obligation and duties of the Issuer under the relevant Swap Agreement and (iii) all sums, securities and any other property held or received by the Liquidation Agent relating to the relevant Swap Agreement, any other Credit Support Document and the ETP Securities,

in each case, in favour of the Security Trustee for its benefit and the benefit of the Collateral Pool Secured Creditors,

(B) The Security created by the Trust Deed in respect of the ETP Securities is granted to the Trustee as continuing security for the Class Secured Obligations. The Security created by the Collateral Pool Security Deed in respect of a Swap Agreement is granted to the Security Trustee as continuing security for the relevant Collateral Pool Secured Obligations. In accordance with the Trust Deed and each applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed, prior to any enforcement of the Security, the Trustee and the Security Trustee, as applicable, will be deemed to release from such Security without the need for any notice or other formalities:

- (1) sums held by the Issuing and Paying Agent and/or the Registrar, as the case may be, the Collateral Administrator, as applicable, to the extent required for payment of any sum in respect of the ETP Securities and/or under the Programme Documents and/or the Collateral Pool Documents which is due and payable to be duly made (which for the avoidance of doubt shall include, without limitation, amounts payable in respect of Principal to the ETP Securityholders in accordance with these Conditions, amounts payable to a Swap Provider under the relevant Swap Agreement in connection with the increase of the exposure under any Swap Transaction relating to the issue of a further Tranche of the ETP Securities and Optional Redemption Amounts in respect of the ETP Securities payable to any Authorised Participant by the Issuer);
- (2) any part of the Collateral Pool Secured Property to the extent required to effect a transfer of Equivalent Credit Support (as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement) to the relevant Swap Provider in accordance with the terms of the relevant Swap Agreement and/or any other Credit Support Document;
- (3) any part of the Class Secured Property or Collateral Pool Secured Property to the extent required to comply with and subject to the provisions of Conditions 6.7 and 6.8;
- (4) any part of the Collateral Pool Secured Property to the extent required to give effect to the substitution of the Posted Collateral under a relevant Swap Agreement and/or any Credit Support Document in respect of such Swap Agreement in; and
- (5) any part of the Class Secured Property or the Collateral Pool Secured Property to the extent required to give effect to the transfer, novation or assignment of the relevant Swap Agreement in accordance with Conditions 9.2 or 9.4 and such Swap Agreement.

## 6.2 Money received by the Trustee prior to enforcement of Security

(A) Pursuant to the terms of the Trust Deed, the Issuer agrees, on any date on which a payment of Principal under these Conditions in respect of any ETP Securities becomes due, unconditionally to pay the Trustee (or to the order of the Trustee) in same day cleared funds, in accordance with the Trust Deed, the Redemption Amount, the Optional

Redemption Amount or the Compulsory Redemption Amount, as applicable, in respect of the ETP Securities which is due and payable on that date.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Conditions or the Trust Deed, (1) payment of Principal due under the ETP Securities pursuant to the Conditions made to the Issuing and Paying Agent and/or the Registrar (as the case may be) as provided in the Agency Agreement shall, to that extent, satisfy the Issuer's obligation to make payments of Principal in respect of the ETP Securities to the Trustee for the account of the ETP Securityholders except to the extent that there is failure by the Issuing and Paying Agent and/or the Registrar (as the case may be) to pass such payment to the relevant ETP Securityholders (whether via payment through the Relevant Clearing System or otherwise) and (2) a payment of Principal made after the due date or as a result of the ETP Securities becoming repayable following an Event of Default or the occurrence of a Compulsory Redemption Event shall be deemed to have been made when the full amount due has been received by the Issuing and Paying Agent and/or the Registrar (as the case may be) or the Trustee and notice to such effect has been given to the ETP Securityholders, except to the extent that there is failure by the Issuing and Paying Agent and/or the Registrar (as the case may be) to pass such payment to the relevant ETP Securityholders (whether via payment through the Relevant Clearing System or otherwise). Under the terms of the Trust Deed, the Trustee holds the benefit of this covenant on trust for itself and the ETP Securityholders according to their respective interests.

(B) Save for any moneys received in connection with the realisation or enforcement of all or part of the Security, all moneys received by or on behalf of the Trustee in relation to the Issuer's covenant to pay Principal pursuant to Condition 6.2(A) will, despite any appropriation of all or part of them by the Issuer, be held by the Trustee on trust to apply them:

- (1) first, in payment or satisfaction of the fees, costs, charges, expenses and liabilities properly incurred by or payable to the Trustee under or pursuant to the Trust Deed (including, without limitation, any Taxes (other than any income, corporation or similar tax in respect of the Trustee's remuneration) required to be paid by the Trustee in connection with the performance of its obligations under the Trust Deed and the Trustee's remuneration);
- (2) secondly, in payment of any amounts owing to the holders of ETP Securities *pari passu* and rateably; and
- (3) thirdly, in payment of any balance to the Issuer for itself.

If the Trustee holds any moneys in respect of ETP Securities that have become void or in respect of which claims have become prescribed, the Trustee will hold them on trust as described above.

### **6.3 Enforcement of Security constituted by the Trust Deed or by a Collateral Pool Security Deed**

- (A) The Security constituted by the Trust Deed in respect of the ETP Securities shall become enforceable upon the occurrence of an Event of Default pursuant to Condition 13 below, or the occurrence of an event of default pursuant to the terms and conditions of any Connected Class.
- (B) The Security constituted by a Collateral Pool Security Deed shall become enforceable upon the occurrence of an Event of Default pursuant to Condition 13 below, or the occurrence of an event of default pursuant to the terms and conditions of any Connected Class.

### **6.4 Realisation of Security constituted by the Trust Deed**

At any time after the Security constituted by the Trust Deed has become enforceable, the Trustee may, at its discretion, and shall, if so directed in writing by holders of at least one-fifth in number of the ETP Securities then outstanding or by an Extraordinary Resolution of the ETP Securityholders,

in each case subject to its having been pre-funded and/or secured and/or indemnified to its satisfaction by the ETP Securityholders, enforce the Security constituted by the Trust Deed.

To do this, the Trustee may, at its discretion, (i) enforce and/or terminate any relevant Programme Document relating to the ETP Securities in accordance with its or their terms, and/or take action against the relevant Obligor(s) and/or (ii) take possession of and/or realise all or part of the assets over which the Security constituted by the Trust Deed shall have become enforceable and may in its discretion, sell, call in, collect and convert into money all or part of such assets, in such manner, at such time and on such terms as it thinks fit, in each case without any liability as to the consequence of such action and without having regard to the effect of such action on individual ETP Securityholders.

The Trustee may, in writing, appoint a receiver or receivers over all or part of the assets over which the Security constituted by the Trust Deed shall have become enforceable and may remove any receiver so appointed and appoint another in its place. No delay or waiver of the right to exercise these powers shall prejudice their future exercise.

Neither the Trustee nor any receiver appointed by it or any attorney or agent of the Trustee will, by reason of taking possession of any assets or any other reason and whether or not as mortgagee in possession, be liable to account for anything except actual receipts or be liable for any loss or damage arising from the realisation of such assets or from any act or omission to such assets or otherwise unless such loss or damage shall be caused by its own fraud, negligence or wilful default.

The Trustee shall not be required to take any action in relation to the Security constituted by the Trust Deed which may (i) be illegal or contrary to any applicable law or regulation or (ii) cause it to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any liability (including any personal liability) in the performance of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights, powers and discretions, without first being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction.

## **6.5 Realisation of Security constituted under each Collateral Pool Security Deed**

(A) At any time after the Security constituted by a Collateral Pool Security Deed has become enforceable, the Security Trustee may, at its discretion, and shall, if so directed in writing by the relevant Swap Provider or by the holders of at least one-fifth in number of the ETP Securities of any Connected Class or by an Extraordinary Resolution of the ETP Securityholders of any Connected Class, subject to its having been pre-funded and/or secured and/or indemnified to its satisfaction by the ETP Securityholders of the Connected Classes (or, failing which the relevant Swap Provider, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt the relevant Swap Provider shall have no obligation whatsoever to provide any such pre-financing, security or indemnity therefor), enforce the Security constituted by such Collateral Pool Security Deed.

To do this, the Security Trustee may, at its discretion, (i) enforce and/or terminate any relevant Collateral Pool Document in accordance with its or their terms, and/or take action against the relevant Obligor(s) and/or (ii) subject to Condition 6.5(B), take possession of and/or realise all or part of the assets over which the Security constituted by the Collateral Pool Security Deed shall have become enforceable and may in its discretion, sell, call in, collect and convert into money all or part of such assets, in such manner, at such time and on such terms as it thinks fit, in each case without any liability as to the consequence of such action and without having regard to the effect of such action on individual ETP Securityholders.

The Security Trustee may, in writing, appoint a receiver or receivers over all or part of the assets over which the Security constituted by the Collateral Pool Security Deed shall have become enforceable and may remove any receiver so appointed and appoint another in its place. No delay or waiver of the right to exercise these powers shall prejudice their future exercise.

Neither the Security Trustee nor any receiver appointed by it or any attorney or agent of the Security Trustee will, by reason of taking possession of any assets or any other reason and whether or not as mortgagee in possession, be liable to account for anything except actual

receipts or be liable for any loss or damage arising from the realisation of such assets or from any act or omission to such assets or otherwise unless such loss or damage shall be caused by its own fraud, negligence or wilful default.

The Security Trustee shall not be required to take any action in relation to the Security constituted by a Collateral Pool Security Deed which may (i) be illegal or contrary to any applicable law or regulation or (ii) cause it to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any liability (including any personal liability) in the performance of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights, powers and discretions, without first being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction.

- (B) In addition, if the Security constituted by the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed becomes enforceable in accordance with its terms, the Issuer shall use reasonable endeavours to appoint a Liquidation Agent as soon as is reasonably practicable which shall be the relevant Swap Provider (or, in the case of the Initial Swap Provider, if it so determines, BNP Paribas S.A.) provided that no "Event of Default" (as defined in the applicable Swap Agreement) has occurred under the applicable Swap Agreement where such Swap Provider is the Defaulting Party (as defined in the applicable Swap Agreement) (and provided always that the Issuer shall not be liable for any non-appointment of any Liquidation Agent or for any losses, damages, costs or expenses that result from any such non-appointment) to assist the Issuer in the enforcement of the security granted under the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed. The Liquidation Agent shall be appointed as agent of the Issuer to realise the Posted Collateral under the Swap Agreement and/or any other Credit Support Document in a timely fashion in accordance with the terms of the Collateral Pool Security Deed and applicable laws. If the Issuer fails to appoint a Liquidation Agent by the close of business in London on the fifth Business Day after the Security constituted by the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed becomes enforceable in accordance with its terms, the relevant Swap Provider may instruct the Security Trustee to appoint such an agent on the Issuer's behalf which, subject to the conditions set out above where such appointment is made by the Issuer itself, may be such Swap Provider (or, in the case of the Initial Swap Provider, BNP Paribas S.A.) (subject to the Security Trustee having been pre-funded and/or secured and/or indemnified to its satisfaction by the ETP Securityholders of the Connected Classes (or, failing which, the relevant Swap Provider, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, such Swap Provider shall have no obligation whatsoever to provide any such pre-funding, security or indemnity therefor) in respect of such appointment). The Issuer shall appoint the relevant Swap Provider (or, in the case of the Initial Swap Provider, BNP Paribas S.A.) as Liquidation Agent by entering into an agreement with such Swap Provider (or, in the case of the Initial Swap Provider, BNP Paribas S.A.) that includes provisions equivalent to those set out in the remainder of this Condition 6.5.

In appointing a Liquidation Agent, the Issuer shall act in good faith and shall seek to appoint a Liquidation Agent of good professional standing, having appropriate relevant experience and charging fees that are no higher than is commercially reasonable. The Issuer is under no obligation to obtain more than one quotation for such role and, where there is more than one candidate, may choose the entity it considers best suited to the role, regardless of whether other potential candidates would have charged lower fees. At any time after the Security constituted by the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed has become enforceable, the Issuer (or its agent) may authorise and direct the Collateral Administrator and/or direct the Collateral Administrator to procure any Sub-custodian to deliver the Posted Collateral held by the Collateral Administrator or Sub-custodian to, or to the order of, the Liquidation Agent. Pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Pool Security Deed, the Security constituted thereby shall automatically be released without further action on the part of the Security Trustee to the extent necessary to effect the realisation of the Posted Collateral; provided that nothing in this Condition 6.5(B) shall operate to release the charges and other security interests over the proceeds of the enforcement of the Security constituted by the Collateral Pool Security Deed and the realisation of the Posted Collateral.

In realising the Posted Collateral, the Liquidation Agent may take such steps as it considers appropriate in order to effect an orderly realisation in a timely fashion (so far as is practicable in the circumstances), and may affect such realisation at any time or from time

to time and may do so in one transaction or in multiple transactions. The Liquidation Agent shall not be liable to the Issuer or to the Security Trustee, the ETP Securityholders or any other person merely because a higher price could have been obtained had all or part of the realisation been delayed or taken place at a different time or had the realisation not been effected in stages.

The Liquidation Agent shall be permitted to deduct its remuneration and any Taxes (other than income, corporation or similar Tax in respect of the Liquidation Agent's remuneration), fees, costs, charges and expenses arising from or connected with the realisation of the Posted Collateral and the enforcement of the Security constituted by the Collateral Pool Security Deed from the proceeds of any realisation of the Posted Collateral. The Liquidation Agent will not be liable (x) to account for anything except the actual proceeds of any realisation received by it (after deduction of the amounts (if any) described above) or (y) for any Taxes (other than income, corporation or similar Tax in respect of the Liquidation Agent's remuneration), fees, costs, charges, losses, damages, liabilities or expenses arising from or connected with any realisation or from any act or omission in relation to any realisation or otherwise unless such Taxes, fees, costs, charges, losses, damages, liabilities or expenses were caused by its own fraud or wilful default.

Subject as provided above, in carrying out any realisation, the Liquidation Agent will act in good faith and will sell at a price which it reasonably believes to be representative of the price available in the market for the sale of the relevant amount of Posted Collateral being disposed of in the relevant transaction.

Subject as provided above, in carrying out any realisation, the Liquidation Agent may sell to itself, or any Affiliate of it, provided that either (a) the price offered by the Liquidation Agent or such Affiliate is equal to or higher than the price offered in the market for the sale of the relevant amount of Posted Collateral being disposed of in the relevant transaction; or (b) it is not possible to sell the relevant amount of Posted Collateral being disposed of in the relevant transaction.

## 6.6 Application of proceeds of enforcement of Security

- (A) **Trust Deed:** Pursuant to the terms of the Trust Deed, the Trustee will apply the proceeds derived from the realisation of the assets that are the subject of the security constituted by the Trust Deed (whether by way of liquidation or enforcement and after taking account of any Taxes incurred, withheld or deducted by or on behalf of the Issuer) as follows:
- (1) first, in payment or satisfaction of all fees, costs, charges, expenses, liabilities and other amounts properly incurred by or payable in respect of the ETP Securities to the Trustee or any receiver under or pursuant to the Trust Deed (which shall include, without limitation, any Taxes required to be paid by the Trustee (other than any income, corporation or similar Tax in respect of the Trustee's remuneration), the costs of enforcing or realising all or some of the Security constituted by the Trust Deed and the Trustee's remuneration);
  - (2) secondly, in payment of any amounts owing to the ETP Securityholders *pari passu* and rateably; and
  - (3) thirdly, in payment of any balance to the Issuer for itself.
- (B) **Collateral Pool Security Deed:** Pursuant to the terms of each Collateral Pool Security Deed, the Security Trustee will apply the proceeds derived from the realisation of the assets that are the subject of the Security constituted by such Collateral Pool Security Deed (whether by way of liquidation or enforcement), after taking account of (x) any Taxes incurred, withheld or deducted by or on behalf of the Issuer and (y) any amounts which the Liquidation Agent is permitted to deduct from the proceeds of the realisation of the Posted Collateral in accordance with Condition 6.5(B) properly incurred by the Liquidation Agent prior to the enforcement of the Security by the Security Trustee (which shall have been certified (including the amounts due to the Liquidation Agent) by the Issuer and the

Liquidation Agent to the Security Trustee which certificate shall be conclusive and binding)) as follows:

- (1) first, in payment or satisfaction of all fees, costs, charges, expenses, liabilities and other amounts properly incurred by or payable in respect of the ETP Securities of any Connected Class to the Security Trustee or any receiver(s) under or pursuant to such Collateral Pool Security Deed in respect of any Connected Class of ETP Securities (which for the purpose of this Condition 6.6(B) and such Collateral Pool Security Deed shall include, without limitation, any Taxes required to be paid by the Security Trustee (other than any income, corporation or similar Tax in respect of the Security Trustee's remuneration), the costs of enforcing or realising all or some of the Security constituted by such Collateral Pool Security Deed and the Security Trustee's remuneration);
  - (2) secondly, in payment of any amounts owing to the relevant Swap Provider that is party to such Collateral Pool Security Deed under the relevant Swap Agreement;
  - (3) thirdly, after the proceeds derived from the realisation of the Class Secured Property have been applied in full pursuant to the enforcement waterfall under each relevant Trust Deed in respect of each Connected Class, in payment on a Pro Rata Basis of any amounts which remain outstanding to the ETP Securityholders of each Connected Class; and
  - (4) fourthly, in payment of any balance to the Issuer for itself.
- (C) **Pro Rata Basis:** Each Collateral Pool Security Deed provides that the proportionate entitlement of each ETP Securityholder of each Connected Class to payments from the proceeds of realisation of the assets comprising the relevant Swap Provider Collateral Pool shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

*Entitlement = Value of Affected ETP Holding / Value of Affected ETP Securities Outstanding, where:*

**"Value of Affected ETP Holding"** means the sum of the amounts resulting from multiplying (i) the number of ETP Securities of a Connected Class held by such ETP Securityholder by (ii) their respective Price per ETP Security (most recently published as at the date of delivery of the Event of Default Redemption Notice or Connected Class Acceleration Notice) (or, in the case of a Multiple Swap Provider Class, the proportion thereof hedged by Swap Transaction(s) with the relevant Swap Provider) (converted into euro, if necessary, by applying the prevailing spot exchange rate as at the date of calculation);

**"Value of Affected ETP Securities Outstanding"** means the sum of the amounts resulting from multiplying (i) the number of ETP Securities outstanding of all Connected Classes by (ii) their respective Price per ETP Security (most recently published as at the date of delivery of the Event of Default Redemption Notice or Connected Class Acceleration Notice) (or, in the case of a Multiple Swap Provider Class, the proportion thereof hedged by Swap Transaction(s) with the relevant Swap Provider) (converted into euro, if necessary, by applying the prevailing spot exchange rate as at the date of calculation); and

the term **"Pro Rata Basis"** means, when used in respect of any payment of any amount to two or more persons or of two or more obligations, the allocation of such payment or of such obligations in accordance with the formula set out above.

## 6.7 Shortfall after application of proceeds; Limited recourse and non-petition

In respect of any claim against the Issuer in relation to the ETP Securities, the Programme Parties and the ETP Securityholders shall have recourse only to the Class Secured Property in respect of such ETP Securities and the Collateral Pool Secured Property in respect of such ETP Securities, subject always to the Security, and not to any other assets of the Issuer. If, following realisation in full of the Class Secured Property and the Collateral Pool Secured Property (whether by way of liquidation or enforcement) and application of available cash sums as provided in this Condition 6,

the Trust Deed and any Collateral Pool Security Deed, as applicable, any outstanding claim against the Issuer, whether secured or unsecured, remains unpaid, then such outstanding claim shall be extinguished and no debt shall be owed by the Issuer in respect thereof. Following the extinguishment of any such claim, none of the Programme Parties, the ETP Securityholders or any other person acting on behalf of any of them shall be entitled to take any further steps against the Issuer or any of its officers, shareholders, corporate service providers or directors to recover any further sum in respect of the extinguished claim and no debt shall be owed to any such persons by the Issuer in respect of such further sum.

None of the Programme Parties or the ETP Securityholders or any person acting on behalf of any of them may, at any time, bring, institute or join with any other person in bringing, instituting or joining insolvency, administration, bankruptcy, winding-up, examinership or any other similar proceedings (whether court-based or otherwise) in relation to the Issuer or any of its assets, and none of them shall have any claim arising with respect to the sums, assets and/or property attributable to any other securities issued by the Issuer (save for any further securities which form a single Class or a Connected Class with the ETP Securities).

The provisions of this Condition 6.7 shall survive notwithstanding any redemption of the ETP Securities or the termination or expiration of any Programme Document.

**6.8 Issuer's rights as beneficial owner of Class Secured Property and Collateral Pool Secured Property**

(A) Notwithstanding Condition 15.1, at any time before the Security constituted by the Trust Deed becomes enforceable, the Issuer may, without the sanction of an Extraordinary Resolution and without the prior written consent of the Trustee:

- (1) take such action in relation to the Class Secured Property relating to the ETP Securities as may be required by the Programme Documents or Collateral Pool Documents; and
- (2) exercise any rights incidental to the ownership of the assets which are the subject of the Security constituted by the Trust Deed which are exercisable by the Issuer and, in particular (but, without limitation, and without responsibility for their exercise), any voting rights in respect of such property and all rights to enforce any such ownership interests in respect of such property,

provided that the Issuer shall not exercise any rights with respect to such assets if it is directed to the contrary by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution and, if such direction is given, the Issuer shall act only in accordance with such direction.

(B) Notwithstanding Condition 15.1, at any time before the Security constituted by the Collateral Pool Security Deed becomes enforceable, the Issuer may, without the sanction of a Connected Classes Extraordinary Resolution and without the prior written consent of the Security Trustee:

- (1) take such action in relation to the Collateral Pool Secured Property as may be required by the Programme Documents or Collateral Pool Documents; and
- (2) subject to the terms of the relevant Swap Agreement and the relevant Collateral Administration Agreement, exercise any rights incidental to the ownership of the Collateral Pool Secured Property which are exercisable by the Issuer and, in particular (but, without limitation, and without responsibility for their exercise), any voting rights in respect of such property and all rights to enforce any such ownership interests in respect of such property,

provided that the Issuer shall not exercise any rights with respect to such assets if it is directed to the contrary by the Security Trustee or by a Connected Classes Extraordinary Resolution and, if such direction is given, the Issuer shall act only in accordance with such direction.

## 7. **Restrictions**

So long as any of the ETP Securities remain outstanding, the Issuer shall not, without the prior written consent of the Trustee, the Manager and (other than in respect of paragraphs (B), (C) and (F)), each Swap Provider:

- (A) engage in any business activities, save that the Issuer may without consent engage in any of the following activities (or any other business activity which relates to or is incidental thereto):
  - (1) issue, enter into, amend, redeem, exchange or repurchase and cancel or reissue or resell all or some only of the ETP Securities of any Class under the Programme as may be provided in these Conditions and the Trust Deed and the Programme Documents and in connection therewith enter into or amend any Programme Documents or Collateral Pool Documents accordingly;
  - (2) acquire and own rights, property or other assets which are to comprise Class Secured Property for a Class of ETP Securities issued under the Programme, and any Collateral Pool Secured Property relating to a Swap Agreement entered into by it in relation to the Programme, so as to enable it to discharge its obligations under such Class, and any relevant Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document relating to such Class;
  - (3) perform its respective obligations under any ETP Securities issued under the Programme, and any relevant Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document entered into by it in connection with such Class, and any agreements incidental to the granting of Security relating to any such Class of ETP Securities or incidental to the issue and constitution of any Class of ETP Securities issued under the Programme;
  - (4) engage in any activity in relation to the Class Secured Property, Collateral Pool Secured Property, the Posted Collateral, any Swap Agreement, any Credit Support Document or any other Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document contemplated or permitted by the Conditions, a Swap Agreement or such Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document relating to any Class of ETP Securities;
  - (5) subject as provided in the relevant Trust Deed, the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed and in the Conditions relating to any Class of ETP Securities enforce any of its rights whether under the relevant Trust Deed, the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed, any other Programme Document, Collateral Pool Document or otherwise under any agreement entered into in relation to any Class of ETP Securities or any Class Secured Property or Collateral Pool Secured Property relating to any such Class;
  - (6) issue unsecured debt securities, on the conditions that (i) the proceeds of such debt securities shall be used by the Issuer to disburse loans to the holder(s) of such debt securities; and (ii) the holder of such debt securities shall have no right to enforce the obligations of the Issuer thereunder; and
  - (7) perform any other act incidental to or necessary in connection with any of the above (which shall include, without limitation, the appointment of auditors and any other administrative or management functions necessary to maintain the Issuer and/or to keep it operating and/or to comply with any laws, regulations or rules applicable to it);
- (B) cause or permit a Swap Agreement, any Credit Support Document or the terms of the Security granted under the Trust Deed or the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed and the order of priority specified in the Conditions, the Trust Deed and the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed, as applicable, to be amended, terminated or discharged (other than as contemplated by the relevant Trust Deed, Collateral Pool Security Deed, Swap Agreement, Credit Support Document and/or the Conditions relating to such Class of ETP Securities);



- (C) release any party to any Swap Agreement, any Credit Support Document, the relevant Trust Deed, the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed or any other relevant Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document relating to a Class of ETP Securities from any existing obligations thereunder (other than as contemplated by the relevant Trust Deed, Collateral Pool Security Deed, Swap Agreement, Credit Support Document and/or the Conditions relating to such Class of ETP Securities);
- (D) have any subsidiaries;
- (E) sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any assets that are the subject of the Security constituted by the Trust Deed or each relevant Collateral Pool Security Deed or any other part of the Class Secured Property in respect of any Class of ETP Securities or Collateral Pool Secured Property in respect of a Swap Agreement or any right or interest therein or thereto or create or allow to exist any charge, lien or other encumbrance over such Class Secured Property or Collateral Pool Secured Property (to the extent it relates to the Issuer) except in accordance with the Conditions of the relevant ETP Securities of any such Class, the relevant Swap Agreement and/or any Credit Support Document relating to any such Class, the relevant Agency Agreement, the relevant Trust Deed for any such Class, the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed and any other Programme Document or Collateral Pool document relating to any such Class as may be applicable;
- (F) consent to any variation of, or exercise any powers or consent or waiver pursuant to, the terms of any Swap Agreement, any Credit Support Document, the Conditions, the relevant Trust Deed, any Collateral Pool Security Deed or any other Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document relating to any Class of ETP Securities (other than as contemplated or permitted by the Conditions and the relevant Programme Documents or Collateral Pool Documents);
- (G) consolidate or merge with any other person or convey or transfer its properties or assets substantially as an entirety to any person (other than as contemplated by the relevant Trust Deed, any Collateral Pool Security Deed and the Conditions for any Class of ETP Securities);
- (H) have any employees;
- (I) issue any shares (other than such shares in the capital of the Issuer as were issued at the time of its incorporation and which are held by the Share Trustee) or make any distribution to its shareholders;
- (J) declare any dividends;
- (K) open or have any interest in any account with a bank or financial institution unless such account (i) relates to a Class of ETP Securities, a Collateral Administration Agreement, a Swap Agreement or a Credit Support Document or any Class Secured Property or Collateral Pool Secured Property relating to a Class of ETP Securities or any party thereto and the Issuer's interest in such account is simultaneously charged in favour of the Trustee or the Security Trustee, as the case may be, so as to form part of the relevant Class Secured Property or Collateral Pool Secured Property relating to such Class of ETP Securities, or (ii) is opened in connection with the administration and management of the Issuer and only moneys necessary for that purpose are credited to it;
- (L) purchase, own, or otherwise acquire any real property (including office premises or like facilities);
- (M) guarantee, act as surety for or become obligated for the debts of any other entity or person or enter into any agreement with any other entity or person whereby it agrees to satisfy the obligations of such entity or person or any other entity or person;

- (N) acquire any securities or shareholdings whatsoever from its shareholders or enter into any agreements whereby it would be acquiring the obligations and/or liabilities of its shareholders;
- (O) except as contemplated by any relevant Programme Document, Collateral Pool Document, the Conditions relating to a Class of ETP Securities, and/or the agreements contemplated by paragraph (A)(6) above, advance or lend any of its moneys or assets, including, but not limited to, the rights, property or other assets comprising the Class Secured Property or Collateral Pool Secured Property for any such Class of ETP Securities, to any other entity or person;
- (P) subject as provided in paragraph (A) above, incur any other indebtedness for borrowed moneys, other than (subject to Conditions 6 and 17) issuing further ETP Securities under the Programme (which may or may not form a single Class with the ETP Securities of any Class and may or may not be guaranteed by a third party) and creating or incurring further obligations relating to such ETP Securities, provided that:
  - (1) if such further ETP Securities are not to form a single Class with any other Class of ETP Securities, such further ETP Securities and obligations are secured on assets of the Issuer other than (i) the assets which are the subject of the Security constituted by the relevant Trust Deed relating to any other Class of ETP Securities and (ii) the Issuer's share capital;
  - (2) such further ETP Securities and obligations are secured *pari passu* upon the assets which are the subject of the Security constituted by the relevant Trust Deed relating to the Class of ETP Securities with which such ETP Securities are to form a single Class and the assets which are the subject of the Security constituted by any Collateral Pool Security Deed relating to the Classes of ETP Securities with which such ETP Securities are to form a Connected Class (as such assets may be increased in each case in connection with the issue of such further ETP Securities), all in accordance with Condition 17 of the relevant Class of ETP Securities; and
  - (3) in connection with such issue of further ETP Securities, one or more Swap Provider(s) agree(s) to (a) increase the economic exposure under the relevant Swap Transaction(s) relating to the Class of ETP Securities with which such ETP Securities are to form a single Class or a Connected Class by a pro rata amount and/or (b) enter into new Swap Transaction(s) relating to the Class of ETP Securities with which such ETP Securities are to form a single Class or a Connected Class on equivalent terms to the relevant existing Swap Transaction(s),

provided that the Issuer shall not take any action (even where the prior written consent of the Trustee, the Manager and the Swap Provider(s) is obtained) if such action is, in the opinion of the Issuer, inconsistent with the objects of the Issuer as specified in its memorandum and articles of association.

## 8. **Redemption**

### 8.1 **Final Redemption**

Unless previously redeemed in whole as provided below, each ETP Security shall become due and payable on its Final Redemption Settlement Date at its Redemption Amount (provided that such amount may be payable in instalments in accordance with Condition 8.10).

### 8.2 **Optional Redemption**

- (A) An ETP Securityholder which is also an Authorised Participant may (subject as provided herein) on any Valuation Date require the Issuer to redeem all or part of its holding of ETP Securities at the Optional Redemption Amount by submitting to the Issuer a valid Redemption Order specifying either Index Pricing or Agreed Pricing and otherwise in accordance with the relevant Authorised Participant Agreement and the Operating Procedures Agreement or the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement, as applicable.

- (B) An ETP Securityholder which is not also an Authorised Participant may (subject as provided herein) on any Valuation Date require the Issuer to redeem all or any part of its holding of such ETP Securities at the Optional Redemption Amount (which will, in all cases of Optional Redemption by ETP Securityholders who are not Authorised Participants, be calculated on the basis of Index Pricing) by submitting to the Issuer a valid Index Redemption Order only if the Issuer has notified the ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18 in respect of any Valuation Date that redemption requests from ETP Securityholders which are not Authorised Participants will be permitted and no later notice to the contrary has yet been delivered. Any such announcement may be general or subject to conditions, and any such Index Redemption Order which is not in accordance with any such conditions shall not be valid.
- (C) Any ETP Security that is subject to Optional Redemption in accordance with this Condition 8.2 as a result of the delivery of a Redemption Order, shall become due and payable on the relevant Optional Redemption Settlement Date at its Optional Redemption Amount.

### 8.3 Index Pricing

- (A) An Index Redemption Order shall only be valid if:
- (1) other than in the limited circumstances set out in Condition 8.2(B), it is delivered by an ETP Securityholder that is an Authorised Participant;
  - (2) it specifies the number and Class of any ETP Securities to be redeemed;
  - (3) it is received by the Issuer between 8.00 a.m. (London time) and the Notice Deadline on any Valuation Date;
  - (4) it specifies the Redemption Account into which the Optional Redemption Amount shall be payable in respect of any ETP Security to be redeemed;
  - (5) the number of ETP Securities to be redeemed would not result in any Maximum Daily Termination Limit, or any other applicable limitation on redemption under the Operating Procedures Agreement or the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement, being exceeded (for the purposes of which, Index Redemption Orders shall be dealt with in order of their actual receipt by the Issuer), unless the relevant Swap Provider(s) nonetheless agree to that Maximum Daily Termination Limit, or other applicable limitation, being exceeded (and if no such Swap Provider does so agree, such Index Redemption Order will be valid under this Condition 8.3(A)(5) in respect of the greatest number of ETP Securities that would not result in any Maximum Daily Termination Limit being exceeded);
  - (6) the Index Redemption Order is received or deemed to have been received before the occurrence of a Compulsory Redemption Event;
  - (7) on the day it is received (or deemed to have been received by the Issuer) until the Optional Redemption Pricing Date (if different) none of the following events has occurred and is continuing:
    - (a) an event in respect of either the Issuer or a Swap Provider (the Affected Party, as defined in the Swap Agreement with such Swap Provider) which is an Event of Default or Potential Event of Default (as defined in such Swap Agreement) or, in relation to any Swap Transaction, relating to any ETP Securities which are the subject of the Index Redemption Order, an event which is, or with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both would become, a Termination Event (as defined in such Swap Agreement); or
    - (b) such day being a Collateral Administrator Suspension Day in respect of each Swap Provider with whom the Issuer would need to terminate a Swap

Transaction in whole or in part in a respect of any ETP Security which is the subject of such Index Redemption Order; or

- (c) an Adjustment Event in relation to the applicable Index which is the subject of such Index Redemption Order, and as a result the Issuer is unable to effect the Termination of any Swap Transaction in respect the ETP Securities;
  - (8) it is not invalid pursuant to Condition 8.6; or
  - (9) unless the Issuer otherwise agrees in its absolute discretion, such Index Redemption Order is submitted by an Authorised Participant on any day and no other Index Redemption Order has been submitted by that Authorised Participant on or in respect of such day in respect of the same Class.
- (B) If the Issuer determines that an Index Redemption Order is invalid in whole or in part, it shall notify the ETP Securityholder of that fact as soon as reasonably practicable and no ETP Securities may be redeemed pursuant to an Index Redemption Order that the Issuer has determined in its absolute discretion is invalid.
- (C) The Issuer shall not be obliged to redeem any ETP Securities pursuant to an Index Redemption Order where the Swap Provider in respect of the Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer in connection with the ETP Securities or, in the case of a Multiple Swap Provider Class, one or more of the Swap Providers in respect of the Swap Transaction(s) entered into by the Issuer in connection with the ETP Securities, has not confirmed the Termination of the relevant proportion of such Swap Transaction(s) in accordance with the provisions of the Swap Provider Agreement and the Operating Procedures Agreement or the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement, as applicable.
- (D) Where an Index Redemption Order is received by the Issuer on a Valuation Date after the Notice Deadline, such Index Redemption Order should be void unless the Issuer, in its sole and absolute discretion, to treat such Index Redemption Order as if it had been received by it prior to the Notice Deadline.
- (E) Within one Business Day after the Optional Redemption Pricing Date in respect of any Index Redemption Order, the Issuer shall notify the relevant ETP Securityholder of the Optional Redemption Amount payable in respect of ETP Securities which are the subject of that Index Redemption Order, calculated as provided above.
- (F) The Issuer may change or vary the procedures for the submission of Index Redemption Orders on five calendar days prior notice to the ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18 and these Conditions shall be interpreted accordingly.

#### **8.4 Agreed Pricing**

- (A) A Swap Provider and an Authorised Participant may submit an Agreed Redemption Order to the Issuer (either in one document or in separate documents). An Agreed Redemption Order is conclusive evidence that the Swap Provider and the Authorised Participant have agreed that the Issuer shall be required to redeem the number and Class (or Classes) of ETP Securities specified in such Agreed Redemption Order and shall be binding on the Issuer.
- (B) If a Swap Provider and an Authorised Participant submit an Agreed Redemption Order in separate documents:
- (1) which are inconsistent with one another in relation to any of the items referred to in Conditions 8.5(D)(1) or 8.5(D)(2); or
  - (2) one of which is invalid under Condition 8.4(D),

those documents shall not constitute a valid Agreed Redemption Order and the Issuer shall disregard the documents and advise the Swap Provider and the Authorised Participant accordingly.

- (C) Where an Agreed Redemption Order is submitted by an Authorised Participant and a Swap Provider in separate documents, the Issuer shall be deemed to have received the Agreed Redemption Order at the time that it is deemed to have received the second of the two documents.
- (D) An Agreed Redemption Order shall only be valid if:
  - (1) it sets out the number and Class of any ETP Securities to be redeemed;
  - (2) it sets out an Optional Redemption Settlement Date for such ETP Securities, which shall be not earlier than one London Business Day following the day on which the Agreed Redemption Order is received or deemed received by the Issuer;
  - (3) all regulatory approvals required by the Issuer in connection with the proposed redemption of ETP Securities have been received within one London Business Day following the date of receipt of such Agreed Redemption Order by the Issuer; and
  - (4) on the date it is received or deemed to be received by the Issuer none of the following events has occurred and is continuing:
    - (a) an event in respect of either the Issuer or the relevant Swap Provider (the Affected Party as defined in the Swap Agreement with such Swap Provider) which is an Event of Default or Potential Event of Default (as defined in such Swap Agreement) or, in relation to any Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer in connection with any ETP Securities which are the subject of the Agreed Redemption Order, an event which is, or with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both would become, a Termination Event (as defined in such Swap Agreement); or
    - (b) such day being a Collateral Administrator Suspension Day in respect of each Swap Provider with whom the Issuer would need to terminate a Swap Transaction in respect of any ETP Security which is the subject of such Agreed Redemption Order.

## **8.5 Settlement of Optional Redemptions**

The Issuer may at its discretion elect to satisfy requests for the Optional Redemption of ETP Securities by transfer of the appropriate number of ETP Securities to one or more Authorised Participants from ETP Securityholders requesting redemption, and for that purpose the Issuer may authorise any person on behalf of the ETP Securityholder to execute one or more instruments of transfer in respect of the relevant number of ETP Securities provided that the amount payable to the ETP Securityholder shall nonetheless be an amount equal to the relevant Optional Redemption Amount and the relevant Optional Redemption Settlement Date shall be the date of such transfer.

## **8.6 Suspension of Optional Redemptions**

- (A) If on any Valuation Date (a "Threshold Event Date") the Price per ETP Security falls to less than 500 per cent. of the Principal Amount of the ETP Securities:
  - (1) the Issuer shall give notice convening a meeting of ETP Securityholders on a date not more than 30 calendar days after the Threshold Event Date for the purpose of considering an Extraordinary Resolution which would have the effect of reducing the Principal Amount of the ETP Securities to an amount which is not less than 2 per cent. of the Price per ETP Security as at the time of suspension of redemptions, in which event the suspension will cease only if such Extraordinary Resolution is passed; and

- (2) the Issuer may at any time after the Threshold Event Date, for so long as the Price per ETP Security continues to be less than 500 per cent. of the Principal Amount of the ETP Securities, suspend the right to request redemption of ETP Securities on the basis of Index Pricing pursuant to Condition 8.2.
- (B) If a Swap Provider Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under a Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer in connection with the ETP Securities, the Issuer may at any time and from time to time while such Swap Provider Event of Default is continuing suspend the right to request redemption of the ETP Securities on the basis of Index Pricing or Agreed Pricing pursuant to Condition 8.2.

In each case, subject as provided in this Condition 8.6, the Issuer may at its discretion terminate any such suspension at any time.

The following provisions shall apply where Optional Redemptions have been suspended:

- (i) the Issuer shall give notice of any such suspension and of the termination of any such suspension to the Programme Parties and, only where ETP Securityholders other than Authorised Participants are entitled to require Optional Redemption of ETP Securities pursuant to Condition 8.2(D), the ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18, as soon as reasonably practicable, but the failure to give such any such notice shall not prevent the exercise of such discretions;
- (ii) any such suspension may continue for a period of up to 60 calendar days, and may continue thereafter at the discretion of the Issuer (1) in the case of a suspension pursuant to Condition 8.6(A)(2), if the Extraordinary Resolution referred to in Condition 8.6(A)(1) above has not been passed; or (2) in the case of a suspension pursuant to Condition 8.6(B), for so long as the Swap Provider Event of Default is continuing; and
- (iii) any suspension shall not affect any Optional Redemption pursuant to an Index Redemption Order, the Optional Redemption Pricing Date for which had passed before the suspension commenced, but any Redemption Order in respect of ETP Securities submitted or deemed to be received on a Valuation Date when the right to request redemption of the ETP Securities pursuant to Condition 8.2 is suspended pursuant to this Condition 8.6 shall be invalid.

## 8.7 Issuer Call Redemption Event

The Issuer may, on giving an irrevocable notice to the relevant Swap Provider(s) and the ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18, elect to redeem all or some only of the ETP Securities and designate a Compulsory Redemption Date for such purposes, provided that the date designated as the Compulsory Redemption Date shall not be earlier than the fifth calendar day following the date of the relevant notice (such notice an **"Issuer Call Redemption Notice"**). In the event that only some of the outstanding ETP Securities are called for redemption pursuant to an Issuer Call Redemption Notice, a pro rata portion of each ETP Securityholder's ETP Securities shall be subject to such redemption.

For the purposes of Condition 8.8, a Compulsory Redemption Event in the form of an **"Issuer Call Redemption Event"** will occur on the Compulsory Redemption Date designated in the Issuer Call Redemption Notice (or if such day is not a Valuation Date on the first following Valuation Date). The Issuer shall give a copy of the Issuer Call Redemption Notice to each of the Programme Parties on the same date as such notice is given to the relevant Swap Provider(s) and the ETP Securityholders.

## 8.8 Compulsory Redemption Events

Each of the following events shall be a compulsory redemption event in respect of the ETP Securities (each a **"Compulsory Redemption Event"**):

- (A) *Index Adjustment/Disruption Redemption Event*: a Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer in connection with the ETP Securities terminates in whole following the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, a Severe Disruption Event, an Index Component Disruption

Event (in the case of Commodity Securities only), an Index Modification, an Index Cancellation, an Index Disruption, a Change in Law, a Hedging Disruption, an Increased Cost of Hedging or a Severe Disruption Event (each, to the extent applicable, as defined in the Applicable Product Annex). For the purposes of Condition 8.8, a Compulsory Redemption Date will occur on the date of termination of such Swap Transaction;

- (B) *Threshold Redemption Event:* if on any Valuation Date falling on or after the 60th calendar day following a Threshold Event Date, the Price per ETP Security is less than 200 per cent. of the Principal Amount of such ETP Securities, the Issuer shall designate a Compulsory Redemption Date in respect of the ETP Securities;
- (C) *Termination of appointment of Agent or Authorised Participants:* any of the Determination Agent, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Collateral Administrator and/or all of the Authorised Participants in relation to the ETP Securities resign their appointment or their appointment is terminated for any reason and no successor or replacement has been appointed at the time that such resignation or termination takes effect in accordance with the applicable Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document, and the Issuer gives notice (an "**Agent Redemption Event Notice**") to the Programme Parties and the ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18. For the purposes of Condition 8.8, a Compulsory Redemption Date will occur on the fifth London Business Day after the date of the Agent Redemption Event Notice;
- (D) *Publication failure:* if the Price per ETP Security in respect of the ETP Securities has not been published by or on behalf of the Issuer for 14 consecutive Non-Disrupted Valuation Dates (a "**Publication Failure Event**") and the Trustee is notified in writing of such Publication Failure Event and directed in writing by holders of at least one-fifth in number of the ETP Securities then outstanding (a "**Securityholder Notice and Direction**") to give a notice under this Condition 8.8(D) to the Issuer, the Trustee will, provided that the Trustee has been pre-funded and/or secured and/or indemnified to its satisfaction, give such notice (a "**Publication Event Redemption Notice**") to the Issuer, copied to each of the Programme Parties. Any such notice and direction given to the Trustee pursuant to this Condition 8.8(D) by ETP Securityholders must be substantially in the form set out in the Agency Agreement which is available from the Issuing and Paying Agent, any Paying Agent and/or the Trustee. For the purposes of Condition 8.8, a Compulsory Redemption Date will occur on the fifth London Business Day following the date of the Publication Event Redemption Notice. The Trustee shall not be responsible for or liable to the Issuer, any ETP Securityholder or any Programme Party for investigating, verifying, determining or monitoring whether a Publication Failure Event has occurred or exists and, unless and until the Trustee receives a Securityholder Notice and Direction, the Trustee shall be entitled to assume that no such event has occurred;
- (E) *Change in Law or Regulation Redemption Event:* on or after the Class Issue Date (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law, regulation, rule, order, ruling or procedure (including, without limitation, any tax law and any regulation, rule, order, ruling or procedure of any applicable regulatory authority, tax authority and/or any exchange) or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer may give the Programme Parties and the ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18 notice that the ETP Securities are to be redeemed and designate a Compulsory Redemption Date for such purposes, provided that the date designated as the Compulsory Redemption Date shall not be earlier than the fifth London Business Day following the date of the relevant notice (such notice an "**Issuer Redemption Notice**"), because:
  - (1) it has (or reasonably expects that it will) become illegal for the Issuer to (x) hold, acquire or dispose of all of the types of Eligible Collateral, and/or (y) perform its obligations under the ETP Securities and/or any relevant Swap Agreement; or
  - (2) the Issuer would (or would expect to) incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under the ETP Securities and/or any relevant Swap Agreement (including, without limitation, any increase in any applicable Taxes, any decrease in

any applicable tax benefit and/or any other costs or liability to Tax of the Issuer relating to any change in any applicable tax law or regulation);

- (F) *Swap Termination Event*: an Early Termination Date (as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement) occurs or is designated by either the Issuer or the relevant Swap Provider on which a Swap Transaction relating to the ETP Securities is to terminate in whole prior to its scheduled date of termination, and (where applicable) such Swap Transaction is not replaced in accordance with Condition 9.4(A), in circumstances which do not constitute an Event of Default pursuant to Condition 13 and other than as a consequence of the early redemption of the ETP Securities. For the purposes of Condition 8.8, a Compulsory Redemption Date will occur on the Early Termination Date of the relevant Swap Transaction; and
- (G) *Issuer Call Redemption Event*: an Issuer Call Redemption Event occurs pursuant to Condition 8.7.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions or any Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document, if at any time following the occurrence of a Compulsory Redemption Event (the "**Initial Early Redemption Event**") an event or circumstance which would otherwise constitute or give rise to a Compulsory Redemption Event occurs (the "**Secondary Early Redemption Event**") in respect of which the Compulsory Redemption Date relating thereto occurs (or would occur) prior to the date that would have been the Compulsory Redemption Date in respect of the Initial Early Redemption Event, the Secondary Early Redemption Event shall prevail and all references to the "**Compulsory Redemption Event**" in the Conditions, the Programme Documents and the Collateral Pool Documents shall be construed accordingly.

#### 8.9 **Compulsory Redemption Amount**

If any of the Compulsory Redemption Events listed in Condition 8.8 occur each ETP Security shall become due and payable on the related Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date at its Compulsory Redemption Amount (provided that such amount may be payable in instalments in accordance with Condition 8.10).

The Issuer shall give notice to the ETP Securityholders of the Compulsory Redemption Date, and the Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date of the ETP Securities as soon as reasonably practicable in accordance with Condition 18.

#### 8.10 **Payment of Redemption Amount or Compulsory Redemption Amount in instalments**

The Redemption Amount payable in respect of an ETP Security pursuant to Condition 8.1, or the Compulsory Redemption Amount payable in respect of an ETP Security pursuant to Condition 8.9, may be payable in instalments over a period of successive Currency Business Days commencing on and including the applicable Redemption Settlement Date, each such daily instalment being an amount equal to the Daily Instalment Amount (or, in the case of a Multiple Swap Provider Class, the sum of the Daily Instalment Amounts in respect of each Swap Provider).

**"Daily Instalment Amount"** means, in respect of an ETP Security and a Swap Provider on any day, an amount equal to such ETP Security's pro rata share of the Maximum Daily Termination Payment (if applicable) for that Swap Provider (calculated on the basis of the ratio of (i) the portion of the Redemption Amount or Compulsory Redemption Amount, as the case may be, payable in respect of such ETP Security (converted into euros if necessary) to be funded from payments under Swap Transactions with that Swap Provider; to (ii) the aggregate of the portions of the Redemption Amounts or Compulsory Redemption Amounts (in each case, converted into euros if necessary), as the case may be, payable in respect of the ETP Securities of all Connected Classes to be funded from payments under Swap Transactions with that Swap Provider (in each case to the extent not previously paid as at such day)).

### 9. **Swap Agreements, Swap Transactions and Credit Support Documents**



## 9.1 Swap Agreements and Swap Transactions

In connection with the issue of the ETP Securities, the Issuer shall on the Class Issue Date enter into one or more Swap Transactions under a Swap Agreement with one or more Swap Providers pursuant to which the Swap Provider(s) will make certain payments in connection with the amounts payable by the Issuer under the ETP Securities. Pursuant to the Credit Support Document entered into between the Issuer and each Swap Provider, such Swap Provider shall be required to transfer Posted Collateral to the Issuer in respect of the Issuer's total economic exposure to it under all Swap Transactions entered into under the Swap Agreement between them. In connection with the issue of any additional Tranche of ETP Securities issued after the Class Issue Date, the economic exposure under each relevant Swap Transaction will be increased, or new Swap Transaction(s) shall be entered into, in aggregate, in proportion to the increase in the number of outstanding ETP Securities and also any change in the Price per ETP Security.

## 9.2 Transfer of Swap Agreement

At any time prior to the occurrence of a Swap Provider Event of Default or a Swap Provider Termination Event in respect of a Swap Provider, such Swap Provider may novate, assign or otherwise transfer the Swap Agreement (including the Credit Support Document) entered into with that Swap Provider, or one or more of the Swap Transactions thereunder, to one or more Eligible Swap Providers (the "**Swap Transferee(s)**"), provided that:

- (A) the Swap Provider and the Swap Transferee(s) enter into arrangements satisfactory to the Issuer in accordance with the Swap Agreement and the Credit Support Document and any other arrangements required by the Issuer (including, without limitation, the provision of such legal opinion as the Issuer may require);
- (B) each Swap Transferee posts Eligible Collateral with the Issuer in the amount required by the Credit Support Document between the Issuer and such Swap Transferee;
- (C) following such transfer the Swap Agreement(s) and the Credit Support Document(s) with the Swap Transferee(s) are subject to the Security on the same terms mutatis mutandis as the Swap Agreement and the Credit Support Document with the relevant Swap Provider prior to such transfer and shall form part of the Collateral Pool Secured Property; and
- (D) not less than 10 calendar days' prior notice of any such transfer is given to ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18.

To the extent that it relates to the Swap Agreement and/or the Credit Support Document with the Swap Provider, the Security shall be released in connection with any such transfer.

## 9.3 Term of the Swap Transaction

As at the Class Issue Date, each Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer in relation to that Class shall have a scheduled term which may be shorter than the term of the ETP Securities of such Class (the "**Initial Swap Term**"). No later than the day that falls one year prior to the last day of the Initial Swap Term or Extended Swap Term (as defined below) the Swap Provider will elect (i) to extend the term of the Swap Transaction for a period of its choosing but being a period of not less than one calendar year and not more than the period remaining to the Final Redemption Date (such period, the "**Extended Swap Term**") or (ii) for the Swap Transaction to terminate at the end of the Initial Swap Term or Extended Swap Term, as applicable. If the Swap Provider does not elect to terminate the Swap Transaction, it will be deemed to have elected to extend the term of the Swap Transaction for a period of one year. Each Swap Provider will have the right to terminate a Swap Transaction upon not less than one year's written notice to the Issuer.

## 9.4 Replacement of Swap Transactions

- (A) If, pursuant to the terms of any Swap Agreement relating to the ETP Securities, (i) a Swap Transaction Early Termination Event or (ii) a Scheduled Swap Termination Event occurs in respect of any one or more Swap Transaction(s) (in part or in whole but other than in connection with a redemption of the ETP Securities pursuant to Condition 8.2, Condition

8.7, Condition 8.8 or Condition 13 or save where the Conditions provide otherwise) (each such Swap Transaction or part thereof, as applicable, a "**Terminated Transaction**"), the Issuer shall be required to use reasonable endeavours to enter into one or more replacement Swap Transactions in respect of the ETP Securities (any such transaction, a "**Replacement Transaction**") with one or more Eligible Swap Providers (i) in the case of a Scheduled Swap Termination Event, prior to the scheduled termination date of the relevant Swap Transaction; and (ii) in the case of a Swap Transaction Early Termination Event, on or prior to the 30th calendar day following the occurrence of such Swap Transaction Early Termination Event (such date, the "**Swap Replacement Period End Date**"), and the Replacement Transactions shall only be effective if (i) the economic terms of the Replacement Transaction(s) are in aggregate materially the same as the economic terms of the Terminated Transaction(s), (ii) the Posted Collateral in respect of the Replacement Transaction(s) is of the same type of Eligible Collateral as comprised in the Posted Collateral in respect of the Terminated Transaction(s), (iii) following such replacement the Swap Agreement(s) and/or Credit Support Document(s), as applicable, that have been entered into with the replacement Swap Provider(s) are subject to the Security on the same terms mutatis mutandis as prior to such replacement and shall form part of the Collateral Pool Secured Property under the Collateral Pool Security Deed between the Issuer and the relevant Swap Provider which has entered into a Replacement Transaction with the Issuer, and (iv) the Issuer pays in full all early termination amounts that are payable by it under any Terminated Transactions on the early termination date thereof, which shall be on or before the effective date of any Replacement Transactions.

- (B) If the Issuer has been unable to enter into one or more Replacement Transactions to replace the Terminated Transactions in full on or prior to the applicable Swap Replacement Period End Date in accordance with the requirements of Condition 9.4(A) above, then in the case of a Multiple Swap Provider Class of ETP Securities, the Issuer shall be entitled to exercise its option under Condition 17.2 to divide the ETP Securities into separate Classes. If, on or before the Swap Replacement Period End Date a Terminated Transaction has not been replaced and, if applicable, after the exercise of the Issuer's option under Condition 17.2, it remains the case that a Swap Transaction in respect of the ETP Securities is a Terminated Transaction, then the Issuer shall give notice as soon as reasonably practicable to the Trustee, the other Programme Parties and the ETP Securityholders of the termination and non-replacement of such Terminated Transaction (such notice, a "**Swap Transaction Termination Notice**").

For the purposes of Condition 13.1, a "**Swap Provider Default Redemption Event**" will occur on the date of any Swap Transaction Termination Notice delivered in connection with an Event of Default (as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement) in respect of which the relevant Swap Provider is the Defaulting Party (as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement).

- (C) For the purposes of this Condition 9.4:
- (1) a "**Swap Transaction Early Termination Event**" will occur if the Issuer is entitled to designate an Early Termination Date (as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement) in respect of one or more relevant Swap Transactions as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default or a Termination Event (each as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement) having occurred under such Swap Agreement where the sole Defaulting Party or the sole Affected Party (each as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement) as applicable is the relevant Swap Provider; and
  - (2) a "**Scheduled Swap Termination Event**" will occur if a Swap Transaction related to the ETP Securities terminates in accordance with its terms (either because such Swap Transaction has reached its scheduled termination date and the relevant Swap Provider has elected not to extend such term, or such Swap Provider has exercised any right to terminate such Swap Transaction in accordance with the terms thereof) before the Final Redemption Date of the ETP Securities.

## 9.5 Substitution of Posted Collateral

The terms of each Swap Agreement provide that any Eligible Collateral held in the relevant Swap Provider Collateral Pool may be replaced by other Eligible Collateral of equivalent value on a daily basis at the direction of the relevant Swap Provider.

## 10. Disrupted Days, adjustments and postponement

### 10.1 Disruption Events and Determination of Index Level

If the Swap Calculation Agent determines pursuant to the Swap Agreement(s) that a Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day, then:

- (A) the calculation and publication of the Price per ETP Security in respect of such Valuation Date will be postponed to the next following Valuation Date that is not a Disrupted Day;
- (B) the Issuer shall use reasonable efforts, to the extent that all required information is available to it, to publish an indicative price in respect of each ETP Security on the Issuer's Website, solely for information purposes; and
- (C) if each of the eight following Valuation Dates (or, in the case of a Severe Disruption Event, three following Valuation Dates) is a Disrupted Day, the Price per ETP Security in respect of such Valuation Date will be calculated by the Determination Agent using the Index Price calculated in respect of such Valuation Date by the Swap Calculation Agent under the relevant Swap Agreement, notwithstanding that an official closing level for the Index may be published by the Index Sponsor for such Valuation Date.

### 10.2 Postponement of Settlement of Subscriptions and Optional Redemptions

- (A) If a Subscription Order or an Index Redemption Order (which is determined to be valid in accordance with the terms of the Operating Manual) is received by the Issuer on a Valuation Date which is a Disrupted Day, then such Subscription Order or Index Redemption Order shall be deemed to have been received by the Issuer on the day on which the Price per ETP Security is deemed to be determined in respect of that Valuation Date in accordance with the Applicable Product Annex. No additional amount shall be payable to any Authorised Participant (or any ETP Securityholder acquiring ETP Securities from, or selling ETP Securities to, an Authorised Participant) in connection with the postponement of Subscription Settlement Date or Optional Redemption Settlement Date, as applicable.
- (B) A Subscription Order delivered by an Authorised Participant which has been deferred in accordance with Condition 10.2(A) may be withdrawn by that Authorised Participant in accordance with the terms of the Operating Manual. An Index Redemption Order delivered by an Authorised Participant which has been deferred in accordance with Condition 10.2(A) may, if so agreed by that Authorised Participant and each applicable Swap Provider, be replaced by an Agreed Redemption Order on equivalent terms.

### 10.3 Adjustments

- (A) If the Swap Calculation Agent determines that an Index Cancellation, Index Modification or Index Disruption (each as defined in the Applicable Product Annex, and any such event, an "**Adjustment Event**") has occurred, the Issuer will, as soon as reasonably practicable, determine in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner (i) whether in its opinion it is appropriate to make one or more adjustments to the terms of the Conditions of the ETP Securities to account for the economic effect on the Swap Transaction and the ETP Securities of the relevant Adjustment Event and (ii) the nature and effective date of such adjustment(s), and shall notify the Programme Parties and, in accordance with Condition 18, the ETP Securityholders of the occurrence of such Adjustment Event and the details of such adjustments to the Conditions and any related adjustments to the terms of the Swap Transaction(s) (including the designation of a Successor Index, if applicable) as soon as reasonably practicable upon making such determinations.

- (B) With effect from the effective date of any such adjustment, the Issuer and the Programme Parties shall take into account the relevant adjustment(s) so notified to it when making any determination and/or calculation it is required to make under the Conditions and the terms of the relevant Programme Documents, as appropriate, and the Conditions of the ETP Securities and the terms of the Programme Documents shall be construed accordingly. Neither the consent of the Trustee nor the consent of the ETP Securityholders will be required for any such adjustment to the Conditions of the ETP Securities, provided that no such adjustment or amendment may be made which would, in the Trustee's opinion, impose more onerous obligations on the Trustee without its consent.

## 11. **Payments, calculations, Agents and records**

### 11.1 **Payments net of Taxes**

All payments in respect of the ETP Securities shall be made net of and after allowance for any withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any Taxes. In the event that any withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any Tax applies to payments in respect of the ETP Securities, the ETP Securityholders will be subject to, and shall not be entitled to receive amounts to compensate for, any such Tax or deduction or any other amounts withheld or deducted pursuant to Condition 11.3. No Event of Default shall occur as a result of any such withholding or deduction.

### 11.2 **Payments**

- (A) Payments of Principal in respect of Definitive Securities will, subject to Conditions 11.2(C) and 11.3, be made against presentation and surrender of the relevant ETP Securities at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States, by a cheque payable in the relevant currency drawn on, or, at the option of the holder, by transfer to, an account denominated in such currency with a Bank. "**Bank**" means a bank in the principal financial centre of the currency of payment or, in the case of euros, a city in which banks in general have access to the TARGET2 System.
- (B) For as long as the ETP Securities are represented by a Global Security deposited with a Relevant Clearing System and held by the Relevant Clearing System or a common depository, common safekeeper or nominee, as applicable, on behalf of the Relevant Clearing System, the obligations of the Issuer under the Conditions to make payments in respect of the ETP Securities will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of the Global Security, subject to and in accordance with the terms of such Global Security. Each of the persons shown in the records of the Relevant Clearing System as owning ETP Securities represented by such Global Security must look solely to the Relevant Clearing System for his share of any payment made by the Issuer to or to the order of the holder of the Global Security. Payments made to any person shown in the records of the Relevant Clearing System as owning any ETP Security represented by the Global Security shall be subject to and made in accordance with the rules of the Relevant Clearing System.
- (C) Notwithstanding the foregoing, for so long as the ETP Securities are represented by a Global Security, if any amount payable in respect of such ETP Securities is payable in U.S. dollars, such U.S. dollar payments shall be made at the specified office of a Paying Agent in the U.S. if:
- (1) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the U.S. with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment in U.S. dollars at such specified offices outside the U.S. of the full amount due in respect of the ETP Securities in the manner provided above when due;
  - (2) payment of the full amount due at all such specified offices outside the U.S. is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of the amount due in U.S. dollars; and
  - (3) such payment is then permitted under U.S. law without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, adverse tax consequences to the Issuer.

### **11.3 Payments subject to fiscal laws**

All payments in respect of the ETP Securities will be subject in all cases to (i) any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 11.1 and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, any regulations or agreements thereunder, any official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto (in each case without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 11.1). No commission or expenses shall be charged to the ETP Securityholders in respect of such payments.

### **11.4 Calculations**

- (A) The Determination Agent will, as soon as reasonably practicable on such date and/or at such time as the Determination Agent is required in accordance with the Determination Agency Agreement and the Conditions and any other Relevant Provisions, perform such duties and obligations as are required to be performed by it in accordance therewith.
- (B) The calculation by the Determination Agent of any amount, price, rate or value required to be calculated by the Determination Agent under the Relevant Provisions shall be made in good faith and shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding on the Issuer, the ETP Securityholders and the Programme Parties.

### **11.5 Calculation by Trustee**

If at any time after the Security has become enforceable pursuant to Condition 6.3 and the Determination Agent does not make any calculation relating to the Price per ETP Security, Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or Compulsory Redemption Amount when required pursuant to the Conditions and the Programme Documents, then the Trustee may appoint an agent on its behalf to make any calculation in place of the Determination Agent provided that the Trustee shall have been pre-funded and/or secured and/or indemnified to its satisfaction. Any such calculation made on behalf of the Trustee shall for the purposes of the Conditions and the Programme Documents be deemed to have been made by the Determination Agent. In doing so, the appointed agent shall apply the provisions of the Conditions and/or the relevant Programme Document(s), with any necessary consequential amendments, to the extent that, in its opinion, it can do so, and in all other respects it shall do so in such manner as it shall deem fair and reasonable in the circumstances. In the absence of fraud, negligence and wilful default, the Trustee directly or its agent shall not be liable (whether directly or indirectly, in contract, in tort or otherwise) to the Issuer, the ETP Securityholders or any Programme Party for any calculation (or any delay in making any calculation) so made.

### **11.6 Determination Agent**

- (A) Subject as provided in the Conditions and the Determination Agency Agreement, the Issuer shall use all reasonable efforts to procure that there shall at all times be a Determination Agent for so long as any of the ETP Securities are outstanding. If the Determination Agent resigns or its appointment is terminated for any reason, the Issuer shall use all reasonable efforts to appoint a reputable entity that provides services of a similar type to those required of the Determination Agent under the Relevant Provisions or a leading bank or investment banking firm (acting through its principal London office or any other office actively involved in such market) engaged in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap, commodity or over-the-counter commodity futures and options or index options market) that the Issuer reasonably determines is capable of making the calculation(s) required to be made by the Determination Agent under the Relevant Provisions to act as such in its place.
- (B) The Determination Agent shall not be liable (whether directly or indirectly, in contract, in tort or otherwise) to the Issuer, any ETP Securityholder, any other Programme Party or any other person for any Loss incurred by any such person that arises out of or in connection with the performance by the Determination Agent of its obligations under the Determination Agency Agreement, the Conditions and the other Relevant Provisions provided that nothing

shall relieve the Determination Agent from any Loss arising by reason of acts or omissions constituting bad faith, fraud or gross negligence of the Determination Agent (any such act or omission, a "**Determination Agent Breach**").

- (1) If the Determination Agent would, but for the operation of this Condition 11.6(B)(1), be held liable for any Loss arising as the result of a Determination Agent Breach, the Determination Agent shall nevertheless incur no liability to the Issuer, any ETP Securityholder, any other Programme Party or any other person if such Determination Agent Breach results solely and directly from either (i) the failure by any other Programme Party to provide any notice, instruction or direction which such Programme Party is required or permitted to give under the Conditions or any relevant Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document or (ii) a delay in the delivery by any other Programme Party of any notice, instruction or direction which such Programme Party is required or permitted to give to the Determination Agent under the Conditions or any relevant Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document.
  - (2) If the Determination Agent would, but for the operation of this Condition 11.6(B)(2), be held liable for any Loss arising as the result of a Determination Agent Breach, the Determination Agent shall nevertheless incur no liability to the Issuer, any ETP Securityholder, any other Programme Party or any other person if such Determination Agent Breach results solely and directly from the reliance by the Determination Agent upon a rate, amount, quotation, value or other calculation or determination notified to the Determination Agent pursuant to the Conditions and/or any relevant Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document which is made by another Programme Party in accordance with the Conditions and the terms of any relevant Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document.
- (C) The Determination Agent has no obligation towards or relationship of agency or trust with any ETP Securityholder.
- (D) The Determination Agent has no duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth in the Conditions, the Determination Agency Agreement and the other Relevant Provisions and no implied or inferred duties or obligations of any kind will be read into the Determination Agency Agreement against or on the part of the Determination Agent. The Determination Agent will not, and will not be deemed to, assume or be liable for the obligations or duties of the Issuer or any other person under the Conditions, the Trust Deed or any other Programme Document or Collateral Pool Document unless otherwise agreed pursuant to the Relevant Provisions.

## 11.7 Appointment of Agents

Save as provided below, the Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer. The Agents do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any ETP Securityholder. The Issuer reserves the right at any time with the prior written approval of the Trustee and in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Agency Agreement, the Determination Agency Agreement and/or a Collateral Administration Agreement, as applicable, to vary or terminate the appointment of the Issuing and Paying Agent, any other Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Collateral Administrator or the Determination Agent and to appoint additional or other Paying Agents, Registrars, Transfer Agents, Collateral Administrators or Determination Agents. Without prejudice to the provisions for the automatic termination of the appointment of an Agent in connection with the occurrence of an insolvency or similar event or proceedings in the relevant Programme Documents or Collateral Pool Documents, the Issuer shall use reasonable endeavours to at all times maintain (i) an Issuing and Paying Agent and a Registrar, (ii) a Determination Agent, (iii) a Collateral Administrator; and (iv) such other agents as may be required by any stock exchange on which the ETP Securities may be listed, in each case, as approved by the Trustee. Notice of any change of Agent or any change to the specified office of an Agent shall promptly be given to the ETP Securityholders by the Issuer in accordance with Condition 18.

Pursuant to the terms of the Trust Deed, at any time after an Event of Default or a Potential Event of Default has occurred in relation to the ETP Securities, the Trustee may (i) by notice in writing to

the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and any other Paying Agents, the Registrar, any Transfer Agents and/or the Determination Agent, require any and all of such Agents, until notified by the Trustee to the contrary, so far as permitted by applicable law to (a) act as agent of the Trustee under the Trust Deed and the ETP Securities mutatis mutandis on the terms of the Agency Agreement or Determination Agency Agreement, as applicable (with consequential amendments as necessary) and except that the Trustee's liability for the indemnification, remuneration and all other expenses of such Agents (if any) shall be limited to the amounts for the time being held by the Trustee in respect of the ETP Securities on the terms of the Trust Deed and which are available (after application in accordance with the relevant order of priority set out in Condition 6.6) to discharge such liability); or (b) deliver the ETP Securities and all moneys, documents and records held by them in respect of the ETP Securities to or to the order of the Trustee or as the Trustee directs in such notice, and (ii) by notice in writing to the Issuer require it to make all subsequent payments in respect of the ETP Securities to or to the order of the Trustee and not to the Issuing and Paying Agent and/or the Registrar (as the case may be) with effect from the receipt of any such notice by the Issuer; and from then until such notice is withdrawn, proviso (1) of Condition 6.1(A) shall cease to have effect.

Pursuant to the terms of each Collateral Pool Security Deed, at any time after the Security constituted by such Collateral Pool Security Deed has become enforceable, the Security Trustee may by notice in writing to the Issuer and any Liquidation Agent, require the Liquidation Agent, until notified by the Security Trustee to the contrary, so far as permitted by applicable law to (a) act as agent of the Security Trustee under the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed, mutatis mutandis on the terms of the agreement pursuant to which the Liquidation Agent is appointed, as applicable (with consequential amendments as necessary) and except that the Security Trustee's liability for the indemnification, remuneration and all other expenses of such agents will be limited to the amounts for the time being held by the Security Trustee in respect of the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed and which are available (after application in accordance with the relevant order of priority set out in Condition 6.6) to discharge such liability); or (b) deliver assets forming part of, or documents evidencing or representing, the Collateral Pool Secured Property, to the Security Trustee or as the Security Trustee directs in such notice.

#### **11.8 Business day convention and non-Payment Business Days**

- (A) If any date for payment in respect of any ETP Security is not a Payment Business Day, the holder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Payment Business Day or to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment.
- (B) If any date referred to in the Conditions would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Valuation Date, then such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Valuation Date.

#### **11.9 Records**

For so long as the ETP Securities are represented by a Global Security in NGN form, the records of the Relevant Clearing Systems (which expression in this Condition 11.9 means the records that each Relevant Clearing System holds for its customers which reflect the amount of such customers' interests in the ETP Securities) shall be conclusive evidence of the number of the ETP Securities represented by the Global Security and, for these purposes, a statement issued by the Relevant Clearing System (which statement shall be made available to the bearer upon request) stating the number of ETP Securities represented by the Global Security at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the Relevant Clearing System at that time.

#### **11.10 Negotiability of Global Bearer Security**

If the ETP Securities are Bearer Securities represented by a Global Bearer Security, the Global Bearer Security is a bearer document and negotiable and accordingly:

- (A) is freely transferable by delivery and such transfer shall operate to confer upon the transferee all rights and benefits appertaining hereto and to bind the transferee with all obligations appertaining hereto pursuant to these Conditions;

- (B) the holder of the Global Bearer Security is and shall be absolutely entitled as against all previous holders to receive all amounts by way of amounts payable upon redemption or otherwise payable in respect of the Global Bearer Security and the Issuer waives as against such holder and any previous holder of the Global Bearer Security all rights of set-off or counterclaim that would or might otherwise be available to it in respect of the obligations evidenced by the Global Bearer Security; and
- (C) payment upon due presentation of the Global Bearer Security will operate as a good discharge against such holder and all previous holders of the Global Bearer Security.

## 12. **Prescription**

Claims against the Issuer for payment under the Conditions in respect of the ETP Securities shall be prescribed and become void unless made within 10 years from the date on which the payment of Principal in respect of the ETP Securities first became due or (if any amount of the money payable was improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding was made or (if earlier) the date seven days after that on which notice is duly given to the ETP Securityholders that, upon further presentation of the Security being made in accordance with the Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation (such date the "**Relevant Date**") save that if the ETP Securities are in global bearer form claims in respect of Principal in respect of the relevant Global Bearer Security shall become void unless the Global Bearer Security is presented for payment within a period of 10 years from the appropriate Relevant Date.

## 13. **Events of Default**

- 13.1 If any of the following events (each, an "**Event of Default**") occurs, the Trustee at its discretion may, or will (i) in the case of an Event of Default under Condition 13.1(H), or (ii) in the case of any other Event of Default, if so directed in writing by holders of at least one-fifth in number of the ETP Securities then outstanding or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution (provided that in each case the Trustee shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction), give notice to the Issuer (copied to each Programme Party) (such notice an "**Event of Default Redemption Notice**") that the ETP Securities are, and they shall immediately become, due and payable at their Redemption Amount:
- (A) the Issuer defaults in the payment of any sum due in respect of the ETP Securities or any of them for a period of 14 calendar days or more;
  - (B) the Issuer does not perform or comply with any one or more of its obligations (other than a payment obligation) under the ETP Securities, the Trust Deed, any other Programme Document or the Collateral Pool Security Deed, which default is incapable of remedy or, if in the opinion of the Trustee capable of remedy, is not remedied within 30 calendar days (or such longer period as the Trustee may permit) after notice of such default shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee (and, for these purposes, a failure to perform or comply with an obligation shall be deemed to be remediable notwithstanding that the failure results from not doing an act or thing by a particular time);
  - (C) any order shall be made by any competent court or any resolution passed for the winding-up or dissolution of the Issuer, save for the purposes of amalgamation, merger, consolidation, reorganisation or other similar arrangement on terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution;
  - (D) an examiner is appointed in respect of the Issuer;
  - (E) a Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer in connection with such ETP Securities terminates following the occurrence of an Event of Default (as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement) with respect to the Issuer as Defaulting Party (as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement);
  - (F) a Swap Provider Default Redemption Event occurs in accordance with Condition 9.4(B);



- (G) either (i) an ISDA Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee announces that it has resolved that a Bankruptcy Credit Event (as defined in the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions) has occurred with respect to the Collateral Administrator or (ii) the Collateral Administrator becomes subject to Bankruptcy (as defined in the ISDA 2002 Master Agreement) proceedings; or
- (H) the Issuer fails to pay any termination payment due and payable by it to a Swap Provider in the event of the replacement of one or more Terminated Transactions pursuant to Condition 9.4.

The Issuer will, as soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of any Event of Default Redemption Notice, give notice thereof to the ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18 and to the Authorised Participant(s).

The Issuer has undertaken in the Trust Deed that, on each anniversary of the issue date of the first Class of ETP Securities issued under the Programme and also within 14 calendar days after any request by the Trustee, it will send to the Trustee a certificate signed by a Director of the Issuer to the effect that as at a date not more than five calendar days prior to the date of the certificate no Event of Default, or event or circumstance that could with the giving of notice, lapse of time and/or issue of a certificate become an Event of Default, has occurred.

- 13.2 The Trustee will (provided that the Trustee shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction) give notice to the Issuer (copied to each Programme Party) (such notice an "**Connected Class Acceleration Notice**") that the ETP Securities are, and they shall immediately become, due and payable at their Redemption Amount if any Connected Class is declared due and payable prior to its scheduled date of redemption as a result of an event of default pursuant to the terms and conditions thereof. The Issuer will, as soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of any Connected Class Acceleration Notice, give notice thereof to the ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18 and to the Authorised Participant(s).

#### 14. **Enforcement**

Pursuant to the terms of the Trust Deed, only the Trustee may, at its discretion and without further notice, take such action or step or institute such proceedings against the Issuer, as it may think fit to enforce the rights of the holders of the ETP Securities against the Issuer whether the same arise under general law, the Trust Deed or the ETP Securities, any other Programme Document or otherwise, but, in each case, it need not take any such action or step or institute proceedings unless in accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed, the Trustee is so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution or in writing by holders of at least one-fifth in number of the ETP Securities then outstanding and it shall have been secured and/or pre-funded and/or indemnified to its satisfaction.

Pursuant to each Collateral Pool Security Deed, only the Security Trustee may, at its discretion, and shall, if so directed in writing by the relevant Swap Provider or by the holders of at least one fifth in Principal Amount of the ETP Securities of the Connected Classes taken together or by a Connected Classes Extraordinary Resolution, subject to its having been pre-funded and/or secured and/or indemnified to its satisfaction by the ETP Securityholders of the Connected Classes (or, failing which, the relevant Swap Provider provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the relevant Swap Provider shall have no obligation whatsoever to provide any such pre-funding, security or indemnity therefor), enforce the Security constituted by such Collateral Pool Security Deed.

None of the holders of the ETP Securities shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer unless the Security Trustee, having become bound to proceed in accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed, fails or neglects to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing.

None of the Collateral Pool Secured Creditors shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer unless the Security Trustee, having become bound to proceed in accordance with the terms of the applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed, fails or neglects to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing.

The ETP Securityholders acknowledge and agree that only the Trustee or the Security Trustee, as applicable, may enforce the Security over the Class Secured Property and the Collateral Pool

Secured Property in accordance with, and subject to the terms of, the Trust Deed and each relevant Collateral Pool Security Deed.

The Trustee and the Security Trustee shall not be required to take any action in relation to the Security constituted by the Trust Deed and any Collateral Pool Security Deed which may (i) be illegal or contrary to any applicable law or regulation or (ii) cause it to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any liability (including any personal liability) in the performance of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights, powers and discretions, without first being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction.

**15. Meetings of ETP Securityholders, modification, waiver, substitution and restrictions**

**15.1 Meetings of ETP Securityholders**

The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of the ETP Securityholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including modification by Extraordinary Resolution of the ETP Securities (including these Conditions or the provisions of the Trust Deed insofar as the same may apply to such ETP Securities).

The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution will be two or more ETP Securityholders or agents present in person holding or representing in the aggregate more than 50 per cent. of the number of the ETP Securities for the time being outstanding or, at any adjourned such meeting, two or more ETP Securityholders or agents present in person being or representing ETP Securityholders, whatever the number of the ETP Securities so held or represented, and an Extraordinary Resolution duly passed at any such meeting shall be binding on all the ETP Securityholders, whether present or not, except that any Extraordinary Resolution proposed, inter alia, (i) to amend the dates of maturity or redemption of the ETP Securities (ii) to reduce or cancel the principal amount payable on redemption of, the ETP Securities, (iii) to change any method of calculating the Redemption Amount, the Optional Redemption Amount or the Compulsory Redemption Amount, (iv) to change the currency or currencies of payment or Denomination of the ETP Securities, (v) to take any steps which as specified in the Trust Deed may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution to which the special quorum provisions apply, (vi) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of ETP Securityholders or the majority required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution, (vii) to modify the provisions of the Trust Deed concerning this exception or (viii) to modify any other provisions specifically identified for this purpose in the Trust Deed, or an applicable relevant Collateral Pool Security Deed will only be binding if passed at a meeting of the ETP Securityholders, the quorum at which shall be two or more ETP Securityholders or agents present in person holding or representing in the aggregate not less than 75 per cent. of the number of ETP Securities for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting, two or more ETP Securityholders or agents present in person being or representing in the aggregate not less than 10 per cent. of the number of the ETP Securities so held or represented (provided that at an adjourned meeting convened for the purpose of reducing the Principal Amount of the ETP Securities following a Threshold Event Date, the quorum shall be two or more ETP Securityholders or agents whatever the number of ETP Securities so held or represented). The Holder of a Bearer Security or Registered Security in global form representing all of the ETP Securities for the time being outstanding will be treated as being two persons for the purposes of such quorum requirements. A resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 75 per cent. of the aggregate number of the ETP Securities for the time being outstanding shall for all purposes be as valid and effectual as an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of ETP Securityholders.

If a meeting relates to a Collateral Pool Document, references to a meeting of ETP Securityholders shall be to a meeting of ETP Securityholders of the relevant Connected Classes and such Connected Classes shall be deemed for the purposes of such meeting only to be a single class of ETP Securities and include, unless the context otherwise requires, any adjournment of such meeting and references to a number of ETP Securities of a particular Class shall be deemed to be references to the aggregate Principal Amount of ETP Securities of the Connected Classes.

**15.2 Modification of the relevant Programme Documents and Collateral Pool Documents**

- (A) (1) Subject to Condition 15.3(F), the Trustee may agree, without the consent of the ETP Securityholders, to (i) any modification to these Conditions, the Trust Deed

and/or any other Programme Document to which the Trustee is a party which is, in the opinion of the Trustee, of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error, and (ii) any other modification, and any waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach of any of these Conditions or any of the provisions of the Trust Deed and/or any other Programme Document to which the Trustee is a party that is in the opinion of the Trustee not materially prejudicial to the interests of the ETP Securityholders. Any such modification, authorisation or waiver will be binding on the ETP Securityholders and, if the Trustee so requires, such modification will be notified by the Issuer to the ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18 as soon as reasonably practicable.

- (2) The Issuer may agree, without of the consent of the Trustee or the ETP Securityholders, to any modification to these Conditions, the Trust Deed and/or any other Programme Document (whether or not the Trustee is a party thereto) which is not specifically stated therein to require the consent of the Trustee or the ETP Securityholders, including any modification which is made:

- (1) in connection with the accession of a new Swap Provider or Authorised Participant to the Programme;
- (2) in order to effect the transfer of any Swap Agreement, any Credit Support Document or any or any part of any Swap Transaction (or any position constituting any or any part of such Swap Transaction) to any Swap Transferee or to make amendments consequent upon such transfer; or
- (3) to effect any adjustment to the Conditions of the ETP Securities and/or the terms of the Swap Transactions pursuant to Condition 10.3 as a consequence of the occurrence of an Adjustment Event provided that:
  - (a) the adjustments so agreed have the consequence that at the time of the adjustments there is no negative change to the Price per ETP Security in respect of the ETP Securities; and
  - (b) the adjustments do not take effect until at least three calendar days have elapsed after they are announced to the ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18; or
- (4) in order to amend the definition of "Eligible Credit Support" in a Credit Support Document.

- (B) (1) Pursuant to the terms of each Collateral Pool Security Deed, the Security Trustee may agree, without the consent of the ETP Securityholders of the Connected Classes but only with the prior written consent of the relevant Swap Provider, to (i) any modification to a Collateral Pool Document to which the Security Trustee is a party which is, in the opinion of the Security Trustee, of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error, and (ii) any other modification, and any waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach of any of the provisions of the relevant Collateral Pool Document to which the Security Trustee is a party that is in the opinion of the Security Trustee not materially prejudicial to the interests of the ETP Securityholders of the Connected Classes. Any such modification, authorisation or waiver shall be binding on the ETP Securityholders of the Connected Classes and, if the Security Trustee so requires, such modification shall be notified by the Issuer to the ETP Securityholders of the Connected Classes in accordance with Condition 18 as soon as reasonably practicable.

- (2) The Issuer may agree, without the consent of the Security Trustee or the ETP Securityholders, to any modification to the Conditions, any Collateral Pool Security Deed and/or any other Collateral Pool Document (whether or not the Security Trustee is a party thereto) which is specifically stated therein not to require the consent of the Security Trustee or the ETP Securityholders, including any modification which is made:

- (1) in connection with the accession of a new Swap Provider or Authorised Participant to the Programme;
- (2) in order to effect the transfer of any Swap Agreement, any Credit Support Document or any part of any Swap Transaction (or any position constituting any part of such Swap Transaction) to any Swap Transferee or to make amendments consequent upon such transfer; or
- (3) to effect any adjustment to the Conditions of the ETP Securities and/or the terms of the Swap Transactions pursuant to Condition 10.3 as a consequence of the occurrence of an Adjustment Event provided that:
  - (a) the adjustments so agreed have the consequence that at the time of the adjustments there is no negative change to the Price per ETP Security in respect of the ETP Securities; and
  - (b) the adjustments do not take effect until at least three calendar days have elapsed after they are announced to the ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18; or
- (4) in order to amend the definition of "Eligible Credit Support" in a Credit Support Document.

### 15.3 Substitution

The Trustee may, without the consent of the ETP Securityholders, but subject to the prior consent of each Authorised Participant and each Swap Provider, agree to the substitution, in place of the Issuer (or of any previous substitute) as the principal debtor under the Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents or Collateral Pool Documents to which it is a party and the ETP Securities of each Class, of any other company (incorporated in any jurisdiction) (any such substitute company being the "**Substituted Obligor**"):

- (A) a deed is executed or undertaking given by the Substituted Obligor to the Trustee, in form and manner satisfactory to the Trustee, agreeing to be bound by the Trust Deed, any Collateral Pool Security Deed and the ETP Securities of each Class (with such consequential amendments as the Trustee may deem appropriate) as if the Substituted Obligor had been named in the Trust Deed, each Collateral Pool Security Deed and the ETP Securities as the principal debtor in place of the Issuer;
- (B) the Substituted Obligor assumes all rights, obligations and liabilities in relation to the Class Secured Property and the Collateral Pool Secured Property, acknowledges the Security created in respect thereof pursuant to the Trust Deed and any Collateral Pool Security Deed and takes all such action as the Trustee may require so that the Security and the Collateral Pool Secured Property constitutes a valid charge, pledge or other security interest over the Class Secured Property as was originally created by the Issuer for the obligations of the Substituted Obligor;
- (C) if any director of the Substituted Obligor certifies that it will be solvent immediately after such substitution, the Trustee need not have regard to the Substituted Obligor's financial condition, profits or prospects or compare them with those of the Issuer;
- (D) the Trustee will be satisfied (if it requires, by reference to legal opinions) that (a) all necessary governmental and regulatory approvals and consents necessary for or in connection with the assumption by the Substituted Obligor of liability as principal debtor in respect of, and of its obligations under, the ETP Securities of each Class and any Programme Document and Collateral Pool Document have been obtained and (b) such approvals and consents are at the time of substitution in full force and effect;
- (E) the Issuer and the Substituted Obligor will execute and the Issuer shall procure that each Swap Provider and any other Programme Party will execute such other deeds, documents and instruments (if any) as the Trustee may require in order that such substitution is fully

effective and comply with such other requirements in the interests of the ETP Securityholders as the Trustee may direct;

- (F) in connection with any proposed substitution of the Issuer, the Trustee may, without the consent of the holders of the ETP Securities, agree to a change of the law from time to time governing such ETP Securities and/or the Supplemental Trust Deed and/or the Trust Deed and/or any Collateral Pool Security Deed, provided that such change of law, in the opinion of the Trustee, would not be materially prejudicial to the interests of such ETP Securityholders;
- (G) the Issuer and the Substituted Obligor comply with such other requirements as the Trustee may direct in the interests of the ETP Securityholders; and
- (H) a legal opinion satisfactory to the Trustee is provided concerning any proposed substitution.

An agreement by the Trustee pursuant to this Condition 15.3 and the Trust Deed will, if so expressed, release the Issuer (or a previous substitute) from any or all of its obligations under the Trust Deed, the ETP Securities and the other relevant Programme Documents and Collateral Pool Documents. The Substituted Obligor shall give notice of the substitution to the ETP Securityholders within 14 calendar days of the execution of such documents and compliance with such requirements.

On completion of the formalities set out in this Condition 15.3 and the Trust Deed, the Substituted Obligor shall be deemed to be named in these Conditions, the Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents and Collateral Pool Documents and the ETP Securities as the principal debtor in place of the Issuer (or of any previous substitute) and these Conditions, the Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents and Collateral Pool Documents and the ETP Securities shall be deemed to be amended as necessary to give effect to the substitution.

#### **15.4 Entitlement of the Trustee and Security Trustee**

In accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed, in connection with the exercise of its functions under the relevant Programme Documents, the Trustee will have regard to the interests of the ETP Securityholders as a class and will not have regard to the consequences of such exercise for individual ETP Securityholders and the Trustee will not be entitled to require, nor shall any ETP Securityholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer any indemnification or payment in respect of any Tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual ETP Securityholders.

In accordance with the terms of each Collateral Pool Security Deed, in connection with the exercise of any of its functions under the relevant Programme Documents and the Collateral Pool Documents to which the Security Trustee is a party, the Security Trustee shall have regard to the interests of the ETP Securityholders of the Connected Classes as a whole and shall not have regard to the consequences of such exercise for individual ETP Securityholders of any individual Connected Class and the Security Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any ETP Securityholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer any indemnification or payment in respect of any Tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual ETP Securityholders of any individual Connected Class.

So long as the ETP Securities are in global form and such Global Security is held by or on behalf of the Relevant Clearing System, in considering the interests of ETP Securityholders, the Trustee may have regard to any information provided to it by the Relevant Clearing System or its operator as to the identity (either individually or by category) of its accountholders or participants with entitlements to any such Global Security and may consider such interests on the basis that such accountholders or participants were the holder(s) thereof.

#### **15.5 Prohibition on U.S. persons**

ETP Securities may not be legally or beneficially owned by any U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) or any person that is not a Non-United States person (as defined by the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission) at any time nor offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to U.S. persons or to persons that are not Non-United States

persons. The Issuer has the right, at its option, to refuse to recognise any such transfer or to compel any legal or beneficial owner of ETP Securities who contravenes such prohibition to void the transfer of such ETP Securities to such legal or beneficial owner or to redeem any such ETP Securities held by such legal or beneficial owner. Transfers may be voided by the Issuer by compelling a sale by such legal or beneficial owner or by the Issuer selling such ETP Securities on behalf of such legal or beneficial owner at the lesser of the purchase price therefor or the Price per ETP Security prevailing at the time such transfer is voided. Terms used in this Condition 15.5 have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

#### 15.6 **ERISA prohibition**

ETP Securities may not be legally or beneficially owned by any entity that is, or that is using the assets of, (a)(i) an "**Employee Benefit Plan**" (as defined in Section 3(3) of the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**")) that is subject to the fiduciary responsibility requirements of Title I of ERISA, (ii) any plan to which Section 4975 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") applies (a "**Plan**") or (iii) an entity whose constituent assets include "**Plan Assets**" (as determined pursuant to the "Plan Assets Regulation" issued by the United States Department of Labor at 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101 as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) by reason of any such Employee Benefit Plan's or Plan's investment in the entity or (b) a non-U.S. plan, governmental plan, church plan or other plan that is subject to any federal, state, local, non-U.S. or other law or regulation that is similar to the provisions of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (a "**Similar Law**") unless its acquisition and holding and disposition of such Security, or any interest therein, has not and will not constitute a violation of such Similar Law. The Issuer has the right, at its option, to refuse to recognise any such transfer or to compel any legal or beneficial owner of ETP Securities who contravenes such prohibition to void the transfer of such ETP Securities to such legal or beneficial owner or to redeem any such ETP Securities held by such legal or beneficial owner. Transfers may be voided by the Issuer by compelling a sale by such legal or beneficial owner or by the issuer selling such ETP Securities on behalf of such legal or beneficial owner at the lesser of the purchase price therefor or the Price per ETP Security prevailing at the time such transfer is voided. Terms used in this Condition 15.6 have the meanings given to them by the Code.

#### 16. **Replacement of ETP Securities**

If an ETP Security in bearer form is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, subject to applicable laws, regulations and stock exchange or other relevant authority regulations, at the specified office of the Issuing and Paying Agent in London or such other Paying Agent, as the case may be, as may, from time to time, be designated by the Issuer for the purpose and notice of whose designation is given to ETP Securityholders, in each case on payment by the claimant of the fees and costs incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity (which may provide, inter alia, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed ETP Security is subsequently presented for payment there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such ETP Security) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced ETP Securities must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

#### 17. **Issue of further Tranches and Classes of ETP Securities**

##### 17.1 **Further Tranches and Classes**

Subject to Condition 6, the Issuer may, from time to time (without the consent of the Trustee or any ETP Securityholder), in accordance with the Trust Deed, the Conditions and the Authorised Participant Agreement(s), create and issue further securities either having the same terms and conditions as the ETP Securities in all respects and so that such further issue shall be consolidated and form a single Class with the ETP Securities or upon such terms as the Issuer may determine at the time of their issue and/or incur further obligations relating to such securities.

Only an Authorised Participant may request that the Issuer issue additional Tranches of the ETP Securities by delivering a valid Subscription Order subject to and in accordance with the terms of the relevant Authorised Participant Agreement.

The Issuer will only accept a Subscription Order and issue ETP Securities if:

- (A) a Subscription Order is given by an Authorised Participant and determined to be valid by or on behalf of the Issuer;
- (B) the acceptance of such Subscription Offer will not cause any Subscription Limit for the ETP Securities or any Swap Provider to be exceeded;
- (C) either (i) a Swap Provider in respect of the ETP Securities agrees to increase the notional amount under the relevant Swap Transactions by a pro rata amount in connection with the issue of the number of ETP Securities specified in the relevant Subscription Order or (ii) an alternative Eligible Swap Provider agrees to enter into a new Swap Transaction with the Issuer on equivalent terms to the existing Swap Transaction(s) entered into by the Issuer in connection with that Class having a notional amount such that the aggregate notional amount of all Swap Transactions relating to the ETP Securities shall be increased by a pro rata amount in connection with the issue of the number of ETP Securities specified in the relevant Subscription Order (and, in each case, any applicable Subscription Limit is not exceeded); and
- (D) all conditions precedent to an issue of the ETP Securities are satisfied.

The Issuer shall have no obligation to issue further ETP Securities and no obligation to accept any Subscription Orders from (but excluding) the fifth Valuation Date preceding the Final Redemption Date of the ETP Securities.

In accordance with the terms of the Authorised Participant Agreement(s), the Operating Procedures Agreement, the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement and each Swap Agreement, the Issuer will not be obliged to accept any Subscription Order and/or issue ETP Securities if (i) a Subscription Suspension Event has occurred and is continuing, and/or (ii) a Compulsory Redemption Event has occurred and/or a Swap Provider Event of Default has occurred and/or (iii) the Swap Provider does not consent to increase the economic exposure under the Swap Transaction by a pro rata amount. If an Issuer Call Redemption Notice is delivered the last day on which the Issuer is required to accept a valid Subscription Order shall be the fifth London Business Day preceding the related Compulsory Redemption Date designated in such notice. If an Issuer Redemption Notice is delivered by the Issuer the last day on which the Issuer is required to accept a valid Subscription Order shall be the fifth London Business Day preceding the related Compulsory Redemption Valuation Date designated in such notice. If the Swap Provider elects for the Swap Transaction to terminate on the last day of its scheduled term and such date falls before the Final Redemption Date of the ETP Securities the last day on which the Issuer is required to accept a valid Subscription Order shall be the fifth London Business Day preceding the scheduled termination date of the Swap Transaction. If a Swap Transaction Early Termination Event is designated or occurs under the Swap Agreement, the last day on which the Issuer is required to accept a valid Subscription Order shall be the date of the notice designating such event. If a Compulsory Redemption Event occurs, the last day on which the Issuer is required to accept a valid Subscription Order shall be the date of the notice designating such event.

The Issuer may suspend the issuance of further ETP Securities at any time. If a Subscription Suspension Event occurs, the Issuer shall not be obliged to accept any Subscription Orders for the ETP Securities with effect from the date of suspension specified in the relevant notice to the Determination Agent and the Authorised Participants until such time (if any) as the Issuer notifies such Programme Parties that it shall recommence the issue of further Tranches of the ETP Securities. The effective date of any such suspension will be specified in the related notice and will be a day not earlier than the Valuation Date following the date of such notice. The Issuer shall give notice to ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18 of any such suspension as soon as reasonably practicable after giving any notice of suspension of subscriptions.

In relation to any Subscription Order which has been accepted by or on behalf of the Issuer but in respect of which the Subscription Settlement Date has not yet occurred as at the date of the occurrence of an Event or Default, each such Subscription Order shall automatically be cancelled with effect from the date of the occurrence of such Event of Default.

In relation to any Subscription Order which is valid but in respect of which the ETP Securities are pending issue and settlement to the relevant Authorised Participant as at the Compulsory Redemption Date, the Final Redemption Date or the date of delivery of an Event of Default

Redemption Notice or a Connected Class Acceleration Notice (due to the Subscription Settlement Date not having occurred at such date, the relevant Authorised Participant not having delivered in full the relevant Subscription Amount on a Subscription Settlement Date falling prior to such date, or otherwise), any such Subscription Order shall automatically be cancelled with effect from such Compulsory Redemption Date, Final Redemption Date or date of delivery of an Event of Default Redemption Notice or a Connected Class Acceleration Notice (as applicable).

If at any time after the occurrence of the Subscription Settlement Date in respect of which the relevant Authorised Participant has not paid in full the related Subscription Amount a Compulsory Redemption Event occurs, the Final Redemption Date occurs or an Event of Default Redemption Notice or a Connected Class Acceleration Notice is delivered, the ETP Securities issued on any such Subscription Settlement Date which are pending settlement to the relevant Authorised Participant shall automatically be cancelled with effect from the date of the occurrence of such Compulsory Redemption Date, Final Redemption Date or date of delivery of an Event of Default Redemption Notice or a Connected Class Acceleration Notice (as applicable). ETP Securities requested for issue and subscribed for by an Authorised Participant may be held on an inventory basis by such Authorised Participant and offered for sale and/or sold over a period of time.

Any new securities forming a single Class with the ETP Securities and which are expressed to be constituted by the Trust Deed and secured by the Trust Deed will, upon the issue thereof by the Issuer, be constituted by the Trust Deed and secured by the Trust Deed without any further formality and irrespective of whether or not the issue of such securities contravenes any covenant or other restriction in the Trust Deed or the Programme Maximum Number of ETP Securities and shall be secured by the Class Secured Property (as increased and/or supplemented in connection with such issue of such new securities) and references in these Conditions to "**Class Secured Creditors**", "**Class Secured Property**", "**Class Secured Obligations**" and "**ETP Securities**" shall be construed accordingly.

## 17.2 Consolidation and division of Tranches and Classes

- (A) The Issuer may consolidate or divide all of the ETP Securities into ETP Securities of the same Class but with a proportionately larger or smaller Principal Amount and Price per ETP Security. Such consolidation or division shall be effected by deed or instrument supplemental to the Trust Deed.

Whenever as a result of consolidation of ETP Securities an ETP Securityholder would become entitled to a fraction of an ETP Security the Issuer will redeem such fractional ETP Security.

- (B) The Issuer may at any time (without the consent of the ETP Securityholders) determine to divide a Multiple Swap Provider Class of ETP Securities (the "**Existing Class**") by allocating one or more Swap Provider Collateral Pools to a new Class of ETP Securities (the "**New Class**"), and if it determines to do so, the following shall apply:
- (1) prior to or on such division becoming effective, the Issuer shall create new ETP Securities of the New Class referable to the same Index and otherwise on the same terms as the Existing Class save that the Swap Provider Collateral Pools and Swap Transactions on which such New Class and such Existing Class shall thereafter be secured shall be as notified by the Issuer to the relevant ETP Securityholders in accordance with Condition 18;
  - (2) the ETP Securities of the New Class shall be constituted by an instrument or deed on the same terms, mutatis mutandis, as the Trust Deed in respect of the Existing Class and on terms that the ETP Securityholders of the New Class shall have recourse only to the Swap Provider Collateral Pool attributable to such New Class;
  - (3) the Issuer shall issue ETP Securities of such New Class to the ETP Securityholders of the Existing Class outstanding immediately prior to such division becoming effective on the basis of one ETP Security of the New Class for each ETP Security of the Existing Class then outstanding;



- (4) the Principal Amount of the ETP Securities of the Existing Class and the Price per ETP Security of the Existing Class on such division shall be the Division Fraction of the Principal Amount and the Price per ETP Security, respectively, in respect of the day on which such division becomes effective immediately prior to the division becoming effective; and
  - (5) the Principal Amount of the ETP Securities of the New Class and the Price per ETP Security of the New Class on such division shall be the difference between the Principal Amount and Price per ETP Security of the Existing Class in respect of the day on which such division becomes effective immediately prior to the division becoming effective, respectively, and the Principal Amount of the ETP Securities and Price per ETP Security of the Existing Class as calculated in accordance with Condition 5.
- (C) For the purposes of this Condition 17.2, the "**Division Fraction**" in relation to an ETP Security of an Existing Class is the aggregate of the number of Index Units (as defined in the terms of such Swap Transaction) of each Swap Transaction with Swap Provider in respect of such Class immediately after such divisions divided by the aggregate number of Index Units of each Swap Transaction with each Swap Provider in respect of such Class immediately before such division.

## 18. **Notices**

18.1 All notices to holders of ETP Securities shall be valid if:

- (A) they are:
  - (1) published in a daily newspaper with general circulation (x) in the United Kingdom (which is expected to be in the Financial Times), (y) in Germany (which is expected to be the *Boersen-Zeitung*) and (z) in Italy (which is expected to be the *Milano Finanza*); and/or
  - (2) published on the website of one or more RIS(s) approved for such purposes by the applicable Relevant Stock Exchange(s) and any such notices shall be conclusively presumed to have been received by the holders; and/or
  - (3) published on the Issuer's Website;
- (B) for so long as the ETP Securities are listed on any Relevant Stock Exchange, they are published in accordance with the rules and regulations of such Relevant Stock Exchange or other relevant authority; and
- (C) for so long as the ETP Securities are in global form, notices required to be given in respect of the ETP Securities represented by a Global Security are given by their being delivered (so long as the Global Security is held on behalf of a Clearing System) to the Relevant Clearing System, or otherwise to the holder of the Global Security, rather than by publication as required above. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the holders of the ETP Securities on the Payment Business Day immediately following the day on which the notice was given to the Relevant Clearing System.

18.2 If, in the opinion of the Trustee, any such publications above are not practicable, notice shall be validly given if published in another leading daily newspaper with general circulation in the relevant country.

Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which publication is made, as provided above.

## 19. **Relevant Clearing System**

None of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Agents or any Swap Provider will have any responsibility for the performance by the Relevant Clearing System (or its participants or indirect participants) of any of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

20. **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of the ETP Securities under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 but that does not affect any right or remedy of a third party that exists or is available apart from that Act.

21. **Governing law and jurisdiction**

21.1 **Governing law**

The Trust Deed, each relevant Collateral Pool Security Deed and the ETP Securities (including any Global Security), and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

21.2 **Jurisdiction**

The courts of England are to have non-exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes that may arise out of or in connection with any ETP Securities and, accordingly, any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with any ETP Securities ("**Proceedings**") may be brought in such courts. The Issuer irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts and waives any objections to Proceedings in such courts on the ground of venue or on the ground that the Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum. This submission is for the benefit of each of the Trustee and the ETP Securityholders and shall not limit the right of any of them to take Proceedings in any other court of competent jurisdiction nor shall the taking of Proceedings in any one or more jurisdictions preclude the taking of Proceedings in any other jurisdiction (whether concurrently or not).

22. **Service of process**

The Issuer has by executing the Supplemental Trust Deed irrevocably appointed WisdomTree Europe Ltd of St. Clements House, 27 Clements Lane, London EC4N 7AP as its process agent to receive, for it and on its behalf, service of process in any Proceedings in England. Service of process on such process agent shall be deemed valid service upon the Issuer whether or not it is forwarded to and received by the Issuer. The Issuer shall inform the Trustee in writing of any change in its process agent's address within 28 calendar days of such change. If for any reason such process agent ceases to be able to act as such or no longer has an address in London, the Issuer irrevocably agrees to appoint a substitute process agent in England reasonably acceptable to the Trustee and to deliver to it a copy of the substitute process agent's written acceptance of that appointment, within 14 calendar days.

## ANNEX A: EQUITY SECURITIES ANNEX

### 1. Definitions

For the purposes of this Annex A, as it applies to a Class of ETP Securities that are Equity Securities, a Swap Transaction and an Index, the following terms have the meanings given to them below:

<b>Additional Disruption Event</b>	A Change in Law, a Hedging Disruption or an Increased Cost of Hedging.
<b>Benchmark Index Closing Level</b>	In respect of a Valuation Date, the level of the Benchmark Index at the Valuation Time on such Valuation Date.
<b>Benchmark Index Restrike Level</b>	The minimum (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or maximum (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) level of the Benchmark Index published by the Index Sponsor or quoted on the Exchange during the Restrike Period, as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent.
<b>Cancellation Amount</b>	In respect of any termination of a Swap Transaction in whole or in part, an amount payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer which will be calculated by the Swap Provider in accordance with the formula used to calculate the Price per ETP Security of the relevant Class, where possible, and shall take into account any hedging costs incurred by the Swap Provider. If the Swap Provider, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determines that it is not possible to determine the Cancellation Amount in accordance with the formula used to calculate the foregoing formulation, it shall determine the Cancellation Amount to be an amount equal to (i) the notional amount of the Swap Transaction (or, in the case of a partial termination, the terminated part thereof) plus any gains (expressed as a positive number) or losses (expressed as a negative number) of the Swap Provider that are or would be realised under then prevailing circumstances in replacing, or in providing for the Swap Provider the economic equivalent of the material terms of the terminated part of such Swap Transaction.
<b>Change in Law</b>	On or after the first Subscription Trade Date in respect of the relevant Class of Equity Securities (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, in respect of tax, solvency or capital requirements), or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing or financial authority), or the combined effect thereof if occurring more than once, the Swap Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that (X) it has become illegal for the relevant Swap Provider or any of its Affiliates to hold, acquire or dispose of Hedge Positions relating to such Swap Transaction or (Y) the Issuer or the Swap Provider or any of their respective Affiliates would incur a materially increased cost (including, without limitation, in respect of any tax, solvency or capital requirements) in maintaining the Swap Transaction or in holding, acquiring or disposing of any

Hedge Position.

**Component Security**

Each component security of the Index.

**Currency Business Day**

A day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the Relevant Currency or, in the case of euros, a city in which banks in general have access to the TARGET2 System.

**Disrupted Day**

*In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is not applicable*

Any Scheduled Trading Day on which a relevant Exchange or any Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event or a Severe Disruption Event has occurred.

*In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is applicable*

Any Scheduled Trading Day on which (i) the Index Sponsor fails to publish the level of the Index; (ii) the Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session; or (iii) a Market Disruption Event or a Severe Disruption Event has occurred.

**Early Closure**

*In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is not applicable*

The closure on any Exchange Business Day of any relevant Exchange(s) relating to securities that comprise 20 per cent. or more of the level of the relevant Index or any Related Exchange(s) prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.

*In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is applicable*

The closure on any Exchange Business Day of the Exchange in respect of any Component Security or the Related Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing is announced by such Exchange or Related Exchange (as the case may be) at least one hour prior to the earlier of: (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange or Related Exchange (as the case may be) on such Exchange Business Day; and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the relevant Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.

**Exchange**

The exchange specified in the Final Terms.

**Exchange Business Day**

*In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is not applicable*

Any Scheduled Trading Day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are open for trading during their respective regular trading sessions, notwithstanding any such Exchange or Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

*In respect of any Index for which*

Any Scheduled Trading Day on which (i) the Index Sponsor

*Multiple Exchange is applicable*

publishes the level of the Index; and (ii) the Related Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading session, notwithstanding the Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

### **Exchange Disruption**

*In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is not applicable*

Any event (other than Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Swap Calculation Agent) the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in, or obtain market values on any relevant Exchange(s) in securities that comprise 20 per cent. or more of the level of the relevant Index).

*In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is applicable*

Any event (other than Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Swap Calculation Agent) the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for: (i) any Component Security on the Exchange in respect of such Component Security; or (ii) futures or options contracts relating to the Index on the Related Exchange.

### **Hedging Adjustments**

If specified to be applicable in the Final Terms, any costs, expenses, fees or losses (howsoever described) incurred by the Swap Provider, determined on a per Index Unit basis by the Swap Calculation Agent, in acquiring, establishing, re-establishing, substituting, maintaining, unwinding or disposing of any transaction or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the performance of its obligations under the Swap Transaction in connection with a Restrike Day or in realising, recovering or remitting the proceeds of any such transaction or asset(s).

### **Hedging Disruption**

The Swap Provider or any of its Affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transactions or assets (including, without limitation, stock loans and other transactions that can be used to create a long or short exposure to the Index) that it deems necessary to hedge, in a commercially reasonable manner, the equity price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Swap Transaction (any such transactions or assets, a "**Hedging Party Hedge**") or (B) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of a Hedging Party Hedge.

### **Hedge Positions**

Any purchase, sale, entry into or maintenance of one or more (i) positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange, (ii) stock loan transactions or (iii) other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) by a party in order to hedge, individually or on a portfolio basis, the Swap Transaction.

### **Increased Cost of Hedging**

The Swap Provider would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Subscription Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the relevant Swap Transaction, or (B) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such

transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Swap Provider shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

**Index Adjustment Event**

An Index Modification, an Index Cancellation or an Index Disruption

**Index Cancellation**

In respect of an Index, the Index Sponsor in respect of that Index permanently cancels such Index and no Successor Index is designated in accordance with paragraph 5 (Consequences of an Index Cancellation) of this Annex A.

**Index Event      Component      Disruption**

The occurrence or existence of any of the following in respect of any of the futures contracts, shares, indices or sub-indices used to calculate the Index Price (each, an "**Index Component**") shall, at the discretion of the Swap Calculation Agent, constitute an "**Index Component Disruption Event**":

- (a) (i) the failure of the Exchange, the Related Exchange or any other relevant Exchange (the "Exchanges") to announce or publish the price (or the information necessary for calculating the price) of any Index Component used to calculate the Index Price; or (ii) the temporary or permanent discontinuance or unavailability of the Exchanges;
- (b) the termination, material suspension or material disruption in trading, of any Index Component;
- (c) the price of the Index Component has increased or decreased from the previous day's published closing price by an amount equal to the maximum amount permitted under the applicable exchange rules for such Index Component; or
- (d) any Exchanges on which an Index Component is traded are not scheduled to open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions.

For these purposes, a suspension in trading of an Index Component shall be deemed to be material only if (I) all trading in the relevant Index Component is suspended for that entire Valuation Date; or (II) all trading in the relevant Index Component is suspended subsequent to the opening of trading on the Valuation Date, trading does not recommence prior to the regularly scheduled close of trading in such Index Component on such Valuation Date, and such suspension is announced less than one hour preceding its commencement.

A disruption of trading in the relevant Index Component on any Valuation Date shall be deemed to be material only if the relevant exchange or trading facility for transactions relating to the Index Component establishes limits on the range within which the price of the relevant Index Component may fluctuate and the closing price of the relevant Index Component on such day is at the upper or lower limit of that range.

An Index Component Disruption Event shall occur on any Valuation Date (an "**Index Component Disrupted Day**")

only if so determined by the Swap Calculation Agent, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, with such determination to be notified to the Issuer (with a copy to the Determination Agent) in writing by 8:00 a.m. (London time) (using commercially reasonable efforts) on the Scheduled Trading Day immediately following such Index Component Disrupted Day but in any event by no later than 12:00 noon on such day.

**Index Disruption**

In respect of an Index on any Valuation Date, the Index Sponsor fails to calculate and announce such Index.

**Index Modification**

In respect of an Index, the Index Sponsor announces that it shall make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating that Index or in any other way materially modifies that Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain that Index in the event of changes in constituent stock and capitalisation and other routine events).

**Index Price**

On each Valuation Date, the level of the Index at the Valuation Time on such Valuation Date (subject to the provisions of paragraphs 3 to 7 below).

**Index Sponsor**

The corporation or other entity that (a) is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures and the methods of calculation and adjustments, if any, related to the Index and (b) announces (directly or through an agent) the level of the Index on a regular basis during each Valuation Date.

**Index Unit**

In respect of an Index, one unit of such Index. On any day, the aggregate number of Index Units in respect of each Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer in relation to the ETP Securities is expected be equal to (i) the number of ETP Securities hedged by such Swap Transaction then outstanding plus (ii) the number of ETP Securities to be hedged under such Swap Transaction specified in all valid Subscription Orders less the number of ETP Securities to be hedged under such Swap Transaction specified in all valid Redemption Orders, provided that such Subscription Orders or Redemption Orders have not (a) been withdrawn or cancelled as provided in the Operating Manual, (b) settled or (c) been subject to postponement under the terms of such Swap Transaction

**Index Unit Value**

On any day, the value of an Index Unit, which shall be an amount equal to the Price of an ETP Security on such calendar day.

**Market Disruption Event**

*In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is not applicable*

In respect of an Index, the occurrence or existence of (i) a Trading Disruption, (ii) an Exchange Disruption which in either case the Swap Calculation Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time, or (iii) an Early Closure.

For the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event in respect of an Index exists at any time, if a Market Disruption Event occurs in respect of a Component Security included in the Index at any time, then the relevant percentage contribution of that security to the

level of the Index shall be based on a comparison of (x) the portion of the level of the Index attributable to that Component Security and (y) the overall level of the Index, in each case immediately before the occurrence of such Market Disruption Event.

*In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is applicable* Either:

- (i) (a) the occurrence or existence, in respect of any Component Security, of:
  - (1) a Trading Disruption, which the Swap Calculation Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time in respect of the Exchange on which such Component Security is principally traded;
  - (2) an Exchange Disruption, which the Swap Calculation Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time in respect of the Exchange on which such Component Security is principally traded; or
  - (3) an Early Closure; and
- (b) the aggregate of all Component Securities in respect of which a Trading Disruption, an Exchange Disruption or an Early Closure occurs or exists comprises 20 per cent. or more of the level of the Index; or
- (ii) the occurrence or existence, in respect of futures or options contracts relating to the Index, of: (a) a Trading Disruption; (b) an Exchange Disruption, which in either case the Swap Calculation Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the Valuation Time in respect of the Related Exchange; or (c) an Early Closure.

For the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event exists in respect of an Index at any time, if a Market Disruption Event occurs in respect of a Component Security at that time, then the relevant percentage contribution of that Component Security to the level of the Index shall be based on a comparison of (x) the portion of the level of the Index attributable to that Component Security to (y) the overall level of the Index, in each case using the official opening weightings as published by the Index Sponsor as part of the market "opening data".

#### **Multiple Exchange**

The Final Terms shall specify whether or not "Multiple Exchange" is applicable.



<b>Product Leverage Factor</b>	As specified in the Final Terms.
<b>Reference Benchmark</b>	Any non-leveraged equity index, equity futures or exchange traded products which, in the determination of the Swap Calculation Agent, has exhibited over the two year period preceding the day on which the Severe Disruption Event occurred, a high correlation to the Benchmark Index and presents similar characteristics to the Benchmark Index as determined on the basis of terms including, but not limited to strategy, geographical, economic sectors and volatility.
<b>Related Exchange</b>	The exchange specified in the Final Terms.
<b>Restrike Index Level</b>	The minimum (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or maximum (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) level of the Index during the Restrike Period, as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent (or, in the absence of published levels of the Index, such maximum or minimum level, as the case may be, as the Swap Calculation Agent shall determine in a commercially reasonable manner).
<b>Restrike Period</b>	The period starting on, and including, the minute when the Restrike Event is triggered and ending 15 minutes later, as determined by the Swap Calculation Agent.
<b>Restrike Threshold</b>	As specified in the Final Terms.
<b>Scheduled Closing Time</b>	In respect of an Exchange or Related Exchange and a Valuation Date, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Valuation Date, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside of the regular trading session hours.
<b>Scheduled Trading Day</b>	
<i>In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is not applicable</i>	Any day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions.
<i>In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is applicable</i>	Any day on which (i) the Index Sponsor is scheduled to publish the level of the Index; and (ii) the Related Exchange is scheduled to be open for trading for its regular trading session.
<b>Settlement Currency</b>	The currency of denomination of the ETP Securities.
<b>Severe Disruption Event</b>	A Severe Intraday Market Disruption Event or a Severe Overnight Gap Event.
<b>Severe Disruption Event Threshold</b>	As specified in the Final Terms.
<b>Severe Intraday Market Disruption Event</b>	On any Scheduled Trading Day, (i) the occurrence or existence of a Market Disruption Event and (ii) a determination by the Swap Calculation Agent that the level of any Reference Benchmark on such Scheduled Trading Day has fallen (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or risen (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) by more than the Severe Disruption Event Threshold from the level of such Reference Benchmark at the official closing time of the Index on the Scheduled Trading Day immediately prior to the Scheduled Trading Day on which the relevant Market Disruption Event occurred and while it

is still occurring.

**Severe Overnight Gap Event**

On any day, a determination by the Swap Calculation Agent that the level of a Reference Benchmark has fallen (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or risen (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) by more than the Severe Overnight Gap Event Threshold at any time between the official closing time of the Index on the Scheduled Trading Day immediately prior to such day and the time at which the first official publication of the level of the Index takes place on the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

**Severe Overnight Gap Event Threshold**

As specified in the Final Terms.

**Successor Index**

In respect of a Swap Transaction, the index designated as a "Successor Index" pursuant to paragraph 4 (Consequences of an Index Modification), paragraph 5 (Consequences of an Index Cancellation) or paragraph 6 (Consequences of an Index Disruption) below.

**Successor Index Determination Period**

The period from and including the announcement (in the case of an Index Modification or an Index Cancellation) or the occurrence (following an Index Disruption) of the Index Adjustment Event to the date that falls:

- (i) in the case of an "Index Modification" or "Index Cancellation", the number of days in the Redemption Unwind Period before the date that such Index Adjustment Event is due to become effective; and
- (ii) in the case of an "Index Disruption", five Business Days thereafter.

**Trading Disruption**

*In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is not applicable*

Any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise (i) relating to securities that comprise 20 per cent. or more of the level of the relevant Index), or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the relevant Index on any relevant Related Exchange.

*In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is applicable*

Any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise: (i) relating to any Component Security on the Exchange in respect of such Component Security; or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the Index on the Related Exchange.

**Valuation Date**

Each Scheduled Trading Day, subject to paragraphs 3 to 7 below.

**Valuation Time**

*In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is not applicable*

The Scheduled Closing Time on the Exchange on the relevant Valuation Date.

*In respect of any Index for which Multiple Exchange is applicable*

(i) For the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event has occurred (a) in respect of any Component Security, the Scheduled Closing Time on the Exchange in respect of such Component Security, and (b) in respect of any options contracts or future contracts on the Index, the close of trading on the Related Exchange; and (ii) in all other circumstances, the time at which the official Index Price is calculated and published by the Index Sponsor.

## 2. **Pricing of Equity Securities**

### 2.1 **Calculation and publication of Price per ETP Security**

The Determination Agent shall calculate the price per ETP Security (the "**Price per ETP Security**") in respect of each Valuation Date, upon which the Issuer shall publish such Price per ETP Security in respect of such Valuation Date during the term of the ETP Securities up to (and including) the earliest to occur of the Compulsory Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date (in respect of all the outstanding ETP Securities) and the Final Redemption Date in accordance with paragraphs 2.2 and 2.3 and shall notify its calculation of the Price per ETP Security in respect of a Valuation Date to the Issuer, the Authorised Participant(s), the Swap Provider(s) and the Issuing and Paying Agent by no later than 2.00p.m. (London time) on the immediately following Valuation Date, upon which the Issuer shall publish such Price per ETP Security in respect of such Valuation Date by no later than 4:00p.m. (London time) on such immediately following Valuation Date.

### 2.2 **Price per ETP Security in respect of a Valuation Date**

Subject to paragraph 2.3, the Price per ETP Security on a Valuation Date shall be an amount per ETP Security in the Relevant Currency (calculated to 7 decimal places with 0.00000005 rounded upwards, and subject to a floor of zero) calculated by the Determination Agent as follows:

- (i) if such day is an Index Component Disrupted Day or the Valuation Date immediately following an Index Component Disrupted Day, in accordance with the "Index Component Disruption Events and Consequences thereof" provisions below;
- (ii) if such day is a Restrike Day, in accordance with the "Restrike Events" provisions below;
- (iii) otherwise, by using the following formula:

$$P_t = P_{t-1} \times [1 + R_t] \times [1 - CA_t]$$

where:

" $P_t$ " is the Price per ETP Security on  $t$  and  $P_0$  is the Initial Price.

"Initial Price" is the price specified in the Final Terms.

" $P_{t-1}$ " is the Price per ETP Security on  $t-1$

" $t$ " is the Valuation Date in respect of which the Price per ETP Security is being calculated.

" $t-1$ " is the Valuation Date preceding  $t$  (with " $t_0$ " being the Class Issue Date).

" $CA_t$ " is the daily fee adjustment applicable on  $t$ , as calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$CA_t = \text{AnnualManagementFeeRate}_t \times \frac{D_{t,t-1}}{360} + \text{DailySwapRate}_t \times D_{t,t-1}$$

where:

**"Annual Management Fee Rate<sub>t</sub>"** means the rate specified in the Final Terms, as may be amended by the Issuer from time to time with effect from the fifth calendar day following the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

**"Daily Swap Rate<sub>t</sub>"** means the Daily Swap Rate specified in the Final Terms, as may be amended from time to time by agreement between the Issuer and the Swap Provider as provided in the Swap Provider Agreement with effect from the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

**"D<sub>t,t-1</sub>"** is the number of calendar days from but excluding *t-1* to and including *t*.

**"R<sub>t</sub>"**, is calculated in accordance with one of the following formulae, depending on whether the Index is a "Leveraged Index" or "Non-Leveraged Index", as specified in the Final Terms.

(A) Non-Leveraged Index:

$$R_t = LF \times \left[ \frac{I_t}{I_{t-1}} - 1 \right] + FBA_t ; \text{ or}$$

(B) Leveraged Index:

$$R_t = \frac{I_t}{I_{t-1}} - 1 + FBA_t ,$$

where, in each case:

**"LF"** is the applicable Product Leverage Factor, as specified in the Final Terms.

**"I<sub>t</sub>"** is the Index Price in respect of *t*.

**"I<sub>t-1</sub>"** is the Index Price in respect of *t-1*.

**"FBA<sub>t</sub>"** is the daily Funding and Borrowing Adjustments on *t*, as calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$FBA_t = IR_t + SPR_t + SBR_t + TTAX_t ; \text{ where:}$$

**"IR<sub>t</sub>"** is an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$IR_t = -(LF - 1) \times ir_{t-1} \times \frac{D_{t,t-1}}{360}$$

**"SPR<sub>t</sub>"** is an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$SPR_t = -(LF - 1) \times spr_{t-1} \times \frac{D_{t,t-1}}{360}$$

**"SBR<sub>t</sub>"** is an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$SBR_t = LF \times sbr_{t-1} \times \frac{D_{t,t-1}}{360}$$

**"TTAX<sub>t</sub>"** is calculated in accordance with one of the following formulae, depending on whether the Index is a "Leveraged Index" or "Non-Leveraged", as specified in the Final Terms.

- (A) in respect of Equity Securities referencing a Non-Leveraged Index, TTAX<sub>t</sub> shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$TTAX_t = -LF \times (LF - 1) \times \left| \frac{I_t}{I_{t-1}} - 1 \right| \times ttax_t$$

- (B) in respect of Equity Securities referencing a Leveraged Index, TTAX<sub>t</sub> shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$TTAX_t = -|LF - 1| \times \left| \frac{I_t}{I_{t-1}} - 1 \right| \times ttax_t$$

where:

"*ir<sub>t-1</sub>*" is the applicable Interest Rate, as specified in the Final Terms and as defined in Annex D, as may be amended by the Swap Provider from time to time as provided in the Operating Manual with effect from the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

"*spr<sub>t-1</sub>*" is the applicable Funding Spread, as specified in the Final Terms and as defined in Annex D, as may be amended by the Swap Provider from time to time as provided in the Operating Manual with effect from the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

"*sbr<sub>t-1</sub>*" is the applicable Stock Borrow Rate, as specified in the Final Terms and as defined in Annex D, as may be amended by the Swap Provider from time to time as provided in the Operating Manual with effect from the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

"*ttax<sub>t</sub>*" is the applicable Transaction Tax Rate, as specified in the Final Terms, as may be amended by the Swap Provider from time to time as provided in the Operating Manual with effect from the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

- 2.3 In order that the Price per ETP Security and the Index Unit Value in respect of any Valuation Date be equal, the Price per ETP Security shall be subject to the same adjustments and modifications as may be applied to the Index Unit Value pursuant to the terms of the Swap Transaction(s), as summarised in this paragraph 2 and in paragraphs 3 to 12 of this Annex A.

### 3. Consequences of Disrupted Days

#### 3.1 **Consequences of Disrupted Days other than following the occurrence of a Severe Disruption Event**

If any Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day, then the Valuation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the eight Scheduled Trading Days immediately following such Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case, (i) that eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day, and (ii) the Swap Calculation Agent shall calculate the level of the Index as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day of each security comprised in the Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred in respect of the relevant security on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day) and, in such event:

- (A) such day shall be deemed to be a **"Postponed Valuation Date"**;
- (B) so long as the Market Disruption Event which has led to the occurrence of the Disrupted Day is, in the determination of the Swap Calculation Agent, still subsisting, either the Issuer or the Swap Provider may elect to terminate the Swap Transaction on any Scheduled Trading Day following the Postponed Valuation Date provided that one Business Day prior notice has been given to the other party of the proposed date of termination (a **"Transaction Early Termination Notice"**, and the day specified in such notice, a **"Transaction Early Termination Date"**), and in the event of such termination a Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer;
- (C) if neither the Issuer nor the Swap Provider elects to terminate the Swap Transaction in accordance with paragraph (B) above, the Swap Calculation Agent will, for ten Scheduled Trading Days following the Postponed Valuation Date, calculate a level for the Index which in its determination reflects the Index Price that would have been published by the Index Sponsor accounting for the occurrence of the Market Disruption Event in accordance with paragraph (B) above; and
- (D) if, on the tenth Scheduled Trading Day following the Postponed Valuation Date, the Market Disruption Event is, in the determination of the Swap Calculation Agent, still subsisting, the Swap Transaction shall be automatically terminated in whole and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

### 3.2 **Consequences of Disrupted Days following the occurrence of a Severe Disruption Event**

If any Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day following the occurrence of a Severe Disruption Event, the Swap Provider may take the action described in paragraph (A) or (B) below:

- (A) postpone the Valuation Date to the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day unless each of the three Scheduled Trading Days immediately such Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case the Swap Calculation Agent may elect to deem the third Scheduled Trading Day to be the Valuation Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day, and the Swap Calculation Agent shall calculate the level of the Index as of such third Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time on that third Scheduled Trading Day of each security comprised in the Index (or its good faith estimate of the value of each security if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred in respect of the relevant security); or
- (B) on any Currency Business Day from and including the first relevant Disrupted Day in respect of the occurrence of the relevant Severe Disruption Event and provided that such Currency Business Day is also a Disrupted Day, provide a Transaction Early Termination Notice to the Issuer. If such notice is given the Swap Transaction will be terminated as of the Swap Transaction Early Termination Date specified in the Swap Transaction Early Termination Notice (as defined in paragraph 3.1(B)) above, except that the Swap Transaction Early Termination Date may be the date of the Swap Transaction Early Termination Notice, provided that if no date is specified, the Swap Transaction Early Termination Date shall be the date of the Swap Transaction Early Termination Notice) and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer on the date.

- 3.3 If, in the determination of the Swap Calculation Agent, an event occurs which could constitute an Index Component Disruption Event or an Index Disruption or a Market Disruption Event or a Severe Disruption Event, the Swap Calculation Agent will determine in its sole discretion whether to apply the provisions of paragraph 4, paragraph 7 or this paragraph 3 and shall notify the Issuer of its determination as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than 12:00 noon London time on the Valuation Date immediately following the occurrence of such event.

## 4. **Consequences of an Index Component Disruption Event**

4.1 Upon the occurrence or existence of an Index Component Disruption Event on any Valuation Date, the Determination Agent shall calculate the Price per ETP Security in respect of each relevant Index Component Disrupted Day on which a valid Subscription Order or Redemption Order is received by or on behalf of the Issuer and any Valuation Date immediately following an Index Component Disrupted Day that is not itself an Index Component Disrupted Day (the "**First Index Component Non-Disrupted Day**") as provided in this paragraph 4.

(A) With respect to each Index Component Disrupted Day, the Determination Agent shall calculate and provide to the Issuer an indicative price per ETP Security (the "**Indicative Price per ETP Security**") as the sum of:

- (1) the amount calculated in accordance with the formula used to calculate the Price per ETP Security specified in paragraph 2.2 above, where the meaning of  $P_{t-1}$  is replaced by "the Indicative Price per ETP Security in respect of  $t-1$ " if  $t-1$  was an Index Component Disrupted Day, and
- (2) an "**Index Component Disruption Adjustment**" in respect of such Index Component Disrupted Day, calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent to account for the economic impact on the Swap Transaction of the Index Component Disruption Event.

(B) With respect to the First Index Component Non-Disrupted Day, the Determination Agent will calculate the Price per ETP Security as the sum of:

- (1) the amount calculated in accordance with the formula used to calculate the Price per ETP Security specified in paragraph 2.2 above, where the meaning of  $P_{t-1}$  is replaced by the Indicative Price per ETP Security in respect of  $t-1$ ; and
- (2) an Index Component Disruption Adjustment, calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent in respect of such First Index Component Non-Disrupted Day.

(C) The Determination Agent shall calculate the Price per ETP Security in respect of any Index Component Disrupted Day on which a valid Subscription Order or Redemption Order is received by or on behalf of the Issuer as the sum of:

- (1) the Indicative Price per ETP Security calculated for that Index Component Disrupted Day; and
- (2) an "**Index Component Disruption Settlement Adjustment**" in respect of that Index Component Disrupted Day, calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent to account for the economic impact of the Index Component Disruption Event on such Subscription Order or Redemption Order.

Such Price per ETP Security shall be calculated once each of the Index Components that were affected by an Index Component Disruption Event on such day has had at least one Scheduled Trading Day on which it was not affected by an Index Component Disruption Event.

(D) The Determination Agent's obligation to determine the Price per ETP Security or Indicative Price per ETP Security pursuant to this paragraph 4.1 shall be conditional upon all information required to make such calculation having been provided to the Determination Agent by the Swap Calculation Agent).

## 5. Consequences of an Index Modification

Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon the occurrence of an Index Modification, the Swap Calculation Agent shall determine whether such Index Modification has a material effect on such Swap Transaction and, if so, may either:

- (A) request the Issuer to submit to the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider a successor index with a substantially similar strategy as the original Index, and upon the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider agreeing on the successor index submitted by the Issuer, the Swap Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Swap Provider and such index shall become the "Successor Index" and deemed to be the "Index" for the purposes of the Swap Transaction and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate; or
- (B) calculate the Index Unit Value using, in lieu of the published level for that Index, the level for that Index as at that Valuation Date as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula and method for calculating that Index last in effect prior to the change but using only those securities that comprised that Index immediately prior to the Index Modification and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate; or
- (C) if, at the expiration of the Successor Index Determination Period or such other date as the parties may agree, no agreement has been reached amongst the Issuer, the Swap Provider and the Swap Calculation Agent as to the choice of a successor index, or the Swap Calculation Agent has determined that no adjustments can be performed in accordance with paragraph (B) above, then the Swap Transaction will be cancelled on such day and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

## 6. **Consequences of an Index Cancellation**

- 6.1 Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, in the event that an Index Cancellation has occurred, the Swap Calculation Agent shall request the Issuer to submit to the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider a successor index with a substantially similar strategy as the original Index, and upon the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider agreeing on the successor index submitted by the Issuer, the Swap Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Swap Provider and such index shall become the "Successor Index" and deemed to be the "Index" for the purposes of the Swap Transaction and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate.
- 6.2 If, at the expiration of the Successor Index Determination Period or such other date as the parties may agree, no agreement has been reached amongst the Issuer, the Swap Provider and the Swap Calculation Agent as to the choice of a successor index, then the Swap Transaction shall be automatically terminated in whole on such day and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

## 7. **Consequences of an Index Disruption**

Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon the occurrence of an Index Disruption, the Swap Calculation Agent shall determine whether such Index Disruption has a material effect on such Swap Transaction and, if so, may either:

- (A) request the Issuer to submit to the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider a successor index with a substantially similar strategy as the original Index, and upon the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider agreeing on the successor index submitted by the Issuer, the Swap Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Swap Provider and such index shall become the "Successor Index" and deemed to be the "Index" for the purposes of the Swap Transaction and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate;
- (B) calculate the Index Unit Value using, in lieu of the published level for that Index, the level for that Index as at that Valuation Date as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula and method for calculating that Index last in effect prior to the change but using only those securities that comprised that Index immediately prior to the



Index Disruption and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate and, if at the expiration of the Successor Index Determination Period or such other date as the parties may agree, no agreement has been reached amongst the Issuer, the Swap Provider and the Swap Calculation Agent as to the choice of a successor index or the Swap Calculation Agent has determined that no adjustments can be performed in accordance with paragraph (B) above, then the Swap Transaction shall terminate on such day and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer;

- (C) if, at the expiration of the Successor Index Determination Period or such other date as the parties may agree, no agreement has been reached amongst the Parties and the Swap Calculation Agent as to the choice of a successor index or the Swap Calculation Agent has determined that no adjustments can be performed in accordance with paragraph (ii) above, then the transaction will be cancelled on such day and the Cancellation Amount will be paid by the Swap Provider to the Issuer; or
- (D) deem the relevant Valuation Date to be a "Disrupted Day" upon which the provisions of section "Consequences of Disrupted Days" in paragraph 3.1 above shall apply.

If "Multiple Exchange" applies, a failure on any Valuation Date by the Index Sponsor to calculate and announce the Index shall not be treated as an Index Disruption but shall instead constitute a failure by the Index Sponsor to publish the level of the Index for the purposes of the definition of "Disrupted Day" and the provisions on paragraph 3 above shall apply.

## **8. Consequences of a Change in Law**

- 8.1 Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon the occurrence of a Change in Law the effect of which is as defined in sub-paragraph (X) of the definition thereof, the Swap Provider may elect to terminate such Swap Transaction:
  - (A) upon providing at least two Valuation Dates notice to the Issuer specifying the date of such termination; or
  - (B) if the Swap Provider determines in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner that a shorter notice period is required in order to remedy the effect of the occurrence of a Change in Law, immediately upon provision of notice to the Issuer specifying the date of termination,

and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

- 8.2 Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon the occurrence of a Change in Law the effect of which is as defined in sub-paragraph (Y) of the definition thereof, the affected party in respect of such Swap Transaction may propose to the other party an amendment to the Daily Swap Rate to reflect the increased cost in performing its obligations under the Swap Transaction resulting from such Change in Law. If the Issuer and the Swap Provider cannot agree to the proposed amendment to the Daily Swap Rate by 5:00p.m. (London time) on the fifth Currency Business Day following the proposal by the Swap Provider, the Swap Transaction shall terminate in whole and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer. If the Issuer and the Swap Provider agree to amendment to the Daily Swap Rate prior to 5:00p.m. (London time) on the fifth Currency Business Day following its proposal by the Swap Provider, the Daily Swap Rate shall be reset as of such date with no further formalities required.

## **9. Consequences of a Hedging Disruption**

- 9.1 Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon the occurrence of a Hedging Disruption the Swap Provider may elect, for so long as the Hedging Disruption is continuing, to (i) terminate the whole of such Swap Transaction, or (ii) (with the agreement of the Issuer) to terminate the Swap Transaction in part by reducing its notional amount, in either case upon providing at least two Currency Business Days' notice to the Issuer specifying the date of such termination, and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

- 9.2 In the event that the Issuer does not agree to a partial termination of the Swap Transaction, following the expiration of a one Currency Business Day period following notification of the occurrence of a Hedging Disruption by the Swap Provider and the Issuer's proposal to terminate the relevant Swap Transaction in part, the Swap Provider may immediately terminate the Swap Transaction in whole, and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

10. **Consequences of Increased Cost of Hedging**

Upon the occurrence of an Increased Cost of Hedging, the Swap Provider may propose to the Issuer an amendment to the Daily Swap Rate reasonably necessary to reflect the increased cost in performing its obligations under the Swap Transaction resulting from the Increased Cost of Hedging. If the Issuer and the Swap Provider cannot agree to the proposed amendment to the Daily Swap Rate by 5:00p.m. London time on the fifth Currency Business Day following the proposal by the Swap Provider, the Swap Transaction will be cancelled and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer. If the Issuer and the Swap Provider agree to the Daily Swap Rate prior to 5:00p.m. London time on the fifth Currency Business Day following its proposal by the Swap Provider, the Daily Swap Rate shall be reset as of such date with no further formalities required.

11. **Termination of Swap Transaction as a consequence of Additional Disruption Events**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in paragraphs 8 to 10 above, the Issuer and the Swap Provider have agreed that, to the extent deemed practicable by the party affected by the Additional Disruption Event, any right to terminate the Swap Transaction shall not be exercised by the party affected by the Additional Disruption Event earlier than five (5) Business Days, nor later than one Business Day prior to the beginning of a Redemption Unwind Period ending one Scheduled Trading Day before the Additional Disruption Event is due to become effective or impact such party. The amount payable as a result of such termination will be calculated as if the date on which such exercise occurred was the scheduled termination date.

12. **Consequences of a Restrike Event**

If the Final Terms specify that the "Restrike Event Provisions" are applicable, the below provisions will apply.

12.1 **For Non-Leveraged Indices**

(A) **Restrike Event**

If, at any time up to and including the fifteenth minute before the Valuation Time, on any Valuation Date, the level of the Index is lower (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or higher (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) than the Index Price on the immediately preceding Valuation Date or the immediately preceding Restrike Index Level on such Valuation Date (as the case may be) by a percentage equal to or greater than the Restrike Threshold, a "**Restrike Event**" shall be deemed to have occurred and such day shall be deemed to be a "**Restrike Day**". For the avoidance of doubt, there may be multiple Restrike Events on any Valuation Date but no Restrike Event shall be deemed to have occurred before the end of the Restrike Period of a prior Restrike Event.

The Price per ETP Security in respect of a Restrike Day shall be calculated by the Determination Agent (provided that all the information required to make such calculation has been provided to the Determination Agent by the Swap Calculation Agent) in accordance with the following formula:

$$P_t = (P_r - HA_r) \times \left[ 1 + LF \times \left( \frac{I_t}{I_r} - 1 \right) \right]$$

where:

" $P_r$ " is the Restrike Price per ETP Security on such Restrike Day (or, if more than one Restrike Events occurred on such a day, the Restrike Price per ETP Security for the last such Restrike Event).

" $I_r$ " is the Restrike Index Level for the Restrike Event (or, if more than one Restrike Events occurred on such a day, the last such Restrike Event).

" $HA_r$ " is the Hedging Adjustment associated with the Restrike Event (or, if more than one Restrike Events occurred on such a day, the Restrike Price per ETP Security for the last such Restrike Event).

" $LF$ " is the Product Leverage Factor as specified in the Final Terms.

If, following the occurrence of any Restrike Event, the Restrike Price per ETP Security minus the Hedging Adjustment is less than or equal to zero, such amount shall be floored at zero.

(B) **Restrike Price per ETP Security**

"**Restrike Price per ETP Security**" means an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Determination Agent (provided that all the information required to make such calculation has been provided to the Determination Agent by the Swap Calculation Agent) in respect of a Restrike Event as follows:

- (1) in relation to the first Restrike Event of a Restrike Day (or, if there is only one Restrike Event on such Restrike Day, such Restrike Event), by applying the formula for the calculation of the Price per ETP Security specified in paragraph 2.2 and replacing " $P_t$ " with " $P_r$ " and " $I_t$ " with " $I_r$ ", where " $I_r$ " is the Restrike Index Level in respect of such Restrike Event; and
- (2) in relation to any Restrike Event after the first Restrike Event of a Restrike Day, in accordance with the following formula:

$$P_r = (P_{r-1} - HA_{r-1}) \times \left[ 1 + LF \times \left( \frac{I_r}{I_{r-1}} - 1 \right) \right]$$

where:

" $P_{r-1}$ " is the Restrike Price per ETP Security in respect of the immediately preceding Restrike Event.

" $I_{r-1}$ " is the Restrike Index Level in respect of the immediately preceding Restrike Event.

" $HA_{r-1}$ " is the Hedging Adjustment associated with the immediately preceding Restrike Event.

## 12.2 For Leveraged Indices

(A) **Restrike Event**

If, at any time up to and including the fifteenth minute before the Valuation Time, on any Valuation Date the return of the Index or the Benchmark Index (as specified by the Index Sponsor) from its closing level on the immediately preceding Valuation Date has reached a threshold defined by the Index Sponsor as a trigger for an intraday restrike (or an intraday rebalance, an observation period, a suspension or any other equivalent procedure, howsoever defined, applied by the Index Sponsor following a fall in the value of the Index), then a "**Restrike Event**" shall be deemed to have occurred and such day shall be deemed to be a "**Restrike Day**".

If, on a Restrike Day after the occurrence of a Restrike Event, the level of the Benchmark Index is lower (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or higher (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) than the immediately preceding Benchmark Index Restrike Level by a percentage equal to or greater than the Restrike Threshold, then such event shall also be deemed a Restrike Event.

For the avoidance of doubt, there may be multiple Restrike Events on any Valuation Date but no Restrike Event shall be deemed to have occurred before the end of the Restrike Period of a prior Restrike Event.

The Price per ETP Security in respect of a Restrike Day shall be calculated by the Determination Agent (provided that all the information required to make such calculation has been provided to the Determination Agent by the Swap Calculation Agent) in accordance with the following formula:

$$P_t = (P_r - HA_r) \times \left[ 1 + LF \times \left( \frac{UI_t}{UI_r} - 1 \right) \right]$$

where:

" $t$ " is the relevant Valuation Date.

" $P_r$ " is the Restrike Price per ETP Security on such Restrike Day (or, if more than one Restrike Events occurred on such a day, the Restrike Price per ETP Security for the last such Restrike Event).

" $HA_r$ " is the Hedging Adjustment (if applicable) associated with the Restrike Event (or, if more than one Restrike Events occurred on such a day, then with the Restrike Price per ETP Security for the last such Restrike Event).

" $LF$ " is the Product Leverage Factor as specified in the Final Terms.

" $UI_r$ " is the Benchmark Index Restrike Level for the Restrike Event (or, if more than one Restrike Events occurred on such a day, then for the last such Restrike Event).

" $UI_t$ " is the Benchmark Index Closing Level for  $t$ .

If, following the occurrence of any Restrike Event, the Restrike Price per ETP Security minus the Hedging Adjustment is less than or equal to zero, such amount shall be floored at zero.

#### (B) Restrike Price per ETP Security

"Restrike Price per ETP Security" means an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Determination Agent (provided that all the information required to make such calculation has been provided to the Determination Agent by the Swap Calculation Agent) in respect of a Restrike Event as follows:

- (1) in relation to the first Restrike Event of a Restrike Day (or, if there is only one Restrike Event on such Restrike Day, such Restrike Event), by applying the formula for the calculation of the Price per ETP Security specified in paragraph 2.2 and replacing " $P_t$ " with " $P_r$ " and " $t$ " with " $r$ ", where " $r$ " is calculated as follows:

$$I_r = I_{rp} \times \frac{1 + LF \times \left( \frac{UI_r}{UI_{t-1}} - 1 \right)}{1 + LF \times \left( \frac{UI_{rp}}{UI_{t-1}} - 1 \right)}$$

where:

" $I_{rp}$ " is the level of the Index at the start of the Restrike Period, as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent.

" $UI_{rp}$ " is the level of the Benchmark Index at the start of the Restrike Period, as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent.

" $UI_r$ " is the Benchmark Index Restrike Level.

" $UI_{t-1}$ " is the Benchmark Index Closing Level in respect of the immediately preceding Valuation Date; or

- (2) in relation to any Restrike Event after the first Restrike Event of a Restrike Day, in accordance with the following formula:

$$P_r = (P_{r-1} - HA_{r-1}) \times \left[ 1 + LF \times \left( \frac{UI_r}{UI_{r-1}} - 1 \right) \right]$$

where:

" $P_{r-1}$ " is the Restrike Price per ETP Security in respect of the immediately preceding Restrike Event.

" $UI_{r-1}$ " is the Benchmark Index Restrike Index Level in respect of the immediately preceding Restrike Event.

" $HA_{r-1}$ " is the Hedging Adjustment associated with the immediately preceding Restrike Event.

## ANNEX B: COMMODITY SECURITIES ANNEX

### 1. Definitions

For the purposes of this Annex B, as it applies to a Class of ETP Securities that are Commodity Securities, a Swap Transaction and an Index, the following terms have the meanings given to them below:

<b>Additional Disruption Event</b>	A Change in Law, a Hedging Disruption or an Increased Cost of Hedging.
<b>Cancellation Amount</b>	In respect of any termination of a Swap Transaction in whole or in part, an amount payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer which will be calculated by the Swap Provider in accordance with the formula used to calculate the Price per ETP Security of the relevant Class, where possible, and shall take into account any hedging costs incurred by the Swap Provider. If the Swap Provider, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determines that it is not possible to determine the Cancellation Amount in accordance with the formula used to calculate the foregoing formulation, it shall determine the Cancellation Amount to be an amount equal to (i) the notional amount of the Swap Transaction (or, in the case of a partial termination, the terminated part thereof) plus any gains (expressed as a positive number) or losses (expressed as a negative number) of the Swap Provider that are or would be realised under then prevailing circumstances in replacing, or in providing for the Swap Provider the economic equivalent of the material terms of the terminated part of such Swap Transaction.
<b>Change in Law</b>	On or after the first Subscription Trade Date in respect of the relevant Class of ETP Securities (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, in respect of tax, solvency or capital requirements), or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing or financial authority), or the combined effect thereof if occurring more than once, the Swap Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that (X) it has become illegal for the relevant Swap Provider or any of its Affiliates to hold, acquire or dispose of Hedge Positions relating to such Swap Transaction or (Y) the Issuer or the Swap Provider or any of their respective Affiliates would incur a materially increased cost (including, without limitation, in respect of any tax, solvency or capital requirements) in maintaining the Swap Transaction or in holding, acquiring or disposing of any Hedge Position.
<b>Commodity Business Day</b>	A day on which (i) the Price Source publishes (or, but for the occurrence of an Index Component Disruption Event or an Index Disruption, would have published) the level of the Index and (ii) the relevant exchange for each Index Component is (or, but for the occurrence of an Index Component Disruption Event or Index Disruption, would have been) open for trading during its regular trading session and on which such exchange published (or, but for the occurrence of an Index Component Disruption Event,

would have published) a closing or settlement price for that Index Component.

**Currency Business Day**

A day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the Relevant Currency or, in the case of euros, a city in which banks in general have access to the TARGET2 System.

**Dealing Order Day**

A day that is both a Dublin business day and a Valuation Date.

**Disrupted Day**

Any Valuation Date on which an Index Component Disruption Event, a Market Disruption Event or a Severe Disruption Event has occurred.

**Effective Valuation Time**

In respect of a Valuation Date, the time at which publication of the closing or settlement price for the final Index Component to be used in the determination of the Index Price takes place.

**Hedging Adjustment**

If specified to be applicable in the Final Terms, any costs, expenses, fees or losses (howsoever described) incurred by the Swap Provider, determined on a per Index Unit basis by the Swap Calculation Agent, in acquiring, establishing, re-establishing, substituting, maintaining, unwinding or disposing of any transaction or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the performance of its obligations under the Swap Transaction in connection with a Restrike Day or in realising, recovering or remitting the proceeds of any such transaction or asset(s).

**Hedging Disruption**

The Swap Provider or any of its Affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transactions or assets (including, without limitation, any transactions that can be used to create a long or short exposure to the Index) that it deems necessary to hedge, in a commercially reasonable manner, the commodity price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Transaction (any such transactions or assets, a "**Hedging Party Hedge**") or (B) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of a Hedging Party Hedge.

**Hedge Positions**

Any purchase, sale, entry into or maintenance of one or more positions or contracts in commodities, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange or other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) in order to hedge, in a manner acceptable to the relevant party individually or on a portfolio basis or otherwise, the Swap Transaction.

**Increased Cost of Hedging**

The Swap Provider would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Subscription Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the commodity price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the relevant Swap Transaction, or (B) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such

transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Swap Provider shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

**Index Adjustment Event**

An Index Modification, an Index Cancellation or an Index Disruption.

**Index Cancellation**

In respect of an Index, the Index Sponsor in respect of that Index permanently cancels such Index and no Successor Index is designated in accordance with paragraph 6 (*Consequences of an Index Cancellation*) of this Annex A.

**Index Component Disruption Event**

The occurrence or existence of any of the following in respect of any of the futures contracts, commodities, commodity indices or sub-indices used to calculate the Index Price (each, an "Index Component") shall, at the discretion of the Swap Calculation Agent, constitute an "Index Component Disruption Event":

- (a) (i) the failure of the Price Source to announce or publish the price (or the information necessary for calculating the price) of any Index Component used to calculate the Index Price; or (ii) the temporary or permanent discontinuance or unavailability of the Price Source;
- (b) the termination, material suspension or material disruption in trading, of any Index Component;
- (c) the price for any Index Component has increased or decreased from the previous day's published settlement price by an amount equal to the maximum amount permitted under the applicable exchange rules for such futures contract; or
- (d) the failure by the relevant exchange to announce or publish the settlement price or the level for any Index Component or the early closure of the exchange in respect of any Index Component, unless such earlier closing time is announced by such exchange at least one hour prior to the actual closing time for the regular trading session on the exchange.

For these purposes, a suspension in trading of an Index Component shall be deemed to be material only if (I) all trading in the relevant Index Component is suspended for that entire Valuation Date; or (II) all trading in the relevant Index Component is suspended subsequent to the opening of trading on the Valuation Date, trading does not recommence prior to the regularly scheduled close of trading in such Index Component on such Valuation Date, and such suspension is announced less than one hour preceding its commencement.

A disruption of trading in the relevant Index Component on any Valuation Date shall be deemed to be material only if the relevant exchange or trading facility for transactions relating to the Index Component establishes limits on the range within which the price of the relevant Index Component may fluctuate and the closing or settlement price of the relevant Index Component on such day is at the



upper or lower limit of that range.

An Index Component Disruption Event shall occur on any Valuation Date (an "**Index Component Disrupted Day**") only if so determined by the Swap Calculation Agent, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, with such determination to be notified to the Issuer (with a copy to the Determination Agent) in writing by 8:00a.m. (London time) (using commercially reasonable efforts) on the Commodity Business Day immediately following such Index Component Disrupted Day but in any event by no later than 12:00 noon on such day.

**Index Disruption**

In respect of an Index on any Valuation Date, the Index Sponsor fails to calculate and announce such Index.

**Index Methodology**

The most recent version of the Index Cancellation methodology underlying the calculation of the Index, being the then current version of the methodology compiled and published by Index Sponsor, or any successor thereto, subject to paragraphs 5 to 7 below.

**Index Modification**

In respect of an Index, the Index Sponsor announces that it shall make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating that Index or in any other way materially modifies that Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain that Index in the event of changes in constituent stock and capitalisation and other routine events).

**Index Price**

In respect of a Valuation Date, level of the Index at the Valuation Time on such Valuation Date as reported by the Price Source (subject to the provisions of paragraphs 3 to 7 below).

**Index Sponsor**

The corporation or other entity that (a) is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures and the methods of calculation and adjustments, if any, related to the Index and (b) announces (directly or through an agent) the level of the Index on a regular basis during each Valuation Date.

**Index Unit**

In respect of an Index, one unit of such Index. On any day, the aggregate number of Index Units in respect of each Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer in relation to the ETP Securities is expected be equal to (i) the number of ETP Securities hedged by such Swap Transaction then outstanding plus (ii) the number of ETP Securities to be hedged under such Swap Transaction specified in all valid Subscription Orders less the number of ETP Securities to be hedged under such Swap Transaction specified in all valid Redemption Orders, provided that such Subscription Orders or Redemption Orders have not (a) been withdrawn or cancelled as provided in the Operating Manual, (b) settled or (c) been subject to postponement under the terms of such Swap Transaction.

**Index Unit Value**

On any day, the value of an Index Unit, which shall be an amount equal to the Price of an ETP Security on such calendar day.

**Maximum Days of Disruption**

8 Commodity Business Days.

<b>Price Source</b>	As specified in the Final Terms.
<b>Product Leverage Factor</b>	As specified in the Final Terms.
<b>Reference Benchmark</b>	Any long, non-leveraged commodity index, commodity futures, exchange traded product or, if the Index is a diversified index, any combination or basket thereof which, in the determination of the Swap Calculation Agent, appropriately represents the then current composition of the Index by weight and sector, and has exhibited over the two year period preceding the day on which the Severe Disruption Event occurred (i) a level of daily correlation to the Index of at least 80 per cent. and (ii) similar volatility levels.
<b>Restrike Event Trigger Time</b>	<p>In respect of a Valuation Date, the earlier of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the time at which the official level of the Index falls below (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or rises above (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the Index Price on the immediately preceding Valuation Date, if no Restrike Event occurred on such day; or</li> <li>(b) the immediately preceding Restrike Index Level, otherwise,</li> </ul> <p>by a percentage equal to or greater than the Restrike Threshold; or</p> </li> <li>(ii) the time at which the level of any Reference Benchmark falls below (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or rises above (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) either <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) its level at the Effective Valuation Time on the immediately preceding Valuation Date, if no Restrike Event occurred on such day; or</li> <li>(b) the immediately preceding Restrike Reference Benchmark Level on such Valuation Date, otherwise,</li> </ul> <p>by a percentage equal to or greater than the Restrike Threshold.</p> </li> </ul>
<b>Restrike Index Level</b>	The minimum (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or maximum (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) level of the Index during the Restrike Period, as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent (or, in the absence of published levels of the Index, such maximum or minimum level, as the case may be, as the Swap Calculation Agent shall determine in a commercially reasonable manner).
<b>Restrike Period</b>	The period starting on, and including, the minute when the Restrike Event is triggered and ending 15 minutes later, as determined by the Swap Calculation Agent.
<b>Restrike Reference Benchmark Level</b>	The minimum (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or maximum (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) level

	of the Reference Benchmark during the Restrike Period, as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent.
<b>Restrike Threshold</b>	In respect of any Class, the level specified for such Class in the applicable Final Terms.
<b>Settlement Currency</b>	The currency of denomination of the ETP Securities.
<b>Severe Disruption Event</b>	A Severe Intraday Market Disruption Event or a Severe Overnight Gap Event.
<b>Severe Disruption Event Threshold</b>	The level specified in the Final Terms.
<b>Severe Intraday Market Disruption Event</b>	On any Valuation Date, (i) the occurrence or existence of an Index Component Disruption Event and (ii) a determination by the Swap Calculation Agent that the level of any Reference Benchmark on such Valuation Date has fallen (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or risen (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) by more than the Severe Disruption Event Threshold from the level of such Reference Benchmark at the Effective Valuation Time on the Valuation Date immediately prior to the Valuation Date on which the relevant Index Component Disruption Event occurred and while it is still occurring.
<b>Severe Overnight Gap Event</b>	On any day, a determination by the Swap Calculation Agent that the level of a Reference Benchmark has fallen (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or risen (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) by more than the Severe Overnight Gap Event Threshold from and including the Effective Valuation Time on the immediately preceding Valuation Date to any time prior to the commencement of Standard Trading Hours on such day.
<b>Severe Overnight Gap Event Threshold</b>	The level specified in the Final Terms.
<b>Severely Disrupted Day</b>	Any Commodity Business Day on which a Severe Disruption Event has occurred and is continuing.
<b>Standard Trading Hours</b>	The hours during which market counterparts undertake trades (whether on- or off-exchange) in the Index Components, as determined by the Swap Calculation Agent.
<b>Successor Index</b>	In respect of a Swap Transaction, the index designated as a "Successor Index" pursuant to paragraph 5 ( <i>Consequences of an Index Modification</i> ), paragraph 6 ( <i>Consequences of an Index Cancellation</i> ) or paragraph 7 ( <i>Consequences of an Index Disruption</i> ) below.
<b>Successor Index Determination Period</b>	<p>The period from and including the announcement (in the case of an Index Modification or an Index Cancellation) or the occurrence (following an Index Disruption) of the Index Adjustment Event to the date that falls:</p> <p>(i) in the case of an "Index Modification" or "Index Cancellation", the number of days in the Redemption Unwind Period before the date that such Index Adjustment Event is due to become effective; and</p>

- (ii) in the case of an "Index Disruption", five Business Days thereafter.

**Valuation Date** Each Commodity Business Day, subject to paragraphs 3 to 7 below.

**Valuation Time** The time at which the official closing level of the Index is calculated and published by the Index Sponsor.

## 2. Pricing of Commodity Securities

### 2.1 Calculation and publication of Price per ETP Security

The Determination Agent shall calculate the price per ETP Security (the "**Price per ETP Security**") in respect of each Valuation Date, upon which the Issuer shall publish such Price per ETP Security in respect of such Valuation Date during the term of the ETP Securities up to (and including) the earliest to occur of the Compulsory Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date (in respect of all the outstanding ETP Securities) and the Final Redemption Date in accordance with paragraphs 2.2 and 2.4 and shall notify its calculation of the Price per ETP Security in respect of a Valuation Date to the Issuer, the Authorised Participant(s), the Swap Provider(s) and the Issuing and Paying Agent by no later than 2.00p.m. (London time) on the immediately following Valuation Date, upon which the Issuer shall publish such Price per ETP Security in respect of such Valuation Date by no later than 4:00p.m. (London time) on such immediately following Valuation Date.

### 2.2 Price per ETP Security in respect of a Valuation Date

Subject to paragraph 2.4, the Price per ETP Security on a Valuation Date shall be an amount per ETP Security in the Relevant Currency (calculated to 7 decimal places with 0.00000005 rounded upwards, and subject to a floor of zero) calculated by the Determination Agent as follows:

- (i) if such day is an Index Component Disrupted Day or the Valuation Date immediately following an Index Component Disrupted Day, in accordance with the "Index Component Disruption Events and Consequences thereof" provisions below;
- (ii) if such day is a Restrike Day, in accordance with the "Restrike Events" provisions below;
- (iii) otherwise, by using the following formula:

$$P_t = P_{t-1} \times [1 + R_t] \times [1 - CA_t],$$

where:

" $P_t$ " is the Price per ETP Security on  $t$  and  $P_0$  is the Initial Price.

"**Initial Price**" is the price specified in the Final Terms.

" $P_{t-1}$ " is the Price per ETP Security on  $t-1$ .

" $t$ " is the Valuation Date in respect of which the Price per ETP Security is being calculated.

" $t-1$ " is the Valuation Date preceding  $t$  (with " $t_0$ " being the Class Issue Date).

" $CA_t$ " is the daily fee adjustment applicable on  $t$ , as calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$CA_t = \text{Annual Management Fee Rate}_t \times \frac{D_{t,t-1}}{360} + \text{Daily Swap Rate}_t \times D_{t,t-1}$$

where:

"**Annual Management Fee Rate** $_t$ " means the rate specified in the Final Terms, as may be amended by the Issuer from time to time as provided in the Operating Manual with effect

from the fifth calendar day following the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

"**Daily Swap Rate<sub>t</sub>**" means the Daily Swap Rate specified in the Final Terms, as may be amended from time to time by agreement between the Issuer and the Swap Provider as provided in the Swap Provider Agreement with effect from the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

"**D<sub>t,t-1</sub>**" is the number of calendar days from but excluding **t-1** to and including **t**.

"**R<sub>t</sub>**" is calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$R_t = LF \times \left[ \frac{I_t}{I_{t-1}} - 1 \right] + ROC_t$$

where:

"**ROC<sub>t</sub>**" means an adjustment on account of the return on collateral in connection with a fully collateralised futures position, as calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$ROC_t = ffer_{t-1} \times \frac{D_{t,t-1}}{360}$$

where:

"**ffert-1**" is the Fed Funds Effective Rate.

"**LF**" is the applicable Product Leverage Factor, as specified in the Final Terms.

"**I<sub>t</sub>**" is the Index Price in respect of **t**.

"**I<sub>t-1</sub>**" is the Index Price in respect of **t-1**.

- 2.3 In order that the Price per ETP Security and the Index Unit Value in respect of any Valuation Date be equal, the Price per ETP Security shall be subject to the same adjustments and modifications as may be applied to the Index Unit Value pursuant to the terms of the Swap Transaction(s), as summarised in this paragraph 2 and in paragraphs 3 to 12 of this Annex B.

### 3. **Consequences of a Severe Disruption Event**

On any Valuation Date on which a Severe Disruption Event occurs, the Swap Provider may take the action described in (A) or (B) below:

- (A) postpone such Valuation Date (the "**Scheduled Valuation Date**") to the first succeeding Commodity Business Day that is not a Severely Disrupted Day unless each of the three Commodity Business Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date is a Severely Disrupted Day. In that case the Swap Calculation Agent may elect to deem the third Commodity Business Day to be the Valuation Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Severely Disrupted Day, and the Swap Calculation Agent shall calculate the level of the Index as of such third Commodity Business Day in accordance with the provisions of "*Consequences of an Index Component Disruption Event*" described in paragraph 4 below; or
- (B) on any Currency Business Day from and including the first relevant Severely Disrupted Day in respect of the occurrence of the relevant Severe Disruption Event and provided that such Currency Business Day is also a Severely Disrupted Day, terminate the Swap Transaction upon written notice (a "**Transaction Early Termination Notice**") to the Issuer. Following such Transaction Early Termination Notice, the Swap Transaction will be terminated as of the date specified in the Swap Transaction Early Termination Notice, which may be the

date of the Swap Transaction Early Termination Notice, and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

- (C) If, in the determination of the Swap Calculation Agent, an event occurs which could constitute an Index Component Disruption Event or an Index Disruption or a Severe Disruption Event, the Swap Calculation Agent will determine in its sole discretion whether to apply the provisions of paragraph 4, paragraph 7 or this paragraph 3 and shall notify the Issuer of its determination as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than 8:00a.m. (London time) on the Valuation Date immediately following the occurrence of such event.

#### 4. **Consequences of an Index Component Disruption Event**

- 4.1 Upon the occurrence or existence of an Index Component Disruption Event on any Valuation Date, the Determination Agent shall calculate the Price per ETP Security in respect of each relevant Index Component Disrupted Day on which a valid Subscription Order or Redemption Order is received by or on behalf of the Issuer and any Valuation Date immediately following an Index Component Disrupted Day that is not itself an Index Component Disrupted Day (the **"First Index Component Non-Disrupted Day"**) as provided in this paragraph 4.

- (A) With respect to each Index Component Disrupted Day, the Determination Agent shall calculate and provide to the Issuer an indicative price per ETP Security (the **"Indicative Price per ETP Security"**) as the sum of:

- (1) the amount calculated in accordance with the formula used to calculate the Price per ETP Security specified in paragraph 2.2 above, where the meaning of  $P_{t-1}$  is replaced by "the Indicative Price per ETP Security in respect of  $t-1$ " if  $t-1$  was an Index Component Disrupted Day", and
- (2) an **"Index Component Disruption Adjustment"** in respect of such Index Component Disrupted Day, calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent to account for the economic impact on the Swap Transaction of the Index Component Disruption Event.

- (B) With respect to the First Index Component Non-Disrupted Day, the Determination Agent will calculate the Price per ETP Security as the sum of:

- (1) the amount calculated in accordance with the formula used to calculate the Price per ETP Security specified in paragraph 2.2 above, where the meaning of  $P_{t-1}$  is replaced by the Indicative Price per ETP Security in respect of  $t-1$ ; and
- (2) an Index Component Disruption Adjustment, calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent in respect of such First Index Component Non-Disrupted Day.

- (C) The Determination Agent shall calculate the Price per ETP Security in respect of any Index Component Disrupted Day on which a valid Subscription Order or Redemption Order is received by or on behalf of the Issuer as the sum of:

- (1) the Indicative Price per ETP Security calculated for that Index Component Disrupted Day; and
- (2) an **"Index Component Disruption Settlement Adjustment"** in respect of that Index Component Disrupted Day, calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent to account for the economic impact of the Index Component Disruption Event on such Subscription Order or Redemption Order.

Such Price per ETP Security shall be calculated once each of the Index Components that were affected by an Index Component Disruption Event on such day has had at least one Scheduled Trading Day on which it was not affected by an Index Component Disruption Event.

- (D) The Determination Agent's obligation to determine the Price per ETP Security or Indicative Price per ETP Security pursuant to this paragraph 4.1 shall be conditional upon all information required to make such calculation having been provided to the Determination Agent by the Swap Calculation Agent).

- 4.2 If an Index Component Disruption Event has occurred or is continuing on each of the number of consecutive Commodity Business Days equal to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the relevant Valuation Date, either the Issuer or the Swap Provider may elect to terminate the Swap Transaction on any Commodity Business Day on which such Index Component Disruption Event is occurring. If the Swap Transaction is terminated in accordance with this paragraph 4.2, the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.
- 4.3 If neither the Issuer nor the Swap Provider elects to terminate the Swap Transaction in accordance with paragraph 4.2 above, the Swap Calculation Agent will, for a further ten (10) Commodity Business Days, determine a level for the Index which in its determination reflects the level that would have been published by the Index Sponsor accounting for the occurrence of the Index Component Disruption Event and, if on such tenth Commodity Business Day the Index Component Disruption Event is, in the determination of the Swap Calculation Agent, still subsisting, the Swap Transaction will be automatically terminated and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

5. **Consequences of an Index Modification**

Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon the occurrence of an Index Modification, the Swap Calculation Agent shall determine whether such Index Modification has a material effect on such Swap Transaction and, if so, may either:

- (A) request the Issuer to submit to the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider a successor index with a substantially similar strategy as the original Index, and upon the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider agreeing on the successor index submitted by the Issuer, the Swap Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Swap Provider and such index shall become the "Successor Index" and deemed to be the "Index" for the purposes of the Swap Transaction and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate; or
- (B) calculate the Index Unit Value using, in lieu of the published level for that Index, the level for that Index as at that Valuation Date as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula and method for calculating that Index last in effect prior to the change but using only those commodities that comprised that Index immediately prior to the Index Modification and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate; or
- (C) if, at the expiration of the Successor Index Determination Period or such other date as the parties may agree, no agreement has been reached amongst the Issuer, the Swap Provider and the Swap Calculation Agent as to the choice of a successor index, or the Swap Calculation Agent has determined that no adjustments can be performed in accordance with paragraph (B) above, then the Swap Transaction will be cancelled on such day and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

6. **Consequences of an Index Cancellation**

- 6.1 Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, in the event that an Index Cancellation has occurred, the Swap Calculation Agent shall request the Issuer to submit to the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider a successor index with a substantially similar strategy as the original Index, and upon the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider agreeing on the successor index submitted by the Issuer, the Swap Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Swap Provider and such index shall become the "Successor Index" and deemed to be the "Index" for the purposes of the Swap Transaction and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such

adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate.

- 6.2 If, at the expiration of the Successor Index Determination Period or such other date as the parties may agree, no agreement has been reached amongst the Issuer, the Swap Provider and the Swap Calculation Agent as to the choice of a successor index, then the Swap Transaction shall be automatically terminated in whole on such day and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

7. **Consequences of an Index Disruption**

Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon the occurrence of an Index Disruption on a Valuation Date, the Swap Calculation Agent shall determine whether such Index Disruption has a material effect on such Swap Transaction and, if so, may either:

- (A) request the Issuer to submit to the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider a successor index with a substantially similar strategy as the original Index, and upon the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider agreeing on the successor index submitted by the Issuer, the Swap Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Swap Provider and such index shall become the "Successor Index" and deemed to be the "Index" for the purposes of the Swap Transaction and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate; or
- (B) calculate the Index Unit Value using, in lieu of the published level for that Index, the level for that Index as at that Valuation Date as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula and method for calculating that Index last in effect prior to the change but using only those commodities that comprised that Index immediately prior to the Index Disruption and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determine appropriate; or
- (C) if at the expiration of a five Business Day period following notification of the occurrence of the Index Disruption, no agreement has been reached amongst the Issuer, the Swap Provider and the Swap Calculation Agent as to the choice of a successor index or the Swap Calculation Agent has determined that no adjustments can be performed in accordance with paragraph (B) above, then the Swap Transaction shall terminate on such day and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

8. **Consequences of a Change in Law**

- 8.1 Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon the occurrence of a Change in Law the effect of which is as defined in sub-paragraph (X) of the definition thereof, the Swap Provider may elect to terminate such Swap Transaction:

- (A) upon providing at least two Commodity Business Days' notice to the Issuer specifying the date of such termination; or
- (B) if the Swap Provider determines in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner that a shorter notice period is required in order to remedy the effect of the occurrence of a Change in Law, immediately upon provision of notice to the Issuer specifying the date of termination,

and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

- 8.2 Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon the occurrence of a Change in Law the effect of which is as defined in sub-paragraph (Y) of the definition thereof, the affected party in respect of such Swap Transaction may propose to the other party an amendment to the Daily Swap Rate to reflect the increased cost in performing its obligations under the Swap Transaction resulting from such Change in Law. If the Issuer and the Swap Provider cannot agree to the proposed amendment to the Daily Swap Rate by 5:00p.m. (London time) on the fifth Currency Business Day



following the proposal by the Swap Provider, the Swap Transaction shall terminate in whole and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer. If the Issuer and the Swap Provider agree to amendment to the Daily Swap Rate prior to 5:00p.m. (London time) on the fifth Currency Business Day following its proposal by the Swap Provider, the Daily Swap Rate shall be reset as of such date with no further formalities required.

9. **Consequences of a Hedging Disruption**

9.1 Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon the occurrence of a Hedging Disruption the Swap Provider may elect, for so long as the Hedging Disruption is continuing, to (i) terminate the whole of such Swap Transaction, or (ii) (with the agreement of the Issuer) to terminate the Swap Transaction in part by reducing its notional amount, in either case upon providing at least two Currency Business Days' notice to the Issuer specifying the date of such termination, and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

9.2 In the event that the Issuer does not agree to a partial termination of the Swap Transaction, following the expiration of a one Currency Business Day period following notification of the occurrence of a Hedging Disruption by the Swap Provider and the Issuer's proposal to terminate the relevant Swap Transaction in part, the Swap Provider may immediately terminate the Swap Transaction in whole, and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

10. **Consequences of Increased Cost of Hedging**

Upon the occurrence of an Increased Cost of Hedging, the Swap Provider may propose to the Issuer an amendment to the Daily Swap Rate reasonably necessary to reflect the increased cost in performing its obligations under the Swap Transaction resulting from the Increased Cost of Hedging. If the Issuer and the Swap Provider cannot agree to the proposed amendment to the Daily Swap Rate by 5:00p.m. London time on the fifth Currency Business Day following the proposal by the Swap Provider, the Swap Transaction will be cancelled and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer. If the Issuer and the Swap Provider agree to the Daily Swap Rate prior to 5:00p.m. London time on the fifth Currency Business Day following its proposal by the Swap Provider, the Daily Swap Rate shall be reset as of such date with no further formalities required.

11. **Termination of Swap Transaction as a consequence of Additional Disruption Events**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in paragraphs 8 to 10 above, the Issuer and the Swap Provider have agreed that, to the extent deemed practicable by the party affected by the Additional Disruption Event, any right to terminate the Swap Transaction shall not be exercised by the party affected by the Additional Disruption Event earlier than five (5) Business Days, nor later than one Business Day prior to the beginning of a Redemption Unwind Period ending one Exchange Business Day before the Additional Disruption Event is due to become effective or impact such party. The amount payable as a result of such termination will be calculated as if the date on which such exercise occurred was the scheduled termination date.

12. **Consequences of a Restrike Event**

(A) **Restrike Event**

If a Restrike Event Trigger Time exists in respect of a Valuation Date during Standard Trading Hours, a "**Restrike Event**" shall be deemed to have occurred and such day shall be deemed to be a Restrike Day, unless the Restrike Event Trigger Time occurs at any time from and including the fifteenth minute before the Effective Valuation Time to the Effective Valuation Time, in which case it shall be disregarded. For the avoidance of doubt, there may be multiple Restrike Events on any Valuation Date but no Restrike Event shall be deemed to have occurred before the end of the Restrike Period of a prior Restrike Event.

The Price per ETP Security in respect of a Restrike Day shall be calculated by the Determination Agent (provided that all the information required to make such calculation

has been provided to the Determination Agent by the Swap Calculation Agent) in accordance with the following formula:

$$P_t = (P_r - HA_r) \times \left[ 1 + LF \times \left( \frac{I_t}{I_r} - 1 \right) \right]$$

where:

" $P_r$ " is the Restrike Price per ETP Security of such Restrike Day.

" $HA_r$ " is the Hedging Adjustment (if applicable) associated with the Restrike Event (or, if more than one Restrike Events occurred on such a day, the last such Restrike Event).

" $LF$ " is the Product Leverage Factor as specified in the Final Terms.

" $I_r$ " is the Restrike Index Level for the Restrike Event (or, if more than one Restrike Events occurred on such a day, the last such Restrike Event).

" $I_t$ " is the Index Price in respect of t.

"t" is such Restrike Day.

If, following the occurrence of any Restrike Event, the Restrike Price per ETP Security (accounting for the Hedging Adjustment (if applicable)) is less than or equal to zero, such amount shall be floored at zero.

(B) **Restrike Price per ETP Security**

"**Restrike Price per ETP Security**" means an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Determination Agent (provided that all the information required to make such calculation has been provided to the Determination Agent by the Swap Calculation Agent) in respect of a Restrike Event as follows:

- (i) in relation to the first Restrike Event of a Restrike Day (or, if there is only one Restrike Event on such Restrike Day, such Restrike Event), by applying the formula for the calculation of the Price per ETP Security specified in paragraph 2.2 and replacing " $I_t$ " with " $I_r$ ", where " $I_r$ " is the Restrike Index Level for that Restrike Event; or
- (ii) in relation to any Restrike Event after the first Restrike Event of a Restrike Day, in accordance with the following formula:

$$P_r = (P_{r-1} - HA_{r-1}) \times \left[ 1 + LF \times \left( \frac{I_r}{I_{r-1}} - 1 \right) \right]$$

where:

" $P_{r-1}$ " is the Restrike Price per ETP Security in respect of the immediately preceding Restrike Event.

" $I_r$ " is the Restrike Index Level in respect of that Restrike Event.

" $I_{r-1}$ " is the Restrike Index Level in respect of the immediately preceding Restrike Event.

" $HA_{r-1}$ " is the Hedging Adjustment associated with the immediately preceding Restrike Event.

" $LF$ " is the Product Leverage Factor as specified in the Final Terms.

## ANNEX C: FIXED INCOME AND CURRENCY SECURITIES ANNEX

### 1. Definitions

For the purposes of this Annex C, as it applies to a Class of ETP Securities that are Fixed Income Securities or Currency Securities, a Swap Transaction and an Index, the following terms have the meanings given to them below:

<b>Additional Disruption Event</b>	A Change in Law, a Hedging Disruption or an Increased Cost of Hedging.
<b>Cancellation Amount</b>	In respect of any termination of a Swap Transaction in whole or in part, an amount payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer which will be calculated by the Swap Provider in accordance with the formula used to calculate the Price per ETP Security of the relevant Class, where possible, and shall take into account any hedging costs incurred by the Swap Provider. If the Swap Provider, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determines that it is not possible to determine the Cancellation Amount in accordance with the formula used to calculate the foregoing formulation, it shall determine the Cancellation Amount to be an amount equal to (i) the notional amount of the Swap Transaction (or, in the case of a partial termination, the terminated part thereof) plus (ii) any gains (expressed as a positive number) or losses (expressed as a negative number) of the Swap Provider that are or would be realised under then prevailing circumstances in replacing, or in providing for the Swap Provider the economic equivalent of (a) the material terms of the relevant Transaction, including the payments and deliveries by the parties under the Master Agreement in respect of the Swap Transaction that would, but for the occurrence of the Index Disruption or Index Adjustment Event, as the case may be, have been required on or after the date that the Swap Transaction is, or is deemed to have been, terminated or cancelled (assuming satisfaction of any applicable conditions precedent in the Master Agreement) and (b) the option rights of the parties in respect of the Swap Transaction.
<b>Change in Law</b>	On or after the first Subscription Trade Date in respect of the relevant Class of ETP Securities (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, in respect of tax, solvency or capital requirements), or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing or financial authority), or the combined effect thereof if occurring more than once, the Swap Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that (X) it has or will as at the date of termination specified in accordance with the terms of this provision become illegal for the relevant Swap Provider or any of its Affiliates to hold, acquire or dispose of Hedge Positions relating to such Swap Transaction or (Y) the Issuer or the Swap Provider or any of their respective Affiliates would incur a materially increased cost (including, without limitation, in respect of any tax, solvency or capital requirements) in maintaining

the Swap Transaction or in holding, acquiring or disposing of any Hedge Position.

**Currency Business Day**

A day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the Relevant Currency or, in the case of euros, a city in which banks in general have access to the TARGET2 System.

**Dealing Order Day**

A day that is both a Dublin business day and a Valuation Date.

**Effective Valuation Time**

In respect of a Valuation Date, the time in respect of which publication of the closing or settlement price for the Index or the final Index Component to be used in the determination of the Index Price is determined.

**Hedging Adjustment**

If specified to be applicable in the Final Terms, any costs, expenses, fees, losses or profits (howsoever described) incurred or realised by the Swap Provider, determined on a per Index Unit basis by the Swap Calculation Agent, in acquiring, establishing, re-establishing, substituting, maintaining, unwinding or disposing of any transaction or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the performance of its obligations under the Swap Transaction in connection with a Restrike Day or in realising, recovering or remitting the proceeds of any such transaction or asset(s).

**Hedging Disruption**

The Swap Provider or any of its Affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transactions or assets (including, without limitation, any transactions that can be used to create a long or short exposure to the Index) that it deems necessary to hedge, in a commercially reasonable manner, the transactional and market risks of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Transaction (any such transactions or assets, a "**Hedging Party Hedge**") or (B) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of a Hedging Party Hedge.

**Hedge Positions**

Any transaction, position or contract concerning rates,, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange or other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) in order to hedge, in a manner acceptable to the relevant party individually or on a portfolio basis or otherwise, the Swap Transaction.

**Increased Cost of Hedging**

The Swap Provider would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Subscription Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the market risks of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the relevant Swap Transaction, or (B) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Swap Provider shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

<b>Index Adjustment Event</b>	An Index Modification, an Index Cancellation or an Index Disruption.
<b>Index Business Day</b>	A day on which (i) the Price Source publishes (or, but for the occurrence of an Index Disruption, would have published) the level of the Index and (ii) the relevant exchange for each Index Component is scheduled to be open for trading during its regular trading session.
<b>Index Cancellation</b>	In respect of an Index, the Index Sponsor in respect of that Index permanently cancels such Index and no Successor Index is designated in accordance with paragraph 6 ( <i>Consequences of an Index Cancellation</i> ) of this Annex A.
<b>Index Component</b>	Any of the futures contracts, indices, sub-indices, or Index Data used to calculate the Index Price.
<b>Index Data</b>	Data utilised in the calculation of the Index.
<b>Index Disruption</b>	In respect of an Index on any Valuation Date, the Index Sponsor fails to calculate and announce such Index.
<b>Index Methodology</b>	The most recent version of the Index Cancellation methodology underlying the calculation of the Index, being the then current version of the methodology compiled and published by Index Sponsor, or any successor thereto, subject to paragraphs 5 to 7 below.
<b>Index Modification</b>	In respect of an Index, the Index Sponsor announces that it shall make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating that Index or in any other way materially modifies that Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain that Index in the event of changes in constituent stock and capitalisation and other routine events).
<b>Index Price</b>	In respect of a Valuation Date, level of the Index at the Valuation Time on such Valuation Date (subject to the provisions of paragraphs 3 to 11 below).
<b>Index Sponsor</b>	The corporation or other entity that (a) is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures and the methods of calculation and adjustments, if any, related to the Index and (b) announces (directly or through an agent) the level of the Index on a regular basis during each Valuation Date.
<b>Index Unit</b>	In respect of an Index, one unit of such Index. On any day, the aggregate number of Index Units in respect of each Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer in relation to the ETP Securities is expected be equal to (i) the number of ETP Securities hedged by such Swap Transaction then outstanding plus (ii) the number of ETP Securities to be hedged under such Swap Transaction specified in all valid Subscription Orders less the number of ETP Securities to be hedged under such Swap Transaction specified in all valid Redemption Orders, provided that such Subscription Orders or Redemption Orders have not (a) been withdrawn or cancelled as provided in the Operating Manual, (b) settled or (c) been subject to postponement under the terms of such Swap Transaction.

<b>Index Unit Value</b>	On any day, the value of an Index Unit, which shall be an amount equal to the Price of an ETP Security on such calendar day.
<b>Price Source</b>	As specified in the Final Terms.
<b>Product Leverage Factor</b>	As specified in the Final Terms.
<b>Reference Benchmark</b>	Any long, non-leveraged interest or foreign exchange rate, fixed income instrument, index, futures contract, exchange traded product or, if the Index is a diversified index, any combination or basket thereof which, in the determination of the Swap Calculation Agent, appropriately represents a significant proportion of the then current composition of the Index by weight and sector, and has exhibited over the two year period preceding the day on which the Severe Disruption Event occurred (i) a level of daily correlation to the Index of at least 80 per cent. and (ii) similar volatility levels.
<b>Restrike Event Trigger Time</b>	<p>In respect of a Valuation Date, the earlier of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the time at which the official level of the Index falls below (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or rises above (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the Index Price on the immediately preceding Valuation Date, if no Restrike Event occurred on such day; or</li> <li>(b) the immediately preceding Restrike Index Level, otherwise,</li> </ul> <p>by a percentage equal to or greater than the Restrike Threshold; or</p> </li> <li>(ii) the time at which the level of any Reference Benchmark falls below (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or rises above (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) either <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) its level at the Effective Valuation Time on the immediately preceding Valuation Date, if no Restrike Event occurred on such day; or</li> <li>(b) the immediately preceding Restrike Reference Benchmark Level on such Valuation Date, otherwise,</li> </ul> <p>by a percentage equal to or greater than the Restrike Threshold.</p> </li> </ul>
<b>Restrike Index Level</b>	The minimum (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or maximum (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) level of the Index during the Restrike Period, as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent (or, in the absence of published levels of the Index, such maximum or minimum level, as the case may be, as the Swap Calculation Agent shall determine in a commercially reasonable manner).
<b>Restrike Period</b>	The period starting on, and including, the minute when the

	Restrike Event is triggered and ending 15 minutes later, as determined by the Swap Calculation Agent.
<b>Restrike Reference Benchmark Level</b>	The minimum (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or maximum (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) level of the Reference Benchmark during the Restrike Period, as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent.
<b>Restrike Threshold</b>	In respect of any Class, the level specified for such Class in the applicable Final Terms.
<b>Settlement Currency</b>	The currency of denomination of the ETP Securities.
<b>Severe Disruption Event</b>	A Severe Intraday Market Disruption Event or a Severe Overnight Gap Event.
<b>Severe Disruption Event Threshold</b>	The level specified in the Final Terms.
<b>Severe Intraday Market Disruption Event</b>	On any Valuation Date, (i) the occurrence or existence of an Index Disruption and (ii) a determination by the Swap Calculation Agent that the level of any Reference Benchmark on such Valuation Date has fallen (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or risen (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) by more than the Severe Disruption Event Threshold from the level of such Reference Benchmark at the Effective Valuation Time on the Valuation Date immediately prior to the Valuation Date on which the relevant Index Disruption occurred and while it is still occurring.
<b>Severe Overnight Gap Event</b>	On any day, a determination by the Swap Calculation Agent that the level of a Reference Benchmark has fallen (if the Product Leverage Factor is positive) or risen (if the Product Leverage Factor is negative) by more than the Severe Overnight Gap Event Threshold from and including the Effective Valuation Time on the immediately preceding Valuation Date to any time prior to the commencement of Standard Trading Hours on such day.
<b>Severe Overnight Gap Event Threshold</b>	The level specified in the Final Terms.
<b>Severely Disrupted Day</b>	Any Index Business Day on which a Severe Disruption Event has occurred and is continuing.
<b>Standard Trading Hours</b>	The hours during which market counterparts undertake trades (whether on- or off-exchange) in the Index Components, as determined by the Swap Calculation Agent.
<b>Successor Index</b>	In respect of a Swap Transaction, the index designated as a "Successor Index" pursuant to paragraph 4 ( <i>Consequences of an Index Modification</i> ), paragraph 5 ( <i>Consequences of an Index Cancellation</i> ) or paragraph 6 ( <i>Consequences of an Index Disruption</i> ) below.
<b>Successor Index Determination Period</b>	<p>The period from and including the announcement (in the case of an Index Modification or an Index Cancellation) or the occurrence (following an Index Disruption) of the Index Adjustment Event to the date that falls:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) in the case of an "Index Modification" or "Index Cancellation", the number of days in the Redemption Unwind Period before the date that</li> </ul>

such Index Adjustment Event is due to become effective; and

- (ii) in the case of an "Index Disruption", five Business Days thereafter.

**Valuation Date** Each Index Business Day.

**Valuation Time** The time at which the official closing level of the Index is calculated and published by the Index Sponsor.

## 2. Pricing of Fixed Income Securities or Currency Securities

### 2.1 Calculation and publication of Price per ETP Security

The Determination Agent shall calculate the price per ETP Security (the "**Price per ETP Security**") in respect of each Valuation Date, upon which the Issuer shall publish such Price per ETP Security in respect of such Valuation Date during the term of the ETP Securities up to (and including) the earliest to occur of the Compulsory Redemption Date, the Optional Redemption Date (in respect of all the outstanding ETP Securities) and the Final Redemption Date in accordance with paragraphs 2.2 and 2.3 and shall notify its calculation of the Price per ETP Security in respect of a Valuation Date to the Issuer, the Authorised Participant(s), the Swap Provider(s) and the Issuing and Paying Agent by no later than 2.00p.m. (London time) on the immediately following Valuation Date, upon which the Issuer shall publish such Price per ETP Security in respect of such Valuation Date by no later than 4:00p.m. (London time) on such immediately following Valuation Date.

### 2.2 Price per ETP Security in respect of a Valuation Date

Subject to paragraph 2.3, the Price per ETP Security on a Valuation Date shall be an amount per ETP Security in the Relevant Currency (calculated to 7 decimal places with 0.00000005 rounded upwards, and subject to a floor of zero) calculated by the Determination Agent as follows:

- (i) if such day is a Restrike Day, in accordance with the "Restrike Events" provisions below (if applicable);
- (ii) otherwise, by using the following formula:

$$P_t = P_{t-1} \times [1 + R_t] \times [1 - CA_t],$$

where:

" **$P_t$** " is the Price per ETP Security on  $t$  and  $P_0$  is the Initial Price.

"**Initial Price**" is the price specified in the Final Terms.

" **$P_{t-1}$** " is the Price per ETP Security on  $t-1$ .

" **$t$** " is the Valuation Date in respect of which the Price per ETP Security is being calculated.

" **$t-1$** " is the Valuation Date preceding  $t$  (with " $t_0$ " being the Class Issue Date).

" **$CA_t$** " is the daily fee adjustment applicable on  $t$ , as calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$CA_t = \text{Annual Management Fee Rate}_t \times \frac{D_{t,t-1}}{360} + \text{Daily Swap Rate}_t \times D_{t,t-1},$$

where:

"**Annual Management Fee Rate<sub>t</sub>**" means the rate specified in the Final Terms, as may be amended by the Issuer from time to time as provided in the Operating Manual with effect from the fifth calendar day following the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to



the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

"**Daily Swap Rate<sub>t</sub>**" means the Daily Swap Rate specified in the Final Terms, as may be amended from time to time by agreement between the Issuer and the Swap Provider as provided in the Swap Provider Agreement with effect from the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

"**D<sub>t,t-1</sub>**" is the number of calendar days from but excluding *t-1* to and including *t*.

"**R<sub>t</sub>**", is calculated in accordance with one of the following formulae, depending on whether the Index is a "Leveraged Index" or "Non-Leveraged Index", as specified in the Final Terms.

(A) Non-Leveraged Index:

$$R_t = LF \times \left[ \frac{I_t}{I_{t-1}} - 1 \right] + FBA_t; \text{ or}$$

(B) Leveraged Index:

$$R_t = \frac{I_t}{I_{t-1}} - 1 + FBA_t,$$

where, in each case:

"**LF**" is the applicable Product Leverage Factor, as specified in the Final Terms.

"**I<sub>t</sub>**" is the Index Price in respect of *t*.

"**I<sub>t-1</sub>**" is the Index Price in respect of *t-1*.

"**FBA<sub>t</sub>**" is the daily Funding and Borrowing Adjustments on *t*, as calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$FBA_t = IR_t + SBR_t + TTAX_t + ROC_t;$$

where:

"**IR<sub>t</sub>**" is an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$IR_t = -(LF - 1) \times ir_{t-1} \times \frac{D_{t,t-1}}{360}$$

"**SBR<sub>t</sub>**" is an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$SBR_t = LF \times sb_{t-1} \times \frac{D_{t,t-1}}{360}$$

"**TTAX<sub>t</sub>**" is calculated in accordance with one of the following formulae, depending on whether the Index is a "Leveraged Index" or "Non-Leveraged", as specified in the Final Terms.

(A) in respect of Fixed Income Securities or Currency Securities referencing a Non-Leveraged Index, TTAX<sub>t</sub> shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$TTAX_t = -LF \times (LF - 1) \times \left| \frac{I_t}{I_{t-1}} - 1 \right| \times ttax_t$$

- (B) in respect of Fixed Income Securities or Currency Securities referencing a Leveraged Index,  $TTAX_t$  shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$TTAX_t = -\left| LF - 1 \right| \times \left| \frac{I_t}{I_{t-1}} - 1 \right| \times ttax_t$$

"**ROC<sub>t</sub>**" means an adjustment on account of the risk-free return on collateral in connection with a fully collateralised futures position, as determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$ROC_t = roc_{t-1} \times \frac{D_{t,t-1}}{360}$$

where:

"**ir<sub>t-1</sub>**" is the applicable Interest Rate, as specified in the Final Terms and as defined in Annex D, as may be amended by the Swap Provider from time to time as provided in the Operating Manual with effect from the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

"**sbrr-1**" is the applicable Stock Borrow Rate, as specified in the Final Terms and as defined in Annex D, as may be amended by the Swap Provider from time to time as provided in the Operating Manual with effect from the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

"**ttax<sub>t</sub>**" is the applicable Transaction Tax Rate, as specified in the Final Terms, as may be amended by the Swap Provider from time to time as provided in the Operating Manual with effect from the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

"**roci-1**" is the applicable Return on Collateral, as specified in the Final Terms and as defined in Annex D, as may be amended by the Swap Provider from time to time as provided in the Operating Manual with effect from the day on which notice of such adjustment is given to the holders in accordance with Condition 18 (or such later date as may be specified in such notice).

- 2.3 In order that the Price per ETP Security and the Index Unit Value in respect of any Valuation Date be equal, the Price per ETP Security shall be subject to the same adjustments and modifications as may be applied to the Index Unit Value pursuant to the terms of the Swap Transaction(s), as summarised in this paragraph 2 and in paragraphs 3 to 12 of this Annex C.

### 3. **Consequences of a Severe Disruption Event**

On any Valuation Date on which a Severe Disruption Event occurs, the Swap Provider may take the action described in (A) or (B) below:

- (A) postpone such Valuation Date (the "**Scheduled Valuation Date**") to the first succeeding Index Business Day that is not a Severely Disrupted Day unless each of the three Index Business Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date is a Severely Disrupted Day. In that case the Swap Calculation Agent may elect to deem the third Index Business Day to be the Valuation Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Severely Disrupted Day, and the Swap Calculation Agent shall calculate the level of the Index as of such third Index Business Day in accordance with the provisions of "*Consequences of an Index Modification*" described in paragraph 4 below; or

- (B) on any Currency Business Day from and including the first relevant Severely Disrupted Day in respect of the occurrence of the relevant Severe Disruption Event and provided that such Currency Business Day is also a Severely Disrupted Day, terminate the Swap Transaction upon written notice (a "**Transaction Early Termination Notice**") to the Issuer. Following such Transaction Early Termination Notice, the Swap Transaction will be terminated as of the date specified in the Swap Transaction Early Termination Notice, which may be the date of the Swap Transaction Early Termination Notice, and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.
- (C) If, in the determination of the Swap Calculation Agent, an event occurs which could constitute an Index Disruption or a Severe Disruption Event, the Swap Calculation Agent will determine in its sole discretion whether to apply the provisions of this paragraph 3 or paragraph 6 and shall notify the Issuer of its determination as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than 8:00a.m. (London time) on the Index Business Day immediately following the occurrence of such event.

#### 4. **Consequences of an Index Modification**

Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon the occurrence of an Index Modification, the Swap Calculation Agent shall determine whether such Index Modification has a material effect on such Swap Transaction and, if so, may either:

- (A) request the Issuer to submit to the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider a successor index with a substantially similar strategy as the original Index, and upon the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider agreeing on the successor index submitted by the Issuer, the Swap Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Swap Provider and such index shall become the "Successor Index" and deemed to be the "Index" for the purposes of the Swap Transaction and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate in order to preserve, so far as possible, alignment to the Swap Transaction as originally executed; or
- (B) calculate the Index Unit Value using, in lieu of the published level for that Index, the level for that Index as at that Valuation Date as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula and method for calculating that Index last in effect prior to the change but using only those Index Components that comprised that Index immediately prior to the Index Modification and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate; or
- (C) if, at the expiration of the Successor Index Determination Period or such other date as the parties may agree, no agreement has been reached amongst the Issuer, the Swap Provider and the Swap Calculation Agent as to the choice of a successor index, or the Swap Calculation Agent has determined that no adjustments can be performed in accordance with paragraph (B) above, then the Swap Transaction will be cancelled on such day and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

#### 5. **Consequences of an Index Cancellation**

- 5.1 Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, in the event that an Index Cancellation has occurred, the Swap Calculation Agent shall request the Issuer to submit to the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider a successor index with a substantially similar strategy as the original Index, and upon the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider agreeing on the successor index submitted by the Issuer, the Swap Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Swap Provider and such index shall become the "Successor Index" and deemed to be the "Index" for the purposes of the Swap Transaction and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate in order to preserve, so far as possible, alignment to the Swap Transaction as originally executed.

- 5.2 If, at the expiration of the Successor Index Determination Period or such other date as the parties may agree, no agreement has been reached amongst the Issuer, the Swap Provider and the Swap Calculation Agent as to the choice of a successor index, then the Swap Transaction shall be automatically terminated in whole on such day and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

6. **Consequences of an Index Disruption**

Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon the occurrence of an Index Disruption on a Valuation Date, the Swap Calculation Agent shall determine whether such Index Disruption has a material effect on such Swap Transaction and, if so, may either:

- (A) request the Issuer to submit to the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider a successor index with a substantially similar strategy as the original Index, and upon the Swap Calculation Agent and the Swap Provider agreeing on the successor index submitted by the Issuer, the Swap Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Swap Provider and such index shall become the "Successor Index" and deemed to be the "Index" for the purposes of the Swap Transaction and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate in order to preserve, so far as possible, alignment to the Swap Transaction as originally executed; or
- (B) calculate the Index Unit Value using, in lieu of the published level for that Index, the level for that Index as at that Valuation Date as calculated by the Swap Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula and method for calculating that Index last in effect prior to the change but using only those Index Components that comprised that Index immediately prior to the Index Disruption and the Swap Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Swap Transaction as the Swap Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determine appropriate in order to preserve, so far as possible, alignment to the Swap Transaction as originally executed; or
- (C) if at the expiration of a five Business Day period following notification of the occurrence of the Index Disruption, no agreement has been reached amongst the Issuer, the Swap Provider and the Swap Calculation Agent as to the choice of a successor index or the Swap Calculation Agent has determined that no adjustments can be performed in accordance with paragraph (B) above, then the Swap Transaction shall terminate on such day and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

7. **Consequences of a Change in Law**

- 7.1 Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon or anticipating the imminent occurrence of a Change in Law the effect of which is as defined in sub-paragraph (X) of the definition thereof, the Swap Provider may elect to terminate such Swap Transaction:

- (A) upon providing at least two Index Business Days' notice to the Issuer specifying the date of such termination; or
- (B) if the Swap Provider determines in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner that a shorter notice period is required in order to remedy the effect of the occurrence of a Change in Law, immediately upon provision of notice to the Issuer specifying the date of termination,

and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

- 7.2 Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon or anticipating the imminent occurrence of a Change in Law the effect of which is as defined in sub-paragraph (Y) of the definition thereof, the affected party in respect of such Swap Transaction may propose to the other party an amendment to the Daily Swap Rate to reflect the increased cost in performing its obligations under the Swap Transaction resulting from such Change in Law. If the Issuer and the Swap Provider cannot agree to the proposed amendment to the Daily Swap Rate by 5:00p.m. (London time) on the fifth Currency Business Day following the proposal by the Swap Provider, the Swap Transaction shall

terminate in whole and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer. If the Issuer and the Swap Provider agree to amendment to the Daily Swap Rate prior to 5:00p.m. (London time) on the fifth Currency Business Day following its proposal by the Swap Provider, the Daily Swap Rate shall be reset as of such date with no further formalities required.

8. **Consequences of a Hedging Disruption**

8.1 Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, upon the occurrence of a Hedging Disruption the Swap Provider may elect, for so long as the Hedging Disruption is continuing, to (i) terminate the whole of such Swap Transaction, or (ii) (with the agreement of the Issuer) to terminate the Swap Transaction in part by reducing its notional amount, in either case upon providing at least two Currency Business Days' notice to the Issuer specifying the date of such termination, and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

8.2 In the event that the Issuer does not agree to a partial termination of the Swap Transaction, following the expiration of a one Currency Business Day period following notification of the occurrence of a Hedging Disruption by the Swap Provider and the Issuer's proposal to terminate the relevant Swap Transaction in part, the Swap Provider may immediately terminate the Swap Transaction in whole, and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer.

9. **Consequences of Increased Cost of Hedging**

Upon the occurrence of an Increased Cost of Hedging, the Swap Provider may propose to the Issuer an amendment to the Daily Swap Rate reasonably necessary to reflect the increased cost in performing its obligations under the Swap Transaction resulting from the Increased Cost of Hedging. If the Issuer and the Swap Provider cannot agree to the proposed amendment to the Daily Swap Rate by 5:00p.m. London time on the fifth Currency Business Day following the proposal by the Swap Provider, the Swap Transaction will be cancelled and the Cancellation Amount will be payable by the Swap Provider to the Issuer. If the Issuer and the Swap Provider agree to the Daily Swap Rate prior to 5:00p.m. London time on the fifth Currency Business Day following its proposal by the Swap Provider, the Daily Swap Rate shall be reset as of such date with no further formalities required.

10. **Termination of Swap Transaction as a consequence of Additional Disruption Events**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in paragraphs 8 to 10 above, the Issuer and the Swap Provider have agreed that, to the extent deemed practicable by the party affected by the Additional Disruption Event, any right to terminate the Swap Transaction shall not be exercised by the party affected by the Additional Disruption Event earlier than five (5) Business Days, nor later than one Business Day prior to the beginning of a Redemption Unwind Period ending one Index Business Day before the Additional Disruption Event is due to become effective or impact such party. The amount payable as a result of such termination will be calculated as if the date on which such exercise occurred was the scheduled termination date.

11. **Consequences of a Restrike Event**

If the Final Terms specify that the "Restrike Event Provisions" are applicable, the below provisions will apply.

(A) **Restrike Event**

If a Restrike Event Trigger Time exists in respect of a Valuation Date during Standard Trading Hours, a "**Restrike Event**" shall be deemed to have occurred and such day shall be deemed to be a Restrike Day, unless the Restrike Event Trigger Time occurs at any time from and including the fifteenth minute before the Effective Valuation Time to the Effective Valuation Time, in which case it shall be disregarded. For the avoidance of doubt, there may be multiple Restrike Events on any Valuation Date but no Restrike Event shall be deemed to have occurred before the end of the Restrike Period of a prior Restrike Event.

The Price per ETP Security in respect of a Restrike Day shall be calculated by the Determination Agent (provided that all the information required to make such calculation has been provided to the Determination Agent by the Swap Calculation Agent) in accordance with the following formula:

$$P_t = (P_r - HA_r) \times \left[ 1 + LF \times \left( \frac{I_t}{I_r} - 1 \right) \right]$$

where:

" $P_r$ " is the Restrike Price per ETP Security of such Restrike Day.

" $HA_r$ " is the Hedging Adjustment (if applicable) associated with the Restrike Event (or, if more than one Restrike Events occurred on such a day, the last such Restrike Event).

" $LF$ " is the Product Leverage Factor as specified in the Final Terms.

" $I_r$ " is the Restrike Index Level for the Restrike Event (or, if more than one Restrike Events occurred on such a day, the last such Restrike Event).

" $I_t$ " is the Index Price in respect of t.

"t" is such Restrike Day.

If, following the occurrence of any Restrike Event, the Restrike Price per ETP Security (accounting for the Hedging Adjustment (if applicable)) is less than or equal to zero, such amount shall be floored at zero.

**(B) Restrike Price per ETP Security**

"**Restrike Price per ETP Security**" means an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Determination Agent (provided that all the information required to make such calculation has been provided to the Determination Agent by the Swap Calculation Agent) in respect of a Restrike Event as follows:

- (i) in relation to the first Restrike Event of a Restrike Day (or, if there is only one Restrike Event on such Restrike Day, such Restrike Event), by applying the formula for the calculation of the Price per ETP Security specified in paragraph 2.2 and replacing "It" with "Ir", where "Ir" is the Restrike Index Level for that Restrike Event; or
- (ii) in relation to any Restrike Event after the first Restrike Event of a Restrike Day, in accordance with the following formula:

$$P_r = (P_{r-1} - HA_{r-1}) \times \left[ 1 + LF \times \left( \frac{I_r}{I_{r-1}} - 1 \right) \right]$$

where:

" $P_{r-1}$ " is the Restrike Price per ETP Security in respect of the immediately preceding Restrike Event.

" $I_r$ " is the Restrike Index Level in respect of that Restrike Event.

" $I_{r-1}$ " is the Restrike Index Level in respect of the immediately preceding Restrike Event.

" $HA_{r-1}$ " is the Hedging Adjustment associated with the immediately preceding Restrike Event.

" $LF$ " is the Product Leverage Factor as specified in the Final Terms.

## ANNEX D: FUNDING AND BORROWING ADJUSTMENT RATES ANNEX

"Interest Rate", "Funding Spread", "Stock Borrow Rate" and "Return on Collateral" shall have the meanings set out below as specified in each Transaction Supplement:

**"1Yr US LIBOR-OIS Spread"** means, in respect of a day, the average of the excess of (i) 1Yr US LIBOR rate over (ii) 1Yr USD Overnight Indexed Swap (OIS) rate, calculated over each of the 5 currency business days following the 15th day of the calendar month immediately preceding the calendar month of such day.

**"1Yr EURIBOR-OIS Spread"** means, in respect of a day, the average of the excess of (i) 1Yr EURIBOR rate over (ii) 1Yr EUR Swap (EONIA) rate, calculated over each of the 5 currency business days following the 15th day of the calendar month immediately preceding the calendar month of such day.

**"1Yr UK LIBOR-OIS Spread"** means, in respect of a day, the average of the excess of (i) 1Yr UK LIBOR rate over (ii) 1Yr GBP Swap (SONIA) rate, calculated over each of the 5 currency business days following the 15th day of the calendar month immediately preceding the calendar month of such day.

**"1 Yr HIBOR-OIS Spread"** means, in respect of a day, the average of the excess of (i) 1Yr HIBOR rate over (ii) 1Yr HKD OIS rate, calculated over each of the 5 currency business days following the 15th day of the calendar month immediately preceding the calendar month of such day.

**"1Yr JPY LIBOR-OIS"** means, in respect of each day, the rate that appears on Bloomberg page JYOISP1 Curncy INDEX, calculated over each of the 5 currency business days following the 15th day of the calendar month immediately preceding the calendar month of such day, or, if not available, ascertained from any other source as the Swap Calculation Agent may deem appropriate.

**"1Yr US LIBOR"** means on any day, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars for a period of 12 months which appears on Bloomberg page US0012M INDEX for that day, or, if not available, ascertained from any other source as the Swap Calculation Agent may deem appropriate.

**"1Yr UK LIBOR"** means, in respect of a day, the rate for deposits in pounds sterling for a period of 12 months which appears on Bloomberg Page BP0012M INDEX for that day, or, if not available, ascertained from any other source as the Swap Calculation Agent may deem appropriate.

**"1Yr EURIBOR"** means, in respect of a day, the rate for deposits in euro for a period of 12 months which appears on Bloomberg Page EUR012M INDEX for that day, or, if not available, ascertained from any other source as the Swap Calculation Agent may deem appropriate.

**"1Yr HIBOR"** means, in respect of a day, the rate for deposits in Hong-Kong dollar for a period of 12 months which appears on Bloomberg Page HIHD12M INDEX for that day, or, if not available, ascertained from any other source as the Swap Calculation Agent may deem appropriate.

**"1Yr USD Overnight Indexed Swap (OIS)"** means, in respect of a day, the fixed leg interest rate of the fixed/floating interest rate swap with the floating leg computed using the Fed Funds Effective Rate, which appears as the closing value for such day on Bloomberg page USSO1 CURRENCY HP, or, if not available, ascertained from any other source as the Swap Calculation Agent may deem appropriate.

**"1Yr EUR Swap (EONIA)"** means, in respect of a day, the fixed leg interest rate of the fixed/floating interest rate swap with the floating leg computed using the EONIA, which appears as the closing value for such day on Bloomberg page EUSWE1 CURRENCY HP, or, if not available, ascertained from any other source as the Swap Calculation Agent may deem appropriate.

**"1Yr GBP Swap (SONIA)"** means, in respect of a day, the fixed leg interest rate of the fixed/floating interest rate swap with the floating leg computed using the SONIA, which appears as the closing value for such day on Bloomberg page BPSWS1 CURRENCY HP, or, if not available, ascertained from any other source as the Swap Calculation Agent may deem appropriate.

**"1Yr HKD OIS"** means, in respect of a day, the fixed leg interest rate of the fixed/floating interest rate swap with the floating leg computed using the relevant Hong Kong Dollar OIS reference rate, which appears as the closing value for such day on Bloomberg page HDSO1 CURRENCY HP, or, if not available, ascertained from any other source as the Swap Calculation Agent may deem appropriate.

**"EONIA"** means, in respect of a day, the overnight rate as calculated by the European Central Bank and appearing on Reuters Screen EONIA Page, Bloomberg page EONIA Index or any substituted publication

and/or page therefor in respect of that day or the immediately preceding day for which it had a value, or, if not available, ascertained from any other source as the Swap Calculation Agent may deem appropriate.

**"Funding Spread"** means, in respect of a Class of ETP Securities and a day, any of "Not Applicable" or (1) 1Yr US LIBOR-OIS Spread, (2) 1Yr EURIBOR-OIS Spread, (3) 1Yr UK LIBOR-OIS Spread, (4) 1Yr HIBOR-OIS Spread or (5) 1Yr JPY LIBOR-OIS, on such day, as specified as applicable to such Class in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Fed Funds Effective Rate"** means, in respect of a day, the rate of interest (expressed as an annual rate) as published in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) or Reuters Screen FEDFUNDS 1 Page or Bloomberg Page FEDL01 INDEX or any substituted publication therefor, charged for federal funds (dollars in immediately available funds borrowed by banks on an overnight unsecured basis) on that day or the immediately preceding day for which it had a value, or, if not available, ascertained from any other source as the Swap Calculation Agent may deem appropriate

**"Interest Rate"** means, in respect of a Class of ETP Securities and a day, any of "Not Applicable" or (1) Fed Funds Effective Rate, (2) EONIA, (3) SONIA, (4) Overnight HIBOR or (5) Overnight JPY on such day, as specified as applicable to such Class in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Overnight HIBOR"** means, on any day, the overnight rate for deposits in Hong Kong Dollar which appears on Bloomberg Page HIHDO/N Index for that day or the immediately preceding day for which it had a value, or, if not available, ascertained from any other source as the Swap Calculation Agent may deem appropriate.

**"Overnight JPY"** means, on any day, the overnight rate as published by the Brokers Association which appears on Bloomberg Page DYENCALM Index for that day, or, if not available, ascertained from any other source as the Swap Calculation Agent may deem appropriate.

**"Return on Collateral"** means, in respect of a day, any of "Not Applicable" or (1) Fed Funds Effective Rate, (2) EONIA, (3) SONIA, (4) Overnight HIBOR or (5) Overnight JPY on such day, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Stock Borrow Rate"** means, in respect of a Class of ETP Securities, the rate which is specified in the applicable Final Terms, and may change from time to time.

**"SONIA"** means the overnight rate as calculated by the Wholesale Markets Brokers' Association and appearing on the Reuters Screen SONIA Page or any substituted publication and/or page therefor in respect of that day, if that day is a London Business Day, or, in respect of the London Business Day immediately preceding that day, if that day is not a London Business Day.



## FORM OF FINAL TERMS

*Pro Forma Final Terms for an issue by Boost Issuer Public Limited Company under its ETP Securities Programme*

---

Final Terms dated: [                      ]

### **BOOST ISSUER PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY**

*(a public company incorporated with limited liability in Ireland)*

Issue of

[number] [Class] ETP Securities

pursuant to the

Collateralised ETP Securities Programme

(the "**ETP Securities**")

This document constitutes the Final Terms of the ETP Securities described herein.

[The Base Prospectus referred to below (as completed by these Final Terms) has been prepared on the basis that any offer of ETP Securities in any Member State of the EEA which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "**Relevant Member State**") will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of the ETP Securities. Accordingly, any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of the ETP Securities may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer. Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of the ETP Securities in any other circumstances.<sup>1</sup>]

[The Base Prospectus referred to below (as completed by these Final Terms) has been prepared on the basis that, except as provided in sub-paragraph (b) below, any offer of ETP Securities in any Member State of the EEA which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "**Relevant Member State**") will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of the ETP Securities. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer of the ETP Securities may only do so:

- (i) in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer; or
- (ii) in those Non-exempt Offer Jurisdictions mentioned in the following paragraph, provided such person is [one of the persons mentioned in the following paragraph] and that such offer is made during the Offer Period specified for such purpose therein.

An offer of the ETP Securities may be made by the Issuer or by [ ] other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in [ ] ("**Non-exempt Offer Jurisdictions**") during the period from [ ] until [ ] (the "**Offer Period**").

Neither the Issuer nor any Authorised Participant has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of ETP Securities in any other circumstances.<sup>2</sup>]

---

<sup>1</sup> Include this legend for an exempt offer of Securities with a denomination of less than €100,000 is anticipated.  
<sup>2</sup> Include this legend for a non-exempt offer.

The expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State) and the expression "**2010 PD Amending Directive**" means Directive 2010/73/EU.

## PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the terms and conditions set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 14 September 2017 [and the supplement(s) to it dated [ ]] (the "**Base Prospectus**") which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the ETP Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus (and any supplement thereto).

Full information on Boost Issuer Public Limited Company (the "**Issuer**") and the offer of the ETP Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus (together with any supplement thereto) is available on the website of the Issuer at <http://www.wisdomtree.eu>. Terms used in these Final Terms bear the same meaning as in the Base Prospectus.

*The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in a base prospectus with an earlier date.*

Terms used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**") set forth in the Base Prospectus dated [original date] [and the supplement(s) to it dated [ ]] which are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus dated [current date]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the ETP Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated [current date] [and the supplement(s) to it dated [ ]], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (the "**Base Prospectus**"), save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the Prospectus dated [original date] [and the supplement(s) to it dated [ ]].

Full information on Boost Issuer Public Limited Company (the "**Issuer**") and the offer of the ETP Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus (together with any supplement thereto) is available on the website of the Issuer at <http://www.wisdomtree.eu>. Terms used in these Final Terms bear the same meaning as in the Base Prospectus.

*The particulars in relation to this issue of ETP Securities are as follows: [Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable". Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]*

1. Class of ETP Securities to which these [ ]  
Final Terms apply:
2. Tranche: [ ]
3. ETP Security Type: [Equity Securities/Commodity Securities/Fixed Income Securities/Currency Securities]
4. Relevant Currency: [USD/EUR/GBP/CHF/HKD/JPY]
5. Principal Amount: [ ]
6. Number of ETP Securities to which [ ]  
these Final Terms apply:
7. Issue Date: [ ]
8. Issue Price: [ ]

9.	Form of ETP Securities:	[Bearer ETP Securities – NGN] [Bearer ETP Securities – CGN] [Registered ETP Securities] [Exchangeable Bearer ETP Securities - NGN] [Exchangeable Bearer Securities – CGN] [Uncertificated Registered ETP Securities]
10.	Initial Price:	[ ]
11.	Index:	[ ] [Leveraged Index/Non-Leveraged Index]
12.	Product Leverage Factor:	[+1/+2/+3/+4/+5/-1/-2/-3/-4/-5] [other]
13.	Annual Management Fee Rate:	[[ ] per cent. per annum/Not applicable]
14.	Daily Swap Rate:	[[ ] per cent./Not applicable]
15.	Interest Rate:	[Fed Funds Effective Rate/EONIA/SONIA/Overnight HIBOR/Overnight JPY/Not applicable]
16.	Funding Spread:	[1Yr US LIBOR-OIS Spread/1Yr EURIBOR-OIS Spread/1Yr UK LIBOR-OIS Spread/1Yr HIBOR-OIS Spread/1Yr UK JPY-OIS/Not applicable]
17.	Return on Collateral:	[Fed Funds Effective Rate/EONIA/SONIA/Overnight HIBOR/Overnight JPY/Not applicable]
18.	Stock Borrow Rate:	[[ ] per cent. per annum/Not applicable]
19.	Transaction Tax Rate:	[[ ] per cent. per annum/Not applicable]
20.	Restrike Event Provisions	[Applicable/Not applicable]
21.	Severe Disruption Event Threshold:	[ ]
22.	Severe Overnight Gap Event Threshold:	[ ]
23.	Standard Trading Hours:	[ ]/[Not applicable]
24.	Exchange:	[ ]/[Not applicable]
25.	Related Exchange:	[ ]/[Not applicable]
26.	Multiple Exchange:	[Applicable/Not applicable]
27.	Price Source:	[ ]/[Not applicable]
28.	Hedging Adjustment:	[Applicable/Not applicable]
29.	Restrike Threshold:	[ ]/[Not applicable]

The Issuer accepts the responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [[ ] has been extracted from [ ]. The Issuer confirms that such additional information has been accurately reproduced and

that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by [ ], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading].

**Signed on behalf of Boost Issuer Public Limited Company**

By:

Duly authorised

## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. **Listing and admission to trading:** [Application has been made to the London Stock Exchange for the ETP Securities to which these Final Terms apply to be admitted to the official list of the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority and to be admitted to trading on the Main Market of the London Stock Exchange.]
- [Application has been made to the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (*Frankfurter Wertpapierbörse*) (the "**Frankfurt Stock Exchange**") for the ETP Securities to which these Final Terms apply to be admitted trading on the Regulated Market of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange.]
- [Application has been made to Borsa Italiana S.p.A. for the ETP Securities to which these Final Terms apply to be admitted to trading on the Italian Stock Exchange, ETFplus market.]
- [Application has been made to the Vienna Stock Exchange (*Wiener Börse*) for the ETP Securities to which these Final Terms apply to be admitted to the trading on the Vienna Stock Exchange, Amtlicher Handel.]
- [Not Applicable]
2. **Notification** The Central Bank has provided the competent authorities of the United Kingdom, Germany, Italy, Norway and Austria [and [names of other competent authorities of host member states of the EEA]] with a certificate of approval attesting that the Base Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive.
3. **Interests of natural and legal persons involved in the issue**
- [So far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the ETP Securities has an interest material to the offer]
- Names and addresses of additional  
Paying Agent(s) (if any):
4. **Distribution:**
- Non-exempt Offer: [Not Applicable] [An offer of the ETP Securities may be made by the Authorised Offerors specified in Paragraph 7 of Part B below other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in (*specify relevant Member State(s) – which must be jurisdictions where the Prospectus and any supplements have been passported*) ("**Non-exempt Offer Jurisdictions**") during the period from (*specify date*) until (*specify date or a formula such as "the Issue Date" or "the date which falls [ ] Business Days thereafter"*) ("**Offer Period**") [and will not be valid in Austria until the day following the banking day in Austria on which the Austrian Control Bank (OeKB), as registration office (*Meldestelle*), has been notified of the intended Non-

exempt Offer]. See further Paragraph 7 of Part B below.]

*[N.B. Consider any local regulatory requirements necessary to be fulfilled as to be able to make a non-exempt offer in relevant jurisdictions. No such offer should be made in any relevant jurisdiction until those requirements have been met. Non-exempt offers may only be made into jurisdictions in which the prospectus (and any supplement) has been notified/passported]*

Additional Selling Restrictions: [Not Applicable]

**5. Information about the past and the further performance of the Index and its volatility:**

Information about the past and further performance of the Index and its volatility can be obtained from: *[Include name of the Index and details of where information about the past and future performance of the Index and its volatility can be obtained.]*

*[The Index is administered by [insert name of Index Sponsor], who as at the Issue Date, is included in the public register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority.]*

*[The Index is administered by [insert name of Index Sponsor], who as at the Issue Date, is not included in the public register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority.]*

**6. Operational Information**

ISIN Code: [ ]

Common Code: [ ]

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [ ]

**7. Terms and Conditions of the Offer<sup>3</sup>**

Offer Price: [Issue Price][specify]

Conditions to which the offer is subject: *[Not Applicable/[insert any applicable additional conditions to offer]/Offers of the ETP Securities are conditional upon their issue and, as between the Authorised Offeror(s) and their customers, any further conditions as may be agreed between them]*

Description of the application process: [Not Applicable/give details]

Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants: [Not Applicable/give details]

Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application: [Not Applicable/give details]

<sup>3</sup> Only applicable to non-exempt offers; otherwise this section 7 will be deleted.

Details of the method and time limited for paying up and delivering the ETP Securities:	[Not Applicable/The ETP Securities will be issued on the Issue Date against payment to the Issuer of the net subscription moneys]
Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public:	[Not Applicable/give details]
Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised:	[Not Applicable/give details]
Whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries:	[Not Applicable/Offerors may be made by offerors authorised to do so by the Issuer in [ ] to any person [ ]. In other EEA countries, offers will only be made pursuant to an exemption from the obligation under the Prospectus Directive as implemented in such countries to publish a prospectus.]
Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made:	[Not Applicable/give details]
Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser:	[Not Applicable/give details]
Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place.	[None/give details]
Name and address of financial intermediary/ies authorised to use the Base Prospectus, as completed by these Final Terms (the " <b>Authorised Offerors</b> "):	[BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C., 8 rue de Sofia, 75018 Paris, France.] [and] [each Authorised Participant expressly named as an Authorised Offeror on the Issuer's website ( <a href="http://www.wisdomtree.eu">http://www.wisdomtree.eu</a> )]

## **ANNEX – ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY**

*[Issue specific summary of the ETP Securities to be inserted if (i) the ETP Securities are to be listed on a regulated market in the EEA or (ii) publicly offered in a member state of the EEA]*



## SETTLEMENT AND CLEARING OF ETP SECURITIES

Custodial and depositary or safekeeping links have been (or will be) established with Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and CREST to facilitate the initial issuance of ETP Securities and, in relation to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt only, cross-market transfers of ETP Securities between investors associated with secondary market trading. Transfers within Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and CREST will be in accordance with the usual rules and operating procedures of the relevant system.

### CREST

The Issuer is a participating issuer in the system of paperless settlement trades and the holding of Uncertificated securities administered by Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited ("**CREST**"). CREST enables securities (including debt securities) to be evidenced otherwise than by written instrument, and to be transferred electronically with effective delivery versus payment and the ETP Securities are participating securities. Accordingly, to the extent that the ETP Securities are issued as Uncertificated Registered Securities, settlement of transactions in such ETP Securities will take place within the CREST system.

Please refer to Condition 3.6 of the ETP Securities for information regarding clearing and settlement through CREST.

### Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt

Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt each hold securities for participating organisations and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between their respective participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of such participants. Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt provide to their respective participants, among other things, services for safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt participants are financial institutions throughout the world, including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organisations. Indirect access to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Clearstream, Frankfurt is also available to others, such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies which clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Clearstream, Frankfurt participant, either directly or indirectly.

Distributions of principal with respect to book-entry interests in the ETP Securities held through Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt will be credited, to the extent received by the Issuing and Paying Agent, to the cash accounts of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Clearstream, Frankfurt participants in accordance with the relevant system's rules and procedures.

### Settlement and Delivery on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange

For the purpose of good delivery of ETP Securities on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, Clearstream Banking AG ("**Clearstream, Frankfurt**") will issue, in respect of each Class of ETP Securities listed on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange and the relevant number of ETP Securities, a Global Bearer Certificate (each a "**Global Bearer Certificate**") in the German language created under German law.

References in this paragraph to "**ETP Securities**" shall be meant to refer to ETP Securities of Classes admitted to trading on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange.

A non-binding English language translation of the conditions of the Global Bearer Certificates is set out below and the definitive German language text is set out below.

For each Global Bearer Certificate, the relevant number and Class of ETP Securities will be registered in the name of Vidacos Nominees Limited, London, England (the "**Nominee**") in the Register and credited to a separate safe custody account of Clearstream, Frankfurt with Citibank N.A., London, England (the "**Custodian**"). The safe custody account assigned to the ETP Securities (the "**Safe Custody Account**") of each Class will be designated "Clearstream Banking AG (Clearstream) — Special Safe Custody Account for Boost ETP Securities Global Bearer Certificate" followed by the name of the Class of ETP Security concerned.

In accordance with the conditions governing each Global Bearer Certificate:

- (i) Any holder of ETP Securities shall be entitled, at his expense, to have his ETP Securities delivered through his depositary bank to the Custodian for crediting them to the Safe Custody Account against a corresponding co-ownership share in the relevant Global Bearer Certificate.
- (ii) Each co-owner thereof will be entitled, at his expense, to demand at any time that Clearstream, Frankfurt arrange for the registration of the co-owner or a third party designated by him, in the Register of the number and Class of ETP Securities corresponding to his co-ownership share or any portion thereof in the Global Bearer Certificate of the same class.

Whenever the number of ETP Securities represented by the Global Bearer Certificate of any Class changes (as a result, for example, of deliveries to the Safe Custody Account, withdrawals from the Safe Custody Account or issues or redemptions of ETP Securities), Clearstream, Frankfurt will amend the relevant Global Bearer Certificate accordingly.

Unless otherwise agreed, the Issuer will treat the Nominee as one single security holder so far as fractional rights and entitlements are concerned.

#### **Settlement and Delivery on the ETFplus Market of Borsa Italiana S.p.A.**

All ETP Securities traded on Borsa Italiana S.p.A. will be recorded in the Register in the name of Monte Titoli S.p.A. and held beneficially for persons who have bought through Borsa Italiana S.p.A. For those persons, Monte Titoli S.p.A. will maintain its own record of holders ("**Italian sub-register**"). All ETP Securities traded on Borsa Italiana S.p.A. are eligible for settlement through the normal Monte Titoli S.p.A. settlement systems on the deposit accounts opened with Monte Titoli S.p.A. Market makers and other account holders at Monte Titoli S.p.A. will be permitted to transfer securities between the Register and the Italian sub-register and any other sub-registers applicable to other markets to which the ETP Securities may be admitted to trading, and thereby be able to move securities between the London Stock Exchange, such other markets and Borsa Italiana S.p.A.

For the purposes of discharging any obligations under the ETP Securities held through Monte Titoli S.p.A., the Issuer will treat Monte Titoli S.p.A. (or such nominee) as the single security holder of such ETP Securities and the holders recorded in the Italian sub-register must look to Monte Titoli S.p.A. to receive any and all entitlements under such ETP Securities.

## GLOBAL BEARER CERTIFICATES (ENGLISH TRANSLATION)

The following is a non-binding English language translation of the form of Global Bearer Certificates in respect of Tranches of ETP Securities to be listed on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange. The definitive German language text, of which the following is a direct and accurate translation, of the form of the Global Bearer Certificates and the Conditions of the Global Bearer Certificates is set out in Part 2 below. In the event of an inconsistency between the definitive German language text of the form of the Global Bearer Certificates and the English translation, the former shall prevail.

### PART 1: FORM OF GLOBAL BEARER CERTIFICATE (non-binding translation)

#### Global Bearer Certificate

for

[ ] registered Class of ETP Securities

of

Boost Issuer Public Limited Company  
2 Grand Canal Square  
Grand Canal Harbour  
Dublin 2  
Ireland

with a principal amount of [ ] each

As underlying stock for this Global Bearer Certificate the Clearstream Banking AG, Eschborn, Federal Republic of Germany (hereinafter referred to as "**Clearstream**"), is holding [ ] [class of Individual / category of Basket] Securities (hereinafter referred to as "**Notes**"), of Boost Issuer Public Limited Company (hereinafter referred to as the "**Company**"), constituted by a Trust Deed dated (Date) between the Company, Boost Management Limited and The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. as amended / supplemented from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the "**Trust Instrument**") and secured as described therein and in the Collateral Pool Security Deed in respect of the Collateralised ETP Securities Programme of the Company, with a principal amount of [ ] each, registered in the name of Vidacos Nominees Limited, London, England, and held in a special Safe Custody Account with Citibank N.A., London, England. Each co-owner of this Global Bearer Certificate is entitled to demand at any time from Clearstream to arrange for the delivery and registration in the relevant Register of Security Holders of the Company in his name or in the name of a third party designated by him of such number of Notes as corresponds to his share in this Global Bearer Certificate.

In respect of all further matters, the Conditions attached to this Global Bearer Certificate and forming an essential part thereof shall apply.

Eschborn, ...

CLEARSTREAM BANKING AG

### Conditions of the Certificate

1. This Global Bearer Certificate bears the signature of two managing directors, or one managing director and one holder of procuration, of the Clearstream Banking AG, Eschborn, Federal Republic of Germany, (hereinafter referred to as "**Clearstream**").
2. Each co-owner of this Global Bearer Certificate is entitled to demand at any time from Clearstream the delivery and the registration in the relevant Register of Security Holders, in his name or in the name of a third party designated by him of such number of registered [ ] [Type of Security] Securities (hereinafter referred to as "**Notes**") of Boost Issuer Public Limited Company (hereinafter referred to as the "**Company**") constituted by a Trust Instrument Deed between the Company, Boost Management Limited and The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c., as amended / supplemented from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the "**Trust Instrument**") and secured as described therein and in the Collateral Pool Security Deed in respect of the Collateralised ETP Securities Programme (the "**Programme**") of the Company, with a principal amount of [ ] each, as corresponds to his co-ownership share in this Global Bearer Certificate. Such demand shall be made by the co-owner through his depositary bank to Clearstream, stating to whom the Notes shall be delivered, respectively, the address to which the certificate evidencing the registration shall be mailed by the Registrar.

In addition to the transfer fee determined by Clearstream pursuant to § 315 of German Civil Code, the co-owner shall bear any expenses, taxes, fees or duties arising from such delivery, transfer or registration.

The co-owners of this Global Bearer Certificate are not entitled to demand delivery of individual bearer certificates out of this Global Bearer Certificate.
3. As a rule, Clearstream shall convey to the co-owner, through his depositary bank and in proportion to his share in the Global Bearer Certificate, all rights arising from the Notes under the laws of England and Wales.

Payments of capital, interests and/or other amounts due will be passed on by Clearstream to the co-owner.

Furthermore, any terms and conditions to be announced as appropriate by Clearstream shall apply.

All payments to the co-owner shall be made in EURO, in accordance with the foreign exchange control regulations prevailing at the time, unless the co-owner has in time before the due date demanded payment in the currency in which the Notes are denominated.
4. As a rule, Clearstream shall not exercise voting rights arising in a noteholder meeting. On demand it shall cause a voting proxy to be issued to the co-owner or a third party indicated by him.

The Company has undertaken to publish the agenda of any noteholder meeting as well as the conditions for participating in the meeting and exercising the voting rights before each meeting.
5. Should the issuance of the Global Bearer Certificate be subject at any time to any taxes, fees or duties in the Federal Republic of Germany or England and Wales, the co-owners shall bear such taxes, fees or duties in proportion to their shares in the Global Bearer Certificate.

Clearstream is entitled to divide among all co-owners in proportion to their co-ownership shares in the Global Bearer Certificate all taxes, fees and duties to which it may at any time be subject in the Federal Republic of Germany or England and Wales, by the mere fact that it is holding the Notes.
6. If for any reason the Notes should be replaced by other notes or some other valuable, the co-owner's right to the Notes shall convert into a right to the relevant substitutes. In such event these Conditions shall apply mutatis mutandis.

7. Clearstream is entitled to substitute another entity for Citibank N.A., London, England, (hereinafter referred to as "Custodian") in its function as Custodian or Vidacos Nominees Limited, London, England, (hereinafter referred to as "Nominee") in its function as Nominee. In such event, Clearstream shall not be responsible for more than careful selection. This does not affect Clearstream's right to assume itself the functions of the Custodian or the Nominee. In the case where the Custodian or the Nominee are replaced, any reference to the Custodian or the Nominee in these Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the new Custodian or Nominee.
8. Should the Notes become good delivery on German stock exchanges in a way which would not require Clearstream's assistance in the present form or should the admission of the Notes in the form of co-ownership shares in the Global Bearer Certificate to trading and official quotation on German stock exchanges be withdrawn, Clearstream shall request from the co-owners instructions as provided for in Clause 2. paragraph 1 above. Should such instructions not be given within 3 months from the publication of the relevant request, Clearstream shall be entitled at its discretion to arrange for registration of the Notes in the name of the co-owner or a third party designated in its request and to deposit the relevant Notes at the co-owner's risk and expense with a depository designated in its request. All obligations of Clearstream arising from the Global Bearer Certificate shall cease therewith.
9. All notices concerning the Global Bearer Certificate shall be published in the Bundesanzeiger.
10. The co-owners shall bear proportionately any prejudice or damage, whether economic or legal, which may affect the Notes held as underlying stock for the Global Bearer Certificate in consequence of force majeure, governmental decrees, war, riots, official action at home or abroad or any other circumstances beyond Clearstream's or the Custodian's control.

Clearstream shall perform all its obligations arising from the Global Bearer Certificate with the due care of a proper merchant. If by reason of force majeure, governmental decrees, war, riots, official action at home or abroad or by any other circumstances beyond its control it is prevented from performing its obligations, it shall not be responsible.

The Custodian and the Nominee are responsible towards Clearstream for the due performance of their functions. Any claims against the Custodian or the Nominee shall be pursued by Clearstream on the co-owners' behalf. Beyond that Clearstream shall only be responsible for careful selection of the Custodian and the Nominee.
11. Should any of these conditions be or become fully or partly invalid or impracticable, the other conditions shall remain unaffected. Any such invalid or impracticable condition shall be replaced in accordance with the intent and purpose of this contractual agreement.
12. All legal relations between the co-owner and Clearstream shall be governed by the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany. The exclusive court of venue shall be Frankfurt am Main.
13. Except where required by law, an alteration of these Conditions shall be permitted only insofar as it does not impair the rights of the co-owners.

## PART 2: FORM OF GLOBAL BEARER CERTIFICATE (binding version)

The following is the definitive German language text of the form of the Global Bearer Certificates and the Conditions of the Global Bearer Certificates in respect of Tranches of ETP Securities to be listed on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange.

### INHABER-SAMMELZERTIFIKAT

für

[ ] [Typ des Wertpapiers] [ETP Securities]  
Namensschuldverschreibungen

der

**Boost Issuer Public Limited Company**  
**2 Grand Canal Square**  
**Grand Canal Harbour**  
**Dublin 2**  
**Ireland**

eingeteilt in Teilschuldverschreibungen im Nennbetrag von je [ ]

Für dieses Inhaber-Sammelzertifikat hält die Clearstream Banking AG mit Sitz in Eschborn, Bundesrepublik Deutschland (im Folgenden "**Clearstream**" genannt), als Deckung [ ] [Typ des Wertpapiers] Namensschuldverschreibungen (im Folgenden "**Schuldverschreibungen**" genannt) der Boost Issuer Public Limited Company, Dublin (im Folgenden "**Gesellschaft**" genannt). Die durch den Treuhandvertrag vom (Date) zwischen der Gesellschaft, der Boost Management Limited und der The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. in seiner jeweils geänderten / ergänzten Fassung (im Folgenden "**Treuhandvertrag**") begründeten Schuldverschreibungen sind, wie im Treuhandvertrag und im Collateral Pool Security Deed in Bezug auf das Besicherte ETP Programm (Secured ETP Securities Programme, das "**Programm**") der Gesellschaft näher dargelegt, besichert und in Namensschuldverschreibungen mit einem Nennbetrag von je [ ], eingeteilt. Die Schuldverschreibungen sind auf Vidacos Nominees Limited, London, England, eingetragen und in einem bei der Citibank N.A., London, England, unterhaltenen Sonderdepot verwahrt. Jeder Miteigentümer dieses Sammelzertifikats ist berechtigt, jederzeit von der Clearstream die Auslieferung und Registrierung einer seinem Miteigentumsanteil entsprechenden Stückzahl von [Typ des Wertpapiers] Schuldverschreibungen der Gesellschaft auf seinen Namen oder den Namen eines von ihm benannten Dritten in das maßgebliche Schuldverschreibungsregister der Gesellschaft, zu verlangen.

Im Übrigen gelten die diesem Inhaber-Sammelzertifikat beigelegten Zertifikatsbedingungen, die Bestandteil dieser Urkunde sind.

Eschborn, den ...

Clearstream Banking AG

### Zertifikatsbedingungen

1. Dieses Inhaber-Sammelzertifikat trägt die Unterschriften zweier Vorstandsmitglieder oder eines Vorstandsmitgliedes und eines Prokuristen der Clearstream Banking AG, Eschborn, Bundesrepublik Deutschland, (im Folgenden "**Clearstream**" genannt).
2. Jeder Miteigentümer dieses Inhaber-Sammelzertifikats ist berechtigt, jederzeit von der Clearstream die Auslieferung und Registrierung in das maßgebliche Schuldverschreibungsregister einer seinem Miteigentumsanteil entsprechenden Stückzahl von [ ] [siehe Anhang 1] [Typ des Wertpapiers] Namensschuldverschreibungen (im Folgenden "**Schuldverschreibungen**" genannt) der Boost Issuer Public Limited Company, Dublin, (im Folgenden "**Gesellschaft**" genannt) auf seinen Namen oder den Namen eines von ihm benannten Dritten zu verlangen. Die durch den Treuhandvertrag zwischen der Gesellschaft, der Boost Management Limited und der The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. in seiner jeweils geänderten / ergänzten Fassung (im Folgenden "**Treuhandvertrag**") begründeten Schuldverschreibungen sind, wie im Treuhandvertrag und im Collateral Pool Security Deed in Bezug auf das Besicherte ETP Programm (Secured ETP Securities Programme, das "**Programm**") der Gesellschaft näher dargelegt, besichert und in Namensteilschuldverschreibungen mit einem Nennbetrag von je [ ] [siehe Anhang 1] eingeteilt. Einen entsprechenden Auftrag hat der Miteigentümer der Clearstream über seine Depotbank zu erteilen, wobei die Lieferadresse bzw. die Adresse, an welche die Urkunde bezüglich der Eintragung in das Schuldverschreibungsregister durch den Registrar versandt werden soll, angegeben sein muss.

Außer der von der Clearstream im Rahmen des § 315 des Bürgerlichen Gesetzbuches bestimmten Gebühr für die Auslieferung bzw. Übertragung hat der Miteigentümer etwaige mit der Auslieferung bzw. Übertragung und Umschreibung entstehende sonstige Kosten, Steuern, Gebühren oder Abgaben zu tragen.

Die Auslieferung von Einzelstücken aus diesem Inhaber-Sammelzertifikat kann von den Miteigentümern nicht verlangt werden.

3. Die Clearstream vermittelt dem Miteigentümer über dessen Depotbank nach Maßgabe seines Anteils am Inhaber-Sammelzertifikat grundsätzlich alle Rechte aus den Schuldverschreibungen, soweit sie ihr nach Maßgabe des Rechts von England und Wales zustehen.

Zinsen, Ausschüttungen, Kapital und etwaige sonstige Barzahlungen leitet die Clearstream an den Miteigentümer weiter.

Im Übrigen gelten die von der Clearstream gegebenenfalls bekanntzugebenden Fristen und Bedingungen.

Sämtliche Zahlungen an den Miteigentümer erfolgen nach Maßgabe der jeweils geltenden Devisenvorschriften in EURO, es sei denn, dass der Miteigentümer rechtzeitig vor Fälligkeit Zahlung in der Währung verlangt hat, in der die Schuldverschreibungen denominiert sind.

4. Ein etwaiges Stimmrecht anlässlich einer Gläubigerversammlung wird die Clearstream grundsätzlich nicht ausüben. Sie wird dem Miteigentümer oder einem von diesem benannten Dritten auf Verlangen eine Vollmacht zur Ausübung des Stimmrechts erteilen lassen.

Die Gesellschaft hat sich verpflichtet, die Tagesordnung von Gläubigerversammlungen sowie die Voraussetzungen zur Teilnahme an der Gläubigerversammlung und zur Ausübung des Stimmrechts im Vorfeld einer solchen Gläubigerversammlung bekanntzugeben.

5. Sollte die Ausgabe des Inhaber-Sammelzertifikats zu irgendeinem Zeitpunkt in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder England und Wales irgendwelchen Steuern, Gebühren oder Abgaben unterliegen, so haben die Miteigentümer diese Steuern, Gebühren oder

Abgaben nach Maßgabe ihrer Anteile am Inhaber-Sammelzertifikat zu tragen.

Die Clearstream ist berechtigt, Steuern, Gebühren oder Abgaben, denen sie zu irgendeinem Zeitpunkt in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder England und Wales allein auf Grund der

Tatsache unterworfen wird, dass sie die Schuldverschreibungen hält, auf alle Miteigentümer nach Maßgabe ihrer Anteile am Inhaber-Sammelzertifikat umzulegen.

6. Treten aus irgendeinem Grunde an die Stelle der Schuldverschreibungen andere Schuldverschreibungen oder ein sonstiger Vermögenswert, so wandelt sich das Recht der Miteigentümer auf die Schuldverschreibungen in ein Recht auf den Ersatzgegenstand. Die Zertifikatsbedingungen gelten dann sinngemäß.
7. Die Clearstream ist berechtigt, die Citibank N.A., London, England, (im Folgenden "**Verwahrer**" genannt) in ihrer Funktion als Verwahrer oder die Vidacos Nominees Limited, London, England, (im Folgenden "**Nominee**" genannt) in ihrer Funktion als Nominee durch eine andere Person zu ersetzen. Die Haftung der Clearstream beschränkt sich hierbei auf die sorgfältige Auswahl. Unberührt bleibt die Befugnis der Clearstream, die Funktion des Verwahrers oder des Nominees selbst wahrzunehmen. Im Fall der Ersetzung des Verwahrers oder des Nominees gelten alle Bezugnahmen auf den Verwahrer bzw. den Nominee in diesen Bedingungen als Bezugnahmen auf den neuen Verwahrer bzw. Nominee.
8. Werden die Schuldverschreibungen in einer die Mitwirkung der Clearstream in dieser Form nicht mehr erfordernden Weise an deutschen Wertpapierbörsen lieferbar oder wird die Zulassung der Schuldverschreibungen in Form von Miteigentumsanteilen am Inhaber-Sammelzertifikat zum Handel und zur amtlichen Notierung an deutschen Wertpapierbörsen zurückgenommen, so wird die Clearstream die Miteigentümer auffordern, ihr einen Auftrag gemäß Ziffer 2. Abs. 1 zu erteilen. Wird dieser Auftrag nicht innerhalb einer Frist von 3 Monaten seit Veröffentlichung der Aufforderung erteilt, so ist die Clearstream nach ihrem Ermessen berechtigt, die Eintragung der Schuldverschreibungen auf den Namen des Miteigentümers oder eines in der Aufforderung benannten Dritten zu veranlassen und die Schuldverschreibungen bei einer in der Aufforderung angegebenen Stelle für den Miteigentümer auf dessen Kosten und Gefahr zu hinterlegen. Damit erlöschen die Pflichten der Clearstream aus dem Inhaber-Sammelzertifikat.
9. Alle das Inhaber-Sammelzertifikat betreffenden Bekanntmachungen werden im Bundesanzeiger veröffentlicht.
10. Die Miteigentümer tragen anteilig alle wirtschaftlichen und rechtlichen Nachteile und Schäden, die den für das Inhaber-Sammelzertifikat als Deckung gehaltenen Bestand an Schuldverschreibungen infolge höherer Gewalt, Regierungserlassen, Krieg, Aufruhr, Verfügungen von hoher Hand im In- oder Ausland oder anderer Umstände treffen sollten, die die Clearstream oder der Verwahrer nicht zu vertreten haben.

Die Clearstream wird alle Verpflichtungen aus dem Inhaber-Sammelzertifikat mit der Sorgfalt eines ordentlichen Kaufmannes erfüllen. Wird sie durch höhere Gewalt, Regierungserlasse, Krieg, Aufruhr, Verfügungen von hoher Hand im In- oder Ausland oder andere Umstände, die sie nicht zu vertreten hat, an der Erfüllung ihrer Verpflichtungen gehindert, so trifft sie keine Verantwortung.

Der Verwahrer und der Nominee sind der Clearstream gegenüber zur ordnungsgemäßen Wahrnehmung der ihnen obliegenden Aufgaben verpflichtet. Etwaige Ansprüche gegen den Verwahrer oder den Nominee wird die Clearstream zugunsten der Miteigentümer geltend machen. Darüber hinaus haftet die Clearstream nur für die sorgfältige Auswahl des Verwahrers und des Nominees.

11. Sollte irgendeine dieser Bestimmungen ganz oder teilweise rechtsunwirksam oder undurchführbar sein oder werden, so bleiben die übrigen Bestimmungen hiervon unberührt. Für unwirksame oder undurchführbare Bestimmungen soll eine dem Sinn und Zweck dieses Vertragsverhältnisses entsprechende Regelung gelten.



- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 12. | Alle Rechtsbeziehungen zwischen dem Miteigentümer und der Clearstream unterliegen dem Recht der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Ausschließlicher Gerichtsstand ist Frankfurt am Main.                           |
| 13. | Eine Änderung dieser Zertifikatsbedingungen ist nur zulässig, soweit durch sie die Rechte der Miteigentümer nicht beeinträchtigt werden, es sei denn, dass sie durch gesetzliche Vorschriften bedingt ist." |

## SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE ETP SECURITIES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM

A Class of ETP Securities may, subject to all applicable legal and regulatory requirements, be issued in Tranches or Classes comprising either Bearer Securities, Registered Securities or Uncertificated Registered Securities as specified in the Applicable Product Annex. The summary that follows is only in relation to Bearer Securities and Registered Securities.

Bearer Securities may be issued in the new global note form (a "**New Global Note**" or "**NGN**") or, if not intended to be issued in NGN form, will be issued in classic global note form (a "**Classic Global Note**" or "**CGN**") as specified in the applicable Final Terms, or in such other form as the relevant parties may agree.

The NGN form has been introduced to allow for the possibility of ETP Securities being issued and held in a manner which will permit them to be recognised as eligible collateral for monetary policy of the central banking system for the euro (the "**Eurosystem**") and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life.

On 13 June 2006 the European Central Bank (the "**ECB**") announced that ETP Securities in NGN form are in compliance with the "Standards for the use of EU securities settlement systems in ESCB credit operations" of the Eurosystem, provided that certain other criteria are fulfilled. At the same time the ECB also announced that arrangements for notes in NGN form were to be offered by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as of 30 June 2006 and that debt securities in global bearer form issued through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg after 31 December 2006 would only be eligible as collateral for Eurosystem operations if the NGN form was used.

Following the introduction of the NGN form in June 2006, the Eurosystem required the ICSDs to review the custody arrangements for international debt securities in global registered form. Further to this review, the NSS has been introduced to allow for the possibility of Securities being issued and held in a manner which will permit them to be recognised as eligible collateral for monetary policy of the Eurosystem and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life.

### Initial issue of Global Securities

If the Global Bearer Securities are stated in the applicable Final Terms to be issued in NGN form, the Global Bearer Securities will be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a Common Safekeeper. Depositing the Global Bearer Securities or the Global Registered Securities with the Common Safekeeper does not necessarily mean that the ETP Securities will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue, or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.

Global Bearer Securities which are issued in CGN form may be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a Common Depositary.

If the Global Bearer Security is a CGN, upon the initial deposit of a Global Bearer Security with a common depositary for Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt (the "**Common Depositary**") or registration of Registered Securities in the name of any nominee for Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt and delivery of the related Global Registered Certificate to the Common Depositary, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Clearstream, Frankfurt will credit each subscriber with a nominal amount of ETP Securities equal to the nominal amount thereof for which it has subscribed and paid. If the Global Bearer Security is a NGN, the nominal amount of the ETP Securities shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Clearstream, Frankfurt. The records of such clearing system shall be conclusive evidence of the nominal amount of ETP Securities represented by the Global Bearer Security and a statement issued by such clearing system at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the relevant clearing system at that time.

ETP Securities that are initially deposited with the Common Depositary may also be credited to the accounts of subscribers with other clearing systems through direct or indirect accounts with Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt held by such other clearing systems. Conversely, ETP Securities that are initially deposited with any other clearing system may similarly be credited to the accounts of subscribers with Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Clearstream, Frankfurt or other clearing systems.

## **Relationship of Accountholders with Clearing Systems**

Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Clearstream, Frankfurt or any other clearing system ("**Alternative Clearing System**") as the holder of an ETP Security represented by a Global Bearer Security or Global Registered Certificate must look solely to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Clearstream, Frankfurt or any such Alternative Clearing System (as the case may be) for his share of each payment made by the Issuer to the bearer of such Global Bearer Security or the holder of the underlying Registered Securities, as the case may be, and in relation to all other rights arising under the Global Bearer Security or Global Registered Certificate, subject to and in accordance with the respective rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Clearstream, Frankfurt or such Alternative Clearing System (as the case may be). Such persons shall have no claim directly against the Issuer in respect of payments due on the ETP Securities for so long as the ETP Securities are represented by such Global Bearer Security or Global Registered Certificate and such obligations of the Issuer will be discharged by payment to the bearer of such Global Bearer Security or the holder of the underlying Registered Securities, as the case may be, in respect of each amount so paid.

## **Exchange**

### ***Global Bearer Securities***

Each Global Bearer Security will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, in whole but not in part, for Definitive Securities only if the Global Bearer Security is held on behalf of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Clearstream, Frankfurt or an Alternative Clearing System and any such clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holidays, statutory or otherwise) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or in fact does so.

On or after any due date for exchange, the holder of a Global Bearer Security may surrender such Global Bearer Security to or to the order of the Issuing and Paying Agent. In exchange for any Global Bearer Security, the Issuer will deliver, or procure the delivery of, an equal aggregate number of duly executed and authenticated Definitive Securities. The Issuer will procure that details of such exchange be entered pro rata in the records of the relevant clearing system. In this Base Prospectus, "**Definitive Securities**" means, in relation to any Global Bearer Security, the definitive Bearer Securities for which such global Bearer Security may be exchanged. Definitive Securities will be security printed. On exchange in full of each global Bearer Security, the Issuer will, if the holder so requests, procure that it is cancelled and returned to the holder together with the relevant Definitive Securities.

### ***Global Registered Securities***

If the Final Terms state that the ETP Securities are to ETP Securities represented by a Global Registered Certificate on issue, the following will apply in respect of transfers of ETP Securities held in Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Clearstream, Frankfurt or an Alternative Clearing System. These provisions will not prevent the trading of interests in the ETP Securities within a clearing system whilst they are held on behalf of such clearing system, but will limit the circumstances in which the ETP Securities may be withdrawn from the relevant clearing system.

Transfers of the holding of ETP Securities represented by any Global Registered Certificate may only be made in part if the relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holidays, statutory or otherwise) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or does in fact do so.

Provided that, in the case of the first transfer of part of a holding pursuant to paragraph (i) or (ii) above, the registered holder has given the Registrar not less than 30 days' notice at its specified office of the registered holder's intention to effect such transfer.

## **Amendments to Conditions while ETP Securities in global form**

The Global Securities contain provisions that apply to the ETP Securities that they represent, some of which modify the effect of the Conditions set out in this Base Prospectus. The following is a summary of those provisions:

## ***Meetings***

For the purposes of any meeting of ETP Securityholders, the holder of the ETP Securities represented by a Global Security shall be treated as being two persons for the purposes of any quorum requirements of a meeting of ETP Securityholders and, at any such meeting, the holder of a Global Security shall be treated as having one vote in respect of each ETP Security represented by such Global Security.

### ***Cancellation***

Cancellation of any ETP Security represented by a Global Security that is required by the Conditions to be cancelled (other than upon its redemption) will be effected by reduction in the number of ETP Securities represented by the relevant Global Security which shall always represent the aggregate number of Securities outstanding from time to time.

### ***Issuer's Option***

Any option of the Issuer provided for in the Conditions of any ETP Securities while such ETP Securities are represented by a Global Security shall be exercised by the Issuer giving notice to the ETP Securityholders within the time limits set out in and containing the information required by the Conditions, except that the notice shall not be required to contain the certificate numbers of Securities drawn in the case of a partial exercise of an option and accordingly no drawing of Securities shall be required.

### ***NGN nominal amount***

Where the ETP Securities of a Class are represented by a NGN, the Issuer shall procure that any exchange, payment, cancellation, exercise of any option or any right under the ETP Securities, as the case may be, entered in the records of the relevant clearing systems and upon any such entry being made, in respect of payments of principal, the nominal amount of the ETP Securities represented by such Global Bearer Certificate shall be adjusted accordingly.

### ***Trustee's Powers***

In considering the interests of ETP Securityholders while any Global Security is held on behalf of a clearing system, the Trustee may have regard to any information provided to it by such clearing system or its operator as to the identity (either individually or by category) of its accountholders with entitlements to such Global Security and may consider such interests as if such accountholders were the holders of the ETP Securities represented by such Global Security.

## THE SWAP AGREEMENTS

*The following description of the Swap Agreement(s) entered into by the Issuer in relation to the Programme consists of a summary of certain provisions of such Swap Agreement(s) which is qualified in its entirety by reference to the detailed provisions of each such Swap Agreement entered into between the Issuer and a Swap Provider. The following summary does not purport to be complete, and prospective investors must refer to the relevant Swap Agreement(s) for detailed information regarding such Swap Agreement(s).*

### The Swap Agreements

#### **Documentation of Swap Agreements and Swap Transactions**

The Issuer has entered into a Swap Agreement pursuant to an ISDA 2002 Master Agreement dated 30 November 2002 between the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider (the "**Initial Swap Agreement**"), and may enter into further Swap Agreements each with an Eligible Swap Provider, under which the Issuer will enter into Swap Transactions in order to hedge its payment obligations in respect of each Class of ETP Securities.

The Issuer may enter into Swap Transactions with more than one Swap Provider in relation to any Class of ETP Securities (any such Class, a "**Multiple Swap Provider Class**"), pursuant to which, in aggregate, the Issuer will hedge its payment obligations in respect of such Class.

Each Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer will be confirmed by:

- (i) in the case of a Swap Transaction relating to a Class of Equity Securities, an Index Swap General Terms Confirmation incorporating the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions and the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as supplemented by a Transaction Supplement in respect of such Swap Transaction;
- (ii) in the case of a Swap Transaction relating to a Class of Commodity Securities, an Index Swap General Terms Confirmation incorporating the 2005 ISDA Commodity Definitions and the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as supplemented by a Transaction Supplement in respect of such Swap Transaction; or
- (iii) in the case of a Swap Transaction relating to a Class of Fixed Income Securities or a Class of Currency Securities, an Index Swap General Terms Confirmation incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as supplemented by a Transaction Supplement in respect of such Swap Transaction.

The Initial Swap Provider will act as calculation agent in respect of each Swap Transaction entered into between the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider.

#### **Scheduled Payments under Swap Transactions**

Pursuant to the terms of the Swap Transaction(s) entered into by the Issuer in connection with a Class of ETP Securities, the Issuer will pay the proceeds of issuance of each Tranche of such Class to the relevant Swap Provider(s) and such Swap Providers will be required to pay to the Issuer amounts expected to correspond to each amount payable by the Issuer to the ETP Securityholders of each Class, subject to disruption and adjustment provisions substantially equivalent to those applicable to the ETP Securities pursuant to the Terms and Conditions. The Swap Provider(s) do not guarantee payment by the Issuer to the ETP Securityholders of amounts due in respect of the ETP Securities, and no ETP Securityholder will have any claim against any Swap Provider in respect of amounts due in respect of any ETP Securities.

#### **Scheduled Term of Swap Transactions**

Each Swap Transaction will terminate on its scheduled termination date, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the terms thereof. Such scheduled termination date may fall prior to the Final Redemption Date of the relevant Class of ETP Securities, in which event a Scheduled Swap Termination Event shall occur pursuant to the Conditions of such Class, and the Issuer shall be required to seek to replace such Swap Transaction prior to such termination by entering into one or more Swap Transactions with Swap Provider(s) such that the economic terms of such new Swap Transactions shall in aggregate be materially the same as the economic terms of the terminated Swap Transaction. If the Issuer fails to so replace such terminated Swap Transaction in full, it will be entitled to exercise its option to divide the relevant Class of ETP Securities into more than Class, each in respect of a different Swap Provider, and if it remains the case that a Swap Transaction in respect of a Class of ETP Securities is a terminated transaction that has

not been replaced, then such Class shall fall for early redemption as a consequence of a Swap Provider Default Redemption Event or a Scheduled Swap Termination Event, as applicable.

### **Early Termination of Swap Transactions**

#### *Events of Default*

A Swap Agreement (and all Swap Transactions entered into under it) may be terminated if an "**Event of Default**" occurs with respect to a party (the "**Defaulting Party**", and the other party, the "**Non-defaulting Party**"), as summarised below (in the case of the Swap Agreement entered into by the Issuer with the Initial Swap Provider):

- (i) a failure by the Issuer or the relevant Swap Provider to pay an amount due under such Swap Agreement, which failure has not been remedied within one business day after it is notified of such failure;
- (ii) a breach by Issuer or the relevant Swap Provider of any of its non-payment obligations under such Swap Agreement, which failure has not been remedied within thirty days after it is notified of such breach, or a repudiation by the Issuer or the Swap Provider of any of its obligations under such Swap Agreement or a Swap Transaction under it;
- (iii) a failure by any credit support provider in respect of a Swap Provider (including any guarantor of a Swap Provider's obligations to the Issuer under a Swap Agreement) to comply with its obligations under a credit support document in respect of such Swap Agreement, or a repudiation by any such credit support provider of its obligations under a credit support document;
- (iv) a representation given by the Issuer or the relevant Swap Provider in such Swap Agreement proves to be materially incorrect or misleading;
- (v) a default by the relevant Swap Provider in respect of other specified indebtedness in excess of the applicable threshold; or
- (vi) the Issuer or the relevant Swap Provider becomes subject to bankruptcy proceedings.

If a Swap Agreement is terminated as a consequence of an Event of Default, an "Early Termination Amount" will be payable by one party to the other in amount equal to the net amount of (i) all amounts which have fallen due between the Issuer and the relevant Swap Provider which have not yet been paid, (ii) the close-out value of each Swap Transaction, as determined by the Non-defaulting Party, and (iii) the market value of the Posted Collateral delivered by the relevant Swap Provider to the Issuer pursuant to the relevant Credit Support Document.

#### *Termination Events*

Each affected Swap Transaction may be terminated prior to its scheduled termination date if a "**Termination Event**" occurs with respect to a party (the "**Affected Party**"), as summarised below: (in the case of the Swap Agreement entered into by the Issuer with the Initial Swap Provider):

- (i) it becoming unlawful for the Issuer or the relevant Swap Provider to receive a payment under a Swap Transaction, or to perform any of its material obligations with respect to a Swap Transaction;
- (ii) a force majeure event occurs that prevents the Issuer or the relevant Swap Provider from performing any of its material obligations under a Swap Transaction;
- (iii) a change in tax law occurs that will, or is substantially likely to, cause the Issuer or the Swap Provider to be required to pay an additional amount in respect of tax, or to receive an amount from which tax has been deducted;
- (iv) a merger of the Issuer or the relevant Swap Provider with another entity will cause the other party to be required to pay an additional amount in respect of tax, or to receive an amount from which tax has been deducted;
- (v) a merger of the Issuer or the relevant Swap Provider with another entity without assumption in whole of all of the obligations under the relevant Swap Agreement;

- (vi) certain bankruptcy events occur in respect of the Collateral Administrator;
- (vii) a change in control occurs in respect of the relevant Swap Provider;
- (viii) the current rating of the relevant Swap Provider (or, if applicable, its credit support provider) falls below the equivalent Eligible Swap Provider Threshold Rating;
- (ix) the current long-term credit rating of the Collateral Administrator falls to BBB+ or below by S&P or the equivalent rating by Moody's or Fitch; or
- (x) the ETP Securities hedged by a Swap Transaction are subject to early redemption in circumstances which are not otherwise connected with the termination in whole or in part of the Swap Agreement.

In the case of the Swap Agreement entered into by the Issuer with the Initial Swap Provider, if a Swap Transaction is terminated as a consequence of a Termination Event other than those described in (vii), (viii), (ix) or (x) a net "Early Termination Amount" calculated by reference to the close-out value of the relevant terminated Swap Transaction in accordance with the ISDA 2002 Master Agreement will be payable by one party to the other (provided that where all Swap Transactions under the Initial Swap Agreement are terminated as a consequence of the early redemption of the relevant ETP Securities as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Conditions, a net termination payment in respect of all such Swap Transactions shall be payable as described in "*Events of Default*" above).

In the case of the Swap Agreement entered into by the Issuer with the Initial Swap Provider, if a Swap Transaction is terminated as a consequence of a Termination Event (described in (vii), (viii), (ix) or (x) above, the "*Cancellation Amount*" (as described in "Early termination in accordance with the terms of a Swap Transaction" below) in respect of such Swap Transaction being terminated will be payable by the relevant Swap Provider to the Issuer.

#### *Early termination in accordance with the terms of a Swap Transaction*

The terms of each Swap Transaction, as summarised in the Applicable Product Annex to the Conditions, provides for the early termination of such Swap Transaction in certain circumstances. In the event of any such termination of a Swap Transaction, an amount will be payable by the Swap Provider equal to the "Cancellation Amount", which will be determined by the Swap Provider in accordance with the formula used to calculate the Price per ETP Security of the relevant Class, where possible, and shall take into account any hedging costs incurred by the Swap Provider.

#### **Swap Provider Agreement**

On or around the Programme Effective Date the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider entered into an English law governed agreement (as amended by an amendment agreement dated as of 5 July 2013, the "**Swap Provider Agreement**"), pursuant to which the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider have agreed the basis on which Swap Transactions between the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider will be entered into, or adjusted, upon the issuance or redemption of ETP Securities under the Programme. In addition, the Swap Provider Agreement sets out limits on the Initial Swap Provider's capacity to enter into Swap Transactions in total and with respect to the aggregate long/short exposure to a particular Index or commodity, and also sets out limits on the maximum daily total increase or decrease of any Swap Transaction between the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider in relation to subscriptions for and redemptions of ETP Securities.

Any additional Swap Provider shall be required to enter into a swap provider agreement with the Issuer.

#### **Credit Support Arrangements**

Each Swap Provider will agree to provide credit support to the Issuer in respect of its obligations under the relevant Swap Agreement by entering into a 1995 ISDA Credit Support Annex (Transfer - English Law) to such Swap Agreement. See the section of this Base Prospectus headed "*Collateralisation of Initial Swap Agreement*".

## COLLATERALISATION OF INITIAL SWAP AGREEMENT

*The following description of the Credit Support Document entered into between the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider and the Collateral Administration Agreement entered into between the Issuer, the Initial Swap Provider, the Security Trustee and the Collateral Administrator consists of a summary of certain provisions of such Credit Support Document and such Collateral Administrative Agreement which is qualified in its entirety by reference to the respective detailed provisions thereof. The following summary does not purport to be complete, and prospective investors must refer to the Credit Support Document entered into between the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider for detailed information regarding such Credit Support Document.*

Each Swap Provider will enter into a Credit Support Document with the Issuer under which it will agree to transfer credit support to the Issuer to collateralise its obligations to the Issuer under the relevant Swap Agreement.

### **Credit Support Document between the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider**

The Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider have entered into a 1995 Credit Support Annex (Transfer – English Law), as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., to the Swap Agreement between them (the **"Initial Swap Provider Credit Support Document"**).

Under the terms of the Initial Swap Provider Credit Support Document, on each **"Valuation Date"** being each Local Business Day (as defined in the Initial Swap Agreement), in accordance with the relevant Collateral Administration Agreement, the Bank of New York Mellon (the **"Collateral Administrator"**) will determine the value (the **"Market Value"**) of Eligible Credit Support held on behalf of the Issuer pursuant to such Collateral Administration Agreement (the **"Posted Collateral"**).

The Market Value of any security comprising Eligible Credit Support is an amount in EUR calculated by the Collateral Administrator that results from dividing (1) the sum of (i) the market value of such security based on the most recently available closing bid price made available to the Collateral Administrator, such closing price usually obtained on the business day immediately preceding the business day on which the Collateral Administrator calculates the market value from pricing information services which the Collateral Administrator uses generally for pricing such items, and (ii) in the case of a fixed income debt security, accrued but unpaid income, if any, on such security (provided that if the Collateral Administrator is unable to obtain the price of such security from such pricing information services on any business day, the market value shall be as determined in good faith by the Collateral Administrator in the reasonable exercise of its discretion based on information furnished to the Collateral Administrator by one or more brokers in such security (excluding the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider) or on the basis of a formula utilised by the Collateral Administrator for such purpose in the ordinary course of its business); by (2) the applicable Margin Percentage.

Under the terms of the Initial Swap Provider Credit Support Document, all right, title and interest in and to any Posted Collateral shall vest in the Issuer free and clear of any liens, claims, charges or encumbrances or any other interest of the Initial Swap Provider or any third party (other than a lien routinely imposed on all securities in a relevant clearance system). The Initial Swap Provider Credit Support Document does not create in favour of the Issuer or the Initial Swap Provider any mortgage, charge, lien, pledge, encumbrance or other security interest in any Eligible Credit Support transferred to one party to the Issuer under the Initial Swap Provider Credit Support Document.

Posted Collateral transferred to the Issuer will be held by the Collateral Administrator or by a sub-custodian appointed by the Collateral Administrator, on behalf of the Issuer pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement. See the section of this Base Prospectus headed "Summary of the Programme Documents – Collateral Administration Agreement".

If the Market Value of the Posted Collateral on any Valuation Date is less than the Exposure (as defined below), then the Initial Swap Provider shall transfer additional Eligible Credit Support to the Issuer with a value not less than the shortfall.

If the Market Value of the Posted Collateral on any Valuation Date is greater than the Exposure then the Issuer shall transfer a portion of the Posted Collateral to the Initial Swap Provider with a value equal to all or part of the excess.



**"Exposure"** means, with respect to the Issuer on a Valuation Date, an amount calculated as the euro equivalent of the aggregate of the notional amounts (being, in respect of a Transaction on any Valuation Date, an amount equal to the product of (i) the number of Index Units for that Transaction and (ii) the Index Unit Value or, upon the occurrence of an Index Component Disruption Event, the Indicative Unit Value for such Valuation Date) of each Swap Transaction (the **"Outstanding Swap Transactions Exposure"**), provided that (x) where any Swap Transaction is terminated according to its terms but settlement has not been completed on or prior to the relevant Valuation Date due to an amount greater than the Maximum Daily Payment Amount being payable, only the remaining balance of the amount due in respect of such Swap Transaction (the **"Remaining Balance"**) (and not, for the avoidance of doubt, the notional amount thereof) shall be taken into account in respect of such Swap Transaction for the purposes of determining the "Exposure"; and (y) where an Early Termination Date affecting some or all Swap Transactions has been designated due to the occurrence of a Termination Event other than a Collateral Administrator Bankruptcy Event or an ETP Securities Default Event and the relevant Early Termination Amount (as defined in the Initial Swap Agreement) exceeds the Maximum Daily Payment Amount, the "Exposure" in respect of such Valuation Date shall be determined by reference to the sum of (A) the Outstanding Swap Transactions Exposure and (B) the Remaining Balance in respect of all terminating Swap Transactions on such Valuation Date.

If the Collateral Administrator determines that any asset comprised in the Posted Collateral has ceased to constitute Eligible Credit Support (**"Ineligible Posted Collateral"**) then the Initial Swap Provider shall be entitled to demand the substitution of Eligible Credit Support of equal value in exchange for such Ineligible Posted Collateral.

### **Eligible Credit Support**

As of the Programme Effective Date, **"Eligible Credit Support"** under the Initial Swap Provider Credit Support Document means Bonds and/or Equities satisfying the criteria, and subject to the Margin Percentages and concentration limits described under the sub-headings "Bonds" and "Equities" below,

#### ***Minimum percentage of bonds comprised in Collateral***

On any Valuation Date, eligible Bonds must comprise at least the percentage of the Posted Collateral set out in the table below, depending on the second highest long-term, unsecured, unsubordinated credit rating assigned to BNP Paribas S.A. by S&P, Moody's and Fitch:

<i>Moody's</i>	<i>S&amp;P</i>	<i>Fitch</i>	<i>Minimum Percentage of Bonds</i>
A2 (or above)	A (or above)	A (or above)	20 per cent.
A3	A-	A-	40 per cent.
Baa1	BBB+	BBB+	60 per cent.
Baa2	BBB	BBB	80 per cent.
Baa3 (or less)	BBB- (or less)	BBB- (or less)	100 per cent.

### ***Equities***

**Eligibility** Eligible Credit Support shall include common stock which are component stocks of the following indices:

Main Indices:	STOXX Europe Large 200 (LCXP) Nikkei 225 (NKY) CAC 40 (CAC) German Stock Index (DAX) S&P 500 (SPX) FTSE 100 (UKX)
Secondary Indices:	Nasdaq 100 Stock (NDX) STOXX Europe 600 (SXXP) Russell 1000 (RIY) Russell 2000 (RTY) S&P/TSX Composite (SPTSX) IBEX 35 (IBEX) FTSE MIB (FTSEMIB)

AEX® (AEX)  
Swiss Market Index (SMI)  
Hang Seng (HSI)  
Hang Seng China Enterprises (HSCEI)  
S&P / ASX 200 (AS51)

**Margin Percentage** The Margin Percentage applicable to any equities comprised in the Posted Collateral will be 106 per cent. for any equities included in one of the Main Indices, and 112 per cent. for equities included in one of the Secondary Indices

**Concentration limits** Any concentration and average daily trading volume ("**ADTV**") limits will be calculated based on the market value of the each relevant equity and will apply in respect of the aggregate amount of such equity comprised in the Posted Collateral:

- maximum per issuer: the greater of (i) EUR 10,000,000 and (ii) 3.3 per cent. of total Posted Collateral.
- maximum of 2.5 per cent. of free float market capitalisation of issuer.
- maximum of 100 per cent. of the 90-day ADTV.
- jurisdiction concentration limits: with respect to any pan-European index, there shall be a look-through to the jurisdictions of the underlying constituents for the purposes of determining the jurisdiction concentration limit.
- maximum 50 per cent. for US, UK, Japan, Germany, France.
- maximum 20 per cent. for other countries.

## **Bonds**

**Eligibility** Eligible Credit Support shall include Money Market Funds and Sovereign Fixed Income Bonds, as described below:

**Money Market Funds** AAA Government or Treasury money market funds only, with no asset backed securities or collateralised debt obligations.

**Sovereign Fixed Income** Stripped and unstripped national bonds issued by one of the following countries:

- Stripped and unstripped national bonds issued by USA, G10 and other European government bonds with minimum rating of AA
- Supranational bonds with a L-T issuer rating not lower than AAA
- US Agencies 100 per cent. backed by the US government

**Margin Percentage** The Margin Percentage applicable to sovereign bonds comprised in the collateral will depend on the time to maturity thereof, as follows:

- less than or equal to 5 years to maturity 102 per cent.
- greater than 5 years and less than or equal to 10 years to maturity 102 per cent.
- greater than 10 years to maturity 105 per cent.

The Margin Percentage applicable to US Agencies comprised in the collateral will be as follows:

- US Agencies 105 per cent.

**Concentration** The composition of sovereign bonds comprised in the Posted Collateral at any time will

*limits*

be subject to the following maximum concentration limits (by reference to the aggregate market value of each such bond):

- Maximum 100 per cent. for US
- Maximum 40 per cent. for UK, Japan, Germany, France, Holland
- Maximum 25 per cent. for other countries

After the Programme Effective Date, the definition of "Eligible Credit Support" under the Initial Swap Provider Credit Support Document may be revised by agreement between the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider.

## SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME DOCUMENTS

*The following are summaries of certain provisions of the principal agreements entered into by the Issuer in relation to the Programme which are qualified in its entirety by reference to the detailed provisions of each such agreement. The following summaries do not purport to be complete, and prospective investors must refer to each programme agreement for detailed information regarding such agreement.*

*Capitalised terms used in the summaries below but not defined therein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Conditions.*

### Trust Deed

The ETP Securities of each Class shall be constituted by the Trust Deed, which shall comprise the master trust deed dated on or about the Programme Effective Date and made between the Issuer, the Manager and the Trustee (the "**Original Trust Deed**"), which was amended and supplemented by a first master trust deed supplement dated 22 November 2013 and a second master trust deed supplement dated 24 October 2016 between the Issuer, the Manager and the Trustee (as further amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time, the "**Master Trust Deed**"), as supplemented and amended by a supplemental trust deed dated the Issue Date relating to that Class and dated the date of issuance of the first Tranche of ETP Securities of such Class and made between the Issuer, the Manager and the Security Trustee (the "**Supplemental Trust Deed**"). Each Trust Deed will be governed by English law.

The relevant Trust Deed contains the provisions setting out the various obligations of the Issuer and the Trustee with respect to the relevant Class of ETP Securities, and will set out the covenants given by the Issuer in relation to such Class, including, without limitation, its covenant to pay, provisions relating to its duty to provide various persons with information, to prepare and display certain information, only to do such things as are contemplated within the applicable Trust Deed (most importantly, in relation to the issue and performance of the ETP Securities, the Note and the Loan) and its duties with respect to its obligations under the ETP Securities. Each Trust Deed will also set out the basis for the remuneration and indemnification of the Trustee in respect of its duties, the conditions for appointment, retirement and removal and contains provisions which are supplemental to certain statutory provisions and which set out the powers of the Trustee and the extent of its duties.

Any trustee in respect of a Class of ETP Securities may resign upon giving not less than 60 calendar days' prior written notice to the Issuer, and the ETP Securityholders may by Extraordinary Resolution remove any trustee, provided that the retirement or removal of a sole trust corporation will not be effective until a trust corporation is appointed as successor trustee and (ii) unless such sole trust corporation is also removed or retires, as the case may be, with effect from the date of its removal or retirement under the Trust Deed, as security trustee in respect of each Collateral Pool Security Deed in relation to the relevant ETP Securities. If a sole trust corporation in respect of a Class of ETP Securities gives notice of retirement or an Extraordinary Resolution is passed for its removal, the Issuer will use all reasonable endeavours to procure that another trust corporation is appointed as the Trustee for such Class but if it fails to do so before the expiry of such 60 calendar day notice period, the Trustee will have the power to appoint a new trustee.

Pursuant to the Trust Deed in respect of a Class of ETP Securities, the Class Secured Obligations of the Issuer relating to that Class shall be secured in favour of the Trustee, for its benefit and the benefit of the Class Secured Creditors, by the security over the Class Secured Property, as described in the section of this Base Prospectus headed "**Security Arrangements**":

### Collateral Pool Security Deed(s)

In relation to each Swap Agreement, the Issuer, the Manager, the relevant Swap Provider and the Security Trustee will enter into a Collateral Pool Security Deed pursuant to which the Collateral Pool Secured Obligations of the Issuer relating to the Swap Agreement shall be secured in favour of the Security Trustee, for its benefit and the benefit of the Collateral Pool Secured Creditors by security over the Collateral Pool Security Property, as described in the section of this Base Prospectus headed "**Security Arrangements**".

### Agency Agreement

On or around the Programme Effective Date the Issuer, the Trustee, the Manager, the Issuing and Paying Agent and the Registrar entered into an English law governed agency agreement (as amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time, the "**Agency Agreement**") setting out the

principal terms on which the Issuing and Paying Agent and the Registrar (the "**Agents**") may be appointed by the applicable Supplemental Trust Deed to act as the Agents in respect of a Class of ETP Securities.

The Agency Agreement sets out the duties and obligations of the relevant Agents in relation to (i) the issue, payment, cancellation and listing of the ETP Securities and (ii) the basis for the remuneration and indemnification of each Agent appointed in respect of the relevant Class in respect of their respective duties.

The Agency Agreement also sets out the terms for the appointment, resignation (by at least 90 calendar days' prior notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and the other Agents) and termination of the appointment of the Issuing and Paying Agent and, as applicable, the Registrar (by at least 30 calendar days' prior notice from the Issuer or on the occurrence of certain events, such as where such agent becomes incapable of acting, is dissolved, is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, files for bankruptcy, makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition for the benefit of its creditors, consents to the appointment of a receiver, administrator or similar official or a resolution is passed for its winding up, official management, liquidation or dissolution).

### **Collateral Administration Agreement**

On or about the Programme Effective Date, the Issuer, the Security Trustee, the Initial Swap Provider and the Collateral Administrator have entered into an English law governed collateral administration agreement (the "**Collateral Administration Agreement**").

Pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Administration Agreement:

- (A) the Issuer has established a collateral account with the Collateral Administrator for the deposit of Posted Collateral (the "**Collateral Receiver Account**"). The Collateral Administrator shall hold all Posted Collateral in the Collateral Receiver Account as the Issuer's custodian and shall identify the Posted Collateral on its books and records as held for the account of the Issuer;
- (B) the Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to commingle the ETP Securities comprising Posted Collateral with securities held by the Collateral Administrator for other clients.
- (C) the Collateral Administrator shall provide a statement to the Issuer detailing the Posted Collateral in the Collateral Receiver Account on each business day;
- (D) the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider have authorised the Collateral Administrator to deliver and take delivery of all securities transferred pursuant to the Credit Support Document between the Initial Swap Provider and the Issuer provided that the Collateral Administrator received matching written instructions from or on behalf of the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider for such delivery;
- (E) the Issuer and the Initial Swap Provider have, on a joint and several basis, agreed to indemnify the Collateral Administrator, subject (in the case of the Issuer) to the limited recourse provisions, on demand for any taxes it may be liable for in respect of transfers of Eligible Credit Support and certain losses that the Collateral Administrator may incur when carrying out its functions under the Collateral Administration Agreement; and
- (F) the Collateral Administration Agreement is expressed to provide that the Collateral Administrator shall not be liable for certain losses resulting from its action or inaction in connection with that agreement other than such losses arising out of the negligence, fraud or wilful default of the Collateral Administrator or certain affiliated companies of the Collateral Administrator.

### **Authorised Participant Agreement**

On or around the Programme Effective Date the Issuer entered into an Authorised Participant Agreement with the Initial Authorised Participant. Such Authorised Participant Agreement sets out the terms on which the Initial Authorised Participant will act as Authorised Participant in relation to each Class of ETP Securities issued by the Issuer under the Programme.

The Authorised Participant Agreement sets out the conditions for appointment, resignation (by at least 60 calendar days' prior notice to the Issuer and each other Programme Party) and termination (by the Issuer with immediate effect if an Authorised Participant Bankruptcy Event occurs and in any other circumstance by at least 30 calendar days' prior notice, of the appointment of the relevant Authorised Participant, unless

there is more than one Authorised Participant, in which case the Issuer may terminate the appointment of any Authorised Participant with immediate effect for a material breach of its obligations which to the extent such breach is capable of being remedied is not remedied within 15 calendar days of the relevant Authorised Participant becoming aware of, or its receiving notice from the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Initial Swap Provider or the Trustee of such breach or if the Issuer determines, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, that the conduct of such Authorised Participant is materially detrimental to the reputation or development potential of the business of the Issuer or any other Programme Party or the relationships of those entities with third parties). The Authorised Participant Agreement includes an indemnity from the Issuer relating to the representations and warranties given by the Issuer in such agreement.

### **Determination Agency Agreement**

On or around the Programme Effective Date the Issuer, the Determination Agent, the Manager and the Trustee entered into an English law governed determination agency agreement (as amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced from time to time, the "Determination Agency Agreement") setting out the principal terms on which the Determination Agent may be appointed to act as the Determination Agent in respect of a Class of ETP Securities. The rights and obligations of Boost ETP LLP as Determination Agent were novated to WisdomTree Europe Ltd pursuant to a novation agreement dated 11 April 2014.

The Determination Agency Agreement sets out the duties and obligations of the Determination Agent in relation to (i) making such non-discretionary calculations and give such notices of the outcome thereof as expressly required to be performed by it under the Programme Documents, and (ii) as soon as practicable on each date on which or at such time at which the Determination Agent is expressly required under the Programme Documents to calculate any amount, price, rate or value or to give any notice relating thereto, making such calculations and delivering such notices expressly required to be given by it (in its capacity as Determination Agent) in accordance with the Programme Documents and obtaining any quotation, rate or value required in connection therewith as soon as reasonably practicable or as otherwise specified in the Programme Documents.

The Determination Agency Agreement also sets out the terms for the appointment, resignation (by at least 90 calendar days' prior notice to the Issuer and the Programme Parties (other than the Authorised Participants)) and termination of the appointment of the Determination Agent (by at least 90 calendar days' prior notice from the Issuer or on the occurrence of certain events, such as where such agent becomes incapable of acting, is dissolved, is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, files for bankruptcy, makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition for the benefit of its creditors, consents to the appointment of a receiver, administrator or similar official or a resolution is passed for its winding up, official management, liquidation or dissolution).

### **Operating Procedures Agreement**

On or around the Programme Effective Date the Issuer, the Initial Swap Provider, the Initial Authorised Participant, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Manager and the Determination Agent entered into an English law governed agreement (to which each Additional Authorised Participant has acceded and to which any Eligible Swap Provider or further Eligible Authorised Participant which accedes to the Programme after the Programme Effective Date will be required to accede) (the "**Operating Procedures Agreement**") setting out the relevant procedures by which any Authorised Participant may subscribe for ETP Securities of a Class from the Issuer, or to put-back for redemption ETP Securities of a Class to the Issuer, and by which adjustments be made to the Swap Transaction(s) entered into by the Issuer in connection with the relevant Class of ETP Securities to reflect any change to the number of outstanding ETP Securities of such Class.

### **Revised Operating Procedures Agreement**

As of 5 July 2013 the Issuer, the Initial Swap Provider, the Initial Authorised Participant, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Manager and the Determination Agent entered into an English law governed agreement (the "**Revised Operating Procedures Agreement**") setting out the relevant procedures by which any Authorised Participant which has acceded to such agreement may subscribe for ETP Securities of a Class specified in Annex 1 to the Revised Operating Procedures Agreement (each, a Class of "**APAC ETP Securities**") from the Issuer, or to put-back for redemption ETP Securities of a Class of APAC ETP Securities to the Issuer, and by which adjustments be made to the Swap Transaction(s)

entered into by the Issuer in connection with the relevant Class of ETP Securities to reflect any change to the number of outstanding ETP Securities of such Class.

### **Services Agreement**

On or around the Programme Effective Date the Issuer and the Manager entered into an English law governed agreement (the "Services Agreement") pursuant to which the Issuer has appointed the Manager to provide arrangement and administration services to it in relation to the Programme and the ETP Securities. In particular, the Issuer has appointed the Manager as its delegate to carry out on its behalf any of the Issuer's duties under or in connection with any ETP Securities, any Swap Agreement or any Programme Document and the exercise on behalf of the Issuer of all discretions or decisions which the Issuer is required or entitled to take under or in connection therewith. In consideration of the performance of such services, the Issuer has agreed to pay to the Manager a fee consisting of the periodic amounts, relating to management fees, received by the Issuer from each Swap Provider under the Swap Transactions relating to issued ETP Securities, minus any earnings required by law to be retained by the Issuer.

### **Corporate Services Agreement**

The Issuer, the Manager and Capita International Financial Services (Ireland) Limited (the "**Corporate Administrator**") have entered into an Irish law governed agreement dated 30 November 2012 (the "**Corporate Services Agreement**") pursuant to which the Issuer has appointed the Corporate Administrator to perform certain corporate administration services on its behalf.

The Corporate Services Agreement also sets out the terms for the appointment, resignation (by at least 30 calendar days' prior notice to the Issuer) and termination of the appointment of the Corporate Administrator (following the 12 month anniversary of the Corporate Services Agreement by at least 3 months prior notice or immediately on the giving of written notice on the occurrence of certain events, such as if a receiver, examiner or administrator is appointed over any assets of any party).

## SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS

*The following description of the security arrangements relating to the Programme consists of a summary of certain provisions of the Trust Deed relating to a Class of ETP Securities and the Collateral Pool Security Deed relating to a Swap Provider, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the detailed provisions of each such Trust Deed and such Collateral Pool Security Deed. The following summary does not purport to be complete, and prospective investors in ETP Securities of a Class must refer to the Trust Deed and each Collateral Pool Security Deed in respect of that Class for detailed information regarding such documents.*

The Issuer's obligations in respect of the ETP Securities of each Class are secured by the Security created by the Trust Deed relating to such Class and by each Collateral Pool Security Deed applicable to such Class.

The Security created by the Trust Deed in respect of a Class of ETP Securities is granted to the Trustee as continuing security for the Class Secured Obligations. The Security created by the Collateral Pool Security Deed in respect of a Swap Agreement is granted to the Security Trustee as continuing security for the relevant Collateral Pool Secured Obligations.

### Trust Deed

Pursuant to the Trust Deed relating to a Class of ETP Securities in respect of that Class, the Class Secured Obligations of the Issuer shall be secured in favour of the Trustee, for its benefit and for the benefit of the Class Secured Creditors, by:

- (A) an assignment by way of security of all of the Issuer's rights, title, interest and benefit present and future in, to and under the Programme Documents to the extent that they relate to such Class of ETP Securities (other than the Issuer's rights, title and interest in any Collateral Pool Security Deed and the agreements referred to in Condition 6.1(A)(2)); and
- (B) a first fixed charge over (i) all sums held now or in the future, by or on behalf of the Issuer to meet payments due in respect of the obligations and duties of the Issuer under the Trust Deed and the ETP Securities, (ii) any sums of money, securities, financial instruments or other property received or receivable now or in the future by or on behalf of the Issuer under each relevant Swap Agreement and/or Credit Support Document (to the extent that such assets and property are not subject to the security created pursuant to any Collateral Pool Security Deed) and (iii) all of the Issuer's rights as against the Collateral Administrator and/or any Sub-custodian in respect of any sum or property now or in the future standing to the credit of the relevant accounts of the Issuer with the Collateral Administrator or of the Collateral Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) with any Sub-custodian relating to the Class of ETP Securities (to the extent that such assets and property are not subject to the security created pursuant to any Collateral Pool Security Deed),

in each case, to the extent that they relate to such Class of ETP Securities.

### Collateral Pool Security Deed

Pursuant to each Collateral Pool Security Deed, the Collateral Pool Secured Obligations of the Issuer relating to the relevant Swap Agreement shall be secured in favour of the Trustee, for its benefit and the benefit of the Collateral Pool Secured Creditors, by:

- (A) an assignment by way of security of all of the Issuer's rights, title, interest and benefit present and future in, to and under the relevant Collateral Pool Documents (including such Swap Agreement and the related Credit Support Document); and
- (B) a first fixed charge over (i) the assets comprising the relevant Swap Provider Collateral Pool, to the extent not assigned pursuant to (A) above (ii) all sums held now or in the future by or on behalf of the Issuer (including, without limitation, by the Issuing and Paying Agent and/or the Registrar) to meet payments due in respect of the obligation and duties of the Issuer under the relevant Swap Agreement and (iii) all sums, securities and any other property held or received by the Liquidation Agent relating to the relevant Swap Agreement, any other Credit Support Document and the ETP Securities.

### Enforcement of Security



The Security constituted by the Trust Deed in respect of a Class of ETP Securities will become enforceable if an Event of Default occurs with respect to such ETP Securities, or if an event of default occurs with respect to any Connected Class. The proceeds of such enforcement will be applied in accordance with the order of priority set out in Condition 6.6(A) of the ETP Securities.

The Security constituted by each applicable Collateral Pool Security Deed in respect of a Class of ETP Securities will become enforceable if an Event of Default occurs with respect to such ETP Securities, or if an event of default occurs with respect to any Connected Class. The proceeds of such enforcement will be applied in accordance with the order of priority set out in Condition 6.6(B) of the ETP Securities. In particular, the proportionate entitlement of each ETP Securityholder of each Class of ETP Securities entitled to be paid from the proceeds of such enforcement will be the quotient, as at the relevant Early Redemption Date, of (i) the value of all outstanding ETP Securities of any such Class of ETP Securities (converted, if necessary, into euros) and (ii) the value of all ETP Securities of any such Class of ETP Securities held by such ETP Securityholder (converted, if necessary, into euros).

### **USE OF PROCEEDS**

The net proceeds of the issuance of each Class of ETP Securities will be paid to the relevant Swap Provider(s) as upfront payments under the Swap Transaction(s) entered into by the Issuer in connection with that Class.

## THE ISSUER

*The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this section of this Base Prospectus headed "The Issuer". No other Programme Party has verified, or accepts any liability whatsoever for the accuracy of, such information and investors contemplating purchasing any of the ETP Securities should make their own independent investigations and enquiries into the Issuer.*

### General

The Issuer was incorporated as Boost Issuer Public Limited Company on 30 July 2012 as a public limited liability company and is validly existing under the Companies Act (with registered no. 515981).

The Issuer has been established as a special purpose vehicle for the purposes of issuing asset-backed ETP Securities. The Issuer is incorporated and registered in Ireland. The registered office of the Issuer is at 2 Grand Canal Square, Grand Canal Harbour, Dublin 2, Ireland. The telephone number of the Issuer is +353 1 2240300.

### Share Capital and Shareholders

The authorised share capital of the Issuer is €100,000 divided into 100,000 shares of €1 each (the "**Shares**") of which 40,000 are issued and partly paid up to the amount of €10,000.00 and are directly or indirectly held by Capita Trustee Services Limited (the "**Share Trustee**") under the terms of a declaration of trust (the "**Declaration of Trust**") dated 28 September 2012 under which the Share Trustee holds the benefit of the Shares on trust for charitable purposes. The Share Trustee has no beneficial interest in and derives no benefit (other than its fees for acting as Share Trustee) from its holding of the shares. The Issuer has no subsidiaries.

There has been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2016. Save for the issues of ETP Securities and their related arrangements, the Issuer has no borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowing and no contingent liabilities or guarantees.

### Business

The principal objects of the Issuer are set out in Clause 3 of its Memorandum of Association and permit, among other things, the issuance of ETP Securities, the entering into of the Programme Documents and generally enabling it to carry out the business of the Issuer as set out in the Master Trust Deed and described in this Base Prospectus.

The Master Trust Deed contains restrictions on the activities in which the Issuer may engage. Pursuant to these restrictions, the business of the Issuer is limited to acquiring and holding Posted Collateral, issuing ETP Securities up to a maximum number of ETP Securities outstanding equal to 1,000,000,000, entering into Swap Agreements and performing its obligations and exercising its rights thereunder and entering into other related transactions, and issuing unsecured debt securities, and disbursing loans, as contemplated by Condition 7(A)(6) of the ETP Securities.

The assets of the Issuer will consist of the Posted Collateral and the benefit of the Swap Agreements in respect of each Class of ETP Securities and the issued and paid-up capital of the Issuer and fees. The only assets of the Issuer available to meet claims of ETP Securityholders and other secured creditors are the assets comprised in the relevant collection of benefits, rights and other assets comprising the security for the relevant Class of ETP Securities.

The Issuer will be paid a fee for agreeing to issue the relevant ETP Securities. Other than the fees paid to the Issuer, its share capital and any income derived therefrom, there is no intention that the Issuer accumulates surpluses. The ETP Securities of each Class are direct, limited recourse obligations of the Issuer alone and not of the shareholders of the Issuer, the Trustee, any Swap Provider, officers, members, directors, employees, ETP Securityholders, incorporators or any guarantor of any Swap Provider's obligations under any Swap Agreement or any obligor in respect of any Posted Collateral. Furthermore, they are not obligations of, or guaranteed in any way by, any of the Authorised Participants or any Index Sponsor or their respective successors or assigns.

### Directors

The Directors of the Issuer and their respective principal occupations are:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Occupation</b>
John Walsh	Senior Manager
David Abner	Managing Director
Lisa Hand	Deputy Managing Director

The business address of the Directors is at 2 Grand Canal Square, Grand Canal Harbour, Dublin 2, Ireland.

Capita International Financial Services (Ireland) Limited of 2 Grand Canal Square, Grand Canal Harbour, Dublin 2, Ireland is the corporate administrator of the Issuer. Its duties include the provision of certain administrative and related services to the Issuer including acting as company secretary.

There are no conflicts of interest between members of the administrative, management and supervisory bodies of the Issuer and the private interests of such members.

John Walsh and Lisa Hand are employees of Capita International Financial Services (Ireland) Limited.

### **Financial Statements**

The Issuer publishes audited annual financial statements and unaudited semi-annual financial statements. The Issuer has published audited financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2016. The financial year of the Issuer will end on 31 December in each year.

### **Auditors**

The auditors of the Issuer are Ernst & Young of Ernst & Young Building, Harcourt Centre, Harcourt Street, Dublin 2, Ireland, who are chartered accountants qualified to practise in Ireland and members of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland.

Any future published audited financial statements prepared by the Issuer (which will, in each case, be in respect of the period ending on 31 December of the relevant year) will be available from the registered office of the Issuer.

### **Capitalisation**

The following table sets out the unaudited capitalisation of the Issuer as at the date of this Base Prospectus:

<b>Shareholders' Funds:</b>	€ 10,000.00
<b>Share Capital:</b>	Authorised: €100,000; Issued: 40,000 Ordinary Shares of €1 each (partly paid up to €0.25)
<b>Total Capitalisation:</b>	€ 10,000.00
<b>Annual General Meeting:</b>	The Issuer was required to hold its first annual general meeting within 18 months of the date of its incorporation (and no more than 9 months after the financial year end). Thereafter the gap between its annual general meetings must not exceed 15 months. One annual general meeting must be held in each calendar year.

## THE MANAGER

*The information set out in this section of this Base Prospectus headed "The Manager" has been obtained from Boost Management Limited. Such information has been accurately reproduced and, as far as the Issuer is aware and able to ascertain from information published by Boost Management Limited, no facts have been omitted that would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. Delivery of this Base Prospectus shall not create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of Boost Management Limited since the date hereof, or that the information contained or referred to in this section is correct as of any time subsequent to its date.*

*In addition to the Issuer, Boost Management Limited accepts responsibility for the information contained in this section of this Base Prospectus headed "The Manager". No other Programme Party verified, or accepts any liability whatsoever for the accuracy of, such information and investors contemplating purchasing any of the ETP Securities should make their own independent investigations and enquiries into Boost Management Limited.*

### General

Boost Management Limited was incorporated in Jersey (registered number 111057) as a private company with limited liability under the Companies (Jersey) Law 1991 on 12 July 2012 for a period of unlimited duration, and converted into a public limited company on 8 August 2013. On 17 April 2014 the Manager was converted back into a private company with limited liability.

The objects of the Manager are unrestricted.

### Registered office and telephone number

The Manager's registered office is at 12 Castle Street, St Helier, JE2 3RT. The Manager's telephone number is +44 (0) 1534 847000.

### Management

The Directors of the Manager are:

- David Abner
- Gregory Barton
- Jarv Ashford
- Amit Muni
- Peter M. Ziemba

The business address of each of the Directors is (i) for Jarv Ashford and David Abner, WisdomTree Europe Ltd., 3rd Floor, 31-41 Worship Street, London, EC2A 2DX, and (ii) for each of the other Directors, 245 Park Avenue, 35th Floor New York, NY 10167, United States.

The secretary of the Manager is Capita Secretaries Limited of 12 Castle Street, St Helier, Jersey, JE2 3RT.

### Business

The principal activity of the Manager is the provision of administration and advisory services to the Issuer pursuant to the Services Agreement. See the section of this Base Prospectus titled "*Description of Programme Documents – the Services Agreement*".

The ETP Securities are obligations of the Issuer alone and not of the Manager.

## THE INITIAL SWAP PROVIDER

*The information set out in this section of this Base Prospectus headed "The Initial Swap Provider" has been obtained from BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. Such information has been accurately reproduced and, as far as the Issuer is aware and able to ascertain from information published by BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C., no facts have been omitted that would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. Delivery of this Base Prospectus shall not create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. since the date hereof, or that the information contained or referred to in this section is correct as of any time subsequent to its date.*

*In addition to the Issuer, BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. accepts responsibility for the information contained in this section of this Base Prospectus headed "The Initial Swap Provider". No other Programme Party verified, or accepts any liability whatsoever for the accuracy of, such information and investors contemplating purchasing any of the ETP Securities should make their own independent investigations and enquiries into BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C.*

BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. is a wholly owned subsidiary of BNP Paribas S.A. It is involved in dealing in financial instruments including derivatives and in stock borrowing and lending, receiving and transmitting orders for third parties, placement, underwriting and investment counsel (decision of the Comité des Etablissements de Crédit et des Entreprises d'Investissement – CECEI dated 9 April 2002). BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. is regulated by the French Prudential Supervision and Resolution Authority (ACPR) in France under the Monetary and Financial Code (Code Monétaire et Financier). It trades on the main international financial markets and is especially a major dealer in equities on the U.S., French, British, Swiss, German, Dutch, Belgian, Italian and Spanish stock exchanges.

BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. is organised as a French partnership '*Société en Nom Collectif*' ('S.N.C') with capital of EUR 323,753,355 composed of 45,135 shares of EUR 7,173 each, whose registered office is located at 160/162 Boulevard Macdonald, 75019 Paris (France), registered with the Registry of Commerce and Companies of Paris under the number B 394 895 833.

The capital of BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. is held by three partners (associés):

TAITBOUT PARTICIPATION 3, '*Société en Nom Collectif*', whose registered office is located at 1 Boulevard Haussmann - 75009 Paris (France), registered with the Registry of Commerce and Companies of Paris under the number B 433 912 250, holds 45,133 shares of BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. (99.98% of the BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C capital);

BNP PARIBAS, *Société Anonyme*, whose registered office is located at 16 Boulevard des Italiens 75009 Paris (France), registered with the Registry of Commerce and Companies of Paris under the number B 662 042 449, holds 1 share of BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. (0.01% of the BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. capital);

Société ANTIN PARTICIPATION 5, '*Société par Actions Simplifiée*', whose registered office is located at 1 Boulevard Haussmann - 75009 Paris (France), registered with the Registry of Commerce and Companies of Paris under the number 433 891 678, holds 1 share of BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. (0.01% of the BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. capital).

The managers ('*Gérants*') of BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. are BNP Paribas, whose permanent representative ('*Représentant Permanent du Gérant*') is Mr. Jacques Vigner and Taitbout Participation 3 S.N.C whose permanent representative ('*Représentant Permanent du Gérant*') is Mr Nicolas Marque.

*Sociétés en Nom Collectif* are governed by articles L221-1 to L221-17 of the Code of Commerce, related to commercial companies. Article L221-1 expressly states that the partners of a S.N.C. are indefinitely, jointly and severally liable for the debts of the S.N.C. This joint and several obligation exists for each partner of the S.N.C., whatever the amount of the S.N.C.'s capital such partner holds, so that each creditor of a S.N.C. may require from any of the partners of such S.N.C. the payment of the aggregate amount of its debt against the S.N.C. This obligation is attached by law to the qualification of a person as a partner of a S.N.C. Thus, in the event BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. is in default in the performance of any of its obligations toward a third party, its partners will be engaged towards such third party as if its partners had directly underwritten such an obligation.

Further, pursuant to an English law guarantee, BNP Paribas SA has agreed and undertaken that it shall, following the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Swap Agreement between the Issuer and the

Initial Swap Provider, irrevocably guarantee to the Issuer all amounts payable by the Initial Swap Provider to the Issuer pursuant to such Swap Agreement.

*The information contained in this section relates to and has been obtained from BNP Paribas. The information concerning BNP Paribas and the Group contained herein is furnished solely to provide limited introductory information regarding the BNP Paribas and the Group and does not purport to be comprehensive.*

*The delivery of the information contained in this section shall not create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the BNP Paribas or the Group since the date hereof, or that the information contained or referred to in this section is correct as of any time subsequent to its date.*

BNP Paribas is a European leading provider of banking and financial services and has four domestic retail banking markets in Europe, namely in Belgium, France, Italy and Luxembourg. It is present in 74 countries and has more than 192,000 employees, including over 146,000 in Europe. BNP Paribas holds key positions in its two main businesses:

- Retail Banking and Services, which includes:
  - Domestic Markets, comprising:
    - o French Retail Banking (FRB);
    - o BNL banca commerciale (BNL bc), Italian retail banking;
    - o Belgian Retail Banking (BRB);
    - o Other Domestic Markets activities, including Luxembourg Retail Banking (LRB);
  - International Retail Banking, comprising:
    - o Europe-Mediterranean;
    - o BancWest;
    - o Personal Finance;
    - o Insurance;
    - o Wealth and Asset Management;
- Corporate and Institutional Banking (CIB) which includes:
  - Corporate Banking;
  - Global Markets;
  - Securities Services.

BNP Paribas SA is the parent company of the BNP Paribas Group (the 'Group').

At 31 December 2016, the Group had consolidated assets of €2,077.0 billion (compared to €1,994.2 billion at 31 December 2015), consolidated loans and receivables due from customers of €712.2 billion (compared to €682.5 billion at 31 December 2015), consolidated items due to customers of €765.9 billion (compared to €700.3 billion at 31 December 2015) and shareholders' equity (Group share) of €100.7 billion (compared to €96.3 billion at 31 December 2015). Net income, Group share, for the year ended 31 December 2015 was €7.7 billion (compared to €6.7 billion for the year ended 31 December 2015).

BNP Paribas has debt securities listed on a number of major exchanges including the Irish Stock Exchange and the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. The registered office of BNP Paribas is located at 16, Boulevard des Italiens – 75009 Paris, France.



## THE COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR

*The information set out in this section of this Base Prospectus headed "The Collateral Administrator" has been obtained from The Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London branch. Such information has been accurately reproduced and, as far as the Issuer is aware and able to ascertain from information published by The Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London branch, no facts have been omitted that would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. Delivery of this Base Prospectus shall not create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of The Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London branch since the date hereof, or that the information contained or referred to in this section is correct as of any time subsequent to its date.*

*In addition to the Issuer, the Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London branch accepts responsibility for the information contained in this section of this Base Prospectus headed "Collateral Administrator". No other Programme Party has verified, or accepts any liability whatsoever for the accuracy of, such information and investors contemplating purchasing any of the ETP Securities should make their own independent investigations and enquiries into The Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London branch.*

The Bank of New York Mellon, a wholly owned subsidiary of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation, is incorporated, with limited liability by Charter, under the Laws of the State of New York by special act of the New York State Legislature, Chapter 616 of the Laws of 1871, with its Head Office situated at 225 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10286, USA and having a branch registered in England & Wales with FC No 005522 and BR No 000818 with its principal office in the United Kingdom situated at One Canada Square, London E14 5AL.

BNY Mellon is a global investments company dedicated to helping its clients manage and service their financial assets throughout the investment lifecycle. Whether providing financial services for institutions, corporations or individual investors, BNY Mellon delivers informed investment management and investment services in 35 countries and more than 100 markets. As of June 30, 2017, BNY Mellon had \$30.6 trillion in assets under custody and/or administration, and \$1.7 trillion in assets under management. BNY Mellon can act as a single point of contact for clients looking to create, trade, hold, manage, service, distribute or restructure investments. BNY Mellon is the corporate brand of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (NYSE: BK). Additional information is available on [www.bnymellon.com](http://www.bnymellon.com).

BNY Mellon Markets offers a comprehensive suite of capabilities to help its clients address their collateral, liquidity and securities financing needs. The triparty collateral management service used by Boost PLC manages in excess of \$2.4 trillion in collateral management balances world-wide.

## TAX CONSIDERATIONS

*The following is a general discussion of the anticipated United Kingdom, Irish, German, Italian, Austrian and Norwegian tax treatment of the Issuer and the holders of the ETP Securities together with the application of FATCA (as defined below). Other than in relation to FATCA, the following discussion is limited to the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Issuer and those jurisdictions in which admission to trading may be sought or offers for which a prospectus is required under the Prospectus Directive may be made pursuant to this Base Prospectus. The discussion is based on laws, regulations, rulings and decisions (and interpretations thereof) currently in effect, all of which are subject to change. Any such change may have retroactive effect. The discussion is intended for general information only, and does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase the ETP Securities.*

**Prospective investors should consult their own professional advisers concerning the possible tax consequences of buying, holding or selling any ETP Securities under the applicable laws of their country of citizenship, residence or domicile.**

### United Kingdom

The following is a summary of the Issuer's understanding of current United Kingdom tax law and United Kingdom HM Revenue & Customs ("HMRC") practice as at the date of this Base Prospectus relating to certain limited aspects of the United Kingdom tax treatment of ETP Securities. The comments do not deal with other United Kingdom tax aspects of acquiring, holding or disposing of ETP Securities and are subject to any change in law or HMRC practice that may take effect after the date of this Base Prospectus.

The following summary relates only to investors who are either individuals (i.e. natural persons) acting in a private capacity and who are resident and domiciled in and only in the United Kingdom for tax purposes ("UK Individuals") or that are legal persons within the charge to United Kingdom corporation tax ("UK Corporates"). The summary also relates only to the position of persons who are absolute beneficial owners of ETP Securities and hold ETP Securities as an investment (as opposed to securities to be realised in the course of a trade). The summary does not deal with the position of certain categories of investor, such as dealers in securities, insurance companies, collective investment schemes, persons connected with the Issuer and investors who have, or are deemed to have acquired the ETP Securities by reason of, or in connection with, any office or employment.

The summary assumes that the Issuer is neither resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom tax purposes nor carrying on a trade in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom tax purposes.

Investors and prospective investors in ETP Securities should be aware that the particular terms of issue of any Class of ETP Securities as specified in the applicable Final Terms may affect how that Class of ETP Securities is classified for United Kingdom tax purposes and, accordingly, the United Kingdom tax treatment of that Class of ETP Securities. The following summary relates only to certain possible classifications of ETP Securities and does not cover the United Kingdom tax treatment of all possible Classes of ETP Securities that could be issued under the Programme. In addition, the United Kingdom tax position of specific holders of ETP Securities will depend on their own specific circumstances.

**This summary is intended only as a general guide, does not constitute tax advice and should be treated with appropriate caution. Investors and prospective investors are strongly urged to seek tax advice from appropriate professional advisers regarding an investment in ETP Securities, including the classification and tax consequences of the specific Class of ETP Securities and their particular situation.**

### **Withholding tax and reporting requirements**

The Issuer may make payments in respect of any Class of ETP Securities without deduction or withholding for or on account of United Kingdom tax if such payments are not considered to have a "UK source".

If any payments made by the Issuer in respect of any Class of ETP Securities have a "UK source", such payments may nevertheless be made without deduction or withholding for or on account of United Kingdom tax if that Class is listed on a "recognised stock exchange" within the meaning of section 1005 of the Income Tax Act 2007 ("ITA 2007"). This is as a result of the exemption from withholding tax for quoted Eurobonds set out in section 882 ITA 2007. On the basis of information published by HMRC regarding which stock exchanges are so recognised and the markets of such stock exchanges on which HMRC treats

securities as "listed", HMRC treat the Main Market of the London Stock Exchange, the Regulated Market of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange and the ETF-plus market of the Italian Stock Exchange, amongst other stock exchanges and markets thereof, as meeting the requirements to be listed on a recognised stock exchange for these purposes. Therefore, payments in respect of ETP Securities may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom tax if, and for so long as, such ETP Securities are listed on the Main Market of the London Stock Exchange, the Regulated Market of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, the ETF-plus market of the Italian Stock Exchange or any other market of a recognised stock exchange on which HMRC treats securities as "listed".

Payments with a "UK source" made by the Issuer in respect of any Class of ETP Securities that is not listed on a recognised stock exchange may be made without deduction or withholding for or on account of United Kingdom tax if such payments are "excepted payments" within sections 933 to 937 ITA 2007.

The United Kingdom withholding tax treatment of any payments which are "UK source" and which are not "excepted payments", which are made in respect of any Class of ETP Securities which is not listed on such a recognised stock exchange, will depend upon the specific circumstances, and the specific terms of such Class including whether any payments in respect of the relevant Class fall to be treated as interest for United Kingdom tax purposes and/or whether any other exemption from United Kingdom withholding tax is available.

### ***Tax Treatment of Investors in ETP Securities***

The particular terms of issue of any Class of ETP Securities as specified in the applicable Final Terms may affect the tax treatment of that Class of ETP Securities. Examples of certain possible United Kingdom tax treatments of a Class of ETP Securities are set out below, although other alternative treatments may also be possible depending on the specific terms of the Classes of ETP Securities that are issued. The Issuer makes no comment, and has not sought any confirmation from HM Revenue & Customs, as to the classification of any Class of ETP Securities for United Kingdom tax purposes.

#### ***UK Individual investors***

##### ***Deeply discounted securities***

In relation to ETP Securities of any Class that fall to be treated for United Kingdom tax purposes as deeply discounted securities (as defined in Chapter 8 Part 4 United Kingdom Income Tax (Trading and Other Income) Act 2005 ("**ITTOIA 2005**")) and do not fall within the definition of "excluded indexed securities" in section 433 ITTOIA 2005 ("**Deeply Discounted Securities**"), any profit arising to an investor who is a UK Individual on a sale, redemption or other disposal of such ETP Securities will constitute taxable income rather than capital gain for United Kingdom tax purposes.

##### ***Excluded indexed securities and debt securities that are neither Deeply Discounted Securities nor Offshore Funds***

In relation to ETP Securities of any Class that either (1) would constitute Deeply Discounted Securities but for falling within the definition of excluded indexed securities in section 433 ITTOIA 2005 ("**Excluded Indexed Securities**") or (2) fall to be treated as debt securities for United Kingdom tax purposes and constitute neither Deeply Discounted Securities nor Offshore Funds, any profit arising to an investor who is a UK Individual on a sale, redemption or other disposal of such ETP Securities should constitute capital gain rather than income for United Kingdom tax purposes.

##### ***Offshore funds***

In relation to any Class of ETP Securities which does not fall to be treated as Deeply Discounted Securities, Excluded Indexed Securities or debt securities for United Kingdom tax purposes, but constitute interests in an "offshore fund" (as defined in Part 8 United Kingdom Taxation (International and Other Provisions) Act 2010 ("**TIOPA 2010**")) (an "**Offshore Fund**"), any gain accruing to an investor who is a UK Individual upon the sale, redemption or other disposal of such ETP Securities will constitute taxable income rather than capital gain for United Kingdom tax purposes if that Class of ETP Securities is not recognised by HMRC as a "reporting fund" pursuant to the Offshore Funds (Tax) Regulations 2009 (SI 2009/3001).

In relation to any Class of ETP Securities which constitutes an Offshore Fund (and not Deeply Discounted Securities, Excluded Indexed Securities or debt securities for United Kingdom tax purposes) and obtains recognition by HMRC as a reporting fund, any gain arising to an investor who is a UK Individual on the sale,

redemption or other disposal of such ETP Securities should constitute capital gain rather than income for United Kingdom tax purposes provided that such recognition by HMRC is maintained throughout the period during which such ETP Securities are held by that investor. In relation to any such Class of ETP Securities recognised as a reporting fund, the Issuer would be required to report to each investor following the end of each period of account of the Issuer their share of the net income attributable to the relevant Class of ETP Securities for such period of account. Any such reported income would constitute taxable income (rather than capital gain) for United Kingdom tax purposes for any investor who is a UK Individual, but would also be added to that investor's base cost in the ETP Securities for the purposes of calculating any capital gain made on the sale, redemption or other disposal of the ETP Securities for United Kingdom tax purposes.

To the extent that any Classes of ETP Securities could constitute interests in an Offshore Fund, the Directors may consider whether it would be appropriate to apply to HMRC in respect of some or all of such Classes of ETP Securities for recognition as a reporting fund. The effect of obtaining and maintaining for a particular Class of ETP Securities which constitutes an Offshore Fund (and which are not Deeply Discounted Securities, Excluded Indexed Securities or debt securities for United Kingdom tax purposes) such reporting fund status throughout an investor's relevant period of ownership would be that any gains on disposal of such ETP Securities should be taxed as capital gains for United Kingdom tax purposes. However, there can be no guarantee such consideration will be given or that reporting fund status will be applied for or obtained and maintained for any such Class of ETP Securities in relation to which an application is made. Unless such consideration is given, such an application is made and reporting fund status is granted (and if it is granted, not subsequently withdrawn), any gains arising to an investor who is a UK Individual resident on a sale, redemption or other disposal of such Class of ETP Securities would be taxed as taxable income rather than capital gains for United Kingdom tax purposes.

#### *Inheritance tax*

For the purposes of United Kingdom inheritance tax, an ETP Security may form part of the value of the estate of an investor who is a UK Individual and United Kingdom inheritance tax may (subject to certain exemptions and reliefs) become payable in respect of the value of an ETP Security on a gift of that ETP Security by, or the death of, an investor who is a UK Individual. Such a tax charge may be subject to appropriate provisions in any applicable double tax treaty.

#### **UK Corporate investors**

##### *Loan relationships*

In relation to ETP Securities of any Class which fall to be taxed under the loan relationships legislation in Part 5 or Part 6 of United Kingdom Corporation Tax Act 2009 (the "**loan relationship rules**"), any profits or losses on the ETP Securities arising to a UK Corporate would be included in computing the profits or losses of such investor for the United Kingdom corporation tax purposes of such UK Corporate (generally on the basis on which such profits and losses are recognised in its accounts prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice or international financial reporting standards) and would be treated as income rather than capital profits and losses.

##### *Derivative contracts*

In relation to ETP Securities of any Class which fall within the derivative contracts legislation contained in Part 7 United Kingdom Corporation Tax Act 2009 (the "**derivative contract rules**"), any profits or losses on the ETP Securities arising to a UK Corporate would be included in computing the profits or losses of such investor for the United Kingdom corporation tax purposes of such UK Corporate (generally on the basis on which such profits and losses are recognised in its accounts prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice or international financial reporting standards) and would be treated as income rather than capital profits and losses.

##### *Offshore funds*

If any Class of ETP Securities constitutes neither a loan relationship for the purposes of the loan relationship rules nor a derivative contract taxed under the derivative contract rules, and constitutes an Offshore Fund, the United Kingdom tax treatment for a UK Corporate would (subject to the following paragraph) be the same as set out above in respect of UK Individuals holding ETP Securities which are Offshore Funds (and neither Deeply Discounted Securities, Excluded Indexed Securities nor debt securities), save that taxable income or gains in relation to a sale, redemption or other disposal of ETP

Securities would be subject to United Kingdom corporation tax in the accounting period in which such sale, redemption or other disposal occurs.

The loan relationships rules provide that, if at any time in an accounting period of a UK Corporate, that UK Corporate holds an interest in an Offshore Fund, and there is a time in that period when that Offshore Fund fails to satisfy the "qualifying investments" test, the interest held by such a UK Corporate will be treated for that accounting period as if it were rights under a creditor relationship for the purposes of the loan relationships rules. An Offshore Fund fails to satisfy the qualifying investments test at any time when more than 60 per cent. of its assets by market value (excluding cash awaiting investment) comprise "qualifying investments". Qualifying investments include government and corporate debt securities, cash on deposit, certain derivative contracts and holdings in collective investment schemes which at any time in the accounting period of the person holding the interest in the offshore fund do not themselves satisfy the qualifying investments test. Posted Collateral and the Swap Transactions themselves may constitute qualifying investments, depending on the nature of the Posted Collateral held, and the Swap Transactions entered into, by the Issuer at any particular time and, accordingly, the Issuer could fail to satisfy the qualifying investments test. In that eventuality, the relevant ETP Securities which would otherwise have been treated as Offshore Funds, and not as loan relationships or derivative contracts for United Kingdom tax purposes, would instead be treated for United Kingdom corporation tax purposes as within the loan relationships rules (and not the offshore funds regime) with the result that all returns on the ETP Securities in respect of such a person's accounting period (including gains, profits and losses) will be taxed or relieved as an income receipt or expense on a "fair value accounting" basis.

### **Stamp duties**

No United Kingdom stamp duty or stamp duty reserve tax is payable on the issue or redemption of ETP Securities. In addition, subject to the following paragraph, no such stamp duty or stamp duty reserve tax is payable in respect of the transfer of ETP Securities provided any register in respect of such ETP Securities is at all times kept and maintained outside the United Kingdom.

In the event that a written instrument of transfer of ETP Securities were to be used, or there were any written agreements to transfer ETP Securities, any such written instruments of transfer or agreements could, depending on the circumstances, be subject to UK stamp duty if such instruments or agreements are executed in the United Kingdom or related to property, assets or matters done or to be done in the United Kingdom. However, no practical obligation to pay any such United Kingdom stamp duty would arise unless such instruments or agreements were needed as evidence before a UK court, tribunal, tax authority or other public body in which event it may be necessary, depending upon the circumstances, for interest and/or penalties to be paid in addition to the stamp duty.

### **Ireland**

The following summary outlines certain aspects of Irish tax law and practice regarding the ownership and disposition of ETP Securities. This summary deals only with ETP Securities held beneficially as capital assets and does not address special classes of holders of ETP Securities such as dealers in securities. This summary is not exhaustive and holders of ETP Securities are advised to consult their own tax advisers in respect of the taxation consequences of their ownership or disposition. The summary is based on current Irish taxation legislation and practice of the Irish Revenue Commissioners.

### **Withholding Tax**

In general, tax at the standard rate of income tax (currently 20 per cent.) is required to be withheld from payments of Irish source interest. However, an exemption from withholding on interest payments exists under Section 64 of the Taxes Consolidation Act 1997 (as amended) (the "**1997 Act**") for certain securities ("quoted Eurobonds") issued by a body corporate (such as the Issuer) that carry a right to interest and are quoted on a recognised stock exchange (which would include the London, Italian, Vienna and Frankfurt Stock Exchange).

Any interest paid on such quoted Eurobonds can be paid free of withholding tax provided the person by or through whom the payment is made is not in Ireland or the payment is made by or through a person in Ireland, and either:

- (a) the quoted Eurobond is held in a clearing system recognised by the Irish Revenue Commissioners (Euroclear, Clearstream Banking S.A. and Clearstream Banking AG are so recognised); or

- (b) the person who is the beneficial owner of the quoted Eurobond and who is beneficially entitled to the interest is not resident in Ireland and has made a declaration to the person by or through whom the payment is made in the prescribed form.

So long as the ETP Securities are quoted on a recognised stock exchange and are held in Euroclear and/or Clearstream Banking S.A. and/or Clearstream Banking AG, interest on the ETP Securities can be paid by the Issuer and any paying agent acting on behalf of the Issuer without any withholding or deduction for or on account of Irish income tax.

If the quoted Eurobond exemption referred to above ceases to apply, the Issuer can still pay interest on the ETP Securities free of withholding tax provided it is a "qualifying company" (within the meaning of Section 110 of the 1997 Act) and provided the interest is paid to a person resident in a "relevant territory" (i.e. a member state of the European Union (other than Ireland) or a country with which Ireland has a double taxation agreement which has the force of law, or a country with which Ireland has signed a double taxation agreement which will on the completion of certain procedures have the force of law). For this purpose, residence is determined by reference to the law of the country in which the recipient claims to be resident. This exemption from withholding tax will not apply, however, if the interest is paid to a company in connection with a trade or business carried on by it through a branch or agency located in Ireland.

In certain circumstances, Irish tax will be required to be withheld at the standard rate from interest on any quoted Eurobond, where such interest is collected by a bank or other Agent in Ireland on behalf of any holder of ETP Securities who is an Irish resident.

#### ***Taxation of holders of ETP Securities***

Notwithstanding that a holder of ETP Securities may receive interest on the ETP Securities free of withholding tax, the holder of ETP Securities may still be liable to pay Irish income tax. Interest paid on the ETP Securities may have an Irish source and therefore be within the charge to Irish income tax and levies. Ireland operates a self-assessment system in respect of income tax and any person, including a person who is neither resident nor ordinarily resident in Ireland, with Irish source income comes within its scope.

However, interest on the ETP Securities will be exempt from Irish income tax if:

- (a) the ETP Securities are quoted Eurobonds, are exempt from withholding tax as set out above and the recipient of the interest is:
  - (i) a company which is resident in a relevant territory; or
  - (ii) a company:
    - (A) which is controlled, directly or indirectly, by persons who are resident in a relevant territory who are not, themselves, controlled by persons who are not so resident; or
    - (B) the principal class of shares of which are substantially and regularly traded on a recognised stock exchange in a relevant territory; or
- (b) the recipient of the interest is resident in a relevant territory and either:
  - (i) the Issuer is a qualifying company and the interest is paid out of the assets of the Issuer; or
  - (ii) if the Issuer has ceased to be a qualifying company, the recipient of the interest is a company and the relevant territory in which the company is resident imposes a tax that generally applies to interest receivable in that territory by companies from sources outside it, or the interest is exempt from income tax under the provisions of a double taxation agreement that was then in force when the interest was paid or would have been exempt had a double taxation agreement that was signed at the date the interest was paid been in force at that date.

For the purposes of the exemptions described at (a) and (b) above, the residence of the recipient in a relevant territory is determined by reference to:

- (i) the relevant treaty between Ireland and the relevant territory, where such treaty has been entered into and has the force of law;

- (ii) under the laws of that territory, where there is no relevant treaty which has the force of law.

Notwithstanding these exemptions from income tax, a corporate recipient that carries on a trade in Ireland through a branch or agency in respect of which the ETP Securities are held or attributed may have a liability to Irish corporation tax on the interest.

Holders of ETP Securities receiving interest on the ETP Securities which do not fall within the above exemptions may, in limited circumstances, be liable to Irish income tax.

### **Capital Gains Tax**

A holder of ETP Securities will be subject to Irish tax on capital gains on a disposal of ETP Securities unless such holder is neither resident nor ordinarily resident in Ireland and does not carry on a trade in Ireland through a branch or agency in respect of which the ETP Securities are used or held.

### **Capital Acquisitions Tax**

A gift or inheritance comprising ETP Securities will be within the charge to capital acquisitions tax if either (i) the donor or the donee/successor in relation to the gift or inheritance is resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland (or, in certain circumstances, if the donor is domiciled in Ireland irrespective of his residence or that of the donee/successor) or (ii) if the ETP Securities are regarded as property situated in Ireland. Bearer ETP Securities are generally regarded as situated where they are physically located at any particular time and registered ETP Securities are generally regarded as situated where the principal register is maintained or obliged to be maintained, but the ETP Securities may be regarded as situated in Ireland regardless of their physical location or the location of the register as they are secured over Irish property, and they themselves secure a debt due by an Irish resident debtor. Accordingly, if such ETP Securities are comprised in a gift or inheritance, the gift or inheritance may be within the charge to tax regardless of the residence status of the donor or the donee/successor.

### **Stamp Duty**

On the basis of an exemption provided for in Section 85(2)(c) to the Stamp Duties Consolidation Act 1999 (as amended) provided the proceeds of the ETP Securities are used in the course of the Issuer's business, no stamp duty or similar tax is imposed in Ireland on the issue, transfer or redemption of the ETP Securities whether they are represented by Bearer Securities or Registered Securities or Uncertificated Registered Securities.

## **Germany**

### **Income Tax**

#### **Securities held by Tax Residents as Private Assets**

In case the ETP Securities are held as private assets (*Privatvermögen*) by an individual investor whose residence or habitual abode is in Germany, any income received with respect to the ETP Securities including capital gains (within the meaning of German tax law) on the sale or redemption of the ETP Securities is taxed as investment income (*Einkünfte aus Kapitalvermögen*) at a 25 per cent. flat tax (*Abgeltungsteuer*) (plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge (*Solidaritätszuschlag*) thereon and, if applicable to the individual investor, church tax). Individual investors are entitled to a tax allowance (*Sparer-Pauschbetrag*) for investment income of EUR 801 per year (EUR 1,602 for married couples filing their tax return jointly). The tax allowance is considered for purposes of the withholding tax if the investor files a withholding tax exemption request (*Freistellungsauftrag*) with the respective Domestic Paying Agent (as defined below) where the securities deposit account to which the ETP Securities are allocated is held. The deduction of related expenses for tax purposes is not possible. In addition, ETP Securityholders will not be able to offset losses on the sale or redemption of the ETP Securities against types of income (e.g. employment income) other than investment income.

The flat tax is generally collected by way of withholding. If the ETP Securities are kept or administered in a domestic securities deposit account by a German credit institution (*Kreditinstitut*) or financial services institution (*Finanzdienstleistungsinstitut*) (or by a German branch of a foreign credit or financial services institution), or by a German securities trading firm (*Wertpapierhandelsunternehmen*) or a German securities trading bank (*Wertpapierhandelsbank*) (together, the "**Domestic Paying Agent**") since their acquisition, a 25 per cent. withholding tax, plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon (and, if applicable to the

individual investor, church tax), is levied on capital gains from the sale or redemption of the ETP Securities resulting in a total withholding tax charge of 26.375 per cent. If the ETP Securities were sold or redeemed after being transferred to another securities deposit account, the 25 per cent. withholding tax (plus solidarity surcharge thereon and, if applicable to the individual investor, church tax) would be levied on 30 per cent. of the proceeds from the sale or the redemption, as the case may be, unless the investor or the previous Domestic Paying Agent was able and allowed to provide evidence for the investor's actual acquisition costs to the new Domestic Paying Agent. The applicable withholding tax rate is in excess of the aforementioned rate if church tax is collected for the individual investor.

If no Domestic Paying Agent is involved in the payment process, the ETP Securityholder will have to include its income on the ETP Securities in its tax return and the flat income tax of 25 per cent., plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon and, if applicable to the individual investor, church tax, will be collected by way of assessment.

Payment of the flat tax will generally satisfy any income tax liability of the ETP Securityholders in respect of such investment income. ETP Securityholders may apply for a tax assessment on the basis of general rules applicable to them if the resulting income tax burden is lower than 25 per cent.

#### *Securities held by Tax Residents as Business Assets*

If the ETP Securities are held as business assets (Betriebsvermögen) by an individual or corporate investor that is tax resident in Germany (i.e. persons whose residence, habitual abode, statutory seat, or place of effective management and control is located in Germany), any income received with respect to the ETP Securities including capital gains (within the meaning of German tax law) on the sale or redemption of the ETP Securities is subject to personal or corporate income tax (plus 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon and, if applicable to the individual investor, church tax). Any such income received with respect to the ETP Securities will also be subject to trade tax.

No withholding is generally required on capital gains from the sale or redemption of ETP Securities received by German resident corporate ETP Securityholders and upon application by individual ETP Securityholders holding the ETP Securities as business assets. Apart from that if a Domestic Paying Agent is involved in the payment process tax at a rate of 25 per cent. (plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon and, if applicable to the individual investor, church tax) will also be withheld from capital gains from the sale or redemption of the ETP Securities. Any German withholding tax (including surcharges) is generally fully creditable against the investor's personal or corporate income tax liability or refundable, as the case may be. Subject to certain restrictions applying in relation to forward transactions (Termingeschäfte), losses realised on the sale or redemption of the ETP Securities may be offset in particular against other items of positive income under the general tax rules or deducted as part of losses carried back or forward, although the minimum taxation rules, pursuant to which the use of tax loss carry forwards could be restricted, must be observed.

#### *Securities held by Non-tax Residents*

Income derived from the ETP Securities by holders who are not tax resident in Germany is in general exempt from German income taxation, and no withholding tax shall be withheld, provided however (i) the ETP Securities are not held as business assets of a German permanent establishment of the investor or by a permanent German representative of the investor, (ii) the income from the ETP Securities does not otherwise constitute German taxable source income of the investor (such as income from letting and leasing of certain property located in Germany) and (iii) the ETP Securities are not presented for payment or credit at the offices of a German credit or financial services institution including a German branch of a foreign credit or financial services institution (over-the-counter transaction, *Tafelgeschäfte*).

If the income derived from the ETP Securities is subject to German taxation according to (i), (ii) or (iii) above, the income could be subject to withholding tax similar to that described above under "Securities held by Tax Residents as Business Assets". Under certain circumstances, foreign investors may benefit from tax reductions or tax exemptions under applicable double tax treaties (*Doppelbesteuerungsabkommen*) entered into with Germany.

#### ***Inheritance and Gift Tax***

No inheritance or gift taxes with respect to ETP Securities will arise under the laws of Germany, if, in the case of inheritance tax, neither the decedent nor the beneficiary, or, in the case of gift tax, neither the donor nor the donee, is a resident of Germany and such ETP Security is not attributable to a German trade or



business for which a permanent establishment is maintained, or a permanent representative has been appointed, in Germany. Exceptions from this rule apply to certain German expatriates.

If, in the case of inheritance tax, either the decedent or the beneficiary, or, in the case of gift tax, either the donor or the donee are residents of Germany or deemed residents of Germany under the German Inheritance and Gift Tax Act, such German residents are in principle subject to German inheritance or gift taxes in case the ETP Securities are transferred by way of inheritance or gift or in similar cases. This may in particular be the case if the decedent, beneficiary, donor or donee is:

- (1) an individual having at the time of the donation or death a residence or its habitual abode in Germany or if the individual is a German citizen who has not been living abroad for more than 5 years without having a residence in Germany; or
- (2) a corporation having its seat or central place of management in Germany, or if the ETP Securities constitute business assets attributable to a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in Germany.

Exemptions and / or personal allowances may be applicable.

### **Other Taxes**

No stamp, issue, registration or similar taxes or duties will be payable in Germany in connection with the issuance, delivery or execution of the ETP Securities. Currently, net assets tax (Vermögensteuer) is not levied in Germany.

### **Italy**

This summary assumes that the Issuer is not a tax resident nor deemed to be a tax resident of Italy according to Article 73(3) of Presidential Decree no. 917 of 22 December 1986 and does not have (and will not have at any time) a permanent establishment in Italy as defined under Article 162 of Presidential Decree no. 917 of 1986.

### **Tax on income and capital gains**

Provided that the ETP Securities qualify as derivatives instruments for the purposes of Italian tax law, pursuant to Article 67 of Presidential Decree No. 917 of 22 December 1986 and Legislative Decree No. 461 of 21 November 1997, as subsequently amended, where the Italian resident ETP Securityholder is: (i) an individual not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the ETP Securities are connected, (ii) a non-commercial partnership, (iii) a non-commercial private or public institution or (iv) an investor exempt from Italian corporate income taxation, capital gains realised on the sale or redemption of the ETP Securities are subject to a 26 per cent. substitute tax (*imposta sostitutiva*). Capital losses in excess of capital gains may be carried forward against capital gains of the same kind realised in any of the four succeeding tax years.

In this respect, ETP Securityholders who are Italian resident individuals may opt for three different taxation regimes (*regime della dichiarazione, regime del risparmio amministrato, regime del risparmio gestito*). This option may result in certain impacts that the prospective investors should consider with their tax advisers. In particular, provided that certain conditions are met, the depository is responsible for accounting for *imposta sostitutiva* and is required to pay the relevant amount to the Italian tax authorities on behalf of the taxpayer, deducting a corresponding amount from the proceeds to be credited to the ETP Securityholder or using funds provided by the ETP Securityholder for this purpose. Under certain conditions, capital losses may be deducted from the above mentioned capital gains.

Where an Italian resident ETP Securityholder is a company or similar commercial entity, an Italian individual engaged in entrepreneurial activities to which the ETP Securities are effectively connected or the Italian permanent establishment of a foreign commercial entity to which the ETP Securities are effectively connected, capital gains arising from the ETP Securities will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the relevant ETP Securityholder's income tax return and are therefore subject to Italian corporate income tax (IRES, currently applicable at a rate of 24 per cent., which will become 24 per cent. starting from the tax period following 31 December 2016) or to individual income tax (at the applicable progressive tax rates) according to the ordinary rules and, in certain cases, depending on the status of such holder, may also have to be included in its taxable base for regional tax on productive activities (IRAP), currently applicable at a rate of 3.9 per cent. The IRAP rate may be increased in certain Italian regions. The IRAP rate has also been increased to 4.65 per cent. and 5.9 per cent. by article 23(5) of Law Decree no. 98

of 6 July 2011 for the categories of companies indicated under article 6 and article 7, respectively, of Legislative Decree no. 446 of 15 December 1997.

The increase or decrease in the fair market value of the ETP Securities, as well as the gains or losses realised upon the sale for consideration or redemption of the ETP Securities by Italian resident collective investment funds and hedge funds, with the exception of Italian real estate investment funds, are not subject to taxation at the level of the fund.

The increase or decrease in fair market value of the ETP Securities, as well as the gains or losses realised upon the sale for consideration or redemption of the ETP Securities by Italian resident pension funds (subject to the regime provided for by article 17 of Legislative Decree no. 252 of 5 December 2005) are included in the determination of the accrued appreciation or depreciation in net asset value of the managed assets for the year that is subject to a substitute tax (*imposta sostitutiva*), currently at a rate of 20 per cent..

Capital gains realised by non-Italian resident ETP Securityholders without a permanent establishment in Italy are not subject to Italian taxation, if (i) the ETP Securities are held outside of Italy, or (ii) the capital gains derive from transactions executed in the regulated markets or (iii) the ETP Securities have been deposited in Italy but are not traded on a regulated market and the beneficial owner of proceeds from the relevant ETP Securities complies with certain filing requirements and is a resident of a country which is included in the list of jurisdictions allowing exchange of information with the Italian tax authorities as provided under the relevant list which is contained in a specific Ministerial Decree and in the following periodical updating.

The tax treatment of the ETP Securities described above has been confirmed by the Italian tax authority's decision No. 72/E of 12 July 2010 dealing with the Italian tax treatment of investment in secured exchange commodities. Nevertheless, should the Italian tax authority and/or tax courts take the view that, regardless of the previous position it has taken in decision No. 72/E, the ETP Securities are to be characterised not as derivative instruments but as debt instruments representing so-called "atypical securities" pursuant to Article 8 of Law Decree No. 512 of 30 September 1983 (as subsequently amended) a different tax treatment would apply. Returns treated for tax purposes as interest and other proceeds deriving from "atypical securities" issued by non-Italian resident issuers are subject to a 26 per cent. withholding tax applied by the Italian resident intermediary intervening in the payment, save where held by a commercial partnership, a commercial private or public institution resident in Italy for tax purposes or by an Italian permanent establishment of a non-Italian resident entity. Instead these entities must include the proceeds in their taxable business income, under the same basis as described above.

### ***Inheritance and gift taxes***

Law no. 286 of 24 November 2006, which has enacted, with amendments, Law Decree No. 262 of 03 October 2006, introduced inheritance and gift tax to be paid on the transfer of assets (such as the ETP Securities) and rights by reason of death or gift. No inheritance or gift tax will arise under the laws of Italy if, in the case of inheritance tax, the decedent or, in the case of gift tax, the donor, is not resident in Italy and the ETP Securities are not held in Italy.

As regards the inheritance and gift tax to be paid on the transfer of the ETP Securities by reason of death or gift, the following rates apply:

- (1) transfers in favour of spouses and direct descendants or direct relatives are subject to an inheritance and gift tax of 4 per cent. on the value of the inheritance or the gift exceeding Euro 1 million for each beneficiary;
- (2) transfers in favour of brothers and sisters are subject to an inheritance and gift tax of 6 per cent. on the value of the inheritance or the gift exceeding Euro 100,000 for each beneficiary;
- (3) transfers in favour of relatives up to the fourth degree or relatives-in-law to the third degree, are subject to an inheritance and gift tax of 6 per cent. on the entire value of the inheritance or the gift;
- (4) any other transfer is subject to an inheritance and gift tax of 8 per cent. on the entire value of the inheritance or the gift;
- (5) transfers in favour of seriously disabled persons are subject to an inheritance and gift tax at the relevant rate described above on the value of the inheritance or the gift exceeding Euro 1.5 million for each beneficiary.

## **Securities Transfer Tax**

According to Article 37 of Law Decree No. 248 of 31 December 2007, as converted with amendments into Law No. 31 of 28 February 2008, the transfer of the ETP Securities is not subject to Italian transfer tax.

Contracts related to the transfer of ETP Securities are subject to the following registration tax: (i) public deeds and notarized deeds are subject to a fixed registration tax at a rate of € 200.00; (ii) private deeds are subject to registration tax at a rate of € 200.00 only if they are voluntary registered or if the so called "*caso d'uso*" or "*enunciazione*" occurs.

## **Stamp duty**

Pursuant to Article 19(1) of Decree No. 201 of 6 December 2011 ("**Decree 201**"), a proportional stamp duty applies on an annual basis to the periodic reporting communications sent by financial intermediaries to their clients for the ETP Securities deposited therewith. The stamp duty applies at the current rate of 0.2 per cent. This stamp duty is determined on the basis of the market value or, if no market value figure is available, the nominal value or redemption amount of the ETP Securities held. The stamp duty can be no lower than EUR 34.20. If the client is not an individual, the stamp duty cannot be higher than €14,000.

## **Wealth Tax on securities deposited abroad**

Pursuant to Article 19(18) of Decree 201, Italian resident individuals holding the ETP Securities outside the Italian territory are required to pay an additional tax at the current rate 0.2 per cent.

This tax is calculated on the market value of the ETP Securities at the end of the relevant year or, if no market value figure is available, the nominal value or the redemption value of the ETP Securities held outside the Italian territory. Taxpayers are entitled to an Italian tax credit equivalent to the amount of wealth taxes paid in the state where the ETP Securities are held (up to an amount equal to the Italian wealth tax due).

## **Financial Transaction Tax**

Law No. 228 of 24 December 2012 (the "**Stability Law**") introduced a fixed levy Italian Financial Transaction Tax ("**FTT**") that applies to all transactions involving equity derivatives which have Italian shares, Italian equity-like instruments or Italian equity-related instruments as their underlying assets. An equity derivative is subject to the FTT if the underlying or reference value consists as to more than 50 per cent., of the market value of Italian shares, Italian equity-like instruments or Italian equity-related instruments. The FTT applies even if the transfer takes place outside Italy and/or any of the parties to the transaction are not resident in Italy. The ETP Securities linked to Equity Indices may qualify as derivative instruments subject to the FTT.

The amount of tax due depends on the type of derivative instrument and on the contract's value, but is subject to a maximum of Euro 200. This FTT is reduced to 1/5 of the relevant amount if the transfer takes place on a regulated market or multilateral trading system.

The FTT on equity derivatives applies to transactions carried out on or after 1 September 2013 and is due from each party involved in the relevant transaction. The FTT must be paid and accounted for to the Italian tax authorities by any intermediary intervening in any way in the execution of such transactions, e.g. banks, fiduciary companies or investment firms licensed to provide investment services on a professional basis to the public in accordance with Article 18 of Italian Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, including non-Italian resident intermediaries. However, the Stability Law provides that such an intermediary is permitted to refrain from executing the relevant transaction until they have received from the relevant person referred to above the amount of FTT due on the transaction. In terms of compliance with the FTT, non-Italian resident intermediaries may (i) fulfil all the relevant obligations through their Italian permanent establishment, if any; (ii) appoint an Italian withholding agent as a tax representative; or (iii) identify themselves by filing a request with the Italian Tax Administration for an Italian tax code. In the event that several financial intermediaries are involved, the obligation to make payment of the FTT to the Italian tax authorities falls on the party that directly receives the transaction order from the parties. If no intermediary is involved in a transaction, the relevant parties referred to above must pay the FTT due directly to the Italian tax authorities.

Some exemptions may apply.

## **OECD Common Reporting Standards**

Drawing extensively on the intergovernmental approach to implementing the United States Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, the OECD developed the Common Reporting Standard ("CRS") to address the issue of offshore tax evasion on a global basis. Aimed at maximising efficiency and reducing cost for financial institutions, the CRS provides a common standard for due diligence, reporting and exchange of financial account information. Pursuant to the CRS, participating jurisdictions will obtain from reporting financial institutions, and automatically exchange with exchange partners on an annual basis, financial information with respect to all reportable accounts identified by financial institutions on the basis of common due diligence and reporting procedures. The first information exchanges will be made in 2017.

Italy has enacted Law No. 95 of 18 June 2015 ("Law 95/2015"), implementing the CRS (and the amended EU Directive on Administrative Cooperation), which has entered into force on 1 January 2016 and provides for the exchange of information in relation to the calendar year 2016 and later.

In the event that ETP Securityholders hold the ETP Securities through an Italian financial institution (as meant in the Ministerial Decree of 28 December 2015 implementing Law 95/2015), they may be required to provide additional information to such financial institution to enable it to satisfy its obligations under the Italian implementation of the CRS.

### **Austria**

This section on taxation contains a brief summary of the Issuer's understanding with regard to certain important principles which are of significance in connection with the purchase, holding or sale of the ETP Securities in Austria. This summary does not purport to exhaustively describe all possible tax aspects and does not deal with specific situations which may be of relevance for certain potential investors. The following comments are rather of a general nature and included herein solely for information purposes. They are not intended to be, nor should they be construed to be, legal or tax advice. This summary is based on the currently applicable tax legislation, case law and regulations of the tax authorities, as well as their respective interpretation, all of which may be amended from time to time. Such amendments may possibly also be effected with retroactive effect and may negatively impact on the tax consequences described. It is recommended that potential investors in the ETP Securities consult with their legal and tax advisors as to the tax consequences of the purchase, holding or sale of the ETP Securities. Tax risks resulting from the ETP Securities (in particular from a potential qualification as a foreign investment fund within the meaning of sec. 188 of the Austrian Investment Funds Act 2011 (*Investmentfondsgesetz 2011*)) shall in any case be borne by the investor. For the purposes of the following it is assumed that the ETP Securities are legally and factually offered to an indefinite number of persons.

### **General remarks**

Individuals having a domicile (*Wohnsitz*) and/or their habitual abode (*gewöhnlicher Aufenthalt*), both as defined in sec. 26 of the Austrian Federal Fiscal Procedures Act (*Bundesabgabenordnung*), in Austria are subject to income tax (*Einkommensteuer*) in Austria on their worldwide income (unlimited income tax liability; *unbeschränkte Einkommensteuerpflicht*). Individuals having neither a domicile nor their habitual abode in Austria are subject to income tax only on income from certain Austrian sources (limited income tax liability; *beschränkte Einkommensteuerpflicht*).

Corporations having their place of management (*Ort der Geschäftsleitung*) and/or their legal seat (*Sitz*), both as defined in sec. 27 of the Austrian Federal Fiscal Procedures Act, in Austria are subject to corporate income tax (*Körperschaftsteuer*) in Austria on their worldwide income (unlimited corporate income tax liability; *unbeschränkte Körperschaftsteuerpflicht*). Corporations having neither their place of management nor their legal seat in Austria are subject to corporate income tax only on income from certain Austrian sources (limited corporate income tax liability; *beschränkte Körperschaftsteuerpflicht*).

Both in case of unlimited and limited (corporate) income tax liability Austria's right to tax may be restricted by double taxation treaties.

**Income taxation** Pursuant to sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act (*Einkommensteuergesetz*), the term investment income (*Einkünfte aus Kapitalvermögen*) comprises:

- (i) income from the letting of capital (*Einkünfte aus der Überlassung von Kapital*) pursuant to sec. 27(2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, including dividends and interest; the tax basis is the amount of the earnings received (sec. 27a(3)(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act);

- (ii) income from realised increases in value (*Einkünfte aus realisierten Wertsteigerungen*) pursuant to sec. 27(3) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, including gains from the alienation, redemption and other realisation of assets that lead to income from the letting of capital (including zero coupon bonds); the tax basis amounts to the sales proceeds or the redemption amount minus the acquisition costs, in each case including accrued interest (sec. 27a(3)(2)(a) of the Austrian Income Tax Act); and
- (iii) income from derivatives (*Einkünfte aus Derivaten*) pursuant to sec. 27(4) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, including cash settlements, option premiums received and income from the sale or other realisation of forward contracts like options, futures and swaps and other derivatives such as index certificates (the mere exercise of an option does not trigger tax liability); e.g. in the case of index certificates, the tax basis amounts to the sales proceeds or the redemption amount minus the acquisition costs (sec. 27a(3)(3)(c) of the Austrian Income Tax Act).

Also the withdrawal of the ETP Securities from a securities account (*Depotentnahme*) and circumstances leading to a restriction of Austria's taxation right regarding the ETP Securities vis-à-vis other countries, e.g. a relocation from Austria (*Wegzug*), are in general deemed to constitute a sale (cf. sec. 27(6)(1) and (2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). The tax basis amounts to the fair market value minus the acquisition costs (sec. 27a(3)(2)(b) of the Austrian Income Tax Act).

Individuals subject to unlimited income tax liability in Austria holding the ETP Securities as non-business assets are subject to income tax on all resulting investment income pursuant to sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act. Investment income from the ETP Securities with an Austrian nexus (*inländische Einkünfte aus Kapitalvermögen*), basically meaning income paid by an Austrian paying agent (*auszahlende Stelle*) or an Austrian custodian agent (*depotführende Stelle*), is subject to withholding tax (*Kapitalertragsteuer*) at a flat rate of 27.5 per cent.; no additional income tax is levied over and above the amount of tax withheld (final taxation pursuant to sec. 97(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). Investment income from the ETP Securities without an Austrian nexus must be included in the investor's income tax return and is subject to income tax at the flat rate of 27.5 per cent. In both cases upon application the option exists to tax all income subject to income tax at a flat rate pursuant to sec. 27a(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act at the lower progressive income tax rate (option to regular taxation pursuant to sec. 27a(5) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). The acquisition costs must not include ancillary acquisition costs (*Anschaftungsnebenkosten*; sec. 27a(4)(2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). Expenses such as bank charges and custody fees must not be deducted (sec. 20(2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act); this also applies if the option to regular taxation is exercised. Sec. 27(8) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, inter alia, provides for the following restrictions on the offsetting of losses: negative income from realised increases in value and from derivatives may be neither offset against interest from bank accounts and other non-securitised claims vis-à-vis credit institutions (except for cash settlements and lending fees) nor against income from private foundations, foreign private law foundations and other comparable legal estates (*Privatstiftungen, ausländische Stiftungen oder sonstige Vermögensmassen, die mit einer Privatstiftung vergleichbar sind*); income subject to income tax at a flat rate pursuant to sec. 27a(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act may not be offset against income subject to the progressive income tax rate (this equally applies in case of an exercise of the option to regular taxation); negative investment income not already offset against positive investment income may not be offset against other types of income.

The Austrian custodian agent has to effect the offsetting of losses by taking into account all of a taxpayer's securities accounts with the custodian agent, in line with sec. 93(6) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, and to issue a written confirmation to the taxpayer to this effect.

Individuals subject to unlimited income tax liability in Austria holding the ETP Securities as business assets are subject to income tax on all resulting investment income pursuant to sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act. Investment income from the ETP Securities with an Austrian nexus is subject to withholding tax at a flat rate of 27.5 per cent. While withholding tax has the effect of final taxation for income from the letting of capital, income from realised increases in value and income from derivatives must be included in the investor's income tax return (nevertheless income tax at the flat rate of 27.5 per cent.). Investment income from the ETP Securities without an Austrian nexus must always be included in the investor's income tax return and is subject to income tax at the flat rate of 27.5 per cent. In both cases upon application the option exists to tax all income subject to income tax at a flat rate pursuant to sec. 27a(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act at the lower progressive income tax rate (option to regular taxation pursuant to sec. 27a(5) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). The flat tax rate does not apply to income from realised increases in value and income from derivatives if realising these types of income constitutes a key area of the respective investor's business activity (sec. 27a(6) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). Expenses such as bank charges and

custody fees must not be deducted (sec. 20(2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act); this also applies if the option to regular taxation is exercised. Pursuant to sec. 6(2)(c) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, depreciations to the lower fair market value and losses from the alienation, redemption and other realisation of financial assets and derivatives in the sense of sec. 27(3) and (4) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, which are subject to income tax at the flat rate of 27.5 per cent., are primarily to be offset against income from realised increases in value of such financial assets and derivatives and with appreciations in value of such assets within the same business unit (*Wirtschaftsgüter desselben Betriebes*); only 55 per cent. of the remaining negative difference may be offset against other types of income.

Pursuant to sec. 7(2) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act (*Körperschaftsteuergesetz*), corporations subject to unlimited corporate income tax liability in Austria are subject to corporate income tax on income in the sense of sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act from the ETP Securities at a rate of 25 per cent. Income in the sense of sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act from the ETP Securities with an Austrian nexus is subject to withholding tax at a flat rate of 27.5 per cent. However, a 25 per cent. rate may pursuant to sec. 93(1a) of the Austrian Income Tax Act be applied by the withholding agent if the debtor of the withholding tax is a corporation. Such withholding tax can be credited against the corporate income tax liability. Under the conditions set forth in sec. 94(5) of the Austrian Income Tax Act withholding tax is not levied in the first place. Losses from the alienation of the ETP Securities can be offset against other income.

Pursuant to sec. 13(3)(1) in connection with sec. 22(2) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act, private foundations (*Privatstiftungen*) pursuant to the Austrian Private Foundations Act (*Privatstiftungsgesetz*) fulfilling the prerequisites contained in sec. 13(3) and (6) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act and holding the ETP Securities as non-business assets are subject to interim taxation at a rate of 25 per cent. on interest income, income from realised increases in value and income from derivatives (inter alia, if the latter are in the form of securities). Pursuant to the Austrian tax authorities' view, the acquisition costs must not include ancillary acquisition costs. Expenses such as bank charges and custody fees must not be deducted (sec. 12(2) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act). Interim tax does generally not fall due insofar as distributions subject to withholding tax are made to beneficiaries in the same tax period. Investment income from the ETP Securities with an Austrian nexus is in general subject to withholding tax at a flat rate of 27.5 per cent. However, a 25 per cent. rate may pursuant to sec. 93(1a) of the Austrian Income Tax Act be applied by the withholding agent if the debtor of the withholding tax is a corporation. Such withholding tax can be credited against the tax falling due. Under the conditions set forth in sec. 94(12) of the Austrian Income Tax Act withholding tax is not levied.

Individuals and corporations subject to limited (corporate) income tax liability in Austria are taxable on income from the ETP Securities if they have a permanent establishment (*Betriebsstätte*) in Austria and the ETP Securities are attributable to such permanent establishment (cf. sec. 98(1)(3) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, sec. 21(1)(1) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act). In addition, individuals subject to limited income tax liability in Austria are also taxable on interest in the sense of sec. 27(2)(2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act and accrued interest (including from zero coupon bonds) in the sense of sec. 27(6)(5) of the Austrian Income Tax Act from the ETP Securities if the (accrued) interest has an Austrian nexus and if withholding tax is levied on such (accrued) interest. This does not apply to individuals being resident in a state with which automatic exchange of information exists. Interest with an Austrian nexus is interest the debtor of which has its place of management and/or its legal seat in Austria or is an Austrian branch of a non-Austrian credit institution; accrued interest with an Austrian nexus is accrued interest from securities issued by an Austrian issuer (sec. 98(1)(5)(b) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). The Issuer understands that no taxation applies in the case at hand.

Pursuant to sec. 188 of the Austrian Investment Funds Act 2011 as amended in the course of the implementation of Directive 2011/61/EU, the term "foreign investment fund" comprises (i) undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities the member state of origin of which is not Austria; (ii) alternative investment funds pursuant to the Austrian Act on Alternative Investment Fund Managers (*Alternative Investmentfonds Manager-Gesetz*) the state of origin of which is not Austria; and (iii) secondarily, undertakings subject to a foreign jurisdiction, irrespective of the legal form they are organized in, the assets of which are invested according to the principle of risk-spreading on the basis either of a statute, of the undertaking's articles or of customary exercise, if one of the following conditions is fulfilled: (a) the undertaking is factually, directly or indirectly, not subject to a corporate income tax in its state of residence that is comparable to Austrian corporate income tax; (b) the profits of the undertaking are in its state of residence subject to corporate income tax that is comparable to Austrian corporate income tax, at a rate of less than 15 per cent.; or (c) the undertaking is subject to a comprehensive personal or material tax exemption in its state of residence. Certain collective investment vehicles investing in real estate are

exempted. Up to now the tax authorities have not yet adapted the Austrian Investment Fund Guidelines (*Investmentfondsrichtlinien*) to the legislation as currently in force. In case of a qualification as a foreign investment fund, the tax consequences would substantially differ from those described above: A special type of transparency principle would be applied, pursuant to which generally both distributed income as well as deemed income would be subject to Austrian (corporate) income tax.

### ***Inheritance and gift taxation***

Austria does not levy inheritance or gift tax.

Certain gratuitous transfers of assets to private law foundations and comparable legal estates (*privatrechtliche Stiftungen und damit vergleichbare Vermögensmassen*) are subject to foundation transfer tax (*Stiftungseingangssteuer*) pursuant to the Austrian Foundation Transfer Tax Act (*Stiftungseingangssteuergesetz*) if the transferor and/or the transferee at the time of transfer have a domicile, their habitual abode, their legal seat or their place of management in Austria. Certain exemptions apply in cases of transfers mortis causa of financial assets within the meaning of sec. 27(3) and (4) of the Austrian Income Tax Act (except for participations in corporations) if income from such financial assets is subject to income tax at a flat rate pursuant to sec. 27a(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act. The tax basis is the fair market value of the assets transferred minus any debts, calculated at the time of transfer. The tax rate generally is 2.5 per cent., with higher rates applying in special cases.

In addition, there is a special notification obligation for gifts of money, receivables, shares in corporations, participations in partnerships, businesses, movable tangible assets and intangibles if the donor and/or the donee have a domicile, their habitual abode, their legal seat or their place of management in Austria. Not all gifts are covered by the notification obligation: in case of gifts to certain related parties, a threshold of EUR 50,000 per year applies; in all other cases, a notification is obligatory if the value of gifts made exceeds an amount of EUR 15,000 during a period of five years. Furthermore, gratuitous transfers to foundations falling under the Austrian Foundation Transfer Tax Act described above are also exempt from the notification obligation. Intentional violation of the notification obligation may trigger fines of up to 10 per cent. of the fair market value of the assets transferred.

Further, gratuitous transfers of the ETP Securities may trigger income tax at the level of the transferor pursuant to sec. 27(6)(1) and (2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act (see above).

### **Norway**

The summary is solely related to holders of ETP Securities who are resident in Norway for tax purposes ("Norwegian holders"). The summary is based upon the laws of Norway as it is interpreted and practised as of the date of the Base Prospectus, which may be amended from time to time, also with retroactive effect.

Certain specific tax consequences may occur for certain categories of ETP Securityholders, e.g. for holders to which certain tax regimes apply, i.a. insurance companies and investment funds within the meaning of the Norwegian Corporate Tax Act section 10-20, in cases where benefits from ETP Securities are connected to employment situations, if the Security holder ceases to be tax resident in Norway etc. Consequences of such specific rules are not commented upon in this summary.

The following comments are of a general nature and included solely for information purposes. They are not intended to be, nor should they be construed to be, legal or tax advice. The purpose of this summary is to provide a high-level and general overview of the main tax consequences that may arise under Norwegian law, and does not purport to be exhaustive in respect of all tax issues of relevance for Norwegian holders. Due to the general nature of this summary, potential investors are advised to consult with and rely upon their own tax advisors as to the Norwegian or other tax consequences of the purchase, beneficial ownership and disposition of the ETP Securities.

The summary assumes that the Issuer is neither resident in Norway for Norwegian tax purposes nor carrying on a trade in Norway for Norwegian tax purposes.

Investors and prospective investors in ETP Securities should be aware that the particular terms of issue of any Class of ETP Securities as specified in the applicable Final Terms may affect how that Class of ETP Securities is classified for Norwegian tax purposes and, accordingly, the Norwegian tax treatment of that Class of ETP Securities. The summary outlines certain limited aspects of Norwegian tax consequences for financial instruments which for Norwegian tax purposes are either classified as (i) debt instruments or as (ii) equity instruments. This summary does not outline tax consequences for holders of ETP securities to the

extent such securities are considered shares in investment funds within the meaning of the Norwegian Tax Act section 10-20.

### ***Taxation on realisation of ETP securities classified as debt instruments***

Norwegian holders, both physical persons and companies, are taxable in Norway in respect of capital gains on the realisation of ETP Securities classified as debt instruments, and have a corresponding right to deduct losses that arise from such realisation. The tax liability applies irrespective of how long the ETP Securities have been owned and the number of ETP Securities that have been realised.

Gains or losses are calculated per ETP Security, as the difference between the consideration received in respect of the ETP Security and the tax basis of the ETP Security. The tax basis of each ETP Security is generally the Norwegian holder's purchase price for the ETP Security. Costs incurred in connection with the acquisition or realisation of the ETP Security may be deducted from the Norwegian holder's taxable ordinary income in the year of realisation.

Gains are taxable as ordinary income in the year of realisation, and losses can be deducted from ordinary income in the year of realisation. The tax rate for ordinary income is today 24% (proposed to be reduced to 23% for 2018).

If the Norwegian holder owns ETP Securities acquired at different points in time, the ETP Securities that were acquired first will be regarded as the first to be disposed of, on a first-in, first-out basis (the FIFO principle).

### ***Taxation on the realisation of ETP Securities classified as equity instruments***

The tax consequences for Norwegian holders of ETP Securities classified as equity instruments are different depending on whether the Norwegian holder is a physical person ("Norwegian individual holders") or a company ("Norwegian company holders").

#### ***Norwegian individual holders***

Norwegian individual holders of ETP Securities classified as equity instruments are taxed differently from ETP Securities classified as debt instruments, as described above. The capital gains classified as equity shall prior to taxation be multiplied with a multiple of 1.24 and then subject to taxation at 24% (proposed to be reduced to 23% for 2018). The effective tax rate is today 29.76% (proposed to be increased to approximately 32% for 2018).

#### ***Norwegian company holders***

Capital gains derived from ETP Securities classified as equity instruments are generally subject to tax in Norway at the rate of today of 24% (proposed to 23% for 2018).

However, capital gains realisation of ETP Securities classified as equity instruments, derived by a Norwegian limited company (or similar entities), is exempt from taxation through the Norwegian participation exemption method to the extent the underlying objects in the ETP Securities are shares in companies tax resident within the European Economic Area, or indexes of shares which mainly derives its value from shares in companies tax resident within the European Economic Area.

For capital gains realised on ETP Securities classified as equity instruments, where the underlying objects in the ETP Security are shares in companies in low-tax jurisdictions within the European Economic Area, or indexes of shares which mainly derives its value from shares in companies in low-tax jurisdictions within the European Economic Area, the exemption applies to the extent real business activities are conducted in the relevant jurisdictions.

Moreover, capital gains realised on ETP Securities classified as equity instruments with underlying assets in countries outside the European Economic Area are exempt from taxation to the extent at least 10% of the shares have been held for at least two years, and the foreign companies are not resident in a low-tax jurisdiction.

Provided that the requirements in the participation exemption method are fulfilled, capital gains upon realisation of the ETP Securities are exempt from tax in Norway, and losses upon realisation of the ETP Securities are not tax deductible in Norway.



### **Net wealth tax**

Norwegian company holders are not subject to net wealth taxation in Norway.

Norwegian individual holders are subject to net wealth taxation in Norway. ETP Securities are included as part of the taxable base for this purpose. The taxable base for ETP Securities classified as debt instruments will be valued at market value on 1 January in the year after the income year. The taxable base for ETP Securities classified as equity instruments will be valued at 90% of market value on 1 January in the year after the income year. The maximum aggregate rate of net wealth tax is currently (2017) 0.85%.

### **Stamp duty**

There is no stamp duty or other charges in Norway on the purchase or realisation of ETP Securities.

### **Foreign taxes**

Income taxes or capital gains taxes payable by Norwegian holders in other jurisdictions, or withholding tax payable on realised amounts in respect of the ETP Securities, may be deducted when calculating the Norwegian tax payable on the same income. The deduction is limited, however, to the corresponding amount of Norwegian tax applicable. The right for both Norwegian and other jurisdictions to tax Norwegian holders directly or through the application of withholding taxes may be limited by an applicable tax treaty.

### **Inheritance tax**

A transfer of ETP Securities through inheritance or as a gift does not give rise to inheritance or gift tax in Norway.

### **FATCA and CRS**

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA") and OECD Common Reporting Standard ("CRS") are generally applicable in Norway, as follows from EU regulations.

#### **The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act**

Pursuant to certain provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, commonly known as FATCA, a "foreign financial institution" may be required to withhold on certain payments it makes ("**foreign passthru payments**") to persons that fail to meet certain certification, reporting or related requirements. The Issuer has registered with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service as a reporting foreign financial institution for these purposes.

A number of jurisdictions (including Ireland) have entered into, or have agreed in substance to, intergovernmental agreements with the United States to implement FATCA ("**IGAs**"), which modify the way in which FATCA applies in their jurisdictions. Under the provisions of IGAs as currently in effect, a foreign financial institution in an IGA jurisdiction would generally not be required to withhold under FATCA or an IGA from payments that it makes. Certain aspects of the application of the FATCA provisions and IGAs to instruments such as the ETP Securities, including whether withholding would ever be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as the ETP Securities, are uncertain and may be subject to change.

Even if withholding would be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as the ETP Securities, such withholding would not apply prior to 1 January 2019 and ETP Securities issued on or prior to the date that is six months after the date on which final regulations defining "foreign passthru payments" are filed with the U.S. Federal Register generally would be "grandfathered" for purposes of FATCA withholding unless materially modified after such date (including by reason of a substitution of the Issuer) and/or characterised as equity for U.S. tax purposes. However, if additional securities (as described under "Terms and Conditions of the ETP Securities – Issue of further Tranches and Classes of ETP Securities") that are not distinguishable from previously issued ETP Securities are issued after the expiration of the grandfathering period and are subject to withholding under FATCA, then withholding agents may treat all such ETP Securities, including those ETP Securities offered prior to the expiration of the grandfathering period, as subject to withholding under FATCA.

Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding how these rules may apply to their investment in the ETP Securities. In the event that any withholding would be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with

respect to payments on the ETP Securities, no person will be required to pay additional amounts as a result of the withholding.

#### **Section 871(m)**

Section 871(m) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code requires withholding (up to 30%, depending on whether a treaty applies) on certain financial instruments to the extent that the payments or deemed payments on the financial instruments are contingent upon or determined by reference to U.S.-source dividends. Under U.S. Treasury Department regulations, certain payments or deemed payments to non-U.S. holders with respect to certain equity-linked instruments ("specified ELIs") that reference U.S. stocks may be treated as dividend equivalents ("dividend equivalents") that are subject to U.S. withholding tax at a rate of 30% (or lower treaty rate). Under these regulations, withholding may be required even in the absence of any actual dividend-related payment or adjustment made pursuant to the terms of the instrument. If withholding is required, the Issuer (or the applicable paying agent) would be entitled to withhold such taxes without being required to pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts so withheld. **Holders should consult with their tax advisors regarding the application of Section 871(m) and the regulations thereunder in respect of their acquisition and ownership of the ETP Securities.**

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

Only Authorised Participants may subscribe for ETP Securities from the Issuer, acting as principals in respect of such subscriptions.

### General

These selling restrictions may be modified by the agreement of the Issuer and the Authorised Participants following a change in a relevant law, regulation or directive. Any such modification will be set out in the Final Terms issued in respect of the issue of ETP Securities to which it relates or in a supplement to this Base Prospectus.

None of the Issuer or any Authorised Participant represents that the ETP Securities may at any time lawfully be sold in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction, or pursuant to any exemption available thereunder, or assumes any responsibility for facilitating such sale.

Each Authorised Participant agrees in the relevant Authorised Participant Agreement that it will, to the best of its knowledge, comply with all relevant laws, regulations and directives in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers ETP Securities or has in its possession or distributes this Base Prospectus, any other offering material or any Final Terms and neither the Issuer nor any other Authorised Participant shall have responsibility therefor.

### United States

The ETP Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, as amended, or the securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and the Issuer has not and will not be registered under the Investment Company Act. ETP Securities may not be legally or beneficially owned by any U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) or any person that is not a Non-United States person (as defined by the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission) at any time nor offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons or to persons that are not Non-United States persons.

ETP Securities in bearer form having a maturity of more than one year are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder.

Each Authorised Participant represents and agrees in the relevant Authorised Participant Agreement that it has not offered or sold and will not offer and sell ETP Securities at any time, directly or indirectly, within the United States or its possessions or for the account or benefit of any U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) or any person that is not a Non-United States person (as defined by the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission). Each Authorised Participant has further represented and agreed that it has not offered, sold or delivered and will not offer, sell or deliver the ETP Securities except in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S, and that none of it, its affiliates nor any persons acting on its or their behalf have engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts with respect to such ETP Securities, and it and they have complied and will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering, an offer or sale of ETP Securities within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Offering materials for the offering of the ETP Securities have not been filed with or approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other state or federal regulatory authority, nor has any such regulatory authority passed upon or endorsed the merits of this offering or passed upon the accuracy or completeness of any offering materials. Any representation to the contrary is unlawful.

### European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "**Relevant Member State**"), each Authorised Participant represents and agrees in the relevant Authorised Participant Agreement that with effect from and including the date on which the

Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "**Relevant Implementation Date**") it has not made and will not make an offer of ETP Securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the applicable Final Terms to the public in that Relevant Member State, except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such ETP Securities to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (i) if the applicable Final Terms in relation to the ETP Securities specify that an offer of those ETP Securities may be made by the Authorised Participant(s) other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a "**Non-exempt Offer**"), following the date (or with respect to Austria, the bank working day) of publication of the Base Prospectus in relation to such ETP Securities which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the final terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period (if any) beginning and ending on the dates (if any) specified in such prospectus or final terms, as applicable and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-exempt Offer;
- (ii) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (iii) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Authorised Participant or Authorised Participants nominated by the issuer for any such offer; or
- (iv) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that (a) no such offer of ETP Securities referred to in paragraphs (ii) to (iv) above shall require the Issuer or any Authorised Participant to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a base prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, and (b) in the case of an offer into the Republic of Austria, a notification has been submitted to the Austrian Control Bank (*Oesterreichische Kontrollbank Aktiengesellschaft*), as set out in the Austrian Capital Market Act (*Kapitalmarktgesetz*, as amended, the "**CMA**"), as soon as possible prior to the respective offer.

For the purposes of the provision above, the expression an "**offer of ETP Securities to the public**" in relation to any ETP Securities in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the ETP Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the ETP Securities, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State.

## United Kingdom

Each Authorised Participant represents and agrees in the Authorised Participant Agreement that:

- (i) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any ETP Securities in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
- (ii) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to such ETP Securities in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

## Ireland

Each Authorised Participant shall be deemed to have represented, warranted and agreed that it has not offered, sold, placed or underwritten and will not offer, sell, place or underwrite the ETP Securities, or do anything in Ireland in respect of the ETP Securities, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of:

- (i) the Prospectus Regulations and any Central Bank rules issued and / or in force pursuant to Section 1363 of the Companies Act;
- (ii) the Companies Act;

- (iii) the European Communities (Markets in Financial Instruments) Regulations 2007 (as amended) and it will conduct itself in accordance with any rules or codes of conduct and any conditions or requirements, or any other enactment, imposed or approved by the Central Bank;
- (iv) Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on market abuse (as amended), the European Union (Market Abuse) Regulations 2016 (as amended from time to time) and any Central Bank rules issued and / or in force pursuant to Section 1370 of the Companies Act;
- (v) the Central Bank Acts 1942 to 2015 (as amended) and any codes of conduct rules made under Section 117(1) of the Central Bank Act 1989; and
- (vi) Notice BSD C 01/02 dated 12 November 2002 issued by the Central Bank pursuant to Section 8(2) of the Central Bank Act 1971 (as amended).

## Italy

No offer of the ETP Securities which are the subject of any offering contemplated by the Base Prospectus may be made to the public in the Republic of Italy (Italy) other than:

- (i) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*) as defined pursuant to Article 100, paragraph 1(a), of Legislative Decree No 58, 24 February 1998 (the Financial Services Act) as amended and restated from time to time; or
- (ii) in any other circumstances provided under Article 100 of the Financial Services Act and under Article 34, *-ter*, paragraph 1, of CONSOB Regulation No 11971 of 14 May 1999, as amended (Regulation 11971/1999), where exemptions from the requirement to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 94 of the Financial Services Act are provided.

In accordance with Article 100 *bis* of the Financial Services Act, where no exemption under (b) above applies, the subsequent distribution of the ETP Securities on the secondary market in Italy must be made in compliance with the rules on offers of securities to be made to the public provided under the Financial Services Act and the Regulation 11971/1999. Failure to comply with such rules may result, *inter alia*, in the sale of such ETP Securities being declared null and void and in the liability of the intermediary transferring the ETP Securities for any damages suffered by the investors.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression "offer of ETP Securities to the public" in Italy means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the ETP Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the ETP Securities, including the placement through authorised intermediaries.

Any investor purchasing the ETP Securities is solely responsible for ensuring that any offer or resale of the ETP Securities by such investor occurs in compliance with applicable Italian laws and regulations. The ETP Securities and the information contained in this Base Prospectus are intended only for the use of its recipient.

No person resident or located in Italy other than the original recipients of the Base Prospectus may rely on it or its content.

Moreover, and subject to the foregoing, each Dealer has acknowledged that any offer, sale or delivery of the ETP Securities or distribution of copies of this document or any other document relating to the ETP Securities in Italy under (a) or (b) above must be:

- (i) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, CONSOB Regulation No. 16190 of 29 October 2007, as amended from time to time, and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, as amended (the Banking Act);
- (ii) in compliance with Article 129 of the Banking Act, as amended, and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the Bank of Italy requests information on the issue or the offer of ETP Securities in Italy; and
- (iii) in compliance with any other applicable laws and regulations including any relevant limitations which may be imposed by CONSOB or any other Italian authority.

## Austria

In addition to the restrictions described in "European Economic Area" above, the ETP Securities may be offered to the public in Austria only:

- (i) if the following conditions have been satisfied:
  - (a) the Base Prospectus, including any supplements but excluding any Final Terms, which has been approved by the Austrian Financial Market Authority (*Finanzmarktaufsichtsbehörde*, the "**FMA**") or, where appropriate, approved in another Member State for the purposes of making offers of ETP Securities to the public and notified to the FMA, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, and has been published at least one Austrian bank working day prior to the commencement of the relevant offer of the ETP Securities to the public; and
  - (b) the applicable Final Terms for the ETP Securities have been validly published and filed with the FMA prior to the date of commencement of the relevant offer of the ETP Securities to the public in Austria; and
  - (c) a notification with the Austrian Control Bank (*Oesterreichische Kontrollbank Aktiengesellschaft*), all as prescribed by the CMA, has been filed as soon as possible prior to the commencement of the relevant offer of the ETP Securities to the public; or
- (ii) otherwise in compliance with the CMA.

For the purposes of this Austrian selling restriction, the expression "an offer of the ETP Securities to the public" means any communication to the public in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the ETP Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the ETP Securities.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

1. The Issuer has obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in connection with the approval of the Base Prospectus. The approval of this Base Prospectus was authorised by a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer passed on 14 September 2017.
2. There has been (i) no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer since 31 December 2016, the date of its last published audited annual financial statements, and (ii) no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2016, the date of its last published audited financial statements.
3. The Issuer is not nor has been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware) since its incorporation which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on its financial position or profitability.
4. ETP Securities may be accepted for clearance through any Relevant Clearing System including CREST, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt (which are the entities in charge of keeping the records). ETP Securities will be cleared through the Relevant Clearing System in whole numbers of ETP Securities only (for these purposes an ETP Security may be referred to as a unit by the relevant Clearing System).

The Common Code and the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) for each Series of ETP Securities are set out in the applicable Final Terms.

The address of CREST is Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited, 33 Cannon Street, London, EC4M 5SB.

The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, Belgium.

The address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42 Avenue JF Kennedy L-1855 Luxembourg.

5. Where information in this Base Prospectus has been sourced from third parties, this information has been accurately reproduced and, as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from the information published by such third parties, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. The source of third party information is identified where used.
6. It is expected that each Class of ETP Securities that is to be listed and admitted to trading on the regulated markets of the London Stock Exchange and/or the Frankfurt Stock Exchange and/or the Italian Stock Exchange and/or the Vienna Stock Exchange and/or another EEA regulated market will be admitted separately as and when issued, subject only to the issue of ETP Securities initially representing the ETP Securities of such Class. The approval by the Central Bank of this Base Prospectus in respect of the ETP Securities was granted on 14 September 2017.
7. The issue price and the amount of the relevant ETP Securities will be determined before filing of the applicable Final Terms of each Class based on then prevailing market conditions. The Issuer does not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any of the Indices or Classes of ETP Securities.
8. For so long as ETP Securities remain outstanding, the following documents will be available, during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted), for inspection at the registered office of the Issuer and at the registered office of the Trustee in printed form:
  - (A) the Issuer's Memorandum and Articles of Association;
  - (B) any document incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus;
  - (C) the Services Agreement;

- (D) the Operating Procedures Agreement;
  - (E) the Master Trust Deed;
  - (F) the Agency Agreement;
  - (G) the Determination Agency Agreement and the novation agreement dated 11 April 2014 pursuant to which WisdomTree Europe Ltd assumed the rights and obligations of the Determination Agent;
  - (H) each Authorised Participant Agreement;
  - (I) the Collateral Administration Agreement;
  - (J) each Collateral Pool Security Deed;
  - (K) each Swap Provider Agreement;
  - (L) each of the following documents entered into between the Issuer and each Swap Provider:
    - (1) the ISDA Master Agreement and Schedule;
    - (2) the Credit Support Annex; and
    - (3) each Index Swap General Terms Confirmation;
  - (M) the Master Definitions Schedule;
  - (N) the Supplemental Trust Deed in respect of each Class of ETP Securities; and
  - (O) the Final Terms in respect of each Tranche of ETP Securities.
9. This Base Prospectus will be published on the website of the Central Bank ([www.centralbank.ie](http://www.centralbank.ie)).
  10. EY audits the accounts of the Issuer. EY has no material interest in the Issuer. EY is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ireland.
  11. The Manager has agreed to take responsibility for the expenses relating to the admission to trading of each Class and therefore the cost of such expenses to the Initial Issuer is nil.
  12. Matheson, as the Irish Listing Agent, is acting solely in its capacity as listing agent in respect of the approval of this Base Prospectus by the Central Bank only for the Issuer in connection with the ETP Securities and is not seeking admission of the ETP Securities to the official list of the Irish Stock Exchange or to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive.
  13. Any website mentioned in this Base Prospectus does not form part of the prospectus prepared for the purpose of seeking admission to the Main Market of the London Stock Exchange and/or the Regulated Market of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange and/or the Italian Stock Exchange, ETFplus market and/or the Vienna Stock Exchange, Amtlicher Handel.



## GLOSSARY

<b>\$</b>		Agreed Redemption Order .....	121
<b>\$</b>	.....7	AIFMD .....	47
<b>£</b>		Alternative Clearing System .....	235
<b>£</b>	.....7	Annual Management Fee Ratet.....	180, 196, 208
<b>¥</b>		APAC ETP Securities .....	246
<b>¥</b>	.....7	Applicable Product Annex .....	121
<b>€</b>		Applied Leverage Factor .....	67
<b>€</b>	.....7	Authorised Offeror .....	57
<b>1</b>		Authorised Participant .....	121
1 Yr HIBOR-OIS Spread.....	215	Authorised Participant Agreement .....	121
1Yr EUR Swap (EONIA).....	215	<b>B</b>	
1Yr EURIBOR .....	215	BaFin.....	2
1Yr EURIBOR-OIS Spread.....	215	Bank.....	156
1Yr GBP Swap (SONIA).....	215	Base Prospectus .....	218
1Yr HIBOR .....	215	Bearer .....	133
1Yr HKD OIS .....	215	Bearer Securities.....	121, 133
1Yr JPY LIBOR-OIS .....	215	Benchmark Index .....	121
1Yr UK LIBOR.....	215	Benchmark Index Closing Level .....	171
1Yr UK LIBOR-OIS Spread .....	215	Benchmark Index Restrike Level .....	171
1Yr US LIBOR.....	215	Benchmark Leveraged Return.....	69
1Yr US LIBOR-OIS Spread .....	215	BNYM.....	52
1Yr USD Overnight Indexed Swap (OIS).....	215	business day .....	135
<b>2</b>		<b>C</b>	
2010 PD Amending Directive.....	7, 218	Calculation Agent .....	131
2012 Conditions .....	54	Cancellation Amount .....	171, 190, 203
2013 Conditions .....	54	Central Bank .....	2, 121
2014 Conditions .....	54	CGN .....	121, 133, 234
<b>A</b>		Change in Law .....	171, 190, 203
Additional Authorised Participant.....	120	CHF.....	7
Additional Disruption Event.....	171, 190, 203	Class .....	57, 121
Additional Swap Provider .....	120	Class Issue Date .....	121
Adjustment Event .....	120, 155	Class Secured Creditor .....	121
Affected Party.....	238	Class Secured Creditors.....	168
Affiliate .....	120	Class Secured Obligations .....	121, 168
Agency Agreement.....	244	Class Secured Property.....	2, 121, 168
Agent.....	120	Classic Global Note .....	234
Agent Redemption Event Notice.....	151	Clearstream, Frankfurt.....	121
Agents .....	120, 245		
Agreed Pricing.....	121		

Clearstream, Luxembourg .....	121	Daily Swap Rate <sub>t</sub> .....	180, 197, 209
Code .....	166	Dealing Order Day .....	191, 204
CODE .....	5	Declaration of Trust .....	251
Collateral Administration Agreement .....	245	Defaulting Party .....	238
Collateral Administrator .....	121, 240	Definitive Securities .....	123, 235
Collateral Administrator Suspension Day .....	121	Denomination .....	123
Collateral Pool Document .....	121	Determination Agency Agreement .....	123
Collateral Pool Secured Creditor .....	122	Determination Agent .....	123
Collateral Pool Secured Obligations .....	122	Determination Agent Breach .....	123, 158
Collateral Pool Secured Property .....	2, 122	Disrupted Day .....	123, 172, 191
Collateral Receiver Account .....	245	Disruption Event .....	123
Commodity Business Day .....	190	Division Fraction .....	123, 169
Commodity Securities .....	122	<b>E</b>	
Common Depositary .....	234	Early Closure .....	172
Common Safekeeper .....	122	Early Redemption Pricing Date .....	123
Component Security .....	172	ECB .....	234
Compulsory Redemption .....	122	EEA .....	123
Compulsory Redemption Amount .....	122	Effective Valuation Time .....	191, 204
Compulsory Redemption Date .....	122	Eligible Authorised Participant .....	123
Compulsory Redemption Event .....	122, 150, 152	Eligible Collateral .....	75, 123
Compulsory Redemption Settlement Date .....	122	Eligible Credit Support .....	241
Conditions .....	218	Eligible Swap Provider .....	123
Connected Class .....	122	Eligible Swap Provider Threshold Rating .....	123
Connected Class Acceleration Notice .....	122, 161	EMIR .....	48
Connected Classes Extraordinary Resolution .....	122	Employee Benefit Plan .....	166
CONSOB .....	2	EONIA .....	215
control .....	120	Equity Securities .....	123
Corporate Administrator .....	122, 247	ERISA .....	166
Corporate Services Agreement .....	247	ETP Securities .....	1, 56, 57, 124, 168, 217
Credit Support Document .....	75, 122	ETP Security Type .....	124
CREST .....	123	ETP Securityholder .....	124
Currency Business Day ...	123, 172, 191, 204	EUI .....	124
Currency Securities .....	123	EUR .....	7
<b>D</b>		euro .....	7
Daily Instalment Amount .....	152	Euroclear .....	124
Daily Redemption Amount .....	123	Eurosystem .....	234
		Event of Default .....	124, 160, 238
		Event of Default Redemption Notice .....	124, 160

Exchange .....	172
Exchange Business Day.....	172
Exchange Date.....	124, 134
Exchange Disruption .....	173
Exchangeable Bearer .....	133
Exchangeable Bearer Securities.....	124, 133
Existing Class.....	124, 168
Exposure .....	241
Extended Swap Term .....	124, 153
Extraordinary Resolution .....	124

## **F**

Fed Funds Effective Rate .....	216
Final Redemption Date.....	124
Final Redemption Settlement Date .....	124
Final Terms .....	1, 124
First Index Component Non-Disrupted Day .....	183, 198
Fixed Income Securities .....	124
FMA .....	2
Frankfurt Stock Exchange .....	3
FSMA .....	1
Funding Spread.....	215, 216
Further Tranche.....	124
Further Tranche Issue Date.....	124

## **G**

Global Bearer Security .....	124
Global Registered Certificate.....	124
Global Security.....	124
Guarantee .....	125

## **H**

Hedge Positions .....	173, 191, 204
Hedging Adjustment .....	191, 204
Hedging Adjustments .....	173
Hedging Disruption .....	125, 173, 191, 204
Hedging Party Hedge .....	173, 191, 204
HK\$ .....	7
HKD .....	7
Hong Kong dollars.....	7

## **I**

Increased Cost of Hedging .....	173, 191, 204
---------------------------------	---------------

Index .....	125
Index Adjustment Event.....	174, 192, 205
Index Business Day.....	125, 205
Index Cancellation.....	174, 192, 205
Index Component.....	174, 205
Index Component Disrupted Day.....	174, 193
Index Component Disruption Adjustment.....	183, 198
Index Component Disruption Event ..	174, 192
Index Component Disruption Settlement Adjustment.....	183, 198
Index Data.....	205
Index Disruption .....	175, 193, 205
Index Leverage Factor.....	67, 125
Index Manual.....	125
Index Methodology .....	193, 205
Index Modification .....	175, 205
Index Price .....	125, 175, 193, 205
Index Pricing .....	125
Index Redemption Order .....	125
Index Sponsor .....	125, 175, 193, 205
Index Unit.....	125, 175, 193, 205
Index Unit Value .....	175, 193, 206
Index Units .....	75
Indicative Price per ETP Security ....	183, 198
Individual Certificate .....	125
Ineligible Posted Collateral .....	241
Initial Authorised Participant .....	125
Initial Early Redemption Event.....	125, 152
Initial Swap Agreement.....	237
Initial Swap Provider.....	125
Initial Swap Provider Credit Support Document .....	240
Initial Swap Term.....	125, 153
Initial Tranche.....	125
Interest Rate.....	215, 216
Investor's Currency .....	52
Issue Date .....	125
Issue Price .....	125

Issuer .....	1, 125, 218
Issuer Administration Agreement .....	125
Issuer Call Redemption Event .....	150
Issuer Call Redemption Notice .....	125, 150
Issuer Cash Account .....	125
Issuer Redemption Notice .....	126, 151
Issuer's Website .....	126
Issuing and Paying Agent .....	126
Italian Market .....	3
Italian Stock Exchange .....	3
<b>J</b>	
Japanese Yen .....	7
JP Yen .....	7
JP¥ .....	7
JPY .....	7
<b>L</b>	
Leveraged ETP Securities .....	67
Leveraged Index .....	126
Liquidation Agent .....	126
listed .....	3
London Business Day .....	126
Long ETP Securities .....	67
Loss .....	126
<b>M</b>	
Manager .....	126
Market Disruption Event .....	175
Market Value .....	240
Master Definitions Schedule .....	126
Master Trust Deed .....	244
Maximum Daily Termination Limit .....	126
Maximum Daily Termination Payment ....	126
Maximum Days of Disruption .....	193
MiFID .....	2
Moody's .....	126
Multiple Exchange .....	176
Multiple Swap Provider Class .....	126, 237
<b>N</b>	
NDFs .....	38
New Class .....	126, 168

New Global Note .....	234
NGN .....	126, 133, 234
Non-defaulting Party .....	238
Non-Disrupted Valuation Date .....	126
Non-exempt Offer .....	57
Non-exempt Offer Jurisdictions .....	217
Non-Leveraged ETP Securities .....	67
Non-Leveraged Index .....	126
Notice Deadline .....	126
<b>O</b>	
Obligor .....	127
OECD .....	127
Offer Period .....	57, 217
Offeror .....	1
Operating Manual .....	127
Operating Procedures Agreement .....	246
Optional Redemption .....	127
Optional Redemption Amount .....	127
Optional Redemption Pricing Date .....	127
Optional Redemption Settlement Date ....	127
Original Trust Deed .....	244
outstanding .....	127
Outstanding Swap Transactions Exposure .....	241
Overnight HIBOR .....	216
Overnight JPY .....	216
<b>P</b>	
Paying Agent .....	128
Payment Business Day .....	128
Plan .....	166
Plan Assets .....	166
Posted Collateral .....	128, 240
Postponed Valuation Date .....	182
Potential Event of Default .....	128
pounds .....	7
Pounds Sterling .....	7
Price per ETP Security ....	128, 179, 196, 208
Price Source .....	194, 206
Principal .....	128

Principal Amount .....	128
Proceedings .....	128, 170
Product Leverage Factor ..	67, 128, 177, 194, 206
Programme .....	1, 57
Programme Document .....	128
Programme Effective Date.....	128
Programme Maximum Number of ETP Securities .....	128
Programme Party .....	128
Prospectus .....	1
Prospectus Directive.....	2, 7, 128, 218
Prospectus Regulations.....	2
Publication Event Redemption Notice.....	128, 151
Publication Failure Event.....	128, 151
<b>R</b>	
Rating Agency .....	128
Record Date .....	128
Redemption Account .....	129
Redemption Amount.....	129
Redemption Limit .....	129
Redemption Number .....	129
Redemption Order .....	129
Redemption Pricing Date.....	129
Redemption Settlement Date.....	129
Redemption Unwind Period .....	129
Reference Benchmark.....	177, 194, 206
Register .....	130, 133
Registered .....	133
Registered Securities .....	130, 133
Registrar.....	130
Related Exchange .....	177
Relevant Clearing System .....	130
Relevant Currency.....	130
Relevant Date.....	130, 160
Relevant Member State.....	217
Relevant Provisions.....	130
Relevant Stock Exchange .....	130

Remaining Balance .....	241
Replacement Transaction.....	130, 154
Restrike Day.....	186, 187
Restrike Event....	40, 130, 186, 187, 201, 213
Restrike Event Trigger Time .....	194, 206
Restrike Index Level .....	177, 194, 206
Restrike Period.....	177, 194, 206
Restrike Price per ETP Security .....	187, 188, 202, 214
Restrike Reference Benchmark Level ....	194, 207
Restrike Threshold .....	177, 195, 207
Return on Collateral .....	215, 216
Revised Operating Procedures Agreement .....	246
RIS .....	130
<b>S</b>	
S&P.....	130
Scheduled Closing Time.....	177
Scheduled Swap Termination Event	130, 154
Scheduled Trading Day .....	177
Scheduled Valuation Date .....	197, 210
Secondary Early Redemption Event	130, 152
Securities Act .....	130
Security .....	130
Security Document .....	130
Securityholder Notice and Direction.	130, 151
Services Agreement .....	130
Settlement Currency.....	177, 195, 207
Severe Disruption Event.....	177, 195, 207
Severe Disruption Event Threshold	177, 195, 207
Severe Intraday Market Disruption Event	177, 195, 207
Severe Overnight Gap Event...	178, 195, 207
Severe Overnight Gap Event Threshold .	178, 195, 207
Severely Disrupted Day.....	195, 207
Share Trustee .....	130, 251
Shares.....	251

Short ETP Securities .....	67	Swap Transaction Termination Notice ....	132, 154
Similar Law.....	166	Swap Transferee(s).....	132, 153
SONIA.....	216	Swiss Francs.....	7
Standard Trading Hours .....	195, 207	<b>T</b>	
Sterling .....	7	TARGET Settlement Day .....	132
Stock Borrow Rate .....	215, 216	TARGET2 System.....	132
Sub-custodian .....	130	Tax.....	132
Subscription Amount .....	131	Terminated Transaction.....	132, 154
Subscription Limit .....	131	Termination .....	132
Subscription Order .....	131	Termination Event .....	238
Subscription Settlement Date .....	131	Trading Disruption .....	178
Subscription Suspension Event .....	131	Tranche.....	57, 132
Subscription Trade Date.....	131	Transaction Early Termination Date .....	182
Substituted Obligor .....	164	Transaction Early Termination Notice.....	182, 197, 211
Successor Index.....	131, 178, 195, 207	Transfer Agent .....	132
Successor Index Determination Period...178, 195, 207		<b>U</b>	
Supplement .....	55	UCITS Directive.....	47
Supplemental Trust Deed .....	244	UKLA.....	2
Swap Calculation Agent .....	131	Unacceptable Authorised Participant.....	132
Swap Execution Rate .....	131	Uncertificated Registered .....	133
Swap Provider .....	131	Uncertificated Registered Securities 132, 133	
Swap Provider Agreement.....	131, 239	Uncertificated Regulations.....	66, 132
Swap Provider Collateral Account .....	131	US dollars.....	7
Swap Provider Collateral Pool .....	131	US\$ .....	7
Swap Provider Default Redemption Event .....	132, 154	USD .....	7
Swap Provider Event of Default.....	132	<b>V</b>	
Swap Provider Termination Event .....	132	Valuation Date.....	132, 178, 196, 208, 240
Swap Replacement Period .....	132	Valuation Time .....	178, 196, 208
Swap Replacement Period End Date .....	154	Vienna Market .....	3
Swap Transaction Early Termination Event .....	132, 154	Vienna Stock Exchange .....	3
		<b>W</b>	
		Weighted Average Price per ETP Security .....	133

## **REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE ISSUER**

### **Boost Issuer Public Limited Company**

2 Grand Canal Square  
Grand Canal Harbour  
Dublin 2  
Ireland

## **MANAGER**

### **Boost Management Limited**

12 Castle Street  
St Helier  
Jersey JE2 3RT

## **TRUSTEE AND SECURITY TRUSTEE**

### **The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c.**

Fifth Floor, 100 Wood Street  
London EC2V 7EX

## **COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR**

### **The Bank of New York Mellon acting through its London Branch**

160 Queen Victoria Street  
London EC4V 4LA

## **ISSUING AND PAYING AGENT**

### **Capita International Financial Services (Ireland) Limited**

2 Grand Canal Square  
Grand Canal Harbour  
Dublin 2  
Ireland

## **REGISTRAR**

### **Capita IRG Trustees Limited**

The Registry  
34 Beckenham Road  
Beckenham  
Kent BR3 4TU

## **IRISH LISTING AGENT**

### **Matheson**

70 Sir John Rogerson's Quay  
Dublin 2  
Ireland

## **INITIAL SWAP PROVIDER AND INITIAL AUTHORISED PARTICIPANT**

### **BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C.**

160-162 boulevard Macdonald  
75019 Paris  
France

## **LEGAL ADVISERS**

*To the Manager as to English law*

### **Simmons & Simmons LLP**

CityPoint  
One Ropemaker Street  
London EC2Y 9SS  
United Kingdom

*To the Issuer as to Irish law*

### **Matheson**

70 Sir John Rogerson's Quay  
Dublin 2  
Ireland

*To the Trustee as to English law*

### **Reed Smith LLP**

Broadgate Tower  
20 Primrose Street  
London EC2A 2RS  
United Kingdom

*To the Manager as to Jersey law*

### **Appleby**

13/14 Esplanade, St. Helier  
Jersey, JE1 1BD  
Channel Islands